PULP
PENNSYLVANIA
UTILITY LAW PROJECT

VIA ELECTRONIC FILING

October 29, 2018

Rosemary Chiavetta, Secretary
Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission
Commonwealth Keystone Building
400 North Street, Second Floor
Harrisburg, PA 17120

Re: Petition of Pittsburgh Water and Sewer Authority for Approval of Its Long-Term Infrastructure Improvement Plan
Docket Nos. P-2018-3005037, P-2018-3005039

Dear Secretary Chiavetta,

Enclosed, please find the **Comments of Pittsburgh UNITED**, filed in response to the Petition of Pittsburgh Water and Sewer Authority for Approval of Its Long-Term Infrastructure Improvement Plan at the above noted dockets.

In accordance with the attached Certificate of Service, a hard copy of these Comments has been served on the parties of record in the above noted proceeding, as well as the active parties to PWSA's ongoing water and wastewater tariff and rate proceedings at docket numbers R-2018-3002645 and R-2018-3002647, which were served with PWSA's initial filing.

Respectfully submitted,

Elizabeth R. Marx
Co-Counsel for Pittsburgh UNITED

CC: Certificate of Service

BEFORE THE PENNSYLVANIA PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION

Pennsylvania Public Utility Commission	:	
	:	
v.	:	**Docket No. P-2018-3005037**
	:	**P-2018-3005039**
Pittsburgh Water and Sewer Authority	:	
	:	

Certificate of Service

I hereby certify that I have this day served copies of the **Comments of Pittsburgh UNITED**, upon the parties of record in the above-captioned proceeding in accordance with the requirements of 52 Pa. Code § 1.54 in the manner and upon the persons listed below.

VIA FIRST CLASS MAIL AND/OR EMAIL*

*Each party listed will receive a hard copy of Pittsburgh UNITED's Comments via email and First Class Mail. However, the Attachments to Pittsburgh UNITED's Comments are being served by email only. A hard copy of the Attachments will be mailed to parties only upon request.

Daniel Clearfield, Esq. Deanne M. O'Dell, Esq. Karen O. Moury, Esq. Carl R. Schultz, Esq. Kristine Marsilio, Esq. Sarah Stoner, Esq. 213 Market Street, 8th Floor Harrisburg, PA 17101 dclearfield@eckertseamans.com dodell@eckertseamans.com kmoury@eckertseamans.com cshultz@eckertseamans.com kmarsilio@eckertseamans.com sstoner@eckertseamans.com	Debbie Marie Lestitian, Esq. Pittsburgh Water and Sewer Authority Penn Liberty Plaza 1 1200 Penn Avenue Pittsburgh, PA 15222 dlestitian@pgh2o.com
Gina L. Miller, Esq. John M. Coogan, Esq. Bureau of Investigation and Enforcement 400 North Street 2nd Floor West Harrisburg, PA 17120 ginmiller@pa.gov jcoogan@pa.gov	Christine M. Hoover, Esq. Erin L. Gannon, Esq. Lauren M. Burge, Esq. Office of Consumer Advocate 555 Walnut Street 5th Floor, Forum Place Harrisburg, PA 17101 OCAPWSA2018@paoca.org

Susan Simms Marsh, Esquire Pennsylvania-American Water Company 800 West Hersheypark Drive Hershey, PA 17033 susan.marsh@amwater.com	Michael A. Gruin, Esquire Stevens & Lee 17 North Second Street, 16th Floor Harrisburg, PA 17101 mag@stevenslee.com
Elizabeth Rose Triscari, Esq. Sharon Webb, Esq. Office of Small Business Advocate 300 North Second Street, Suite 202 Harrisburg, PA 17101 etriscari@pa.gov swebb@pa.gov	Sen. James Ferlo 1118 N. St. Clair St. Pittsburgh, PA 15206 senatorferlo@gmail.com
David P. Zambito, Esq. Jonathan P. Nase, Esq. Cozen O'Conner 17 North Second Street Suite 1410 Harrisburg, PA 17101 dzambito@cozen.com jnase@cozen.com	William H. Roberts II, Esq. PNG Companies LLC 375 North Shore Drive Pittsburgh, PA 15212 William.h.robertsii@peoples-gas.com
Tishekia Williams, Esq. Michael Zimmerman, Esq. Emily M. Farah, Esq. Duquesne Light Company 411 Seventh Ave., 15th Floor Pittsburgh, PA 15219 Twilliams@duqlight.com mzimmerman@duqlight.com efarah@duqlight.com	Pamela C. Polacek, Esq. Adeolu A. Bakare, Esq. Alessandra L. Hylander, Esq. McNees, Wallace & Nurick, LLC 100 Pine Street PO Box 116 Harrisburg, PA 17108 ppolacek@mcneeslaw.com abakare@mcneeslaw.com ahylander@mcneeslaw.com
EMAIL ONLY: Brian Kalcic, excel.consulting@sbcglobal.net	

Respectfully submitted,
PENNSYLVANIA UTILITY LAW PROJECT
Co-Counsel for Pittsburgh UNITED

Elizabeth R. Marx, PA ID 309014
118 Locust Street
Harrisburg, PA 17101
717-236-9486
emarxpulp@palegalaid.net

October 29, 2018

BEFORE THE PENNSYLVANIA PUBLIC UTILITY COMMISSION

Petition of Pittsburgh Water and Sewer Authority for Approval of Its Long-Term Infrastructure Improvement Plan	**:**	**Docket No.**	**P-2018-3005037**
	:		**P-2018-3005039**

COMMENTS OF

PITTSBURGH UNITED

PENNSYLVANIA UTILITY LAW PROJECT
Co-Counsel for Pittsburgh UNITED
Elizabeth R. Marx, Esq.
John W. Sweet, Esq.
Patrick M. Cicero, Esq.
Kadeem G. Morris, Esq.
118 Locust Street
Harrisburg, PA 17101
Tel.: 717-236-9486
Fax: 717-233-4088
Email: pulp@palegalaid.net

NATURAL RESOURCES DEFENSE COUNCIL
Co-Counsel for Pittsburgh UNITED
Dimple Chaudhary, Esq.
Jared Thompson, Esq.
Peter J. DeMarco, Esq.
Cecilia Segal, Esq.
1152 15th Street, NW, Ste. 300
Washington, DC 20005
Tel.: 202-513-6267
Fax: 415-795-4799
Email: dchaudhary@nrdc.org
jared.thompson@nrdc.org
pdemarco@nrdc.org
csegal@nrdc.org

October 29, 2018

Pittsburgh UNITED (UNITED) is a coalition of faith, labor, and environmental groups committed to advancing the vision of a community and economy that works for all people. UNITED members work collectively to build a community where all workers are able to care for themselves and raise their families, sharing in the prosperity generated by economic growth and development. UNITED's Our Water Campaign advocates for safe, affordable, and publicly-controlled water service. Pursuant to Title 52, Section 121.4(c), UNITED offers the following comments on the Long-Term Infrastructure Improvement Plan (LTIIP) submitted by the Pittsburgh Water and Sewer Authority (PWSA).[1]

PWSA's system contains thousands of lead service lines.[2] These lead service lines present a significant risk to public health. Lead is soluble and can enter drinking water through the corrosion of lead-containing plumbing materials, including pipes and fixtures.[3] Exposure to lead through drinking water is harmful to both adults and children. Chronic lead exposure in adults can result in increased blood pressure, chronic kidney disease, and increased incidence of tremors, while increased blood lead levels in children can result in lower IQs, diminished academic achievement, and increased risk of attention-related disorders.[4] Children, pregnant

[1] See 52 Pa. Code § 121.4(c).
[2] A "service line" refers to the pipe or pipes, including the gooseneck, connecting the interior plumbing of a building to the main water distribution pipe in the street. A "public-side lead service line" refers to the portion of the service line on the street side of the curb box, lying primarily beneath public property. A "private-side lead service line" refers to the portion of the service line on the residence side of the curb box, lying primarily beneath private property. See Attach. 1, PWSA, Your Water Service Line, http://lead.pgh2o.com/your-water-service-line/.
[3] Attach. 2, Ronnie Levin et al., Lead Exposures in U.S. Children, 2008: Implications for Prevention, 116 Envtl. Health Persp. 1285, 1287 (2008), https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC2569084/.
[4] Attach. 3, Nat'l Toxicology Program, U.S. Dep't of Health & Human Servs., Health Effects of Low-Level Lead xviii (2012), https://ntp.niehs.nih.gov/ntp/ohat/lead/final/monographhealtheffectslowlevellead_newissn_508.pdf.

women, and low-income individuals (who are more likely to live in older housing) are particularly vulnerable to lead exposure.[5]

As proposed, the LTIIP does not set out a strategy for providing safe, adequate, or reliable service, especially for the members of our community most vulnerable to lead exposure. PWSA should lower its high costs of lead service line replacement, end partial lead service line replacements,[6] prioritize replacements according to health-protective factors, inspect and inventory all service lines, replace all lead service lines, maintain a stand-alone lead service line program beyond 2019, and improve tap-water-sampling, flushing, water-filter-distribution, and customer-outreach-and-notification protocols.

UNITED's comments identify issues of material fact regarding the cost effectiveness and safety of the service line replacement efforts described in the LTIIP, and troubling gaps in the LTIIP's description of how PWSA will conduct service line replacements. UNITED asserts that, as filed, there is an insufficient factual basis for the Commission to determine whether PWSA's lead remediation plans "are reasonable, cost effective and are designed to ensure and maintain efficient, safe, adequate, reliable and reasonable service to consumers."[7] Pursuant to section 121.4(c), UNITED therefore requests that the Public Utility Commission refer PWSA's LTIIP to the Office of Administrative Law Judge for a hearing to gather more information about PWSA's plans for lead remediation. If PWSA does not address the deficiencies identified in these comments through the course of the litigated proceeding, UNITED recommends that the

[5] See id. at 16-17.
[6] A "partial lead service line replacement" or "partial replacement" occurs when PWSA replaces a public-side lead service line without simultaneously replacing the corresponding private-side lead service line.
[7] 52 Pa. Code § 121.4(d).

Commission require PWSA to revise its LTIIP as described below, and pursuant to section 121.4(d)-(f) of the Commission's regulations.[8]

BACKGROUND

Chapter 32 of the Public Utility Code requires PWSA to submit a proposed tariff and a compliance plan, which must include an LTIIP.[9] PWSA filed a base rate case setting forth a proposed tariff on July 2, 2018.[10] UNITED is one of several parties to that proceeding, which is ongoing.[11]

PWSA filed its compliance plan, with the LTIIP as an attachment, on September 28, 2018.[12] The Commission will assign the compliance plan "filings to the Office of Administrative Law Judge (OALJ) for the resolution of any factual matters that PWSA or interested parties may seek to develop."[13] The Commission "may order the authority to file a new or revised" compliance plan or LTIPP if either "fails to adequately ensure and maintain the provision of adequate, efficient, safe, reliable and reasonable service."[14] PWSA bears the burden of showing that its LTIIP is cost effective, that it will accelerate the replacement of eligible property (including lead service lines), and that it will ensure safe and reliable service.[15]

---

[8] 52 Pa. Code § 121.4(d)-(f).
[9] 66 Pa. C.S. § 3204(a)-(b).
[10] Pa. PUC v. Pittsburgh Water and Sewer Authority, Docket Nos. R-2018-3002645 & 3002647.
[11] Pa. PUC v. Pittsburgh Water & Sewer Authority, Prehearing Order, Docket Nos. R-2018-3002645 & 3002647, at 3-4 (July 20, 2018).
[12] UNITED joins the Bureau of Investigation and Enforcement in requesting that the Commission consolidate the LTIIP and compliance-plan proceedings. See Comments of the Bureau of Investigation & Enforcement at 18-21 (Oct. 25, 2018). Consolidation would conserve the resources of the Commission and the parties and assure a coordinated resolution of intertwined issues.
[13] 48 Pa. Bull. 6635 (Oct. 13, 2018).
[14] 66 Pa. C.S. §§ 3204(c), 1352(a)(7).
[15] 52 Pa. Code § 121.4(d); see also 66 Pa. C.S. § 1352(a)(5)-(6).

The Commission's Final Implementation Order contemplated that certain issues would be relevant to both the tariff and compliance plan proceedings.[16] Indeed, the Commission "provide[d] stakeholders with flexibility to coordinate issues between the tariff filings and compliance plans," and "expect[ed] that parties will harmonize the two proceedings such that PWSA and the Commission may meet the goals of Chapter 32 to the benefit of the affected public."[17] Thus, PWSA's tariff filing also includes testimony regarding its lead remediation efforts, including lead service line replacement, and UNITED has offered extensive testimony evaluating those efforts and their cost and safety implications in the tariff proceeding. By commenting on the LTIIP, UNITED does not waive its right to seek improvements to PWSA's lead remediation efforts in the tariff proceeding. Given that proceedings on the Compliance Plan and LTIIP may not conclude until late 2019, it is possible that the tariff proceeding is the Commission's only meaningful opportunity to evaluate PWSA's $50 million 2019 lead service line replacement program.

DISCUSSION

The Commission instructed PWSA that its LTIIP must set out a "comprehensive plan to address lead levels in its water supply and the replacement of lead service lines."[18] PWSA's LTIIP fails to meet this standard, and will not ensure adequate, safe, and reliable water service without significant revision.

The following deficiencies and disputed factual matters in PWSA's LTIIP merit investigation through a hearing.

---

[16] See Implementation of Chapter 32 of the Public Utility Code Re Pittsburgh Water and Sewer Authority, Final Implementation Order, Docket. Nos. M-2018-2640802 & 2640803, at 32 (Mar. 15, 2018) (Final Implementation Order).
[17] Id.
[18] Id.

I. High Lead Service Line Replacement Costs

The LTIIP does not include sufficient information regarding PWSA's service line replacement costs, and does not show that PWSA is taking adequate measures to control those costs.[19] PWSA is spending $44 million for lead service line replacements in 2018 and will spend $50 million in 2019.[20] Between 2020 and 2026, PWSA plans to incorporate lead service line replacements into a $737 million water main replacement program.[21] To maximize the public health benefit from this significant investment of ratepayer funds, PWSA must replace lead service lines as efficiently as possible. The LTIIP does not explain PWSA's service replacement costs, and the little information it includes about costs suggests that they are unusually high. For instance, PWSA is proposing to spend $50 million in 2019 to replace 2,800 lead service lines.[22] By contrast, the City of Flint, Michigan anticipates spending about $38 million to replace 3,600 lead service lines in 2018.[23] The Alleghany County Controller and the Rand Corporation have also raised concerns about PWSA's high replacement costs.[24]

The LTIIP does not identify any steps that PWSA will explore or take to evaluate or lower its service line replacement costs. To ensure that PWSA is making reasonable use of ratepayer funds, accelerating the replacement of eligible property, and providing safe service,

---

[19] See 66 Pa. C.S. § 1352(a)(5).
[20] LTIIP at 27.
[21] Id. at 28.
[22] Id. at 27.
[23] Attach. 4, City of Flint's Paragraph 30 Evaluation 4 (Feb. 8, 2018), filed in Concerned Pastors for Social Action v. Khouri, No. 16-10277 (E.D. Mich.), ECF No. 172-4 (July 12, 2018).
[24] See Attach. 5, Adam Smeltz, PWSA secures millions in state money for lead line replacements, Pittsburgh Post-Gazette (Oct. 17, 2018), http://www.post-gazette.com/local/city/2018/10/17/PWSA-lead-line-replacements-pittsburgh-Pennsylvania-Infrastructure-grant-loan/stories/201810170120; Attach. 6, Linnea Warren May, et al., Rand Corp., Informing Pittsburgh's Options to Address Lead 10 (2017), https://www.rand.org/pubs/perspectives/PE247.html ("It is important to note that the cost estimates of public service line replacement being considered in Pittsburgh are much higher than those seen in other areas.").

this issue should be further considered by the Office of Administrative Law Judge through a hearing. If PWSA does not address the deficiencies identified in these comments, PWSA should be required to revise its LTIIP to include a detailed plan for investigating and reducing its high lead service line replacement costs.

II. Partial Lead Service Line Replacements

Under PWSA's current lead service line replacement policy, when a customer does not authorize PWSA to replace the private side of a full lead service line, PWSA may replace the public side only, resulting in a partial replacement.[25] Partial replacements can cause prolonged spikes in the lead levels of household drinking water.[26] Many governmental and public health agencies, including the Allegheny County Health Department, recommend that municipalities prohibit this practice; in fact, the Health Department even refuses to issue plumbing permits for partial lead service line replacements.[27] In 2017, PWSA itself announced that it was suspending partial lead service line replacements in light of their public health risks.[28] PWSA, however, continues to conduct them in some circumstances.[29] The LTIIP gives no indication that PWSA intends to stop this harmful practice.

PWSA is not providing safe service when its operations increase risks of lead exposure to residential customers. This issue should be referred for further consideration at a hearing, and PWSA should revise its LTIIP to indicate that PWSA will stop conducting partial lead service

[25] LTIPP App. C at 3.
[26] Attach. 7, Benjamin Trueman et al., Evaluating the Effects of Full and Partial Lead Service Line Replacement on Lead Levels in Drinking Water, 50 Envt'l Sci. Tech. 7389, 7394 (2016).
[27] Attach 8, Allegheny Cty. Health Dep't Lead Task Force, Final Report and Recommendations 32 (2017), http://www.p4pittsburgh.org/pages/allegheny-county-health-department-lead-task-force; Attach. 9, Allegheny County, Plumbing Program, https://www.alleghenycounty.us/Health-Department/Programs/Plumbing/Plumbing-Program.aspx.
[28] Attach. 10, PWSA, PWSA to Temporarily Suspend Partial Lead Line Replacements (June 2, 2017), http://lead.pgh2o.com/pwsa-to-temporarily-suspend-partial-lead-line-replacements/.
[29] LTIIP, App. C at 3.

line replacements in all but emergency circumstances. Relatedly, the LTIIP should include a plan to track the addresses of homes where PWSA conducts partial service line replacements, and reduce the number of customers who refuse PWSA's offer of private-side lead service line replacements.[30]

III. Failure to Prioritize Neighborhoods with Vulnerable Populations

Effective prioritization of lead service line replacements is a key element of providing safe water service. Risks from lead exposure are not evenly distributed among PWSA's customers. Pregnant women and young children are most at risk for the negative health effects of lead.[31] People of color and economically disadvantaged individuals are also more likely to be exposed to lead because they are more likely to live in older housing.[32] And some older neighborhoods have a higher density of lead service lines, which in turn lead to increased lead exposure. PWSA should take these factors into account when it decides which lead service lines to replace.

The LTIIP contains no information about whether or how PWSA's lead service line replacement program prioritizes vulnerable populations. Moreover, after 2019, PWSA intends to eliminate its separate lead service line replacement program, and, along with it, any consideration of health-protective prioritization factors when deciding which lead service lines to replace.[33] Instead, in 2020-2026, PWSA will replace lead service lines primarily when it replaces water mains or when service lines leak or break.[34] Although PWSA claims that the "presence of lead service lines will be a critical consideration when ranking small diameter water mains to be

[30] See LTIIP at 53-54.
[31] Allegheny Cty. Lead Task Force, supra n.27, at 12.
[32] Id.
[33] See LTIIP at 20-23, 26-29.
[34] Id.

replaced in the future," the density of lead service lines on a main makes up only five percent of the main's prioritization score, less than any of the eight other factors PWSA considers when selecting which mains to replace.[35]

Piggybacking lead service line replacements on water main replacements and emergency repairs may or may not yield cost efficiencies; the LTIIP does not include the information necessary to answer that question. But PWSA's proposed approach certainly removes customer health from the equation for setting the lead line replacement schedule. UNITED also has questions and concerns about whether PWSA can replace all lead service lines by 2026 if it performs such replacements only incident to water main replacements and emergency repairs. Indeed, there is nothing in PWSA's LTIIP to suggest that its plans for replacement are adequate to reach this ambitious goal in a safe and cost-effective manner.

PWSA can operate an efficient lead service line replacement program while also targeting replacements for its most at-risk customers. The Commission should refer this issue to the OALJ for further evidence about the adequacy of PWSA's plans. PWSA should amend the LTIIP to incorporate health-related factors into its system for selecting lead service lines for replacement, and, if appropriate, retain its separate lead service line program in 2020 and beyond.

IV. Private-Side Lead Service Lines

Although the LTIIP indicates that PWSA plans to replace all public-side lead service lines in its system by 2026, the LTIIP excludes any discussion of whether PWSA intends to identify or replace private-side lead service lines. PWSA disclaims ownership of private-side

[35] Id. at 17, 21-23.

service lines.[36] But a lead pipe presents the same risk to public health regardless of which side of the curb box it sits on. Customers generally did not choose lead pipes to deliver their drinking water; most private-side lead service lines were installed more than a half-century ago by the utility, not the property owner. PWSA's distinction between public- and private-side lines is arbitrary.

Pennsylvania law allows PWSA to use ratepayer and public funds to replace private-side service lines when doing so "will benefit the public health [or the] public water supply system."[37] Coordinated replacement of these lines by PWSA would be more efficient and cost-effective than isolated, one-off replacement by customers. Removal of all lead service lines from PWSA's system would also yield substantial public-health benefits, including reducing healthcare needs, improving overall quality of life, and reducing years of life lost.[38] The LTIIP offers no reason for excluding private-side lead service lines from PWSA's replacement program. This exclusion disproportionately affects low-income customers and people of color, who are more likely to live in older houses with private-side lead service lines and are less likely to be able to afford to replace those service lines on their own.[39]

PWSA currently offers to replace private-side lead lines at no cost to customers if those pipes are connected to public-side lead lines.[40] The LTIIP does not indicate whether this support will continue in 2019 or beyond. This issue should be referred for a hearing. To ensure the provision of safe service, PWSA should be required to revise the LTIIP to state that it will inspect, inventory, and replace all private-side lead service lines in its system, and that it will

---

[36] See Attach. 1, PWSA, Your Water Service Line, http://lead.pgh2o.com/your-water-service-line/.
[37] 72 Pa. C.S. § 1719-E(c)(1), (2).
[38] May, supra n.24, at 11.
[39] See Allegheny Cty. Lead Task Force, supra n.27, at 12, 32-33.
[40] LTIIP App. C at 2-3.

expand eligibility for replacements of private-side lead service lines at no direct cost to customers.

V. Pre- and Post-Replacement Safety Measures and Consumer Outreach

A number of critical safety measures must be undertaken prior to and immediately following a lead service line replacement to ensure that public health is protected. The LTIIP scarcely mentions these measures, vaguely describing PWSA's current efforts and stating, without elaboration, that PWSA is "committed to these outreach efforts."[41] PWSA should revise the LTIIP to elaborate on and improve its tap-water-sampling, flushing, and filter-distribution protocols.

The LTIIP states that PWSA provides customers who receive lead service line replacements with tap water sampling kits, water filters, and instructions for flushing their interior plumbing.[42] But it offers no information on the efficacy of these programs, such as the percentage of customers who return post-replacement tap water samples, PWSA's procedures if post-replacement sampling shows elevated lead levels, or the extent to which customers use the filters PWSA provides.

PWSA should notify customers within 14 days when an examination of historical records or a curb-box inspection indicates that the customers' home may have a lead service line. PWSA should then provide those customers with a filter and replacement cartridges until the service line is either replaced or confirmed to be non-lead.

VI. Public Input

The LTIIP does not include a mechanism for the community to engage meaningfully with PWSA's lead remediation program. To promote public input and accountability, the LTIIP

[41] LTIIP at 53-54.
[42] Id.

should be revised to establish a lead remediation advisory committee that includes community members, public health experts, and other relevant stakeholders to guide and advise PWSA as it develops and implements its program.

CONCLUSION

The LTIIP falls far short of the Commission's mandate to present a "comprehensive plan to address lead levels in its water supply and the replacement of lead service lines."[43] Critical questions remain about the nature, efficacy, and efficiency of PWSA's lead remediation plans. In particular, there are issues of material fact regarding the high cost of PWSA's lead service line replacements; its continued performance of partial replacements; its failure to prioritize replacements according to health-related factors; the exclusion of many private-side lead service lines from its inspection and replacement program; its intended level of customer support for private-side lead service line replacements; and the adequacy of its sampling, flushing, filter-distribution protocols, and public input provisions. A hearing is necessary to address these issues.

[43] Final Implementation Order at 32.

Respectfully submitted,

PENNSYLVANIA UTILITY LAW PROJECT
Co-Counsel for Pittsburgh UNITED

Elizabeth R. Marx, Esq., PA ID: 309014
John W. Sweet, Esq., PA ID: 320182
Patrick M. Cicero, Esq., PA ID: 89039
Kadeem G. Morris, Esq., PA ID: 324702
118 Locust Street
Harrisburg, PA 17101
Tel.: 717-236-9486
Fax: 717-233-4088
Email: pulp@palegalaid.net

NATURAL RESOURCES DEFENSE COUNCIL
Co-Counsel for Pittsburgh UNITED

Dimple Chaudhary, Esq., Pro Hac Vice Pending
Jared Thompson, Esq., PA ID: 309720
Peter J. DeMarco, Esq., PA ID: 319087
Cecilia Segal, Esq., Pro Hac Vice Pending
1152 15th Street, NW, Ste. 300
Washington, DC 20005
Tel.: 202-513-6267
Fax: 415-795-4799
Email: dchaudhary@nrdc.org
jared.thompson@nrdc.org
pdemarco@nrdc.org
csegal@nrdc.org

Date: October 29, 2018

Attachment 1

Pittsburgh Water & Sewer Authority

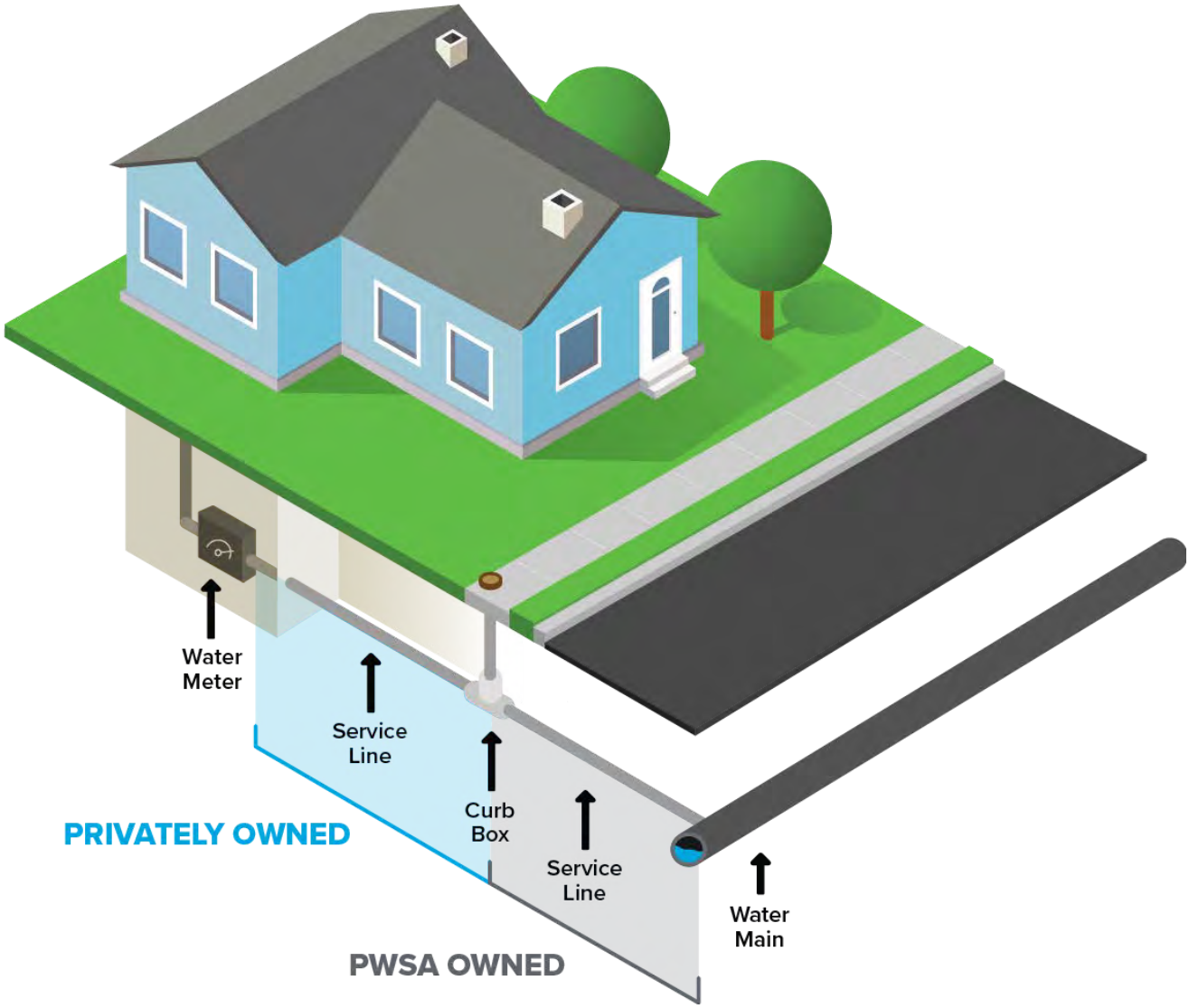
Community Lead Response

YOUR WATER SERVICE LINE

Who owns your water service line?

As shown in the diagram, the portion of your water line that runs between the water main and your curb box belongs to the Pittsburgh Water and Sewer Authority. The portion between the curb box and your water meter belongs to you.

As part of our Community Lead Response program, we are planning to locate and replace the portions of lead water service lines that we own. We also want to determine if the portions of the water lines that belong to our customers are made of lead, because we want to work with homeowners to replace those portions as well.



A portion of your water service line belongs to you, and a portion of it belongs to the Pittsburgh Water and Sewer Authority.

What portion of your water service line is made of lead, and what does this mean?

Before we do any type of construction, we perform an inspection to determine whether the public and/or private portions of the customer's water line are made from lead. Below are the possible results of this inspection, and what each scenario means.

LEAD ON THE PUBLIC SIDE, NON-LEAD ON THE PRIVATE SIDE +

LEAD ON THE PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SIDE +

NON-LEAD ON THE PUBLIC AND THE PRIVATE SIDE +

LEAD ON THE PRIVATE SIDE, NON-LEAD ON THE PUBLIC SIDE +

If customers receive an inspection result that says **"UNKNOWN"** or **"NOT ACCESSIBLE,"** this means that the contractors were not able to inspect the service line due to obstructions.

In this instance, we reschedule the inspection for a future date. In the meantime, we encourage customers to contact the Lead Help Desk to request a free lead test kit to determine if there is lead in their drinking water.

DOES YOUR HOME HAVE A LEAD SI

Search Our Inspection Results

VIEW MAP

Let's Work Together to Improve the Safety and Quality of Your Drinking Water

Lead water lines may be causing unsafe levels of lead at the homes of our customers. If your property is eligible to participate in the Pittsburgh Water and Sewer Authority's Community Lead Response program we will contact you about inspecting and (if necessary) replacing your water service line.

Because the private portion of the water line is the property of our customers, they have certain responsibilities that that they must complete in order to make our work possible, and to improve the quality and safety of their water.

Replacing the private portion of lead water lines is voluntary. But if customers choose not to replace them, they may experience high levels of lead in their drinking water.

Please contact the Lead Help Desk at LeadHelp@pgh2o.com or 412.255.8987 with any questions.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF ELIGIBLE PROPERTY OWNERS +

PWSA'S RESPONSIBILITIES AT ELIGIBLE PROPERTIES +

The Pittsburgh Water and Sewer Authority reserves the right to exclude a residence from the program due to construction feasibility or excessive cost concerns.

Property owners interested in participating in the Community Lead Response program must return the signed Agreement within ten days. The Pittsburgh Water and Sewer Authority has limited funding available for the program, and will do its best to accommodate those interested in replacing their service line. Please review the enclosed agreement for additional details and requirements, including an explanation of the Pittsburgh Water and Sewer Authority's restoration policy.

PGH2O

Pittsburgh
Water & Sewer
Authority

Community Lead Response is an initiative of the Pittsburgh Water and Sewer Authority dedicated to improving water quality replacing lead water service lines throughout the City of Pittsburgh, and Millvale.

Penn Liberty Plaza I
1200 Penn Avenue
Pittsburgh PA 15222
412.255.8987
LeadHelp@pgh2o.com

If you were not able to find the answer to your question on our site, complete this form or contact the Lead Help Desk using the provided contact information.

Name*

Phone Number*

Email

Message

SUBMIT

Visit the full PWSA website →

Attachment 2

Lead Exposures in U.S. Children, 2008: Implications for Prevention

Ronnie Levin,[1] Mary Jean Brown,[2] Michael E. Kashtock,[3] David E. Jacobs,[4] Elizabeth A. Whelan,[5] Joanne Rodman,[6] Michael R. Schock,[7] Alma Padilla,[1] and Thomas Sinks[2]*

[1]U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Boston, Massachusetts, USA; [2]Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Atlanta, Georgia, USA; [3]Food and Drug Administration, Washington, DC, USA; [4]Department of Housing and Urban Development, Washington, DC, USA; [5]National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, Ohio, USA; [6]U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC, USA; [7]U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Cincinnati, Ohio, USA

Objective: We reviewed the sources of lead in the environments of U.S. children, contributions to children's blood lead levels, source elimination and control efforts, and existing federal authorities. Our context is the U.S. public health goal to eliminate pediatric elevated blood lead levels (EBLs) by 2010.

Data sources: National, state, and local exposure assessments over the past half century have identified risk factors for EBLs among U.S. children, including age, race, income, age and location of housing, parental occupation, and season.

Data extraction and synthesis: Recent national policies have greatly reduced lead exposure among U.S. children, but even very low exposure levels compromise children's later intellectual development and lifetime achievement. No threshold for these effects has been demonstrated. Although lead paint and dust may still account for up to 70% of EBLs in U.S. children, the U.S. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention estimates that ≥ 30% of current EBLs do not have an immediate lead paint source, and numerous studies indicate that lead exposures result from multiple sources. EBLs and even deaths have been associated with inadequately controlled sources including ethnic remedies and goods, consumer products, and food-related items such as ceramics. Lead in public drinking water and in older urban centers remain exposure sources in many areas.

Conclusions: Achieving the 2010 goal requires maintaining current efforts, especially programs addressing lead paint, while developing interventions that prevent exposure before children are poisoned. It also requires active collaboration across all levels of government to identify and control all potential sources of lead exposure, as well as primary prevention.

Key words: children's health, environmental health, lead poisoning, primary prevention. *Environ Health Perspect* 116:1285–1293 (2008). doi:10.1289/ehp.11241 available via *http://dx.doi.org/* [Online 19 May 2008]

Some recent tragedies have evinced a more complicated risk pattern for pediatric lead exposures in the United States than had previously been considered:

- 21 April 2000, New Hampshire: A 2-year-old Sudanese refugee died from exposure to lead paint, the first U.S. child known to die from lead poisoning in 10 years [Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) 2005a].
- July 2002, New York City: A 1-year-old's elevated blood lead level was traced to ceramic dinnerware without visible signs of wear (CDC 2004a).
- 23 July 2003, Massachusetts: A lead-coated copper wall and roof were identified in a child's condominium where dust lead levels were 224,377 μg/ft^2 (Brown MJ, unpublished memo to the Consumer Product Safety Commission, 2004).
- 2004, Oregon: A child was hospitalized after ingesting a necklace made with lead, resulting in voluntary recall of 150 million pieces of children's jewelry (CDC 2004b).
- 23 March 2006: Minnesota: A 4-year-old died from lead poisoning after swallowing a charm with 99% lead content received with a purchase of shoes (CDC 2006).

The implications of these and similar events drove members of core federal agencies to jointly construct a more complete picture of potential lead exposures than had previously been compiled.

Introduction

Lead is corrosion-resistant, dense, ductile, and malleable and has been used since at least 3500 BCE. Atmospheric lead levels increased more than six orders of magnitude over the past six millennia accompanying population and economic growth (Figure 1) (Davidson and Rabinowitz 1992). Blood lead levels (BLLs) of U.S. children rose sharply between 1900 and 1975 as increased lead emissions caused widespread contamination. Changes in federal laws have reversed this trend, including eliminating leaded gasoline from on-road vehicles, banning the sale of leaded house paint, and prohibiting lead solder in public water systems, plumbing components, and food and drink cans. The sharp reduction in children's BLLs between 1976 and 1989 demonstrates that these policies have been effective (Mahaffey et al. 1982; Pirkle et al. 1998). However, children continue to be exposed to lead. In 1999–2002, an estimated 310,000 (1.6%) U.S. children had BLLs ≥ 10 μg/dL, and 1.4 million had BLLs of 5–9 μg/dL (almost 14%) (CDC 2005b).

The adverse health effects of lead—including death, insanity, nervous system damage, and sterility—have been reported since the second century BCE (Major 1945). Even low lead exposure affects children's intellectual development and lifetime achievement. Since the 1980s, studies have linked BLLs < 10 μg/dL in children 1–5 years of age with decreased IQ and cognition, with demonstrated effects evident at about 2 μg/dL (Jusko et al. 2008). No threshold for effects has been demonstrated.

In 2000, the United States adopted the goal of reducing all exposures to lead and eliminating elevated blood lead levels (EBLs; BLLs ≥ 10 μg/dL) in children by 2010 (Department of Health and Human Services 2000). However, projections of future decreases in the number of children with EBLs (Jacobs et al. 2002) assume a funding schedule that is not fully actualized. The nation's goal to eliminate childhood BLLs > 25 μg/dL by 2000 was not met (Jacobs and Nevin 2006). The 2010 goal may fall short without augmented investment.

Screening children for lead and abating lead paint hazards in homes of children with EBLs must continue. But given ubiquitous lead contamination, merely reducing hazards in residences of children identified with EBLs will not suffice. Childhood lead poisoning prevention programs (CLPPPs) must consider current and past uses of lead as well as behaviors that leave specific populations vulnerable to excessive lead exposures. To be effective, CLPPPs must shift to primary prevention.

Sources of Lead Exposure

Deteriorating lead paint and contaminated dust and soil are the primary, but not the only, causes of EBLs among U.S. children. Lead is used in thousands of applications, all of which constitute potential exposure sources [U.S. Environmental Protection Agency

Address correspondence to R. Levin, U.S. EPA SEP, One Congress St., Boston MA 02114 USA. Telephone: (617) 918-1716. Fax: (617) 918-0716. E-mail: levin.ronnie@epa.gov

*Current address: National Center for Healthy Housing, Columbia, Maryland, USA.

We thank J. Matheson, I. Cote, D. Brown, M. Bolger, J. Bryson, J. Mosby, and our anonymous reviewers for their assistance.

This article reflects the opinions of the authors, not the official positions of the federal agencies listed.

The authors declare they have no competing financial interests.

Received 7 January 2008; accepted 19 May 2008.

(EPA) 2006a]. Recent data indicate that ≥ 30% of children with EBLs do not have an immediate lead paint hazard. For example, in 2004 in Arizona, soil was the most common identified proximate exposure source, accounting for about 24% of pediatric EBL cases, followed by paint (17%), folk remedies and pottery (17%), dust (15%), and miscellaneous other sources (19%). In 8% of cases, no lead source was identified (Arizona Department of Health Services 2005).

Nonpaint lead exposure sources are insufficiently characterized, and their importance is often underestimated. When a child with an EBL is reported, investigators look for lead paint in places where s/he spends time, exploring alternative lead exposure sources only when no paint hazards are found. Thus, for some children, significant nonpaint sources may be missed. Evidence also suggests that for children with BLLs < 10 µg/dL, no single exposure source predominates (Bernard and McGeehin 2003).

Lead in the environment. The United States is the third largest lead producer, producing about 450,000 tons in 2003 (U.S. Geological Service 2004). In 2003, the United States consumed about 1.5 million tons of lead (Commodity Research Bureau 2006). Facilities using lead can raise exposures for adjacent populations. Not all sources are obvious, and many users are exempt from reporting. In Massachusetts in 2003, for instance, 252 facilities used nearly 9.3 million pounds of lead, with the largest releases reported by municipal waste combustors (Table 1).

Air. During the 20th century, leaded gasoline was the predominant source of airborne lead. Today, industrial emissions predominate. In 2001, the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) reported that industrial emissions accounted for 78% of air lead, fuel consumption accounted for 10%, and the transportation sector accounted for 12% (U.S. EPA 2007a). In 2004, four waste treatment plants were among the 20 largest dischargers of lead submitting data to the Toxics Release Inventory (TRI) of the U.S. EPA (U.S. EPA 2007d).

After declining for > 25 years, U.S. air lead levels rose in 2004–2006 (Figure 2) (U.S. EPA 2007a). The highest air concentrations of lead are found near smelters and battery manufacturers. At present, these are the only violations of the national air lead standards (U.S. EPA 2007a). However, national air lead emission data cannot accurately portray local lead emissions or their risk for proximate populations. Exposure modeling at the U.S. EPA indicates that for the 20 highest air emitters, local emissions are significantly related to local BLLs (U.S. EPA 2007b).

Not all sources of lead are listed in the U.S. EPA TRI. Municipal incinerators, small operations such as auto repair shops, off-road vehicles including NASCAR, and propeller aircraft using aviation gasoline (avgas) are exempt from reporting, fall below reporting quantities, or choose not to report; nonetheless, they can contaminate surrounding communities. For example, at one airport where many airplanes used avgas, average and maximum air lead levels were 0.030 and 0.302 µg/m^3, respectively, versus background levels of 0.007 and 0.018 µg/m^3 (Environment Canada 2000). Another study showed that even at an airport with few planes using avgas, air lead levels were higher downwind than upwind (Illinois Environmental Protection Agency 2002).

Demolition of old buildings contributes to local air lead levels and can increase BLLs in children (Farfel et al 2003; Rabito et al 2007).

Soil. Lead binds tightly to soils, and eight decades of leaded gasoline combustion and past industrial emissions have left a legacy entrained in soil. Peeling lead paint on residences also contaminates soil, especially in distressed neighborhoods. Because of higher traffic levels and denser housing, the soil in urban areas can average 800–1,200 µg/g (Duggan and Inskip 1985; Lanphear 1998a). Soil from play areas has a larger impact on children's BLLs than soil from other areas (Lanphear et al. 1998b; Mielke and Reagan 1998). Lead tire weights that fall off are quickly abraded and ground into tiny pieces by traffic, resulting in high dust-loading rates, especially in urban areas (Root 2000). Lead exposure also occurs through produce grown in contaminated soil (Finster et al. 2004).

Children living near mining and smelting sites are at risk for EBLs (Maisonet et al. 1997; Murgueytio et al. 1996; Swarup et al. 2005). Studies find effects even 20 years after smelter closing (Diaz-Barriga et al. 1997).

Historical research to uncover past commercial activities can identify current sources of exposure (Eckel et al. 2001). For instance, a Washington State study (Wolz et al. 2003) found that homes near locations where lead arsenate was used as a pesticide between 1905 and 1947 had significantly higher soil and indoor dust levels.

Elevated soil lead levels are found at more than two thirds of Superfund sites in all 50 states [Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR) 2005]. Lead is the chemical most frequently released from uncontrolled hazardous waste sites; in 1997, the ATSDR identified lead contamination in 59% of the sites monitored (ATSDR 2005). Numerous historical mining and smelting districts are now Superfund sites (Spalinger et al. 2007).

BLLs can rise 1–5 µg/dL for every 1,000-ppm increase in soil lead (U.S. EPA 2006a).

Dust. Dusts are composed of fine particles of soil, paint, and industrial or automotive emissions. They accumulate on exposed surfaces and are trapped in clothing and carpet fibers. Ingesting dust particles is the typical route of lead exposure for children (U.S. EPA 2006a). Dust is absorbed more readily than either paint or soil; house dust levels best predict children's BLLs (Lanphear et al. 1998c). Consequently, regulations for lead abatement and remediation have included dust clearance standards that quantify lead concentrations [Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) 1999; U.S. EPA 2006c].

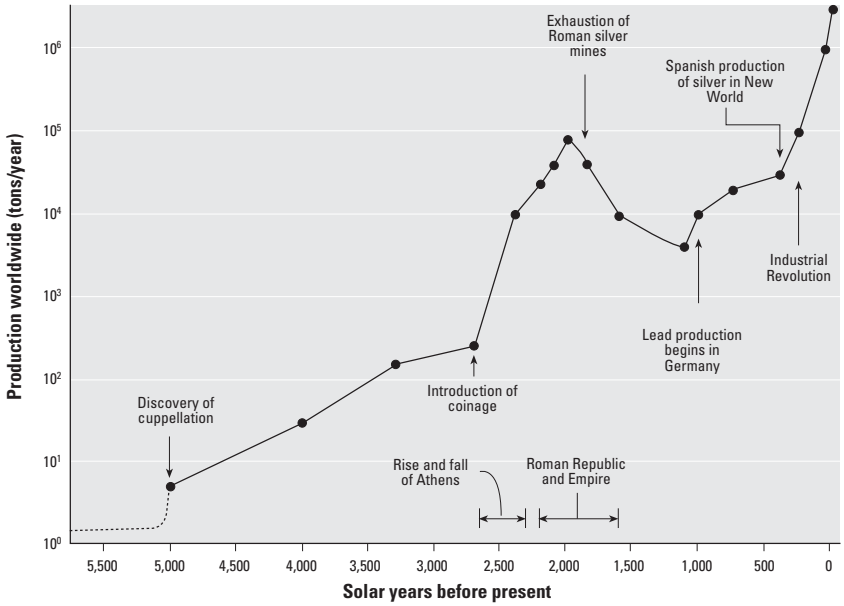


Figure 1. Increases in lead production and corresponding increases in lead emissions. Data from Davidson and Rabinowitz (1992) and U.S. EPA (1986).

BLLs can rise 1–5 μg/dL for every 1,000-ppm increase in dust lead (U.S. EPA 2006a).

Lead in the diet. The sources of lead in food may be natural or anthropogenic, and contamination can occur at any point in processing through contact with metal implements, solder, pigments, glazes, or packaging. Lead also enters food from drinking water, serving utensils, and household dust. Dietary exposures in the United States are 1–4 μg lead per day [U.S. Food and Drug Administration (FDA) 2006a], and have remained fairly constant during the past decade. Foreign manufacturers who fail to meet U.S. standards can produce contaminated food.

Breast milk. Lead in breast milk is related to current maternal exposures and to past exposures mobilized from lead stored in bones (Chien et al. 2006). Even low levels of lead in breast milk strongly influence an infant's BLL (Ettinger et al. 2006). Calcium supplementation can reduce lead in breast milk. In a randomized trial, calcium supplements lowered BLLs in lactating women with past high lead exposure and low dietary calcium intake (Hernandez-Avila et al. 2003). The benefits of breastfeeding outweigh concern for lead at BLLs common among U.S. women (Lawrence 1997).

Drinking water. Lead is unlikely in source water but contaminates tap water through the corrosion of plumbing materials containing lead (Chin and Karalekas 1985; Levin 1986). Lead pipes are more likely to be found in older homes. In new homes, legally "lead-free" plumbing components can contain up to 8% lead (Safe Drinking Water Act Amendments of 1986). New plumbing leaches lead more readily than older fixtures, where mineral scale covers internal surfaces. The largest unaddressed sources of lead in water are brass or chrome-plated fixtures and illegal use of lead solder (U.S. EPA 2006b).

Cases of pediatric lead poisoning have been associated with drinking water (CDC 1994; Cosgrove et al. 1989; Shannon and Graef 1989). BLLs correlate with drinking water lead levels even in populations with low exposures (Lanphear et al. 1998b). Sampling drinking water to determine exposure is difficult, and it is easy for sporadic or short-term elevations to go undetected (Schock 1999). Hence, exposure to lead from drinking water may be underestimated (Testud et al. 2001).

Changing or introducing secondary disinfection practices (to kill waterborne pathogens) can affect lead levels in drinking water. After Washington, DC, switched disinfection agents, children in homes with lead service lines did not experience the almost 70% decrease in BLLs > 5 μg/dL experienced by other children (CDC 2004c). Children with lead service lines also had considerably higher BLLs (32% > 5 μg/dL vs. 23% citywide) (CDC 2004c). Another study of changing disinfectants found that both water lead and BLLs increased (Miranda et al. 2007).

Lead levels in school drinking water can rise because long periods of nonuse (overnight, weekends, vacation) are followed by heavy consumption (Bryan 2004). The U.S. EPA has developed guidelines to help schools manage lead in their drinking water (U.S. EPA 2006d).

Drinking water contributes an estimated 10–20% of the total lead exposure of the general population (U.S. EPA 1991); formula-fed infants can have higher exposures. Drinking-water lead levels > 15 ppb are associated with a 14% increase in the percentage of children with BLLs > 10 μg/dL (Lanphear et al. 1998b).

Chocolate. Lead levels in chocolate products exceed those in other foods. In 1980, the market basket Total Diet Study (TDS) by the FDA found lead levels in chocolate milk more than three times those in whole milk, and levels in milk chocolate candy approximated those in canned foods (Pennington 1983). In the 2004 TDS, chocolate bars had the highest lead levels of the 280 items surveyed (FDA 2006a). A 2005 study comparing lead concentrations and isotopic compositions of cocoa beans grown in Nigeria with finished candy products found levels 60 times higher in finished candy versus cocoa beans (Rankin et al. 2005). No single source of lead was identified; levels rose at each stage of production.

Candy. Candy imported from Mexico is found repeatedly with high lead levels. Both candy and wrappers printed with lead ink have been cited (CDC 2002a; FDA 1995; Lynch et al. 2000; North Dakota Department of Health 2004). Lead-contaminated candy has also been imported from the Philippines and from Asian and Latin American countries. EBL cases have been reported in California, New York, North Dakota, Oklahoma, and Texas. In California, in 2001, candy was identified as a possible lead source for > 150 children with EBLs. In November 2006, the FDA reduced its recommended maximum lead level for candy consumed by children from 0.5 ppm to 0.1 ppm (FDA 2006b).

Imported foods. Foods and packaging produced outside the United States can contain high lead levels. Several spices (Sattar et al. 1989; Woolf and Woolf 2005), especially Hungarian paprika, have been contaminated (Kakosy et al. 1996). Food coloring also has been implicated in children's EBLs (Vassilev et al. 2005). In 2006, California sued PepsiCo and Coca-Cola Co. concerning lead in the labels of bottles brought to the United States from Mexico (Lifsher 2006).

Dietary supplements. An assessment of 84 dietary supplements found lead in all, with 11 samples exceeding the tolerable dietary lead intake level (Dolan et al. 2003). These results

Table 1. Lead used in Massachusetts manufacturing, 2003.

Activity/facility type	No. of facilities	Total use (lb)
Municipal waste combustors	7	2,642,987
Wire and cable manufacturing	21	2,622,713
Rubber and plastics manufacturing	10	1,856,941
Hazardous waste facilities	1	714,118
Fabricated metals manufacturing	22	363,406
Chemicals and allied products	12	304,619
Primary metals manufacturing	8	157,742
Electronic equipment manufacturing	37	119,651
Others	134	503,451
Total	252	9,285,628

Data from Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection (2005).

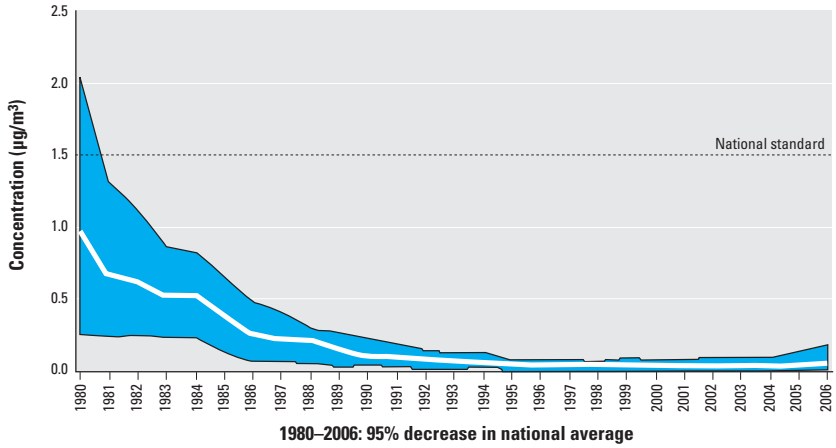


Figure 2. Maximum quarterly mean air lead concentrations, 1980–2006, showing 95% decrease 1980–2003 and slight increase 2004–2006; national trend based on 15 sites. Reprinted from U.S. EPA (2007a).

correlate with other FDA data (Hight et al. 1993; Wong et al. 2004). Other herbal supplements associated with high levels of lead include nettle (FDA 2002) and supplements to treat hair loss (Health Canada 2004).

The Dietary Supplement Health and Education Act prevents the FDA from requiring premarket safety approval for supplements; hence, they require neither proof of safety nor efficacy (Marcus and Grollman 2002). The FDA recently proposed good manufacturing practice regulations to help ensure the safety of dietary supplements (FDA 2003b) and is developing a final rule.

Glass and dishes. Leaded crystal contains 24–32% lead oxide. Crystal decanters and glasses can release high amounts of lead in a short time, especially with cola (Guadagnino et al. 2000). The FDA has cautioned that children and pregnant women should avoid frequent use of crystal glassware and should not use lead crystal baby bottles (Farley 1998).

Ceramic pottery and other dinnerware containing lead glazes can be important exposure sources. Numerous reports of EBLs associated with homemade or low-fired ceramics from Mexico, southern Europe, North Africa, and the Middle East exist (Hellstrom-Lindberg et al. 2006; Manor and Freundlich 1983; Matte et al. 1994). Relatively new, commercially manufactured ceramic dinnerware has also been cited (CDC 2004a). The FDA has established criteria for leachable lead in ceramics ranging from 0.5 to 3.0 μg/mL, depending on the product (FDA 2005c).

Glassware with decals or painted surfaces can also contain lead (Sheets 1999). In 1979, the FDA and the U.S. glassware industry established a voluntary quality control program for decorated glasses that contain lead (FDA 1992). Since 1994, the FDA has exempted ornamental ceramicware from lead-leaching requirements if it contains a permanent marking warning "for decorative use only" (FDA 1992). A complete listing of dishware restricted for importation is available (FDA 2007b).

Vinyl lunchboxes. The U.S. FDA advised manufacturers and suppliers that lead in soft vinyl lunchboxes (FDA 2006c) may transfer to food. Thus, it could be deemed an unsafe food additive (under Section 409 of the Federal Food Drug and Cosmetic Act) (FDA 2008) and adulterated within the meaning of Section 402(a)(2)(C) of the statute and subject to regulation.

Lead in consumer goods. According to the Consumer Product Safety Commission (CPSC), lead is the most frequently recalled substance that could result in poisoning. Many products associated with childhood lead poisoning are imported and do not meet U.S. standards (CDC 2002a; Geltman et al. 2001). A listing of all CPSC-recalled items is available (CPSC 2007). Products containing wood, metal, plastic, ceramics, and paper have been found with high lead concentrations.

Children's products. Consumer goods with high lead content are found regularly. One study showed that 94% of plastic bread bags contained lead in the printing ink; a survey of families found that 16% reused bags to package children's lunches (Weisel et al. 1991). In March and April 2007, CPSC issued recalls of 2,500 children's painting easels, 128,700 toy sets, 400,000 key chains, 58,000 children's necklaces, and 4 million children's bracelets because of lead content. In August and September 2007, Mattel Inc. alone recalled 2.8 million lead-contaminated toys (Denver Post 2007). All of these items were made in China.

A study of toy jewelry found lead concentrations ≥ 50% in 40% of samples (Maas et al. 2005); when wiped, 70% of these samples released at least 1.0 μg lead, enough to cause high exposure with little handling. The scope and frequency of the recalls suggest that the current nonregulatory approach to controlling lead in children's products could be strengthened.

Polyvinyl chloride (PVC). Lead salts are used to stabilize polymers to avoid degradation from heat, sunlight, and wear. Although several studies demonstrate that dangerous lead exposures can occur with normal use of PVC products after extended use or exposure to sunlight, initial evaluation by CPSC found that lead in PVC products posed few risks to children (CPSC 1997).

An investigation of vinyl miniblinds found that they contaminate house dust and contribute significantly to lead toxicity in children (Norman et al. 1997; West et al. 1998). Because about 30 million sets are sold annually and the polymers degrade under normal conditions, this might be a lead exposure source for millions of children, particularly those living in manufactured housing commonly equipped with miniblinds.

Since 1977, the water pipe market has more than doubled, and 80% of new drinking water and wastewater pipes are plastic, mostly PVC (Vinyl News Service 2006). Early tests of PVC pipes showed that lead contamination could be high (National Academy of Sciences Safe Drinking Water Committee 1982). Despite a standardized testing procedure for plastic pipes to reduce the potential for high lead exposures [Mitchener 1992; NSF/ANSI (American National Standards Institute) 2008; U.S. EPA 2007e], reports of dangerous exposures from plastic pipes continue (Koh et al. 1991).

Artificial Christmas trees made of PVC also degrade under normal conditions (Maas et al. 2004). About 50 million U.S. households have artificial Christmas trees, of which about 20 million are at least 9 years old, the point at which dangerous lead exposures can occur. High lead levels have also been found in telephone cords (Abdul-Razzaq et al. 2003).

Synthetic turf. Synthetic turf is currently used on about 3,500 playing fields throughout the United States (Claudio 2008). Rubber infill or crumbs made from recycled tires keep the turf blades upright, and this rubber can contain lead. The exposure potential, especially on older fields that have accumulated dust and where the materials are deteriorating, is a research gap.

Candle wicks. Candles with a lead metal core contribute to lead in the home (Nriagu and Kim 2000; van Alphen 1999). Exposure occurs both from air and from hand-to-mouth activity. However, to date, no children's EBLs traceable to candles have been reported. In 2002, the CPSC banned candlewicks containing > 0.06% lead (CPSC 2003).

Lead paint in housing. Approximately 38 million homes had lead-based paint (LBP) in 2000 (Jacobs and Nevin 2006). Of those, an estimated 24 million units had deteriorated lead paint, dust lead, or bare soil contaminated with lead (Jacobs et al. 2002). Of those with LBP hazards, 1.2 million units housed low-income families with children < 6 years of age. A relatively small number of properties may account for large numbers of children with EBLs (Korfmacher and Kuholski 2007; Meyer et al. 2005; Reyes et al. 2006).

Housing units with LBP hazards are not evenly distributed (Jacobs et al. 2002). In 2000, for households with incomes ≤ $30,000—the federal poverty level at that time—35% of the housing units had LBP hazards compared with 19% of all housing units. Northeast and Midwest housing has twice the prevalence of LBP hazards compared with housing in the South and West. Although the prevalence of LBP hazards increases with the age of the building, most painted surfaces, even in older housing, do not have lead paint; only 2–25% of building components have LBP (Jacobs et al. 2002).

Children in units with LBP are almost 10 times more likely to have an EBL than children in similar housing without lead paint (Schwartz and Levin 1991). Addressing lead paint hazards significantly reduces the risk of identifying another child with an EBL in a unit where one was previously identified (Brown et al. 2001a).

Mean BLLs of children whose housing was abated show a 38% decrease over a 2-year period after lead hazard control (National Center for Healthy Housing and the University of Cincinnati Department of Environmental Health 2004). Nonetheless, disturbing lead painted surfaces can increase the BLLs of children living in those units during repair work unless appropriate controls are

instituted, especially dust clearance levels (Amitai et al. 1991; Bellinger et al. 1986; HUD 1995). Studies of well-conducted renovation activities show that although lead hazard interventions reduce most children's BLLs, about 10% of the time BLLs significantly increased (CDC 1997; Clark et al. 2004); young children (< 18 months of age) are at highest risk of increases. BLLs of children who continued to live in the house or relocated for less than the full work period also were significantly more likely to increase than those of children who relocated for the entire renovation. Consequently, remediation and abatement activities that disturb lead paint must be followed by specialized cleaning and dust-lead testing to determine whether the unit is safe for re-occupancy.

Risk Factors for EBLs in U.S. Children

Between 1976 and 2002, the National Health and Nutrition Examination Surveys (NHANES) identified a constellation of risk factors for EBLs among children. Previously undocumented risk factors continue to be uncovered in urban areas and within particular subpopulations (Dignam et al. 2004). Nationally representative samples do not identify or characterize local risks. The CDC recommends that states target communities with the highest risk for lead exposure, using established risk factors (CDC 2003).

Age. Children's BLLs peak around 15–24 months of age (Tong et al. 1996). This age dependence persists even as average BLLs have decreased. Given the pervasive lead contamination of our environment, it is not surprising that normal hand-to-mouth behaviors result in high exposures among toddlers. Young children also absorb lead more readily than do older children and adults. Exposures with little effect on adults cause high levels in young children (Faustman et al. 2000).

Race and ethnicity. The NHANES show an association between BLLs and race/ethnicity (Figure 3). In 1976–1980, the geometric mean BLL for all U.S. children was 16 μg/dL versus 21 μg/dL for black children (Mahaffey et al. 1982). Data from 1999–2002 show similar patterns: 46.8% of non-Hispanic black children and 27.9% of Mexican-American children exceeded 5 μg/dL compared with 18.7% for white children (CDC 2005b). Fortunately, the gap is narrowing. The most recent national data show that non-Hispanic black children had the largest decline in BLLs (72%) of all racial and ethnic groups, reducing the differences between subpopulations (Jones R, personal communication).

Use of ethnic remedies, cosmetics, and goods. Folk medicines and remedies from many cultures can contain high lead levels (Baer and Ackerman 1988; Trotter 1985). Traditional Mexican remedies were the earliest focus (CDC 2002a), but poisonings in six states and one death have been linked to Ayurveda, a traditional South Asian medicine (CDC 1984, 2004d; Moore and Adler 2000). Imported herbal remedies are available at many local markets (Saper et al. 2004). Ethnic and imported cosmetics and other goods have also been associated with high lead exposures (CDC 2005c; Sprinkle 1995).

Immigrant or refugee status. Refugee, internationally adopted, and recent immigrant children are more likely than U.S.-born children to have EBLs, both on arrival in the country and later (Geltman et al. 2001; Miller and Hendrie 2000; Tehranifar et al. 2008). Many foreign children enter the United States with EBLs resulting from lead sources in their native countries. Their BLLs rise after resettlement because of both lead contamination in their new environments and continued use of imported products containing lead. Existing health burdens and cultural, language, and economic barriers compound the risk for lead poisoning after resettlement. For example, iron deficiency, prevalent among refugee children, increases lead absorption through the gastrointestinal tract. Exposure to small amounts of lead can result in very high BLLs in iron-deficient children (Stauffer et al. 2002; Weissman 1994).

An increased risk for EBLs has been documented among refugee and immigrant children from Africa, Cuba, China, Russia, Thailand, and other countries (CDC 2005a; Mielke et al. 1984; Trepka et al. 2005). For instance, although there were only 46 cases of EBLs in Manchester, New Hampshire, in 1997, there were 88 in 2004; all the additional EBLs were among African-born children. In 2003, the CDC found that 45% of refugee children had elevated BLLs a few months after resettlement (CDC 2005a). BLLs are often elevated in school-age and teenage foreign-born children. The CDC recommends testing refugee and immigrant children on entry to the United States and again 3–6 months later, mirroring policies established by New Hampshire's CLPPPs after a fatality in 2000. The CDC also recommends nutritional evaluation and intervention for deficiencies.

Income level. Children with EBLs are more common in communities with many households below the federal poverty level, independent of housing age or proportion of black children (Bernard and McGeehin 2003; Sargent et al. 1995). In 1976–1980, children with the lowest family income had an average BLL of 20 μg/dL versus 16 μg/dL nationally (Mahaffey et al. 1982). In Massachusetts in 1991–1992, the 15 communities with > 25% of children ≤ 5 years old living in poverty accounted for 71% of children with BLLs ≥ 25 μg/dL (Sargent et al. 1995).

Income-based disparities of EBLs in children have narrowed. In 1991–1994, the percent of children with EBLs was 4.5% in the lowest income group versus 0.7% in the highest income group (Pirkle et al. 1994). By 1999–2002, the difference between the percent of Medicaid-enrolled children with EBLs and the general population was not statistically significant (1.7% vs. 1.3%, respectively). However, the geometric mean BLL for Medicaid-enrolled children exceeds unenrolled children, indicating continued disparity in lead exposures (2.6 μg/dL vs. 1.7 μg/dL) (CDC, unpublished data).

Age of housing. Housing built before the 1978 ban on lead paint is a significant risk factor for exposure. Forty-two percent of children living in housing built before 1946, and 39% of children in housing built between 1946 and 1973 had BLLs ≥ 5 μg/dL versus 14% of children in housing built after 1973 (Bernard and McGeehin 2003).

Location of residence. Children 1–5 years of age living in the 10 largest U.S. cities accounted for 46% of EBLs reported to the CDC in 2003 but only 7% of the population that age (CDC, unpublished data). Usually, EBL cases are clustered within cities. A 2001 study of seven cities found that 50% of children with EBLs lived in 11% of the ZIP codes in those cities (Brown et al. 2001b).

Lead contamination typically is greater in urban versus rural areas (National Research Council 1993; U.S. EPA 2006a). Although long-distance transport of lead does occur, many studies show that most of the lead emitted in urban areas remains there (Flegal et al. 1989). The discrepancy between BLLs of urban and rural children has remained

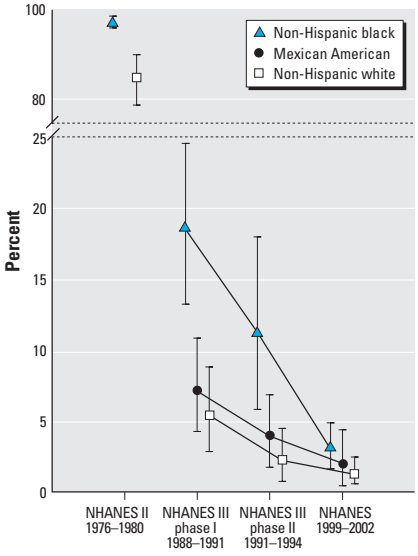


Figure 3. Percentage of U.S. children, 1–5 years of age, with EBLs ≥ 10 μg/dL (95% confidence intervals), by race/ethnicity. Data from CDC (2005b).

constant despite the decline in overall lead exposures for U.S. children since the late 1970s (Brody et al. 1994).

Parental occupations. Lead dust from work inadvertently carried by parents settles on surfaces and workers' clothing, where it can be ingested or inhaled by young children (Hipkins et al. 2004). Children of lead-exposed workers have disproportionately higher BLLs (Chan et al. 2000; Whelan et al. 1997). Based on 1981–1983 survey data, an estimated 48,000 families with children < 6 years of age had a household member who worked with lead (Roscoe et al. 1999). Concern for take-home exposure is not new; two studies from the early 1900s identified severe poisonings of workers' families, including case histories from 1860 (Holt 1923; Oliver 1914).

Many occupations with potential high lead exposures are exempted from Occupational Safety and Health Administration workplace protections, including transportation workers, most public employees, and self-employed workers in industries such as battery reclamation, automobile repair, pottery and ceramics, and stained glass. Undocumented workers are particularly vulnerable because of limited access to exposure monitoring and protective measures.

Other risk factors. **Season of the year.** BLLs are significantly higher in warm weather in both national and local studies (Kaufmann et al. 2000; U.S. EPA 2007c). The relation persists despite the decline in lead exposure. Several factors may explain seasonal variations: greater exposures to soil lead, dispersion of dust when lead-painted windows are opened and shut (Haley and Talbot 2004), and remobilization of lead on interior surfaces as air moves through open windows and doors. In warmer weather, children's longer hours outdoors may increase exposure to airborne and soil lead and contribute to seasonality in BLLs (Yin et al. 2000). Changes in Vitamin D exposures during the warmer weather may also account for some of the seasonality observed (Kemp et al. 2007).

Tobacco smoke. Having a smoker in the house has been associated with higher BLLs in children for 30 years (Willers et al. 1988; Zielhuis et al. 1978). Cotinine levels still correlate positively with BLLs (Mannino et al. 2003).

Implications for Lead Poisoning Prevention

The current CDC advisory level for intervention in individual children is 10 μg/dL (CDC 1991). It is not a safe level; studies show strong and long-lasting effects with BLLs as low as 2 μg/dL. Therefore, the CDC recommends primary prevention—that is, that all lead sources in children's environments be controlled or eliminated before children are exposed.

Achieving the Healthy People 2010 objective—to reduce BLLs as much as possible and to eliminate childhood lead poisoning— will require collaboration by all levels of government. This cannot succeed without enforcing all existing standards, ensuring that ambient lead levels continue to decline, and reversing recent trends of increased lead exposures, such as air lead and imported consumer goods. Table 2 summarizes federal authorities for regulating lead.

Addressing lead paint hazards. Lead-based paint in housing remains the most common high-dose source of lead in children's environments. Reducing lead hazards in housing requires

- Data to be shared across organizational boundaries
- Local and state regulatory requirements for lead-safe housing
- Strengthened enforcement of existing laws, especially cleanup
- Greater public and private investment for lead hazard control.

Some of the most hazardous residential units may not be eligible for HUD's Lead Hazard Control program because they are uninsured, have outstanding taxes, have other serious code violations, or because the owner cannot be located. In this case, emergency funds are needed to raze buildings that cannot reasonably be made safe.

Evidence that primary prevention is effective is mounting. For example, a project initiated in 1998 by HUD, assisted by the Department of Justice, the CDC, and the U.S. EPA, to enforce Title 1018 of the Toxic Substances Control Act has resulted in commitments to make over 185,000 high-risk properties lead-safe by 2006 (Gant J, HUD, personal communication).

Identifying all sources of lead exposure. Local CLPPPs remain the frontline in identifying lead exposure sources. As particular lead paint hazards are controlled or eliminated, other lead sources assume greater importance and visibility. The CDC recommends that when children with EBLs are identified, CLPPPs identify all sources of lead in the child's environment (CDC 2002b).

Research is needed on effective intervention strategies for children with BLLs above average but < 10 μg/dL to prevent dangerous exposures.

Table 2. U.S. lead regulatory authorities.

Agency	Lead source regulated	Statutory authority	Voluntary
CPSC	Paint /coatings	CPSC 1977	None
	Candle wicks	CPSC 2003	None
	Lead in products intended for use by children	None	CPSC 2008
FDA	Food/materials that contact food (domestic)	FDA 2004a	None
	Lead in bottled water	FDA 2003a	None
	Prescription and over-the-counter drugs	FDA 2004b	None
	Dietary supplements	Proposed rule (FDA 2003b)	None
	Seizure of imported food, drugs, and cosmetics	FDA 2003c	None
	Candy	None	FDA 2006a
	Ceramics/pottery	None	FDA 2005a
	Shellfish	None	FDA 2005b
	Wine	None	FDA 2007a
	Soft vinyl lunchboxes	None	FDA 2006b
U.S. EPA	Drinking water	U.S. EPA 1991	None
	Plumbing components, school drinking water	U.S. EPA 1988, 2007c	U.S. EPA 2008a
	Air	U.S. EPA 2008b	None
	Lead paint disclosure, renovation/repair, and clean up	U.S. EPA 1992, U.S. EPA 2006c	None
	Waste management, disposal	U.S. EPA 1980a, U.S. EPA 1980b	None
HUD	Residential lead paint hazards in federally subsidized properties	HUD 1999	None
	Disclosure of lead paint at property transfer	HUD 1992	None
OSHA	Worker protection for general industry	OSHA 2008a	None
	Construction industry	OSHA 2008b	None
NSF/ANSI	Plumbing codes, plumbing components	Local and state housing and plumbing codes	NSF/ANSI 2008 U.S. EPA 2007e

Maintaining lead-safe communities. Creating lead-safe communities can occur only with the active involvement of all levels of government—local, state, and federal—and will depend on several strategies. Foremost are systems that monitor and evaluate all children's potential lead exposures. Other keys to institutionalizing primary prevention are requirements for lead-safe housing and work practices, dust- and soil-lead testing after repairs in older housing, identification of all lead sources for children with EBLs, elimination of products with dangerous lead levels, and timely mechanisms to share information about lead sources, including toxic properties, across government agencies.

State and local officials should evaluate whether their existing primary prevention efforts sufficiently protect children.

Federal agencies should support local and state efforts by

- Monitoring lead in air, drinking water, food, and consumer products
- Enforcing laws that control lead contamination
- Educating specific populations about lead and controlling exposures
- Improving exposure modeling techniques, accounting for all sources of exposure
- Conducting research and ongoing evaluation of lead poisoning prevention activities.

Conclusions

The Healthy People 2010 objective to eliminate BLLs ≥ 10 μg/dL is within our grasp. The course is clear. We must identify and address all existing lead hazards and be vigilant in preventing new hazards. Recent research describes the enormous societal benefits to be reaped from preventing lead exposure in children (Grosse et al. 2002; Landrigan et al. 2002; Nevin et al. 2008), with total annual estimates of $43–110 billion or more. The overall reduction of lead in the environment will benefit all U.S. children—and adults, too.

Correction

In "Sources of Lead Exposure," the percentages given for types of sources were incorrect in the manuscript originally published online. They have been corrected here.

References

Abdul-Razzaq WN, Lee U, Islam SS, Ducatman AM. 2003. Quantification of lead in telephone cord. Appl Occup Environ Hyg 18(7):553–557.

Amitai Y, Brown MJ, Graef J, Cosgrove E. 1991. Effects of deleading on the blood lead levels of lead poisoned children. Pediatrics 88:893–897.

Arizona Department of Health Services. 2005. Children's Environmental Health. Annual Report 2004. Phoenix, AZ:Bureau of Epidemiology and Disease Control, Office of Environmental Health. Available: www.azdhs.gov/phs/oeh/invsurv/pdf/annual_report2004.pdf [accessed 2 Jan 2008].

ATSDR (Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry). 2005. ToxFAQs for Lead. Available: http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/tfacts13.html [accessed 11 June 2007].

Baer RD, Ackerman A. 1988. Toxic Mexican folk remedies for the treatment of empacho: the case of azarcon, greta, and albayalde. J Ethnopharmacol 21(1):31–39.

Bellinger DA, Leviton A, Rabinowitz M, Needleman H, Waterneaux C. 1986. Correlates of low-level exposure in urban children at 2 years of age. Pediatrics 77:826–833.

Bernard SM, McGeehin MA. 2003. Prevalence of blood lead levels ≥ 5 μg/dL among U.S. children 1 to 5 years of age and socioeconomic and demographic factors associated with blood lead level 5 to 10 μg/dL, Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 1988–1994. Pediatrics 112(6):1308–1313.

Brody DJ, Pirkle JL, Kramer RA, Flegal KM, Matte TD, Gunter EW, et al. 1994. Blood lead levels in the US population. Phase 1 of the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES III, 1988 to 1991) JAMA 272:277–283.

Brown MJ, Gardner J, Sargent J, Swartz K, Hu H, Timperi R. 2001a. Effectiveness of housing policies to reduce children's lead exposure. Am J Public Health 91:621–624.

Brown MJ, Shenassa E, Tips N. 2001b. Small Area Analysis of Risk for Childhood Lead Poisoning. Washington, DC:Alliance to End Childhood Lead Poisoning.

Bryan SD. 2004. Lead-contaminated drinking waters in the public schools of Philadelphia. J Toxicol Clin Toxicol 42(3):287–294.

CDC (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention). 1984. Lead poisoning-associated death from Asian Indian folk remedies—Florida. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 33:638, 643–645.

CDC. 1991. Preventing Lead Poisoning in Young Children. Atlanta GA:Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

CDC (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention). 1994. Lead-contaminated drinking water in bulk-water storage tanks—Arizona and California, 1993. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 43:751, 757–758.

CDC (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention). 1997. Children with elevated blood lead levels attributed to home renovation and remodeling activities—New York, 1993–1994. MMWR Morb Mort Wkly Rep 45:1120–1123.

CDC (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention). 2002a. Childhood lead poisoning associated with tamarind candy and folk remedies—California, 1999–2000. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 51:684–686.

CDC. 2002b. Guidelines for the Management of Elevated Blood Lead Levels Among Young Children. Atlanta, GA:Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

CDC (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention). 2003. Surveillance for elevated blood lead levels among children—United States, 1997–2001. MMWR Surveill Summ 52:1–21.

CDC (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention). 2004a. Childhood lead poisoning from commercially manufactured French ceramic dinnerware—New York City, 2003. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 53:584–586.

CDC (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention). 2004b. Brief report: lead poisoning from ingestion of a toy necklace—Oregon, 2004. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 53:509–511.

CDC (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention). 2004c. Blood lead levels in residents of homes with elevated lead in tap water—District of Columbia, 2004. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 53(12):268–270.

CDC (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention). 2004d. Lead poisoning associated with ayurvedic medications—five states, 2000–2003. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 53:582–584.

CDC (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention). 2005a. Elevated blood lead levels in refugee children: New Hampshire, 2003–2004. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 54:42–46.

CDC (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention). 2005b. Blood lead levels in the United States, 1999–2002. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 54:513–516.

CDC (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention). 2005c. Lead poisoning associated with use of litargirio—Rhode Island, 2003. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 54(9):227–229.

CDC (Centers for Disease Control and Prevention). 2006. Death of a child after ingestion of a metallic charm—Minnesota, 2006. MMWR Morb Mortal Wkly Rep 55:340–341.

Chan J, Sim M, Golec R, Forbes A. 2000. Predictors of lead absorption in children of lead workers. Occup Med 50:398–405.

Chien LC, Yeh CY, Lee HC, Chao H, Shieh MJ, Han BC. 2006. Effect of the mother's consumption of traditional Chinese herbs on the estimated infant daily intake of lead from breast milk. Sci Total Environ 354(2–3):120–126.

Chin D, Karalekas PCJ. 1985. Lead product use survey of public water supply distribution systems throughout the United States. In: Proceedings of U.S. EPA Seminar on Plumbing Materials and Drinking Water Quality, 16–17 May 1984, Cincinnati, Ohio. U.S. EPA 600/9-85-007. Washington, DC:U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, 110–123.

Clark S, Grote J, Wilson J, Succop P, Chen M, Galke W, et al. 2004. Occurrence and determinants of increases in blood lead levels in children shortly after lead hazard control activities. Environ Res 96(2):196–205.

Claudio L. 2008. Synthetic turf: health debate takes root. Environ Health Perspect 116:A116–A122.

Commodity Research Bureau. 2006. CRB Commodity Yearbook and CD. Available: http://www.crbtrader.com/fund/default.asp [accessed 11 June 2007].

Cosgrove E, Brown MJ, Madigan P, McNulty P, Okonski L, Schmidt J. 1989. Childhood lead poisoning: case study traces source to drinking water. J Environ Health 52(1):346–349.

CPSC (Consumer Products Safety Commission). 1977. Ban of lead-containing paint and certain consumer products bearing lead-containing paint. 16 CFR Part 1303.

CPSC (Consumer Products Safety Commission). 1997. CPSC Staff Report on Lead and Cadmium in Children's Polyvinylchloride (PVC) Products. Available: http://www.cpsc.gov/cpscpub/pubs/pbcdtoys.html [accessed 11 June 2007].

CPSC (Consumer Products Safety Commission). 2003. Metal-cored candlewicks containing lead and candles with such wicks. Final Rule. Fed Reg 68(75):19142–19148.

CPSC (Consumer Products Safety Commission). 2007. Recalls and Product Safety News. Available: http://www.cpsc.gov/cpscpub/prerel/prerel.html [accessed 11 June 2007].

CPSC (Consumer Products Safety Commission). 2008. Guidance for Lead (Pb) in Consumer Products. Available: http://www.cpsc.gov/BUSINFO/leadguid.html [accessed 29 March 2008].

Davidson CI, Rabinowitz M. 1992. Lead in the environment: from sources to human receptors. In: Human Lead Exposure (Needleman H, ed). Boca Raton, FL:CRC Press, 65–86.

Denver Post. 2007. Latest toy recall targets Thomas and Friends trains. Denver, CO, 27 September.

Department of Health and Human Services. 2000. Healthy People 2010: Understanding and Improving Health. Washington, DC:U.S. Department of Health and Human Services.

Diaz-Barriga F, Batres L, Calderon J, Lugo A, Galvao L, Lara I, et al. 1997. The El Paso smelter 20 years later: residual impact on Mexican children. Environ Res 74(1):11–16.

Dignam TA, Evens A, Eduardo E, Ramirez SM, Caldwell KL, Kilpatrick N, et al. 2004. High-intensity targeted screening for elevated blood lead levels among children in 2 inner-city Chicago communities. Am J Public Health 94(11):1945–1951.

Dolan SP, Nortrup DA, Bolger PM, Capar SG. 2003. Analysis of dietary supplements for arsenic, cadmium, mercury and lead using inductively coupled plasma mass spectrometry. J Agric Food Chem 51:1307–1312.

Duggan MJ, Inskip MJ. 1985. Childhood exposure to lead in surface dust and soil: a community health problem. Public Health Rev 13:1–54.

Eckel WP, Rabinowitz MB, Foster GD. 2001. Discovering unrecognized lead-smelting sites by historical methods. Am J Public Health 91(4):625–627.

Environment Canada. 2000. Airborne Particulate Matter, Lead and Manganese at Buttonville Airport. CPE Project 041-6710. Toronto, Ontario, Canada:Conor Pacific Environmental Technologies for Environmental Protection Service, Ontario Region.

Ettinger AS, Tellez-Rojo MM, Amarasiriwardena C, Peterson KE, Schwartz J, Aro A, et al. 2006. Influence of maternal bone lead burden and calcium intake on levels of lead in breast milk over the course of lactation. Am J Epidemiol 163(1):48–56.

Farfel MR, Orlova AO, Lees PS, Rohde C, Ashley PJ, Chisolm JJ. 2003. A study of urban housing demolitions as sources of lead in ambient dust: demolition practices and exterior dustfall. Environ Health Perspect 111:1228–1234.

Farley D. 1998. Dangers of lead still linger. FDA Consumer. Available: http://www.cfsan.fda.gov/~dms/fdalead.html [accessed 11 June 2007].

Faustman EM, Silbernagel SM, Fenske RA, Burcacher TM, Ponce RA. 2000. Mechanisms underlying children's susceptibility to environmental toxicants. Environ Health Perspect 108(suppl 1):13–21.

FDA (U.S. Food and Drug Administration). 1992. Lead in ceramic foodware compliance policy guide. Fed Reg 57(129):29734–29736.

FDA (U.S. Food and Drug Administration). 1995. Guidance for Industry: Letter to Manufacturers, Importers and Distributors of Imported Candy and Candy Wrappers. Available: http://www.cfsan.fda.gov/~dms/pbguid.html [accessed 11 June 2007].

FDA (U.S. Food and Drug Administration). 2002. Nature's Way Products, Inc. Recalls Nettle Because of Possible Health Risk, 28 June. Available: www.fda.gov/oc/po/firmrecalls/nettle06_02.html [accessed 11 June 2007].

FDA (U.S. Food and Drug Administration). 2003a. 'Beverages' under the Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetics Act. 21 CFR 165.110 and 21 CFR 189.240.

FDA (U.S. Food and Drug Administration). 2003b. (Proposed) Current good manufacturing practice in manufacturing, packing, or holding dietary ingredients and dietary supplements. Fed Reg 68(49):12157–12263.

FDA (U.S. Food and Drug Administration). 2003c. Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetics Act. Food standards—General. 21 CFR Section 401.

FDA (U.S. Food and Drug Administration). 2004a. Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetics Act. 21 U.S.C. 301.

FDA (U.S. Food and Drug Administration). 2004b. Federal Food, Drug and Cosmetics Act. 21 CFR Section 201(g) (1) and 501(b).

FDA (U.S. Food and Drug Administration). 2005a. Contamination by Lead, Cadmium and Mercury. ORA Laboratory Manual. Section 6. Compliance Policy Guide. Available: http://www.fda.gov/ora/science_ref/lm/Volume_4_Laboratory_Training/Section_6_Elemental_Analysis/6.1.html-06-30-2008 [accessed 29 March 2008].

FDA (U.S. Food and Drug Administration). 2005b. National Shellfish Sanitation Program Guide for the Control of Molluscan Shellfish. Guidance Document for Lead in Shellfish. Available: http://www.cfsan.fda.gov/~ear/nss3-42d.html [accessed 29 March 2008].

FDA (U.S. Food and Drug Administration). 2005c. Pottery (Ceramics); Imported and Domestic—Lead Contamination (Sec. 545.450; CPG 7117.07). Available: http://www.fda.gov/ora/compliance_ref/cpg/cpgfod/cpg545-450.html [accessed 11 June 2007].

FDA (U.S. Food and Drug Administration). 2006a. Total Diet Study Statistics on Element Results. Washington, DC. Available: http://www.cfsan.fda.gov/~acrobat/tds1byel.pdf [accessed 11 June 2007].

FDA (U.S. Food and Drug Administration). 2006b. Guidance for Industry: Lead in Candy Likely to be Consumed Frequently by Small Children: Recommended Maximum Level and Enforcement Policy. Available: http://www.cfsan.fda.gov/~dms/pbguid3.html [accessed 11 June 2007].

FDA (U.S. Food and Drug Administration). 2006c. Letter to Manufacturers and Suppliers Concerning the Presence of Lead in Soft Vinyl Lunchboxes, 20 July. Available: http://www.cfsan.fda.gov/~dms/pbltr2.html [accessed 11 June 2007].

FDA (U.S. Food and Drug Administration). 2007a. Guidance for Industry. 1991 Letter to Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms Regarding Lead in Wine, March 2007. Available: http://www.cfsan.fda.gov/~dms/pbguid4.html [accessed 29 March 2008].

FDA (U.S. Food and Drug Administration). 2007b. Listing of Dishware Restricted for Importation. Available: http://www.fda.gov/ora/fiars/ora_import_ia5208.html [accessed 11 June 2007].

FDA (U.S. Food and Drug Administration). 2008. Federal Food Drug and Cosmetic Act; United States Code Title 21, Chapter 9; passed 1938. Available: http://www.fda.gov/opacom/laws/fdcact/fdctoc.htm [accessed 14 August 2008].

Finster ME, Gray KA, Binns HJ. 2004. Lead levels of edibles grown in contaminated residential soils: a field survey. Sci Total Environ 320(2–3):245–257.

Flegal AR, Nriagu JO, Niemeyer S, Coale KH. 1989. Isotopic tracers of lead contamination in the Great Lakes. Nature 339:455–458.

Geltman PL, Brown MJ, Cochran J. 2001. Lead poisoning among refugee children resettled in Massachusetts, 1995 to 1999. Pediatrics 108:158–162.

Grosse SD, Matte TD, Schwartz J, Jackson RJ. 2002. Economic gains resulting from the reduction in children's exposure to lead in the United States. Environ Health Perspect 110:563–569.

Guadagnino E, Gambaro M. Gramiccioni L, Denaro M, Feliciani R, Baldini, M, et al. 2000. Estimation of lead intake from crystal ware under conditions of consumer use. Food Addit Contam 17(3):205–218.

Haley V, Talbot T. 2004. Seasonality and trends in blood lead levels of New York state children. BMC Pediatrics 4:8.

Health Canada. 2004. Health Canada Warns Canadians Not to Use "Sesa Hair Supplement," 23 July [press release]. Available: http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ahc-asc/media/advisories-avis/_2004/2004_42-eng.php [accessed 11 June 2007].

Hellstrom-Lindberg E, Bjorklund A, Karlson-Stiber C, Harper P, Selden AI. 2006. Lead poisoning from souvenir earthenware. Int Arch Occup Environ Health 79(2):165–168.

Hernandez-Avila M, Gonzalez-Cossio T, Hernandez-Avila JE, Romieu I, Peterson KE, Aro A, et al. 2003. Dietary calcium supplements to lower blood lead levels in lactating women: a randomized placebo-controlled trial. Epidemiology 14:206–212.

Hight SC, Anderson DL, Cunningham WC, Capar SG, Lamont WH, Sinex SA. 1993. Analysis of dietary supplements for nutritional, toxic and other elements. J Food Compos Anal 6:121–139.

Hipkins KL, Materna BL, Payne SF, Kirsch LC. 2004. Family lead poisoning associated with occupational exposure. Clin Pediatr 43:845–849.

Holt LE. 1923. Lead poisoning in infancy. Am J Dis Child 25:229–233.

HUD (Department of Housing and Urban Development). 1992. Residential Lead-Based Paint Hazard Reduction Act of 1992. 42 USC 4852. Policy and guidance. Available: http://www.fsa.usda.gov/Internet/FSA_File/lbpactof1992.pdf [accessed 29 March 2008].

HUD (Department of Housing and Urban Development). 1995. Guidelines for the Evaluation and Control of Lead-Based Paint Hazards in Housing. Available: http://www.hud.gov/offices/lead/lbp/hudguidelines/index.cfm [accessed 29 March 2008].

HUD (Department of Housing and Urban Development). 1999. Part 35—Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention In Certain Residential Structures. 42 U.S.C. 3535(d), 4821, and 4851. Regulations and policy available: http://ecfr.gpoaccess.gov/cgi/t/text/text-idx?c=ecfr&sid=466b4bf0fb8fb786ca36e533bbf3c289&rgn=div5&view=text&node=24:1.1.1.1.25&idno=24 [accessed 29 March 2008].

Illinois Environmental Protection Agency. 2002. Chicago O'Hare Airport Air Toxic Monitoring Program. Springfield, IL:Illinois Environmental Protection Agency.

Jacobs DE, Clickner RP, Zhou JY, Viet SM, Marker DA, Rogers JW, et al. 2002. The prevalence of lead-based paint hazards in U.S. housing. Environ Health Perspect 110:A599–A606.

Jacobs DE, Nevin R. 2006. Validation of a 20-year forecast of US childhood lead poisoning: updated prospects for 2010. Environ Res 102(3):352–364.

Jusko TA, Henderson CR, Lanphear BP, Cory-Slechta DA, Parsons PJ, Canfield RL. 2008. Blood lead concentrations < 10 microg/dL and child intelligence at 6 years of age. Environ Health Perspect 116:243–248.

Kakosy T, Hudak A, Naray M. 1996. Lead intoxication epidemic caused by ingestion of contaminated ground paprika. J Toxicol Clin Toxicol 34(5):507–511.

Kaufmann RB, Clouse TL, Olson DR, Matte TD. 2000. Elevated blood lead levels and blood screening among US children aged 1–5 years: 1988–1994. Pediatrics 106(6):79–86.

Kemp FW, Neti PV, Howell RW, Wenger P, Louria DB, Bogden JD. 2007. Elevated blood lead concentrations and vitamin D deficiency in winter and summer in young urban children. Environ Health Perspect 115:630–635.

Koh LL, Wong MK, Gan LM, Yap CT. 1991. Factors affecting the leaching of lead from UPVC pipes. Environ Monit Assess 19:203–214.

Korfmacher KS, Kuholski K. 2007. Do the same houses poison many children? An investigation of lead poisoning in Rochester, New York, 1993–2004. Public Health Rep 122(4):482–487.

Landrigan PJ, Schechter CB, Lipton JM, Fahs MC, Schwartz J. 2002. Environmental pollutants and disease in American children: estimates of morbidity, mortality, and costs for lead poisoning, asthma, cancer, and developmental disabilities. Environ Health Perspect 110:721–728.

Lanphear BP, Burgoon DA, Rust SW, Eberly S, Galke W. 1998a. Environmental exposures to lead and urban children's blood lead levels. Environ Res A 76:120–130.

Lanphear BP, Byrd RS, Auinger P, Schaffer SJ. 1998b. Community characteristics associated with elevated blood lead levels in children. Pediatrics 101(2):264–271.

Lanphear BP, Matte T, Rogers J, Clickner R, Dietz B, Bornschein R, et al. 1998c. The contribution of lead-contaminated house dust and residential soil to children's blood lead levels: a pooled analysis of 12 epidemiological studies. Environ Res 79:51–56.

Lawrence RA. 1997. A Review of the Medical Benefits and Contraindications to Breastfeeding in the United States (Maternal and Child Health Technical Information Bulletin). Arlington, VA:National Center for Education in Maternal and Child Health.

Levin R. 1986. Reducing Lead in Drinking Water: A Benefit Analysis. U.S. EPA 230-09-86-019. Washington, DC:U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

Lifsher M. 2006. State, L.A. sue Coke over lead in labels. Los Angeles Times, 16 May. Available: http://www.leadsafeby2010.org/LinkClick.aspx?link=News%2fState%2c+L.A.+Sue+Coke+Over+Lead+in+Labels.pdf&tabid=71 [accessed 11 June 2007].

Lynch RA, Boatright DT, Moss SK. 2000. Lead-contaminated imported tamarind candy and children's blood lead levels. Public Health Rep 115(6):537–543.

Maas RP, Patch SC, Pandolfo TJ. 2004. Artificial Christmas trees: how real are the lead exposure risks? J Environ Health 67(5):20–24, 32.

Maas RP, Patch SC, Pandolfo TJ, Druhan JL, Gandy NF. 2005. Lead content and exposure from children's and adult's jewelry products. Bull Environ Contam Toxicol 74:437–444.

Mahaffey KR, Annest JL, Roberts J, Murphy MS. 1982. National estimation of blood lead levels: United States (1976–1980). N Engl J Med 307:573–579.

Maisonet M, Bove FJ, Kaye WE. 1997. A case-control study to determine risk factors for elevated blood lead levels in children in Idaho. Toxicol Ind Health 13(1):67–72.

Major RH. 1945. Classic Descriptions of Disease. 3rd ed. Springfield, IL:Charles C. Thomas Publishing.

Mannino DM, Albalak R, Grosse S, Repace J. 2003. Second-hand smoke exposure and blood lead levels in U.S. children. Epidemiology 14(6):719–727.

Manor E, Freundlich E. 1983. Lead poisoning from ceramics in the Arab population. Arch Toxicol 6(suppl):275–278.

Marcus DM, Grollman AP. 2002. Botanical medicines: the need for new regulations. New Eng J Med 347:2073–2076.

Massachusetts Department of Environmental Protection. 2005. 2003 Toxics Use Reduction Information Release. Available: http://www.mass.gov/dep/toxics/priorities/03relfin.pdf [accessed 11 June 2007].

Matte TD, Proops D, Palazuelos E, Graef J, Hernandez-Avila M. 1994. Acute high-dose lead exposure from beverage contaminated by traditional Mexican pottery. Lancet 344(8929):1064–1065.

Meyer PA, Staley F, Staley P, Curtis J, Brown MJ. 2005. Improving strategies to prevent childhood lead poisoning using local data. Int J Hyg Environ Health 28:15–20.

Mielke HW, Blake B, Burroughs S, Hassinger N. 1984. Urban lead levels in Minneapolis: the case of the Hmong children. Environ Res 34(1):64–76.

Mielke HW, Reagan P. 1998. Soil is an important pathway of human lead exposure. Environ Health Perspect 106(suppl 1):217–229

Miller LC, Hendrie NW. 2000. Health of children adopted from China. Pediatrics 105(6):E76–E81.

Miranda ML, Kim D, Hull AP, Paul CJ, Galeano AMO. 2007. Changes in blood lead levels associated with use of chloramines in water treatment systems. Environ Health Perspect 15(2):221–225.

Mitchener GR. 1992. Lead stabilized uPVC potable pipe: extraction results under NSF standard number 61. J Vinyl Addit Technol 14(1):16–19.

Moore C, Adler R. 2000. Herbal vitamins: lead toxicity and developmental delay. Pediatrics 106:600–602.

Murgueytio AM, Evans RG, Roberts D, Moehr T. 1996. Prevalence of childhood lead poisoning in a lead mining area. J Environ Health 58:12–17.

National Academy of Sciences Safe Drinking Water Committee. 1982. Drinking Water and Health, Vol. 4. Washington, DC:National Academy Press.

National Center for Healthy Housing and the University of Cincinnati Department of Environmental Health. 2004. Evaluation of the HUD Lead-Based Paint Hazard Control Grant Program: Final Report. Columbia, MD:National Center for Health Housing. Available at http://www.centerforhealthyhousing.org/HUD_National__Evaluation_Final_Report.pdf [accessed 11 June 2007].

National Research Council. 1993. Measuring Lead Exposure in Infants, Children and Other Sensitive Populations. Washington, DC:National Academy Press.

Nevin R, Jacobs DE, Berg M, Cohen J. 2008. Monetary benefits of preventing childhood lead poisoning with lead-safe window replacement. Environ Res 106(3):410–419.

Norman EH, Hertz-Picciotto I, Salmen DA, Ward TH. 1997. Childhood lead poisoning and vinyl miniblind exposure. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 151(10):1033–1037.

North Dakota Department of Health. 2004. State health department warns North Dakotans about lead contamination in certain candy products imported from Mexico [news release]. Bismarck, ND:North Dakota Department of Health.

Nriagu JO, Kim MJ. 2000. Emissions of lead and zinc from candles with metal-core wicks. Sci Total Environ 250(1–3):37–41.

NSF/ANSI. 2008. NSF/ANSI Standard 61 Overview. Available: http://www.nsf.org/business/water_distribution/standard61_overview.asp?program=WaterDistributionSys [accessed 29 March 2008].

Occupational Safety and Health Administration. 2008a. General Industry Standard for Lead. 29 CFR 1910.1025. (Exempts construction.) Available: http://www.osha.gov/pls/oshaweb/owadisp.show_document?p_table=STANDARDS&p_id=10030 [accessed 29 March 2008].

Occupational Safety and Health Administration. 2008b. Safety and Health Regulations for Construction, Lead. 29 CFR 1926.62. Available: http://www.osha.gov/pls/oshaweb/owadisp.show_document?p_table=STANDARDS&p_id=10641 [accessed 29 March 2008].

Oliver T. 1914. Lead Poisoning: From the Industrial, Medical and Social Points of View. New York:PB Hoeber.

Pennington JAT. 1983. Revision of the total diet study food list and diets. J Am Diet Assoc 82:166–173.

Pirkle JL, Brody DJ, Gunter EW, Kramer RA, Paschal DC, Flegal KM, et al. 1994. The decline in blood lead levels in the United States. The National Health and Nutrition Examination Surveys (NHANES). JAMA 272:284–291.

Pirkle JL, Kaufmann RB, Brody DJ, Hickman T, Gunter EW, Paschal DC. 1998. Exposure of the US population to lead, 1991–1994. Environ Health Perspect 106:745–750.

Rabito FA, Iqbal S, Shorter CF, Osman P, Philips PE, Langlois E, et al. 2007. The association between demolition activity and children's blood lead levels. Environ Res 103:345–351.

Rankin CW, Nriagu JO, Aggarwal JK, Arowolo TA, Adebato K, Flegal AR. 2005. Lead contamination in cocoa and cocoa products: isotopic evidence of global contamination. Environ Health Perspect 113:1344–1348.

Reyes NL, Wong LY, MacRoy PM, Curtis G, Meyer PA, Evens A, et al. 2006. Identifying housing that poisons: a critical step in eliminating childhood lead poisoning. J Public Health Manag Pract 12:563–569.

Root RA. 2000. Lead loading of urban streets by motor vehicle wheel weights. Environ Health Perspect 108:937–940.

Roscoe RJ, Gittleman JL, Deddens JA, Petersen MR, Halperin WE. 1999. Blood lead levels among children of lead-exposed workers: a meta-analysis. Am J Ind Med 36:475–481.

Safe Drinking Water Act Amendments (SDWA) of 1986. 1986. Public Law 99-339.

Saper RB, Kales SN, Paquin J, Burns MJ, Eisenberg DM, Davis RB, et al. 2004. Heavy metal content of Ayurvedic herbal medicine products. JAMA 292(23):2868–2879.

Sargent J, Brown MJ, Freeman J, Bailey A, Goodman D, Freeman D. 1995. Childhood lead poisoning in Massachusetts communities: its association with sociodemographic and housing characteristics. Am J Public Health 85:528–534.

Sattar A, Wahid M, Durrani SK. 1989. Concentration of selected heavy metals in spices, dry fruits and plant nuts. Plant Foods Hum Nutr 39(3):279–286.

Schock MR. 1999. Internal corrosion and deposition control. In: Water Quality and Treatment: A Handbook of Community Water Supplies. 5th ed. New York:McGraw-Hill, Inc., 17.01–17.109.

Schwartz J, Levin R. 1991. The risk of lead toxicity in homes with lead paint hazard. Environ Research 54:1–7.

Shannon M, Graef JW. 1989. Lead intoxication from lead-contaminated water used to reconstitute infant formula. Clin Pediatr 28(8):380–382.

Sheets RW. 1999. Acid extraction of lead and cadmium from newly-purchased ceramic and melamine dinnerware. Sci Total Environ 234 (1–3):233–237.

Spalinger SM, von Braun MC, Petrosyan V, von Lindern IH. 2007. Northern Idaho house dust and soil lead levels compared to the Bunker Hill Superfund site. Environ Monit Assess 130(1–3):57–72.

Sprinkle RV. 1995. Leaded eye cosmetics: a cultural cause of elevated lead levels in children. J Fam Pract 40(4):358–362.

Stauffer WM, Kamat D, Walker PF. 2002. Screening of international immigrants, refugees, and adoptees. Prim Care 29(4):879–905.

Swarup D, Patra RC, Naresh R, Kumar P, Shekhar P. 2005. Blood lead levels in lactating cows reared around polluted localities; transfer of lead into milk. Sci Total Environ 349(1–3):67–71.

Tehranifar P, Leighton J, Auchincloss A, Alper H, Paykin A, Wu S. 2008. Immigration and risk for childhood lead poisoning: findings from a case-control study of New York City children. Am J Public Health 98(1):92–97.

Testud F, Girtanner-Brunel L, Peaud PY, Serpollet G, Duchen C. 2001. An historical case of lead poisoning by drinking water: diagnostic and therapeutic issues [in French]. Rev Med Interne 22(12):1256–1260.

Tong SL, Baghurst PA, McMichael AL, Sawyer MG, Mudge J. 1996. Lifetime exposure to environmental lead and children's intelligence at 11–13 years: the Port Pirie Cohort Study. BMJ 312:1569–1575.

Trepka MJ, Pekovic V, Santana JC, Zhang G. 2005. Risk factors for lead poisoning among Cuban refugee children. Public Health Rep 120:179–185.

Trotter RT. 1985. Greta and azarcon: a survey of episodic lead poisoning from a folk remedy. Hum Organ 44(1):64–72.

U.S. EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1980a. Superfund/Comprehensive Environmental Response Compensation and Liability Act. 42 USCA § 9601-9675. Policy and guidance from 1983 to the present. Available: http://cfpub.epa.gov/compliance/resources/policies/cleanup/superfund/ [accessed 29 March 2008].

U.S. EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1980b. Laws and Regulations (related to the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, for the management of hazardous and nonhazardous solid waste). Available: http://www.epa.gov/epaoswer/osw/laws-reg.htm#regs [accessed 29 March 2008].

U.S. EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1986. Air Quality Criteria for Lead. EPA/600/8-83/028bF. Available: http://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/cfm/recordisplay.cfm?deid=32647 [accessed 11 June 2007].

U.S. EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1988. Lead Contamination Control and Asbestos Information Acts of 1988. 42 USC 300.

U.S. EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1991. National Primary Drinking Water Regulations for Lead and Copper. 40 CFR Part 141, under the Safe Drinking Water Act. Available: http://www.epa.gov/safewater/lcrmr/index.html# [accessed 11 June 2007]. Revisions: Fed Reg 72 (195):57782–57820.

U.S. EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 1992. Residential Lead-Based Paint Hazard Reduction Act of 1992. 42 USC 4852. Policy and guidance. Available: http://www.epa.gov/lead/pubs/regulation.htm [accessed 28 March 2008].

U.S. EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2006a. Air Quality Criteria for Lead (Final). Available: http://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/cfm/recordisplay.cfm?deid=158823 [accessed 11 June 2007].

U.S. EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2006b. Lead in Drinking Water. Available: http://www.epa.gov/safewater/lead/index.htm [accessed 11 June 2007].

U.S. EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2006c. (Proposed) Renovation Repair and Painting Rule. Under the Toxic Substances Control Act. 40 CFR § 745.118; 40 CFR § 745.80; 71 FR 1588.

U.S. EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2006d. 3Ts for Reducing Lead in Drinking Water in Schools. Available: http://www.epa.gov/safewater/schools/pdfs/lead/toolkit_leadschools_guide_3ts_leadschools.pdf [accessed 18 September 2007].

U.S. EPA. 2007a. Air Trends Report: Lead. Available: http://www.epa.gov/airtrends/lead.html [accessed 11 June 2007].

U.S. EPA. 2007b. Pilot Study of Targeting Elevated Blood Lead Levels in Children (Draft Final Report). Washington DC:U.S. EPA Office of Pollution Prevention and Toxics.

U.S. EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2007c. Seasonal Rhythms of Blood Lead Levels: Boston, 1979–1983. Available: http://www.epa.gov/lead/pubs/season.htm [accessed 11 June 2007].

U.S. EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2007d. TRI Explorer Chemical Report. Available: http://www.epa.gov/triexplorer/ [accessed 11 June 2007].

U.S. EPA. 2007e. Commonly Asked Questions: Section 1417 of the Safe Drinking Water Act and the NSF Standard. Available: http://www.epa.gov/OGWDW/lcrmr/lead_nsfstandard.html#parttwo [accessed 29 March 2008].

U.S. EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2008a. LDrinking Water in Schools and Child Care Facilities. Available: http://www.epa.gov/safewater/schools/index.html. [accessed 26 August 2008].

U.S. EPA (U.S. Environmental Protection Agency). 2008b. Technology Transfer Network, National Ambient Air Quality Standards (NAAQS), Lead (Pb) Standards. Available: http://www.epa.gov/ttn/naaqs/standards/pb/s_pb_index.html [accessed 30 March 2008].

U.S. Geological Service. 2004. Lead. Available: http://minerals.usgs.gov/minerals/pubs/commodity/lead/leadmcs04.pdf [accessed 11 June 2007].

van Alphen M. 1999. Emission testing and inhalational exposure-based risk assessment for candles having Pb metal wick cores. Sci Total Environ 243–244:53–65.

Vassilev ZP, Marcus SM, Ayyanathan K, Ciuffo V, Bogden JD, Kemp FW, et al. 2005. Case of elevated blood lead in a South Asian family that has used Sindoor for food coloring. Clin Toxicol 34:301–303.

Vinyl News Service. 2006. PVC pipe helping cities save water, energy, money. Tuesday, 31 October 2006. Available: http://www.vinylnewsservice.com/MainMenu/News/LatestVNSNews/Environment/PVCPipeHelpingCitiesSaveWaterEnergyMoneyTuesdayOctober312006.aspx [accessed 11 June 2007].

Weisel C, Demak M, Marcus S, Goldstein B. 1991. Soft plastic bread packaging: lead content and reuse by families. Am J Public Health 81(6):756–758.

Weissman AM. 1994. Preventive health care and screening of Latin American immigrants in the United States. J Am Board Fam Pract 7(4):310–323.

West R, Norman EH, Ward TH, Hertz-Picciotto I, Salmen DA. 1998. Vinyl miniblinds and childhood lead poisoning. Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med 152(5):512–513.

Whelan EA, Piacitelli GM, Gerwel B, Schnorr TM, Mueller CA, Gittleman J, et al. 1997. Elevated blood lead levels in children of construction workers. Am J Public Health 87:1352–1355.

Willers S, Schutz A, Attewell R, Skerfving S. 1988. Relation between lead and cadmium in blood and the involuntary smoking of children. Scand J Work Environ Health 14(6):385–389.

Wolz S, Fenske RA, Simcox NJ, Palcisko G, Kissel JC. 2003. Residential arsenic and lead levels in an agricultural community with a history of lead arsenate use. Environ Res 93(3):293–300.

Wong J, Shippey K, Castro C, Lau L. 2004. ICP-MS analysis of dietary supplements for toxic heavy metals. U.S. FDA Science Forum [Abstract H-07]. Available: http://www.cfsan.fda.gov/~frf/forum04/H-07.htm [accessed 11 June 2007].

Woolf AD, Woolf NT. 2005. Childhood lead poisoning in 2 families associated with spices used in food preparation. Pediatrics 116(2):e314–e318.

Yin L-M, Rhoads G, Lioy P. 2000. Seasonal influences on childhood lead exposure. Environ Health Perspect 108:177–182.

Zielhuis RL, del Castilho P, Herber RF, Wibowo AA. 1978. Levels of lead and other metals in human blood: suggestive relationships, determining factors. Environ Health Perspect 25:103–109.

Attachment 3

NTP | National Toxicology Program
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services

NTP Monograph

Health Effects of Low-Level Lead

June 2012

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

NTP
National Toxicology Program
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services

NTP MONOGRAPH ON HEALTH EFFECTS OF LOW-LEVEL LEAD

June 13, 2012

Office of Health Assessment and Translation

Division of the National Toxicology Program

National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences

National Institutes of Health

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

TABLE OF CONTENTS

List of Tables ..... **vi**

List of Figures ..... **viii**

Contributors ..... **ix**

Peer Review of the Draft NTP Monograph ..... **x**

Abbreviations ..... **xi**

Abstract ..... **xiii**

1.0 Executive Summary ..... **xv**
1.1 Introduction xv
1.2 Methods xv
1.2.1 Key Questions xv
1.2.2 Approach to Develop Health Effects Conclusions xv
1.2.3 Appendices of Studies Considered xvi
1.2.4 Authoritative Sources and Peer Review xvi
1.3 What Does It Mean to Refer to Blood Pb Levels <10 µg/dL? xvi
1.4 Health Effects Evidence xviii
1.4.1 NTP Conclusions xviii
1.4.2 Neurological Effects xviii
1.4.3 Immune Effects xxi
1.4.4 Cardiovascular Effects xxii
1.4.5 Renal Effects xxii
1.4.6 Reproduction and Developmental Effects xxiii
1.5 Future Research xxiv

2.0 Methods **1**
2.1 Key Questions 1
2.2 Approach to Develop Health Effects Conclusions 1
2.3 Appendices of Studies Considered 2
2.4 Authoritative Sources Considered 3
2.4.1 U.S. EPA 2006 Air Quality Criteria Document (AQCD) for Lead 3
2.4.2 ATSDR 2007 Toxicological Profile for Lead 3
2.4.3 CDC Lead Panel Documents 3
2.4.4 Technical Advisors 4
2.5 Literature Search Strategy 4
2.6 Peer-Review Process 4

3.0 Exposure **7**
3.1 What Does It Mean to Refer to Blood Pb <10 µg/dL? 7
3.2 Biomarkers of Pb Exposure 8
3.3 Sources of Pb 12
3.4 Modifiers of Pb Exposure 16
3.5 Summary 18

4.0 Neurological Effects 19
4.1 Conclusions 19
4.2 How Conclusions Were Reached 19
4.2.1 Principal Measures of Neurological Effects 20
4.2.2 Principal Conclusions from the 2006 EPA and 2007 ATSDR Pb Documents 21
4.3 Evidence for Pb-Related Effects on Neurological Outcomes 22
4.3.1 Cognitive Function 22
4.3.2 Behavior 31
4.3.3 Neurodegeneration 38
4.3.4 Sensory Organs 40
4.4 Conclusions 42

5.0 Immune Effects 45
5.1 Conclusions 45
5.2 How Conclusions Were Reached 45
5.2.1 Principal Measures of Immune Effects 46
5.2.2 Principal Conclusions from the 2006 EPA and 2007 ATSDR Pb Documents 46
5.3 Evidence for Pb-Related Immune Effects 47
5.3.1 Increased Serum IgE and Allergic Sensitization 47
5.3.2 IgG, IgM, IgA, and Antibody Response 52
5.3.3 T Lymphocytes (T-cells) 53
5.3.4 Monocyte/Macrophages 55
5.3.5 Neutrophils 55
5.4 Susceptible Populations or Life Stages 56
5.5 Pb Exposure Measurements 57
5.6 Delayed-Type Hypersensitivity (DTH) and Pb-Related Immune Effects in Animal Studies 57
5.7 Conclusions 58

6.0 Cardiovascular Effects 61
6.1 Conclusions 61
6.2 How Conclusions Were Reached 61
6.2.1 Principal Measures of Cardiovascular Effects 62
6.2.2 Principal Conclusions from the 2006 EPA and 2007 ATSDR Pb Documents 63
6.3 Evidence for Pb-related Effects on Cardiovascular Outcomes 63
6.3.1 Blood Pressure (BP) and Hypertension 63
6.3.2 Heart Rate Variability 68
6.3.3 Electrocardiogram Abnormalities 70
6.3.4 Clinical Cardiovascular Disease 70
6.3.5 Cardiovascular Mortality 72
6.4 Susceptible Populations and Modifiers of Pb Exposure 72
6.5 Conclusions 74

7.0 Renal Effects 77
7.1 Conclusions 77
7.2 How Conclusions Were Reached 77
7.2.1 Principal Measures of Kidney Effects 78
7.2.2 Principal Conclusions from the 2006 EPA and 2007 ATSDR Pb Documents 78
7.3 Evidence for Pb-related Effects on Kidney Function 80
7.3.1 Kidney Effects in Adults 80
7.3.2 Occupational Exposures 84

7.4 Susceptible Populations or Life Stages 84
7.4.1 Children 84
7.4.2 Hypertensives, Diabetics, and Kidney Disease Patients 87
7.5 Conclusions 87

8.0 Reproductive/Developmental Effects 89
8.1 Conclusions 89
8.2 How Conclusions Were Reached 90
8.2.1 Principal Measures of Reproductive and Developmental Effects 90
8.2.2 Principal Conclusions from 2006 EPA and 2007 ATSDR Pb Documents 90
8.3 Evidence for Pb-Related Effects on Reproductive and Developmental Outcomes 91
8.3.1 Delayed Puberty 91
8.3.2 Postnatal Growth 94
8.3.3 Sperm 98
8.3.4 Fertility/Delayed Conception Time 104
8.3.5 Spontaneous Abortion 107
8.3.6 Stillbirth 109
8.3.7 Fetal Growth and Lower Birth Weight 109
8.3.8 Preterm Birth and Gestational Age 112
8.3.9 Endocrine Effects 114
8.3.10 Congenital Malformations 116
8.4 Conclusions 117

9.0 References 119
9.1 Executive Summary 119
9.2 Methods 119
9.3 Exposure 120
9.4 Neurological Effects 125
9.5 Immune Effects 131
9.6 Cardiovascular Effects 135
9.7 Renal Effects 138
9.8 Reproductive/Developmental Effects 140

Appendices (not in printed copy. PDF files included on CD) **Appenidx Page**

Appendix A: Human Studies of Neurological Effects of Lead Considered in Developing Conclusions 1

Appendix B: Human Studies of Immune Effects of Lead Considered in Developing Conclusions 115

Appendix C: Human Studies of Cardiovascular Effects of Lead Considered in Developing Conclusions 145

Appendix D: Human Studies of Renal Effects of Lead Considered in Developing Conclusions 191

Appendix E: Human Studies Appendices of Reproductive and Developmental Effects of Lead Considered in Developing Conclusions 207

LIST OF TABLES

Table 1.1: NTP conclusions on health effects of low-level Pb by life stage xix

Table 1.2: NTP conclusions on health effects of low-level Pb by major health effect areas xx

Table 4.1: Major neurological effects considered 20

Table 4.2: Main conclusions for neurological effects in the 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead and the 2007 ATSDR Toxicological Profile for Lead 21

Table 4.3: NTP conclusions on neurological effects of low-level Pb 43

Table 5.1: Major immune effects considered 46

Table 5.2: Main conclusions for immunological effects in the 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead and the 2007 ATSDR Toxicological Profile for Lead 46

Table 5.3: Studies of serum IgE, sensitization, and eczema with low-level Pb used to develop conclusions for children 48

Table 5.4: NTP conclusions on immune effects of low-level Pb 59

Table 6.1: Major Pb-related cardiovascular outcomes/effects 62

Table 6.2: Main conclusions for cardiovascular effects in the 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead and the 2007 ATSDR Toxicological Profile for Lead 63

Table 6.3: Studies of the association between bone Pb and blood pressure and hypertension used to develop conclusions 65

Table 6.4: Studies of Pb and blood pressure and hypertension during pregnancy used to develop conclusions 67

Table 6.5: Studies of childhood Pb exposure and BP 69

Table 6.6: Studies of Pb and clinical cardiovascular disease used to develop conclusions 71

Table 6.7: Studies of Pb and cardiovascular mortality used to develop conclusions 73

Table 6.8: Conclusions on cardiovascular effects of low-level Pb 75

Table 7.2: Main conclusions for kidney effects in 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead and the 2007 ATSDR Toxicological Profile for Lead 78

Table 7.1: Commonly used indicators of kidney function in the Pb literature references 79

Table 7.3: Studies of kidney outcomes in adults 81

Table 7.4: Studies of kidney outcomes in children 85

Table 7.5: NTP conclusions on kidney effects of low-level Pb 88

Table 8.1: Major reproductive/developmental effects considered 91

Table 8.2: Main conclusions for reproductive/developmental effects in the 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead and the 2007 ATSDR Toxicological Profile for Lead 91

Table 8.3: Studies of biomarkers of puberty associated with low-level Pb exposure used to develop conclusions 92

Table 8.4: Studies of postnatal growth associated with low-level Pb exposure used to develop conclusions 95

Table 8.5: Studies of sperm and semen parameters associated with low-level Pb exposure used to develop conclusions 99

Table 8.6: NTP conclusions on reproductive and developmental effects of low-level Pb 118

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 3.1: U.S. NHANES blood Pb levels for children and adults from 1976-2008..... 10

Figure 3.2: U.S. NHANES 1999-2002 blood Pb levels across ages and racial/ethnic groups 10

Figure 3.3: U.S. NHANES 1999-2008 blood Pb levels for all ages of males and females 11

Figure 3.4: U.S. Pb air concentration from 1980-2009..... 14

CONTRIBUTORS

Office of Health Assessment and Translation (OHAT), Division of the National Toxicology Program (DNTP)

Conducted technical evaluation

Andrew A. Rooney, PhD (Project Lead)
Abee L. Boyles, PhD
Kyla Taylor, MS
Kembra L. Howdeshell, PhD
Vickie R. Walker
Michael D. Shelby, PhD
Kristina A. Thayer, PhD (Director, OHAT)

Office of Liaison, Policy and Review (OLPR), DNTP

Managed peer review and release of the Monograph

Mary Wolfe, PhD (Director, OLPR and Deputy Division Director for Policy)
Danica Andrews
Denise Lasko
Lori White, PhD

GLP Support Services

Provided support for development of appendix tables

Judy Stevens

Technical Advisors

Provided scientific input and reviewed a pre-public release draft of the Monograph

David Bellinger, PhD	Professor, Department of Environmental Health, Harvard School of Public Health, Boston, MA
David Lawrence, PhD	Chief, Laboratory of Clinical and Experimental Endocrinology and Immunology, Wadsworth Center, New York State Department of Health, Albany, NY
Barbara Materna, PhD, CIH	Chief, Occupational Health Branch, California Department of Public Health, Richmond, CA
Ana Navas-Acien, MD, PhD	Assistant Professor, Department of Environmental Health Sciences, Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD
Virginia Weaver, MD, MPH	Associate Professor, Department of Environmental Health Sciences, Division of Occupational and Environmental Health, Johns Hopkins Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore,MD
Elizabeth A. Whelan, PhD	Chief, Industrywide Studies Branch, Division of Surveillance, Hazard Evaluations, and Field Studies, National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Cincinnati, OH

PEER REVIEW OF THE DRAFT NTP MONOGRAPH

Peer review of the Draft NTP Monograph was conducted by an *ad hoc* expert panel at a public meeting held November 17-18, 2011, at the National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences, Research Triangle Park, NC (see *http://ntp.niehs.nih.gov/go/37090* for materials, minutes, and panel recommendations from the peer review meeting). The selection of panel members and conduct of the peer review were performed in accordance with the Federal Advisory Committee Act and Federal policies and regulations. The panel members served as independent scientists, not as representatives of any institution, company, or governmental agency. In this capacity, panel members had two major responsibilities in reviewing the draft NTP Monograph: (1) to determine whether the scientific information cited in the draft monograph is technically correct, clearly stated, and objectively presented and (2) to determine whether the scientific evidence presented in the draft monograph supports the NTP's conclusions regarding health effects of low-level lead (Pb).

The panel agreed with the draft NTP overall conclusions on cardiovascular, renal, and immune health effects associated with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. The panel recommended changing the draft summary conclusion for neurological effects in children and for reproductive effects in adult women from *sufficient* evidence of an association at blood Pb levels <10 ug/dL to *sufficient* evidence of an association at blood Pb levels <5 ug/dL. Comments from the peer reviewers and written public comments received on the draft monograph were considered during finalization of the document. The NTP concurred with the expert panel on all of its recommendations on the conclusions regarding health effects of Pb in this final document.

Peer-Review Panel

Joel Pounds, PhD (chair)	Scientist, Division of Biological Sciences, Pacific Northwest National Laboratory, Richland, WA
Deborah Cory-Slechta, PhD	Professor, Department of Environmental Medicine, University of Rochester School of Medicine and Dentistry, Rochester, NY
Pam Factor-Litvak, PhD	Associate Professor of Clinical Epidemiology, Mailman School of Public Health, Columbia University, New York, NY
Eliseo Guallar, MD, DrPH	Associate Professor, Department of Epidemiology, Welch Center for Prevention, Johns Hopkins University Bloomberg School of Public Health, Baltimore, MD
Bruce Lanphear, MD, MPH, TM	Senior Scientist, Child and Family Research Institute, BC Children's Hospital, University of British Columbia, Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada
Michael Pollard, PhD	Associate Professor, W.M. Keck Autoimmune Disease Center, Department of Molecular and Experimental Medicine, The Scripps Research Institute, San Diego, CA
Stephen Rothenberg, PhD	Senior Investigator, Center for Research in Population Health, National Institute of Public Health, Ministry of Mexico, Cuernavaca, Morelos, Mexico
Nostratola Vaziri, MD, MACP	Chief, Division of Nephrology and Hypertension, University of California, Irvine Medical Center, Orange, CA
Richard Wedeen, MD	Clinical Professor, Department of Environmental and Community Medicine, UMDNJ-Robert Wood Johnson Medical School, New Brunswick, NJ

ABBREVIATIONS

ABLES	Adult Blood Lead Epidemiology and Surveillance
ACCLPP	Advisory Committee on Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention
ADHD	attention deficit hyperactivity disorder
ALAD	δ-aminolevulinic acid dehydratase
ALS	amyotrophic lateral sclerosis
AQCD	Air Quality Criteria Document
ATSDR	Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry
BAEP	brainstem auditory evoked potential
BMI	body mass index
BP	blood pressure
CBCL	Child Behavior Checklist
BTQ	Boston Teacher Questionnaire
CDC	Centers for Disease Control and Prevention
CI	confidence interval
CKD	chronic kidney disease
DBP	diastolic blood pressure
DSM	*Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders*
DSM-IV	*Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders,* 4th edition (1994)
DSM-IV-TR	*Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders,* 4th edition, text revision (2000)
DTH	delayed-type hypersensitivity
E_2	estradiol-17β
EBE	early biological effect marker
ECG	electrocardiographic
EDTA	ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid
eGFR	estimated glomerular filtration rate
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency, U.S.
ERG	electroretinographic
ETS	environmental tobacco smoke
FR	fecundability ratio
FSH	follicle-stimulating hormone
FSIQ	full-scale IQ
GCI	General Cognitive Index from the McCarthy Scales of Children's Abilities
GFR	glomerular filtration rate
HFE	hemochromatosis
HR	hazard ratio
HRV	heart rate variability
IgA	immunoglobulin A
IgE	immunoglobulin E
IGF-1	insulin-like growth factor 1
IgG	Immunoglobulin G
IgM	immunoglobulin M
IQ	intelligence quotient
IVF	in vitro fertilization
KTEA	Kaufman Test of Educational Achievement
LH	leutinizing hormone
MDI	Mental Developmental Index from the Bayley Scales of Infant Development
MMSE	Mini-Mental State Examination

NAG	N-acetyl-β-D-glucosaminidase
NHANES	National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey
NIEHS	National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences
NO	nitric oxide
NTP	National Toxicology Program
Pb	lead
O_2^-	superoxide
OR	odds ratio
PBPK	physiologically based pharmacokinetic
PFC	plaque-forming cell
PIQ	performance IQ
PRL	prolactin
RBP	retinol-binding protein
RR	relative risk
SBP	systolic blood pressure
SD	standard deviation
SES	socioeconomic status
SPT	skin prick test
T	testosterone
T_3	triiodothryonine
T_4	thyroxin
Th-1	type 1 helper T-cell
Th-2	type 2 helper T-cell
TNF-α	tumor necrosis factor-α
TSH	thyroid-stimulating hormone
VEP	visual evoked potential
VDR	vitamin D receptor
VIQ	verbal IQ
WHILA	Swedish Women's Health in the Lund Area
WISC	Wechsler Intelligence Scale for Children
WISC-III	Wechsler Intelligence Scale for Children, 3rd edition (1991)
WISC-R	Wechsler Intelligence Scale for Children, revised edition (1974)
WISC-IV	Wechsler Intelligence Scale for Children, 4th edition (2003)
WPPSI-R	Wechsler Preschool and Primary Scale of Intelligence
WRAT-R	Wide Range Achievement Test-Revised
ZPP	zinc protoporphyrin

ABSTRACT

Although reductions in lead (Pb) exposure for the U.S. population have resulted in lower blood Pb levels over time, epidemiological studies continue to provide evidence of health effects at lower and lower blood Pb levels. Low-level Pb was selected for evaluation by the National Toxicology Program (NTP) because of (1) the availability of a large number of epidemiological studies of Pb, (2) a nomination by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health for an assessment of Pb at lower levels of exposure, and (3) public concern for effects of Pb in children and adults. This evaluation summarizes the evidence in humans and presents conclusions on health effects in children and adults associated with low-level Pb exposure as indicated by less than 10 micrograms of Pb per deciliter of blood (<10 µg/dL). The assessment focuses on epidemiological evidence at blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL and <5 µg/dL because health effects at higher blood Pb levels are well established. The NTP evaluation was conducted through the Office of Health Assessment and Translation (OHAT, formerly the Center for the Evaluation of Risks to Human Reproduction) and completed in April of 2012.

The results of this evaluation are published in the NTP Monograph on Health Effects of Low-Level Lead. The document and appendices are available at *http://ntp.niehs.nih.gov/go/evals.* This document provides background on Pb exposure and includes a review of the primary epidemiological literature for evidence that low-level Pb is associated with neurological, immunological, cardiovascular, renal, and/or reproductive and developmental effects. The NTP Monograph presents specific conclusions for each health effect area. Overall, the NTP concludes that there is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL and <5 µg/dL are associated with adverse health effects in children and adults.

This conclusion was based on a review of the primary epidemiological literature, scientific input from technical advisors that reviewed pre-public release drafts of each chapter summarizing the evidence for specific health effects associated with low-level Pb, public comments received during the course of the evaluation, and comments from an expert panel of *ad hoc* reviewers during a public meeting to review the Draft NTP Monograph on November 17-18, 2011 *(http://ntp.niehs.nih.gov/go/37090).*

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

1.0 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

1.1 Introduction

Lead (Pb) exposure remains a significant health concern despite policies and practices that have resulted in continued progress in reducing exposure and lowering blood Pb levels in the U.S. population. Pb is one of the most extensively studied environmental toxicants, with more than 28,900 publications on health effects and exposure in the peer-reviewed literature[1]. While the toxicity associated with exposure to high levels of Pb was recognized by the ancient Greeks and Romans, the adverse health effects associated with low-level Pb exposure became widely recognized only in the second half of the 20th century. Over the past 40 years, epidemiological studies, particularly in children, continue to provide evidence of health effects at lower and lower blood Pb levels. In response, the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) has repeatedly lowered the concentration of Pb in blood that is considered "elevated" in children (from 30 µg/dL to 25 µg/dL in 1985 and to the current level of 10 µg/dL in 1991).

The purpose of this evaluation is to summarize the evidence in humans and to reach conclusions about whether health effects are associated with low-level Pb exposure as indicated by less than 10 micrograms of Pb per deciliter of blood (<10 µg/dL), with specific focus on the life stage (childhood, adulthood) associated with these health effects. This evaluation focuses on epidemiological evidence at blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL because health effects at higher blood Pb levels are well established such that the definition of an elevated blood Pb level is ≥10 µg/dL for both children and adults (ABLES 2009, CDC 2010a). Pb was nominated by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health for a National Toxicology Program (NTP) evaluation to assess the reproductive and developmental effects of Pb (see *http://ntp.niehs.nih.gov/mtg?date=20100510&meeting=BSC*). The scope of the evaluation has been expanded from the original nomination to include an evaluation of health effects other than reproduction and development (e.g., cardiovascular effects in adults) in order to maximize the utility of the evaluation.

[1] Based on an April 2012 PubMed search for keyword (MeSH) "lead" or "lead poisoning."

1.2 Methods

The key questions and general approach for developing the conclusions on the health effects of low-level Pb are outlined below. **Section 2.0** of this document contains additional details on the authoritative sources considered, the literature search strategy, and the peer-review process.

1.2.1 Key Questions

What is the evidence that adverse health effects are associated with blood Pb <10 µg/dL?

- What reproductive, developmental, neurological, immune, cardiovascular, and renal health effects are associated with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL?
- What is the blood Pb level associated with a given health effect (i.e., <10 µg/dL or <5 µg/dL)?
- At which life stages (childhood or adulthood) is the effect identified?
- Are there data to evaluate the association between bone Pb and the health effect, and how does the association to this biomarker of Pb exposure compare to the association with blood Pb?

1.2.2 Approach to Develop Health Effects Conclusions

Conclusions in the NTP evaluation of Pb-related health effects in humans associated with low-level Pb were derived by evaluating the data from epidemiological studies with a focus on blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. The evaluation includes a review of the primary epidemiological literature for evidence that low-level Pb is associated with neurological, immunological, cardiovascular, renal, and/or reproductive and developmental effects. These health effect areas were selected because there is a relatively large database of human studies in each area. The NTP considered four possible conclusions for specific health effects within each area:

Sufficient Evidence of an Association:
An association is observed between the exposure and health outcome in studies in which chance, bias, and confounding could be ruled out with reasonable confidence.

Limited Evidence of an Association:
An association is observed between the exposure and health outcome in studies in which chance, bias, and confounding could not be ruled out with reasonable confidence.

Inadequate Evidence of an Association:
The available studies are insufficient in quality, consistency, or statistical power to permit a conclusion regarding the presence or absence of an association between exposure and health outcome, or no data in humans are available.

Evidence of No Association:
Several adequate studies covering the full range of levels of exposure that humans are known to encounter (in this case limited to blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL) are mutually consistent in not showing an association between exposure to the agent and any studied endpoint.

The discussion of each health effect begins with a statement of the NTP's conclusion regarding whether the specific effect is associated with a blood Pb level <10 µg/dL or <5 µg/dL and the age group (childhood or adulthood) in which it is or is not identified, as well as the timing of exposure associated with the effect (prenatal, childhood, concurrent) if available. Then key data and principal studies considered in developing the NTP's conclusions are discussed in detail. General strengths and limitations of study designs were considered when developing conclusions, with prospective studies providing stronger evidence than cross-sectional or case-control studies. Each section concludes with a summary discussing each health effect, describing experimental animal data that relate to the human data, and stating the basis for the NTP conclusions.

For the purposes of this evaluation, "children" refers to individuals <18 years of age unless otherwise specified. In addition to the blood Pb level of <10 µg/dL, a lower effect level of <5 µg/dL was also selected because it is commonly used in epidemiological studies to categorize health effects data by exposure levels; therefore, data are often available to evaluate health effects for groups above and below this value as well.

1.2.3 Appendices of Studies Considered

The information to support the NTP's conclusions for individual health effects is presented in each chapter. In addition, human studies of groups with low-level Pb exposure that were considered in developing the conclusions are also abstracted for further reference and included in separate appendices for neurological effects, immune effects, cardiovascular effects, renal effects, and reproductive and developmental effects.

1.2.4 Authoritative Sources and Peer Review

In this evaluation, the NTP made extensive use of recent government assessments of the health effects of Pb, especially the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) 2006 Air Quality Criteria Document (AQCD) for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006 and a draft updated version, 2012), which has undergone extensive external public peer review. In addition to the EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead, sources include the Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry's (ATSDR) 2007 Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) and the CDC's Advisory Committee on Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention reports, such as the 2010 Guidelines for the Identification and Management of Lead Exposure in Pregnant and Lactating Women (CDC 2010b).

The NTP used independent subject matter experts as technical advisers to provide scientific input and to review pre-public release drafts of each chapter summarizing the evidence that health effects are associated with low-level Pb, the appendices, and **Section 3.0** that provides background on Pb exposure (see **Contributors** for a list of technical advisers). Peer review of the draft document was conducted by an expert panel of *ad hoc* reviewers at a public meeting held November 17-18, 2011, in Research Triangle Park, NC (see **Peer-Review of the Draft NTP Monograph** for details). Comments from peer reviewers and written public comments received on the draft monograph were considered during finalization of the document. The NTP concurred with the expert panel on all of the conclusions regarding health effects of Pb in this final document.

1.3 What Does It Mean to Refer to Blood Pb Levels <10 µg/dL?

The overwhelming majority of human epidemiological studies with Pb exposure data measured Pb in whole blood, and this measure of exposure serves as the basis for the evaluation of Pb levels <10 µg/dL. An individual's blood Pb level reflects an equilibrium between current environmental Pb exposure and the preexisting amount of Pb in the body, stored primarily in bone (Factor-Litvak *et al.* 1999, Brown *et al.* 2000, Chuang *et al.* 2001). In adults, bone and teeth store 90-95% of the total body burden of Pb, while in young children, bone Pb represents a smaller fraction (down to 70%) (Barry 1981, for review, see Barbosa *et al.* 2005, Hu *et al.* 2007). The body eliminates half of

the Pb in circulating blood (half-life) in approximately one month, while bone is a more stable repository for Pb and, therefore, bone Pb levels reflect cumulative exposure to Pb integrated over years or even decades (reviewed in Hu *et al.* 1998, Hu *et al.* 2007). The half-life of Pb in bone ranges from 10 to 30 years, depending on the rate of bone turnover, which in turn varies by type of bone and life stage (Rabinowitz 1991). In young children, continuous growth results in constant bone remodeling, and bone Pb is exchanged with blood Pb much more frequently than in adults (reviewed in Barbosa *et al.* 2005, Hu *et al.* 2007).

This evaluation focuses on the relationship between health effects and blood Pb levels because blood Pb is the most widely available measure of exposure, blood Pb reflects the equilibrium between current and past exposure, as described above, and numerous studies have reported an association between blood Pb levels and health outcomes. However, measuring Pb in one tissue at one point in time does not present a complete picture of either current or cumulative Pb exposure, and bone Pb reflects long-term stores of Pb in the body better than does blood Pb (reviewed in Barbosa *et al.* 2005, Hu *et al.* 2007); therefore, bone Pb data were also considered when available. Note that measuring bone Pb is expensive, requires specialized equipment that is not generally accessible, and requires study subjects to travel to the location of the measurement apparatus (K-x-ray fluorescence); thus, fewer Pb data are available for bone than for blood.

Before bans on Pb in paint, solder, and gasoline, environmental Pb levels in the United States were higher, so older adults accumulated more Pb as children than children do today. Average blood Pb levels in children 1-5 years of age have decreased 10-fold over the last 30 years, from 15.1 µg/dL in 1976-1980 to 1.51 µg/dL in 2007-2008 (geometric means; CDC 2007, 2011). This is clearly good news for current populations of children and represents a significant public health accomplishment. However, most U.S. adults who were born before 1980 had blood Pb levels >10 µg/dL during early childhood, so health effects in adults today may have been influenced by blood Pb levels >10 µg/dL that many individuals experienced earlier in life.

Keeping childhood blood Pb levels in mind, there are data on multiple health effects in adults for which studies report a significant relationship between concurrent blood Pb levels as adults and the health effect (e.g., elevated blood pressure, reduced kidney function, or decreases in specific measures of cognitive function). There is a considerable body of evidence that these health effects are associated with Pb exposure, and multiple studies report a significant association with concurrent blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. Furthermore, the association with blood Pb is supported by the consistency of effects among epidemiological studies and biological coherence with animal data. It is well recognized that the role of early-life Pb exposure cannot be discriminated from the role of concurrent blood Pb without additional long-term studies. To eliminate the potential role of early-life blood Pb levels >10 µg/dL on health effects observed in adults with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL, prospective studies (following a group over time) would be required in a group with blood Pb levels consistently <10 µg/dL from birth until measurement of the outcome of interest.

As described in **Section 1.2.2**, the NTP's conclusions were derived by evaluating data from epidemiological studies with a focus on blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. The evidence discussed for specific health outcomes within each chapter varies by study design and type of analyses used to examine the relationship of the health outcome with blood Pb across the hundreds of studies evaluated. In some cases, studies examined only groups with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL, <5 µg/dL, or even lower, and the association of the health effect with the blood Pb level is clear. For example, Lanphear *et al.* (2000) reported that higher blood Pb levels were associated with lower academic performance in a cross-sectional study (examining one point in time) of 4,853 children 6-16 years of age from the NHANES III data set. When they analyzed only children with blood Pb <10 µg/dL (n=4,681) or <5 µg/dL (n=4,043), the association with blood Pb was still significant ($p<0.001$ for <10 µg/dL and <5 µg/dL). In other cases, studies reported a significant association between blood Pb and an effect in a group whose mean blood Pb level was <10 µg/dL (e.g., higher blood Pb levels were associated with higher blood pressure in 964 adults in the Baltimore Memory Study (Martin *et al.* 2006)). These analyses support an effect of a blood Pb level <10 µg/dL, but they do not exclude the possibility that individuals significantly above or below the mean blood Pb level are driving the effect, or that past exposure levels are

driving the effect. Finally, some studies compared effects between two groups with higher and lower blood Pb levels. For example, Naicker *et al.* (2010) compared the effect of a blood Pb level ≥5 µg/dL with a blood Pb level <5 µg/dL on developmental markers of puberty in 13-year-old girls in South Africa (n=682) and found that a blood Pb level ≥5 µg/dL was significantly associated with delayed breast development, pubic hair development, and age of menarche.

1.4 Health Effects Evidence

1.4.1 NTP Conclusions

The NTP concludes that there is *sufficient* evidence for adverse health effects in children and adults at blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL, and <5 µg/dL as well (see **Table 1.1** for summary of effect by life stage at which the effect is identified). A major strength of the evidence supporting effects of low-level Pb comes from the consistency demonstrated by adverse effects associated with blood Pb <10 µg/dL across a wide range of health outcomes, across major physiological systems from reproductive to renal, among multiple groups, from studies using substantially different methods and techniques, and for health effects in both children and adults.

In children, there is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with increased diagnosis of attention-related behavioral problems, greater incidence of problem behaviors, and decreased cognitive performance as indicated by (1) lower academic achievement, (2) decreased intelligence quotient (IQ), and (3) reductions in specific cognitive measures. There is also *limited* evidence that blood Pb <5 µg/dL is associated with delayed puberty and decreased kidney function in children ≥12 years of age. There is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL in children are associated with delayed puberty and reduced postnatal growth. There is *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with elevated serum immunoglobulin E (IgE), which is a principal mediator of hypersensitivity; consistent with this effect, there is *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with changes to an IgE-related health effect, allergy diagnosed by skin prick test to common allergens. There is *inadequate* evidence of an association between blood Pb <10 µg/dL in children and other allergic diseases, such as eczema or asthma. There is also *inadequate* evidence of an association between blood Pb <10 µg/dL and cardiovascular effects in children of any age, or renal function in children <12 years of age.

In adults, there is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with decreased renal function and that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with increased blood pressure and hypertension. There is *sufficient* evidence that maternal blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with reduced fetal growth and *limited* evidence that maternal blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with increased spontaneous abortion and preterm birth. There is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL, and *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL, are associated with essential tremor in adults. There is also *limited* evidence for an association between blood Pb <10 µg/dL and increased cardiovascular-related mortality, decreased auditory function, the neurodegenerative disease amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), and decreases in specific measures of cognitive function in older adults. The NTP conclusions of associations between blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL in adults and health effects cannot completely eliminate the potential contributing effects of early-life blood Pb levels, as discussed in **Section 1.3**.

Although the relationship between many health effects and bone Pb as a measure of exposure has not been examined, the data support the importance of cumulative Pb exposure on cardiovascular effects of Pb in adults, as well as neurocognitive decline in adults, because the association between Pb and these endpoints is more consistent for bone Pb than for blood Pb.

1.4.2 Neurological Effects

The NTP concludes that there is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with adverse neurological effects in children and *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with adverse neurological effects in adults (see **Table 1.2** for summary of effects).

Unlike the data set for most other health effect areas, there are a number of prospective studies of neurological effects that include measures of prenatal exposure (either maternal blood or umbilical cord blood Pb levels). These prospective studies provide *limited* evidence that prenatal exposure to blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL is associated with decreases in measures of general and specific cognitive function

Table 1.1: NTP conclusions on health effects of low-level Pb by life stage

Life Stage	Blood Pb Level	NTP Conclusion	Principal Health Effects	Bone Pb Evidence
Children	<5 µg/dL	*Sufficient*	Decreased academic achievement, IQ, and specific cognitive measures; increased incidence of attention-related behaviors and problem behaviors	Tibia and dentin Pb are associated with attention-related behaviors, problem behaviors, and cognition.
		Limited	Delayed puberty and decreased kidney function in children ≥12 years of age	The one available study of bone Pb in children does not support an association with postnatal growth.
	<10 µg/dL	*Sufficient*	Delayed puberty, reduced postnatal growth, decreased IQ, and decreased hearing	No data
		Limited	Increased hypersensitivity/allergy by skin prick test to allergens and increased IgE* (not a health outcome)	No data
		Inadequate	*Any age* – asthma, eczema, nonallergy immune function, cardiovascular effects; *<12 years of age* – renal function	No data
Adults	<5 µg/dL	*Sufficient*	Decreased glomerular filtration rate; maternal blood Pb associated with reduced fetal growth	The one available study of bone Pb in the general population supports an association between bone Pb and decreased kidney function. Maternal bone Pb is associated with reduced fetal growth.
		Limited	Increased incidence of essential tremor	No data
	<10 µg/dL	*Sufficient*	Increased blood pressure, increased risk of hypertension, and increased incidence of essential tremor	The association between bone Pb and cardiovascular effects is more consistent than for blood Pb.
		Limited	Psychological effects, decreased cognitive function, decreased hearing, increased incidence of ALS, and increased cardiovascular-related mortality; maternal blood Pb associated with increased incidence of spontaneous abortion and preterm birth	The association between bone Pb and cognitive decline is more consistent than for blood Pb.
		Inadequate	Immune function, stillbirth, endocrine effects, birth defects, fertility or time to pregnancy**, sperm parameters**	No data

Abbreviations: ALS, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis; IgE, immunoglobulin E; IQ, intelligence quotient

*Increased serum IgE is associated with hypersensitivity; however, as described in **Section 1.4.3**, increased IgE does not equate to disease.

The NTP concludes that there is *inadequate* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with fertility, time to pregnancy, and sperm parameters; however, given the basis of the original nomination, the NTP evaluated the evidence that higher blood Pb levels (i.e., >10 µg/dL) are associated with reproductive and developmental effects, and those conclusions are discussed in **Section 1.4.6 and presented in **Table 1.2**.

Table 1.2: NTP conclusions on health effects of low-level Pb by major health effect areas

Health Area	Population or Exposure Window		NTP Conclusion	Principal Health Effects	Blood Pb Evidence	Bone Pb Evidence
Neurological	Prenatal		*Limited*	Decrease in measures of cognitive function	Yes, <5 µg/dL	No data
			Limited	Decreased IQ, increased incidence of attention-related and problem behaviors, decreased hearing	Yes, <10 µg/dL	No data
	Children		*Sufficient*	Decreased academic achievement, IQ, and specific cognitive measures; increased incidence of attention-related and problem behaviors	Yes, <5 µg/dL	Tibia and dentin Pb are associated with attention, behavior, and cognition.
			Sufficient	Decreased hearing	Yes, <10 µg/dL	No data
	Adults		*Sufficient*	Increased incidence of essential tremor	Yes, <10 µg/dL	No data
			Limited	Psychiatric effects, decreased hearing, decreased cognitive function, increased incidence of ALS	Yes, <10 µg/dL	The association between bone Pb and cognitive decline is more consistent than blood.
			Limited	Increased incidence of essential tremor	Yes, <5 µg/dL	
Immune	Children		*Limited*	Increased hypersensitivity/allergy by skin prick test to common allergens and IgE* (not a health outcome)	Yes, <10 µg/dL	No data
			Inadequate	Asthma, eczema	Unclear	No data
	Adults		*Inadequate*	–	Unclear	No data
Cardiovascular	Children		*Inadequate*	–	Unclear	No data
	Adults		*Sufficient*	Increased blood pressure and increased risk of hypertension	Yes, <10 µg/dL	The association between bone Pb and cardiovascular effects is more consistent than blood.
			Limited	Increased cardiovascular-related mortality and ECG abnormalities	Yes, <10 µg/dL	
Renal	Children <12 years old		*Inadequate*	–	Unclear	No data
	Children ≥12 years old		*Limited*	Decreased glomerular filtration rate	Yes, <5 µg/dL	No data
	Adults		*Sufficient*	Decreased glomerular filtration rate	Yes, <5 µg/dL	Yes, one study
Reproductive and Developmental	Prenatal		*Limited*	Reduced postnatal growth	Yes, <10 µg/dL	No data
	Children		*Sufficient*	Delayed puberty, reduced postnatal growth	Yes, <10 µg/dL	One study does not support effects of bone Pb on growth.
			Limited	Delayed puberty	Yes, <5 µg/dL	
	Adults	Women	*Sufficient*	Reduced fetal growth	Yes, <5 µg/dL	Maternal tibia Pb is associated
			Limited	Increase in spontaneous abortion and preterm birth	Yes, <10 µg/dL	No data
		Men	*Sufficient*	Adverse changes in sperm parameters and increased time to pregnancy	Yes, ≥15-20 µg/dL	No data
			Limited	Decreased fertility	Yes, ≥10 µg/dL	No data
			Limited	Increased spontaneous abortion	Yes, >31 µg/dL	No data
		Adults	*Inadequate*	Stillbirth, endocrine effects, birth defects	Unclear	No data

Abbreviations: ALS, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis; ECG, electrocardiography; IgE, immunoglobulin E; IQ, intelligence quotient.
*Increased serum IgE is associated with hypersensitivity; however, as described in **Section 1.4.3**, increased IgE does not equate to disease.

evaluated in children. There is also *limited* evidence that prenatal exposure to blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL is associated with decreased IQ, increased incidence of attention-related behaviors and antisocial behavior problems, and decreased hearing measured in children. However, conclusions about effects of prenatal Pb exposure for outcomes evaluated as children are complicated by the high degree of correlation between prenatal and childhood blood Pb levels and as described below, blood Pb levels during childhood are also associated with these effects.

In children, there is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with decreases in broad based and specific indices of cognitive function and an increase in attention-related behavioral problems and antisocial behavioral problems. The association between blood Pb and decreased IQ has been demonstrated in multiple prospective studies of children with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL, pooled analyses that reported effects with peak blood Pb levels <7.5 µg/dL (Lanphear *et al.* 2005), and multiple cross-sectional studies that reported effects with mean blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL. Lower levels of academic achievement, as determined by class rank and achievement tests, have been reported in multiple prospective and cross-sectional studies of children with blood Pb <5 µg/dL. An association between blood Pb <5 µg/dL and decreases in specific measures of cognitive function has been demonstrated in prospective and cross-sectional studies using a wide range of tests to assess cognitive function. Increases in attention-related and problem behaviors are consistently reported in studies with mean blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL. The NTP concludes that blood Pb is associated with attention-related behaviors rather than attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) alone because (1) this broad term more accurately reflects the range of Pb-associated behavioral effects in the area of attention, of which ADHD is one example on the more severe end of the spectrum, and (2) determination of ADHD in children from available studies are not as precise as an ADHD diagnosis by trained clinicians using specific *DSM-IV-TR* criteria. There is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL in children are associated with decreased auditory acuity. Multiple cross-sectional studies reported hearing loss, as indicated by higher hearing thresholds and increased latency of brainstem auditory evoked potentials (BAEPs), in children with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL.

In adults, there is *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with psychiatric outcomes (including anxiety and depression), decreased auditory function, ALS, and decreases in specific measures of cognitive function in older adults. There is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with essential tremor in adults, and *limited* evidence for blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL. Associations with decreases in cognitive function in adults are more consistent for bone Pb than for blood Pb, suggesting a role for cumulative Pb exposure.

1.4.3 Immune Effects

The NTP concludes that there is *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with adverse immune effects in children and that there is *inadequate* evidence in adults (see **Table 1.2**).

In children, there is *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with changes to an immune-related health outcome such as allergy or increased hypersensitivity. There is also *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with elevated serum IgE levels. Five studies of groups with mean blood Pb levels of 10 µg/dL and below support the relationship between blood Pb and increased serum IgE. Two of these studies reported an association at blood Pb levels of ≥10 µg/dL rather than <10 µg/dL, and only one of the remaining studies adjusted for age, a particularly important confounder in analyses of IgE in children. Although increases in serum levels of total IgE are not definitive indicators of allergic disease, elevated levels of IgE are primary mediators of hypersensitivity associated with sensitization and allergic disease. Therefore, the studies demonstrating Pb-related increases in IgE suggest a link to hypersensitivity and support more definitive data such as a prospective study that found blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL were associated with increased hypersensitivity (or allergy by skin prick testing) in children. These data support the conclusion of *limited* evidence that increased hypersensitivity responses or allergy are associated with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL in children; however, there is *inadequate* evidence of an association between blood Pb and other allergic diseases such as eczema or asthma.

There is *inadequate* evidence in adults to address the potential association between blood Pb <10 µg/dL and IgE, allergy, eczema, or asthma. Few studies have investigated the relationship between

immune function and Pb in humans, and most studies reported general observational markers of immunity rather than function. There is *inadequate* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with observational immune effects such as altered lymphocyte counts or serum levels of IgG, IgM, or IgA in the blood of children or adults, because few studies have examined the lower exposure level and the available data are inconsistent. There is also *inadequate* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with changes in immune function other than hypersensitivity, because few studies have examined immune function at lower blood Pb levels.

Bone Pb levels may be particularly relevant for cells of the immune system and immune function. All of the white blood cells or leukocytes that develop after birth are derived from progenitor cells in the bone marrow. Unfortunately, very few studies of immune effects have measured exposure other than blood Pb; therefore, the relative importance of blood or bone Pb levels for immune effects of Pb is unknown.

1.4.4 Cardiovascular Effects

The NTP concludes that there is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL in adults are associated with adverse effects on cardiovascular function and that there is *inadequate* evidence to evaluate cardiovascular effects in children (see **Table 1.2** for summary of effects).

There is *sufficient* evidence of a bone Pb-related increase in the risk of hypertension and increases in blood pressure in adults. Two prospective studies and five cross-sectional studies support a significant association between bone Pb and blood pressure or hypertension in groups with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. Studies show less consistent associations between blood Pb and blood pressure or hypertension than for bone Pb; however, most of the recent studies with mean blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL found significant associations between concurrent blood Pb levels and increased blood pressure. There is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL increase the risk of hypertension during pregnancy, supported by one prospective study and five cross-sectional studies with blood Pb levels during pregnancy <10 µg/dL. There is *limited* evidence of increased risk of cardiovascular mortality associated with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. An association between increased cardiovascular mortality and blood Pb is supported by three prospective studies (two of which used the same NHANES III sample) but is not supported by two other prospective studies. One of the studies that did not find an association with blood Pb (at a mean blood Pb level of 5.6 µg/dL) reported a significant association between bone Pb levels and increased cardiovascular mortality. There is *limited* evidence for Pb effects on other cardiovascular outcomes, including electrocardiography (ECG) abnormalities and clinical cardiovascular disease primarily due to lack of replication studies. Chronic Pb exposure appears to be more critical than current Pb exposure, as shown by more consistent associations between chronic cardiovascular effects and bone Pb than for blood Pb. Studies support an association with concurrent blood Pb levels; however, the potential effect of early-life blood Pb levels on cardiovascular outcomes in adults cannot be discriminated from the effect of concurrent blood Pb levels without additional prospective studies in a population for which blood Pb levels remain consistently below 10 µg/dL from birth until evaluation of the various cardiovascular outcomes as described in **Section 1.3**. There is *inadequate* evidence for Pb effects on heart rate variability, due to a lack of replicated studies.

There is *inadequate* evidence to assess whether children or menopausal women present a sensitive life stage for cardiovascular effects of Pb. No prospective studies have followed children with early-life Pb measures and evaluated cardiovascular health in adulthood. During periods of bone demineralization such as menopause and with osteoporosis, Pb stored in bone may enter the blood stream at a higher rate, increasing circulating Pb levels; for example, increased blood Pb levels have been demonstrated in women after menopause in several studies (e.g., Silbergeld *et al.* 1988, Symanski and Hertz-Picciotto 1995, Webber *et al.* 1995, Korrick *et al.* 2002). Too few studies have examined Pb-related cardiovascular health risks in postmenopausal women to enable conclusions.

Although hypertension can contribute to adverse renal effects, and kidney dysfunction can contribute to increased blood pressure, effects are considered separately in this evaluation because most studies examined one outcome or the other, rather than testing both systems comprehensively.

1.4.5 Renal Effects

The NTP concludes that there is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with

adverse renal effects in adults (see **Table 1.2** for summary of effects). There is *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with adverse renal effects in children ≥12 years of age, and the current evidence is inadequate to conclude that blood Pb <10 µg/dL is associated with renal effects in children <12 years of age.

There is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with adverse effects on kidney function in adults. Most of the 13 epidemiological studies of the general population reported blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with (1) increased risk of chronic kidney disease (CKD), and (2) decreases in the estimated glomerular filtration rate (eGFR) and creatinine clearance, markers of kidney function. The associations are typically stronger in studies of groups with hypertension or diabetes. Few studies have examined other markers of Pb exposure, such as bone Pb; therefore, it is unknown whether blood or bone Pb levels would be a better measure of exposure for kidney effects related to Pb. Epidemiological data from the general population support an association with concurrent blood Pb levels in adults; however, the potential effect of early-life blood Pb levels on kidney function in adults cannot be discriminated from the effect of concurrent blood Pb levels without additional prospective studies in a group for which blood Pb levels remain consistently below 10 µg/dL from birth until evaluation of kidney function as described in **Section 1.3**.

There is *inadequate* evidence to address the potential association between blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL in children <12 years of age and impaired kidney function, because results are inconsistent and available studies of kidney function in young children are less reliable in general because tests of kidney function lack clear predictive value in this age group. There is *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with adverse effects on kidney function in children ≥12 years of age. This conclusion is based on one study of NHANES data, which reported effects in children ≥12 years of age that are consistent with reduced eGFR reported in adults in several NHANES studies.

1.4.6 Reproduction and Developmental Effects

The NTP concludes that there is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with adverse health effects on development in children and that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with adverse health effects on reproduction in adult women (see **Table 1.2** for summary of effects).

Because most data on reproductive effects come from studies of occupational exposure, many of the available studies are for blood Pb levels >10 µg/dL. For this reason, and because the original nomination focused on reproductive and developmental effects, the evaluation of health effects in this area includes higher blood Pb levels, unlike other sections of this document. Consideration of these higher blood Pb levels resulted in several conclusions for Pb-related reproductive effects in men but did not affect the conclusions for women or children.

Unlike the data for most other health effect areas, a number of prospective studies of developmental effects have included prenatal measures of exposure (either maternal blood or umbilical cord blood). These prospective studies provide *limited* evidence that prenatal exposure to blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL is associated with reduced postnatal growth in children. Conclusions about effects of prenatal Pb exposure in children are complicated because blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL during childhood are also associated with reduced postnatal growth, and prenatal Pb levels are highly correlated with childhood Pb levels.

In children, there is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with delayed puberty and *limited* evidence for this effect at blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL. Nine studies reported that concurrent blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL in children are associated with delayed puberty. There is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with decreased postnatal growth. Numerous cross-sectional studies, including studies with large sample sizes such as the NHANES data sets, reported that concurrent blood Pb <10 µg/dL in children is associated with reduced head circumference, height, or other indicators of growth.

In adults, there is *sufficient* evidence that maternal blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with reduced fetal growth or lower birth weight. Three prospective studies with maternal blood Pb data during pregnancy, a large retrospective study (examining medical history) of >43,000 mother-infant pairs with a mean maternal blood Pb level of 2.1 µg/dL, and several cross-sectional studies of Pb levels in maternal or cord blood at delivery support an association

between higher blood Pb and reduced fetal growth at mean blood Pb levels from 1 to 10 µg/dL. Although maternal or paternal bone Pb data are not available in most studies of reproductive health outcomes, a set of studies of a single group reported that higher maternal bone Pb is related to lower fetal growth. There is also *limited* evidence that maternal blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with preterm birth and spontaneous abortion. Although several prospective studies reported an association between maternal blood Pb and preterm birth, the conclusion of *limited* evidence is due to inconsistent results and a retrospective study with a large cohort of >43,000 mother-infant pairs not finding an association between maternal blood Pb levels and preterm birth. The conclusion of *limited* evidence for an association with spontaneous abortion is based primarily on the strength of a single prospective nested case-control study in women, with additional support provided by occupational studies that reported an association with Pb exposure but lacked blood Pb measurements. In men, there is *inadequate* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with effects on reproduction.

In men there is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels ≥15 µg/dL are associated with adverse effects on sperm or semen and that blood Pb levels ≥20 µg/dL are associated with delayed conception time. Decreases in sperm count, density, and concentration have been reported in multiple retrospective and cross-sectional occupational studies of men with mean blood Pb levels from 15 to 68 µg/dL. Four studies reported increased time to pregnancy in women whose male partners had blood Pb levels of 20-40 µg/dL. A single retrospective occupational study reported increased risk of infertility among men with blood Pb levels ≥10 µg/dL, and the consistency of this observation with other studies reporting effects on time to pregnancy at higher blood Pb levels supports a conclusion of *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels ≥10 µg/dL in men are associated with other measures of reduced fertility. There is also *limited* evidence that paternal blood Pb levels >31 µg/dL are associated with spontaneous abortion, based primarily on the strength of a single retrospective nested case-control study in men, with additional support provided by occupational studies that reported an association with Pb exposure but lacked blood Pb measurements.

1.5 Future Research

There are robust data and *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL in children and adults are associated with adverse health effects across a wide range of health outcomes, as described above. Over time, epidemiological studies have provided data to support health effects at lower and lower blood Pb levels, particularly in children. Prospective studies in children better address the lower limits of Pb exposure associated with health effects because they focus on children whose blood Pb levels remain <10 µg/dL or <5 µg/dL with certainty throughout their lifetime. Studies of health effects in adults cannot eliminate the potential effects of early-life blood Pb levels on health effects observed as adults. This is particularly important in an evaluation of the health effects of blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL because older adults were likely to have had blood Pb levels >10 µg/dL as children (see discussion in **Section 1.3**), compared with only 0.8% of children with confirmed blood Pb levels >10 µg/dL in 2008.

Clarification of the effects of early-life blood Pb levels relative to the effects of concurrent blood Pb levels remains a significant issue for evaluating Pb-related health effects in adults. Epidemiological data from adults support an association between concurrent blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL and decreased renal function and between concurrent blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL and increased blood pressure and hypertension. Future research should be directed at clarifying the extent to which early life exposure (e.g., blood Pb levels >10 µg/dL) contribute to health effects observed in adults. Long-term prospective studies in a group for which blood Pb levels remain consistently <10 µg/dL from birth until the outcome of interest is measured would take one step in this direction by eliminating the potential role of early-life blood Pb levels >10 µg/dL on health effects observed in adults with concurrent blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL.

2.0 METHODS

The NTP's conclusions on health effects of low-level Pb are based on evaluation of data from epidemiological studies with a focus on blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. The methodological approach began with a statement of the key questions addressed by this evaluation. The general approach for developing the NTP's conclusions on evidence of an association between blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL and specific health effects is described below, along with the format and definitions used throughout the document. The structure of appendix tables summarizing the relevant literature for each health effect area is also described below. The NTP considered several recent government evaluations of the health effects of Pb as authoritative sources to supplement a review of the primary epidemiological literature, and these documents are briefly described in this section. The NTP also used independent subject matter experts as technical advisors to provide scientific input and to review pre-public release drafts of each chapter summarizing the evidence for health effects associated with low-level Pb, as well as the appendices and background exposure section. The literature search strategy and details of the peer-review process are also described below.

2.1 Key Questions

What is the evidence that adverse health effects are associated with blood Pb <10 µg/dL?

- ❖ What reproductive, developmental, neurological, immune, cardiovascular, and renal health effects are associated with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL?
- ❖ What is the blood Pb level associated with a given health effect (i.e., <10 µg/dL or <5 µg/dL)?
- ❖ At which life stages (childhood or adulthood) is the effect identified?
- ❖ Are there data to evaluate the association between bone Pb and the health effect, and how does the association to this biomarker of Pb exposure compare to the association with blood Pb?

2.2 Approach to Develop Health Effects Conclusions

Conclusions in the NTP evaluation of Pb-related health effects in humans associated with low-level Pb were derived by evaluating the data from epidemiological studies with a focus on blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. The evaluation includes a review of the primary epidemiological literature, and these studies formed the basis for the NTP conclusions. The quality of individual studies was considered in reaching health effects conclusions, including consideration of known confounders, appropriateness of the method of diagnosis, strength of the study design, and the sample size. General strengths and limitations of study designs were considered when developing conclusions, with prospective studies providing stronger evidence than cross-sectional or case-control studies. Consistency of effects across the body of evidence and important factors such as the number of studies, exposure levels, biological plausibility, and support from the animal literature were all assessed when developing the NTP conclusions.

Draft NTP conclusions were evaluated for consistency with health effect conclusions from recent government evaluations considered authoritative sources: the U.S. EPA 2006 Air Quality Criteria Document (AQCD) for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and the ATSDR 2007 Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) (see **Section 2.4** for discussion). Technical advisors with relevant subject matter expertise served as another authoritative source (see **Section 2.4.4** for details). Technical advisors were asked to critically evaluate every one of the NTP's conclusions regarding the potential for adverse health effects to occur at blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL and to determine whether the science cited was technically correct, clearly stated, and supported the NTP's conclusions in pre-public release drafts of each chapter addressing specific health effect areas. As described in **Section 2.6** and **Peer-Review of the Draft NTP Monograph,** a draft version of the Monograph was released for public comment and peer review by an expert panel of ad hoc reviewers. Written public comments and comments from peer reviewers were considered during finalization of the document.

Studies were evaluated for evidence that low-level Pb is associated with neurological, immunological, cardiovascular, renal, and/or reproductive and developmental effects. These health effects areas were selected because there is a relatively large database of human studies in each area. The NTP considered four possible conclusions for specific health effects within each area.

Sufficient Evidence of an Association:

An association is observed between the exposure and health outcome in studies in which chance, bias, and confounding could be ruled out with reasonable confidence.

Limited Evidence of an Association:
An association is observed between the exposure and health outcome in studies in which chance, bias, and confounding could not be ruled out with reasonable confidence.

Inadequate Evidence of an Association:
The available studies are insufficient in quality, consistency, or statistical power to permit a conclusion regarding the presence or absence of an association between exposure and health outcome, or no data in humans are available.

Evidence of No Association:
Several adequate studies covering the full range of levels of exposure that humans are known to encounter (in this case limited to blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL) are mutually consistent in not showing an association between exposure to the agent and any studied endpoint.

The discussion of each health effect begins with a statement of the NTP's conclusion regarding whether the specific effect is associated with a blood Pb level <10 µg/dL or <5 µg/dL and the age group in which it is or is not identified (childhood or adulthood), as well as the timing of exposure associated with the effect (prenatal, childhood, concurrent) when available. Then key data and principal studies considered in developing the NTP's conclusions are then discussed in detail. Each section concludes with a summary discussing each health effect, describing experimental animal data that relate to the human data, and stating the basis for the NTP's conclusions.

For the purposes of this evaluation, "children" refers to individuals <18 years of age unless otherwise specified. In addition to the blood Pb level of <10 µg/dL, a lower effect level of <5 µg/dL was also selected because it is commonly used in epidemiological studies to categorize health effect data by exposure levels; therefore, data are often available to evaluate health effects for groups above and below this value as well. Findings described in the text as having an "association" or "significant association" reflect a statistically significant result with a p-value <0.05 unless otherwise indicated.

2.3 Appendices of Studies Considered

The information to support the NTP's conclusions for individual health effects is presented in each chapter. Human studies from groups with low-level Pb exposure that were considered in developing the conclusions are also abstracted for further reference and are included in separate appendices for each health effect area.

Each appendix table includes the following column headings:

Description: study design, reference, and geographic location

Population: sample size, description, years of study, and percent male

Age: mean age and standard deviation of the subjects

Blood Pb: mean blood Pb level and standard deviation (in µg/dL)

Outcomes: health effects assessed

Statistical: methods used and cofactors included in analyses

Findings: summary of results (bolded if statistical significance tests had a p-value <0.05)

Observed Effect: conclusion (Effect/No Effect/Equivocal) and description

Potential overlap of subjects in multiple publications from the same epidemiological study is indicated in the first column of each appendix. These studies were not considered as independent findings to be evaluated in developing the NTP's conclusions.

The grouping of studies within each appendix table varied by health effects considered:

Appendix A. Neurological Effects: no grouping, meta-analyses shaded

Appendix B. Immune Effects: grouped by low (<15 µg/dL) and high (>15 µg/dL) exposure

Appendix C. Cardiovascular Effects: grouped by outcome, meta-analyses shaded

Appendix D. Renal Effects: no grouping

Appendix E. Reproductive and Developmental Effects: grouped by outcome

Within each grouping, studies are listed alphabetically by first author and then chronologically by publication date. For the appendix tables grouped by outcome, if a publication contained results that applied to more than one group, results specific to each outcome group were included.

The NTP's conclusions are based on the evidence from human studies with blood Pb levels of <10 µg/dL and therefore the abstracted studies in

the appendices are mainly those with a mean blood Pb level of <10 µg/dL. However, studies with data reflecting mean exposure levels up to 15 µg/dL were also included so that effects at and around 10 µg/dL were not missed during the evaluation. Reproductive effects in studies with mean blood Pb levels >15 µg/dL were included in the evaluation because the data set of human studies on these effects associated with lower blood Pb levels is limited. For this reason, and because the original nomination focused on reproductive and developmental effects, the evaluation of health effects in this area includes higher blood Pb levels. The immunological effects database was adequate to make conclusions on several effects at blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL; however, because the NTP makes limited reference to studies in humans at higher blood Pb levels, Appendix B also includes human studies with higher blood Pb levels (i.e., >15 µg/dL).

2.4 Authoritative Sources Considered

Recent government evaluations of the health effects of Pb include the U.S. EPA 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006), the ATSDR 2007 Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007), and the CDC's Advisory Committee on Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention (ACCLPP) Reports, such as the 2010 Guidelines for the Identification and Management of Lead Exposure in Pregnant and Lactating Women (CDC 2010). The NTP made extensive use of these evaluations in its assessment, especially the EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) because it underwent extensive external public peer review. NTP considered the conclusions and data summaries from the EPA and ATSDR documents. In general, NTP concurred with the conclusions and agreed that the data support them. Differences between the NTP's conclusions and the 2007 ATSDR Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) and the EPA's 2006 AQCD (U.S. EPA 2006) are identified for specific endpoints in this document. The database of studies on health effects in humans is supported by an equally large body of experimental animal studies. In this document, the experimental animal data are considered when relevant to reaching conclusions primarily based on the human literature. The reader is referred to the U.S. EPA AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and ATSDR Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) for more in-depth reviews of the animal data.

2.4.1 U.S. EPA 2006 Air Quality Criteria Document (AQCD) for Lead

The EPA's AQCD is an exhaustive review and assessment (>1,200 pages with an additional 900 pages of tables and other annex material) of the scientific information related to human health and ecological effects associated with Pb in ambient air (U.S. EPA 2006). The EPA's AQCDs are published periodically (the latest draft document, released February of 2012, updates the review with literature published since the U.S. EPA 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006)) to provide key scientific assessment of evidence to support periodic review of the current Pb National Ambient Air Quality Standards. The 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) is an extensively reviewed document that was subject to public comment and review by the Clean Air Scientific Advisory Committee in a series of public meetings. Because EPA is in the process of revising the AQCD, the 2012 Integrated Science Assessment for Lead (U.S. EPA 2012) is available only as a draft at this time.

2.4.2 ATSDR 2007 Toxicological Profile for Lead

The 2007 Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) is a comprehensive evaluation of the available toxicological and epidemiological data on Pb. The toxicological profile is organized around a public health statement summarizing the toxicological and adverse health effects for Pb. ATSDR's peer-review process for their toxicological profiles includes release for public comment and a peer review by a panel of experts.

2.4.3 CDC Lead Panel Documents

CDC's fifth revision of the statement on preventing Pb poisoning in young children includes a companion document developed by the ACCLPP that reviews the scientific evidence for adverse health effects in children at blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. The committee concluded that the "overall weight of the evidence supports an inverse (negative) association between BLLs [blood lead levels] <10 µg/dL and the cognitive function in children" (CDC 2005). The report focuses primarily on cognitive function, but the committee also concluded that additional health effects (e.g., other neurological functions, stature, sexual maturation) were associated with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL in children.

The ACCLPP has also prepared a draft report providing Guidelines for the Identification and

Management of Lead Exposure in Pregnant and Lactating Women (CDC 2010). The report provides "practical considerations regarding preventing lead exposure during pregnancy, assessment and blood lead testing during pregnancy, medical and environmental management to reduce fetal exposure, breastfeeding and follow-up of infants and children exposed to lead in utero." The document summarizes the evidence from human studies through 2008 for health effects of Pb in pregnant women and the developing child (concentrating on exposure during gestation and from breastfeeding) and provides guidance for clinicians.

2.4.4 Technical Advisors

The primary mechanism for obtaining scientific input during development of the draft NTP Monograph on Health Effects of Low-Level Pb was through technical advisors (see **Contributors** for list of technical advisors). Technical advisors with relevant subject matter expertise were asked to provide input on issues of scientific complexity, adequacy of the literature review, and overall presentation of a pre-public release version of the draft NTP monograph. These advisors critically evaluated each of the NTP's health effects conclusions and the basis for those conclusions, as well as the appendices and the background exposure section. Individuals who served as technical advisors were screened for potential conflict of interest.

2.5 Literature Search Strategy

The 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and the 2007 ATSDR Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) were screened for citations on health effects assessed at low-level Pb exposure. The NTP's conclusions are based on the evidence from human studies with blood Pb levels of <10 µg/dL with data reflecting mean exposure levels up to 15 µg/dL also considered so that effects at and around 10 µg/dL were not missed during the evaluation. Primary literature searches in MEDLINE®, Web of Science, Scopus, Embase, and TOXNET were conducted on March 1-5, 2010, to identify relevant studies published subsequent to the 2006 EPA and 2007 ATSDR documents. Search terms included the following MeSH subject headings: lead or lead poisoning; "diseases category" or "anatomy category" for health effects; and humans[mh or Medical Subject Headings in MEDLINE] or epidemiology[sh or SubHeadings in MEDLINE] or epidemiologic studies[mh] or age groups[mh] for limiting to human studies.

Because of the heteronym nature of the term "lead," text word searching used four approaches: (1) searched for "lead" in title; (2) used various combinations to focus on low-level exposure: "low lead" or "low blood lead" or "lower lead" or "lower blood lead" or "low level" or "low levels" or "lower level" or "lower levels" or "lead level" or "lead levels" or "low dose" or "lead induced" or "lead intake" or "blood lead"; (3) combined "lead" with heavy metals or cadmium or mercury or arsenic; and (4) when necessary, excluded "lead to" or "leads to" from search results. For databases that allowed proximity searching, "lead" and "low or lower" were required to be in the same sentence. This strategy would retrieve articles such as "low cadmium and lead levels" or "low blood and urine lead levels" or "lower concentrations of lead in the blood." Text words used to retrieve human studies included human(s), resident(s), inhabitant(s), population, people, subject(s), patient(s), case(s), women, men, girls, boys, parent(s), mother(s), father(s), adult(s), child, children, childhood, adolescent(s), infant(s), toddler(s), newborn(s), occupation(al), work, workplace, worker(s), employee(s), laborer(s), and staff.

An updated search was performed September 12-15, 2011, to identify any additional references published since the last search. Technical advisors who were involved in the review of the draft document (see below) were also asked to identify relevant studies. In addition, NTP published a Federal Register notice regarding the low-level Pb evaluation, inviting submission of information about recently published/in-press studies that might be relevant for consideration in the evaluation (75 FR 51815).

2.6 Peer-Review Process

Peer review of the Draft NTP Monograph was conducted by an expert panel of ad hoc reviewers with relevant scientific background (i.e., expertise in Pb or metals related to reproductive and developmental toxicology, neurotoxicology, immunotoxicology, cardiovascular toxicology, renal toxicology, and exposure) at a public meeting held November 17-18, 2011 in Research Triangle Park, NC (see **Peer Review of the Draft NTP Monograph** for list of panel members). The selection of panel members and conduct of the peer review were performed in accordance with the

Federal Advisory Committee Act and Federal policies and regulations. The panel was charged to determine whether the science cited in the draft NTP Monograph on Low-Level Lead was technically correct, was clearly stated, and supported NTP's conclusions regarding the potential for adverse health effects to occur at blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. Public comments received as part of the NTP's evaluation of health effects of low-level Pb, meeting minutes, and other materials from the peer-review meeting are available at *http://ntp.niehs.nih.gov/go/37090.* Written public comments and comments from peer reviewers were considered during finalization of the document.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

3.0 EXPOSURE

Studies of health effects of Pb in humans commonly use one of several biomarkers to reflect the level of Pb exposure in an individual. The overwhelming majority of studies measure whole-blood Pb because blood samples are routinely collected and stored in large epidemiological studies; furthermore, the methods for measuring Pb in whole blood are widespread and extensively validated. Bone Pb is more likely to reflect cumulative exposure but must be measured by specialized equipment and requires measurements to be made on subjects present at a research clinic. Measures of Pb in urine and hair have been used in some studies, but how well they reflect the body burden of Pb is less clear.

Pb is ubiquitous in the environment, but the level of exposure to Pb that individuals experience can vary and depends on many factors, including occupation, geography, and life stage. This chapter briefly discusses common routes of exposure to Pb and associated factors that may affect the risk of exposure.

The NTP made extensive use of recent government evaluations of Pb exposure and associated health effects in developing the current assessment. The EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and ATSDR's Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) both contain extensive review and discussion of Pb exposure, with the AQCD document particularly focusing on Pb in air. The NTP also used two CDC documents focused on particularly vulnerable groups: the 2010 Guidelines for the Identification and Management of Lead Exposure in Pregnant and Lactating Women and the 2005 Preventing Lead Poisoning in Young Children report (CDC 2005b, 2010). The EPA is in the process of revising the AQCD and has released an external review draft that also includes extensive discussion of Pb exposures (U.S. EPA 2012).

3.1 What Does It Mean to Refer to Blood Pb <10 µg/dL?

This evaluation focuses on the relationship between health effects and blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL because (1) whole-blood Pb is the most widely available measure of exposure, (2) blood Pb reflects an equilibrium between current environmental Pb exposures and Pb stored in bone from prior exposures, and (3) numerous studies have reported an association between blood Pb levels and health effects.

However, measuring Pb in one tissue at one point in time does not present a complete picture of either current or cumulative Pb exposure. Bone Pb is considered superior to blood Pb in reflecting the long-term stores of Pb in the body (e.g., Rabinowitz 1991, reviewed in Barbosa *et al.* 2005, Hu *et al.* 2007). When available, bone Pb data were also considered in this evaluation. However, measuring bone Pb is expensive and requires subjects to travel the location of the specialized measurement apparatus (K-x-ray fluorescence). A number of authors have hypothesized that blood Pb may provide a better measure of Pb exposure in children or other subjects with active bone remodeling (see reviews by Barbosa *et al.* 2005, Hu *et al.* 2007). However, few studies in children have examined the usefulness of bone Pb data as a measure of exposure in children to test this hypothesis, other than studies that reported Pb levels in shed deciduous teeth (baby teeth).

When data were available for multiple measures of exposure, the association between health effects and either blood Pb or bone Pb levels was evaluated in this document. While the vast majority of exposure data were in the form of blood Pb measurements, in some cases there was enough data to begin to compare the association between a given health effect for both blood Pb and bone Pb levels. For example, bone Pb in adults appears to be more consistent than blood Pb in its relationship to decreases in specific cognitive measures (specifically in older adults), hypertension, and other cardiovascular effects. Although the relative strength of the association between measures of exposure and the health outcome has not been widely examined, in some cases bone and blood Pb measurements are available in the same group or study and the data have been analyzed in a method that allows such a comparison. For example, multiple studies have reported that blood Pb levels were associated with decreased IQ in the Yugoslavia Prospective Study (see discussion in **Section 4.3.1**). Wasserman *et al.* (2003) demonstrated a stronger association between bone Pb and IQ than for blood in a subset analysis of 167 children with blood and bone Pb measurements. In fact, the association with tibia bone Pb remained significant in a statistical model that controlled for concurrent or average lifetime blood Pb levels.

Pb exposures in the United States have dramatically declined over the last 30 years after bans on Pb in paint, solder, and gasoline, representing a significant

public health accomplishment and protection for current populations of children. However, children born in the United States in the 1970s had a mean blood Pb of 15 µg/dL during early childhood. Consequently, health effects in adults today may have been influenced by blood Pb levels >10 µg/dL that many individuals experienced earlier in life.

Keeping these childhood blood Pb levels in mind, there are data on multiple health effects in adults for which studies report a significant relationship with concurrent blood Pb levels (e.g., elevated blood pressure, reduced kidney function, or decreases in specific measures of cognitive function). There is a considerable body of evidence that these health effects are associated with Pb exposure, and multiple studies report a significant association with concurrent blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. Furthermore the association with blood Pb is supported by the consistency of effects across epidemiological studies, as well as biological coherence with animal data. It is well recognized that the role of early-life Pb exposure cannot be discriminated from the role of concurrent blood Pb without additional long-term studies.

As described in **Section 2.2**, the NTP's conclusions were derived by evaluating data from epidemiological studies with a focus on blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. The evidence discussed for specific health outcomes within each chapter varies by study design and type of analyses used to examine the relationship of the health outcome with blood Pb across the hundreds of studies evaluated. In some cases, studies examined only groups with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL, <5 µg/dL, or even lower, and the association of the health effect with the blood Pb level is clear. For example, Lanphear *et al.* (2000) reported that higher blood Pb was associated with lower academic performance in a cross-sectional study of 4,853 children ages 6-16 from the NHANES III data set. When they analyzed only children with blood Pb <10 µg/dL (n=4,681) or <5 µg/dL (n=4,043), the association with blood Pb was still significant ($p<0.001$ for <10 µg/dL and <5 µg/dL). In other cases, studies reported a significant association between blood Pb and an effect in a group whose mean blood Pb level <10 µg/dL (e.g., higher blood Pb level was associated with higher blood pressure in a study of 964 adults in the Baltimore Memory Study (Martin *et al.* 2006)). These analyses support an effect of a blood Pb level <10 µg/dL, but they do not exclude the possibility that individuals significantly above or below the mean blood Pb level are driving the effect, or that past exposure levels are driving the effect. Finally, some studies compared effects between two groups with higher and lower blood Pb levels. For example, Naicker *et al.* (2010) compared the effect of a blood Pb level ≥5 µg/dL with a blood Pb level <5 µg/dL on developmental markers of puberty in 13-year-old girls in South Africa (n=682) and found that blood Pb ≥5 µg/dL was significantly associated with delayed breast development, pubic hair development, and age of menarche.

3.2 Biomarkers of Pb Exposure

The large majority of human epidemiological studies that report individual Pb exposure levels measured Pb in blood samples. This chapter discusses U.S. blood Pb levels and trends for age, gender, and race or ethnicity. Bone Pb has been measured in some studies and is considered to more accurately reflect cumulative body burden of Pb because of the longer half-life of Pb in bone than in blood (reviewed in Barbosa *et al.* 2005, Hu *et al.* 2007). Bone and blood Pb are currently the most useful tools for measuring the body burden of Pb, while measures of Pb in urine and hair are less commonly used and are of low utility (see Hu *et al.* 2007 for review).

While whole-blood Pb is the most readily available biomarker for Pb exposure (and is the basis for this evaluation of Pb levels <10 µg/dL), plasma Pb is the portion of blood Pb that is available to cross cell membranes and enter specific tissues of the body (Cavalleri *et al.* 1978). Plasma Pb represents <5% of the whole-blood Pb concentration, but the proportion of whole-blood Pb in plasma Pb can vary widely and can be influenced by bone Pb levels (e.g., Hernandez-Avila *et al.* 1998, and reviewed in Hu *et al.* 1998). Measuring plasma Pb is technically difficult, requires specialized equipment not widely available, and is not typically measured in research or clinical settings (CDC 2010). Variation in whole blood or plasma collection methods and Pb quantification techniques may limit comparability across studies, particularly when a method with a relatively high level of detection is used in a population with lower Pb exposures.

The National Health and Nutrition Examination Surveys (NHANES) include whole-blood Pb measurements on a cross section of the U.S. population. Specific outcomes in subgroups of the study are routinely

published and are included in the chapters of this document covering specific health effects. General trends in blood Pb levels from NHANES data are presented in Figures 7.1, 7.2, and 7.3 (from Mahaffey *et al.* (1982), Brody, *et al.* (1994), and the CDC (2005a, 2011b) including the updated tables for CDC (2009b)).

Blood Pb levels have decreased over the last 30 years for all age groups (see **Figure 3.1**). The declining blood Pb levels follow declines in Pb exposure related to bans on leaded gasoline, paint, and use of solder in food cans and plumbing in the United States (see **Section 3.3 Sources of Pb**). Prior to the 1970's blood Pb levels were not routinely measured for research purposes, but tooth Pb measurements estimate that peak exposure occurred around 1960 and this is supported by Pb levels in lake sediments (Robbins *et al.* 2010).

Unfortunately, the burden of Pb exposure is not uniformly low in all racial and ethnic subgroups (see **Figure 3.2**). Non-Hispanic blacks have higher blood Pb levels than do non-Hispanic whites across all ages, and being non-Hispanic black is a major risk factor for higher Pb levels in children (Jones *et al.* 2009). When comparing Pb levels for non-Hispanic blacks to those for non-Hispanic whites, almost every age and gender group among blacks had Pb levels statistically significantly higher in both 1991-1994 and 1999-2002 (CDC 2005a). In a study of 249 children in Rochester, NY followed from age 6 to 24 months, black children had higher blood Pb levels even after accounting for exposure level and other modifying factors (Lanphear *et al.* 2002). Males also consistently have higher blood Pb levels than do females (see **Figure 3.3**), and this trend was observed in NHANES across most age groups and all racial/ethnic groups (CDC 2005a).

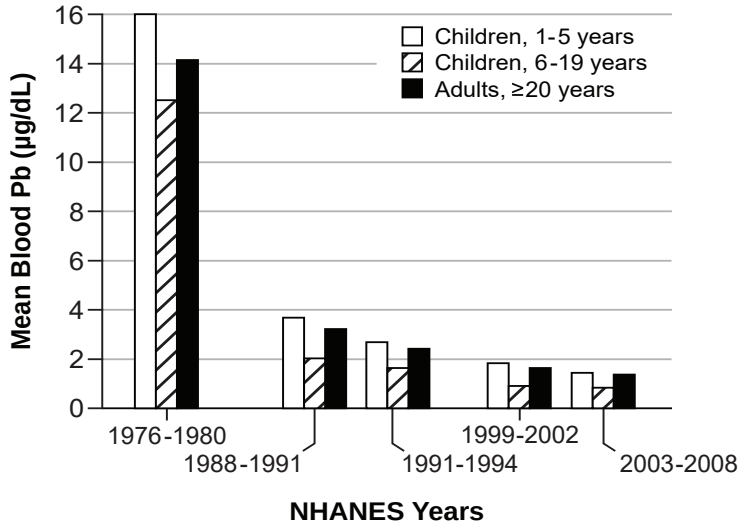
Given an accumulating body burden of Pb and higher past levels of Pb exposure, blood Pb levels are expected to go up with age; however, young children (ages 1-5 years) consistently have higher blood Pb levels than do older children, likely due to hand-to-mouth behavior in this age group (see **Figure 3.2**). Several studies show a peak in children's blood Pb levels around 24 months of age (CDC 2007b). Children are the focus of blood Pb screening and exposure reduction programs because of these higher levels and the established developmental impairments associated with Pb exposure (e.g., CDC's Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Program see *http://www.cdc.gov/nceh/lead/about/program.htm*) (CDC 2005b, Clark *et al.* 2011). Blood Pb levels in young children (1-5 years of age) have decreased 10-fold over the last 30 years (geometric means: for 1976-1980, 15.1 µg/dL; for 2007-2008, 1.51 µg/dL (CDC 2007b, 2011b)).

In 2008, only 0.8% of children had confirmed blood Pb levels >10 µg/dL, down from 7.6% in 1997 (*http://www.cdc.gov/nceh/lead/data/national.htm*). However, blood Pb levels have remained consistently higher in non-Hispanic black children, which may be linked to a variety of factors contributing to higher Pb exposure, such as lower socioeconomic status, living in older, urban housing, or having lower calcium intake (see **Figure 3.2**; discussed further in **Section 3.3 Sources of Pb** and **Section 3.4 Modifiers of Pb Exposure**) (Haley and Talbot 2004). Pb exposure in this critical developmental period can have immediate impacts on children's health and contribute to a lifetime of exposure from Pb.

An individual's blood Pb level reflects an equilibrium between current exogenous environmental Pb exposure and the internal (endogenous) body burden of Pb (Factor-Litvak *et al.* 1999, Brown *et al.* 2000, Chuang *et al.* 2001). The body quickly eliminates metals from circulating blood, while bone is a repository for Pb and more accurately reflects the cumulative dose of Pb integrated over years or even decades (reviewed in Hu *et al.* 1998, Barbosa *et al.* 2005, Hu *et al.* 2007). The half-life of Pb in blood is approximately 1 month, while the half-life in bone ranges from 10 to 30 years depending on the bone turnover rate, which varies by type of bone and life stage (Rabinowitz 1991). An estimated 45-70% of blood Pb comes from Pb released from endogenous tissue Pb stores, primarily in bone (Gulson *et al.* 1995).Toxicokinetic models often include other tissues within the model for blood because Pb levels rapidly equilibrate between tissues and blood (e.g., Rabinowitz 1991); however, data on turnover in other organs is limited.

The distribution of Pb in tissues changes with life stage. The distribution is also heterogeneous within bone. Bone and teeth store 90-95% of the total body burden of Pb in adults and from 70% to 95% of the total body burden in children (reviewed in Barbosa *et al.* 2005, Hu *et al.* 2007). Bone Pb was the source of between 40% and 70% of blood Pb in individuals undergoing hip or knee replacement surgery (Smith *et al.* 1996). Pregnancy, lactation, menopause, and osteoporosis are periods of bone demineralization, which may release Pb from bone stores and contribute to increased Pb exposure to other tissues, or to

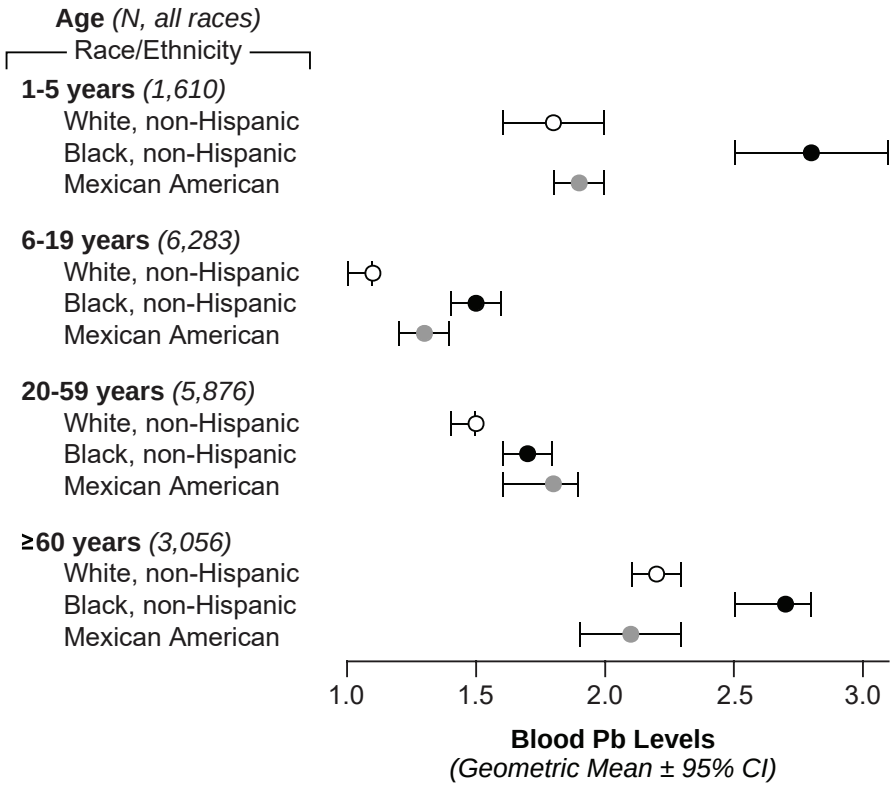
Figure 3.1: U.S. NHANES Blood Pb Levels for Children and Adults From 1976-2008



Years and ages are grouped based on available published data:

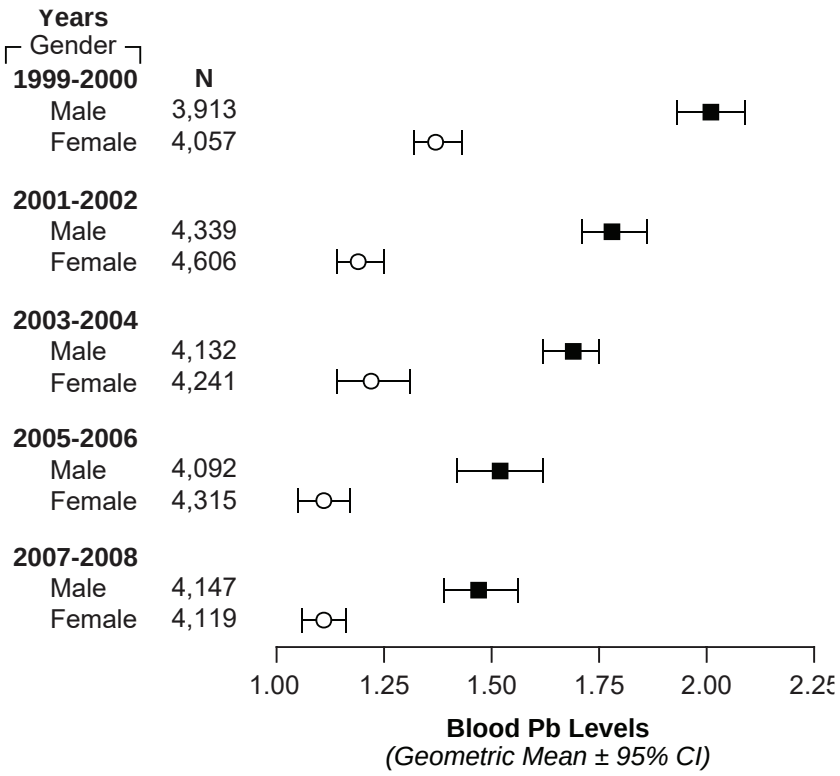
- 1976-1980 (Mahaffey *et al.* 1982)
- 1988-1991 (Brody *et al.* 1994)
- 1991-1994, 1999-2002 (CDC 2005a)
- 2003-2008 (CDC (2005a, 2011b))

Figure 3.2: U.S. NHANES 1999-2002 Blood Pb Levels Across Ages and Racial/Ethnic Groups



Mean blood Pb level and 95% CIs for different ages of non-Hispanic whites (open circle), non-Hispanic blacks (closed circle), and Mexican Americans (shaded circle) (CDC 2005a).

Figure 3.3: U.S. NHANES 1999-2008 Blood Pb Levels for All Ages of Males and Females



Mean blood Pb level and 95% CIs for men (closed squares) and women (open circles) (CDC 2011b).

Pb exposure for a developing fetus from Pb released from maternal bone. This hypothesis has been supported by several authors (e.g., Manton *et al.* 2003, Hu *et al.* 2007). In addition, there are data to support higher blood Pb levels in some groups where demineralization is expected; for example, increased blood Pb levels have been demonstrated in postmenopausal women in several studies (e.g., Silbergeld *et al.* 1988, Symanski and Hertz-Picciotto 1995, Webber *et al.* 1995, Korrick *et al.* 2002). In young children, continuous growth results in constant bone remodeling, and bone Pb is likely to be exchanged with blood Pb much more frequently than in adults (reviewed in Barbosa *et al.* 2005, Hu *et al.* 2007). Additional factors that can increase risks to women and children are discussed further in the **Section 3.4 Modifiers of Pb Exposure**.

Bone Pb is typically measured by K-x-ray fluorescence (also called KXRF); however, few research institutions possess this technology and staff trained to use it. The most commonly used KXRF devices have a high detection limit (~10 µg/g bone mineral) and a wide error of measurement, so studies that use this method may underestimate the effect on health. Newer configurations of KXRF with a lower detection limit and less measurement error may improve these estimates, particularly in populations with lower exposure to Pb (Behinaein *et al.* 2011). A more portable x-ray fluorescence device for in vivo (within the body) bone Pb measures was developed using lower energy L-band x-rays which measure Pb concentration in the outermost layer of bone (Nie *et al.* 2011). Both of these methods are impacted by the thickness of skin over the measurement site which may be a concern in health effects related to obesity. Comparison of bone Pb levels between research groups is challenging without a common standard for calibration of instruments. Another modeling approach estimates bone Pb levels from blood Pb measures and covariates typically collected in epidemiological studies (Park *et al.* 2009). This approach could be used to estimate bone Pb in existing studies that do not have the ability to measure bone Pb directly. While blood Pb is by far the most common measure of exposure, it may not be as appropriate as bone Pb, particularly for studies of chronic health conditions (reviewed in Barbosa *et al.* 2005, Hu *et al.*

2007). Physiologically based pharmacokinetic (PBPK) models have been created to combine current blood and bone Pb measures to estimate the Pb levels at the time of the exposure, allowing a more complete model of the individual's lifetime Pb exposure (Leggett 1993, Coon *et al.* 2006).

Pb has also been measured in hair, urine, and other materials that are easier to obtain; but in general Pb levels fluctuate more rapidly in these materials than in bone. Hair collection is minimally invasive, and hair is easier to ship and store; however, there are no reliable standardized protocols for hair collection, and hair is subject to contamination from environmental sources of Pb (reviewed in Seidel *et al.* 2001, Harkins and Susten 2003, Barbosa *et al.* 2005). In 2001 an ATSDR expert panel concluded that there were too many unresolved scientific issues for hair to be a useful source for evaluating exposures to trace metals, including Pb (ATSDR 2001). Collection of urine is noninvasive, and urine has also been used to measure Pb; however, urine Pb levels vary rapidly and independently of blood Pb and require correction for creatinine levels and glomerular filtration rates to estimate plasma Pb levels at a specific collection time (reviewed in Barbosa *et al.* 2005, Hu *et al.* 2007). Fecal Pb levels reflect both excreted biliary Pb and unabsorbed ingested Pb but must be completely collected over several days to accurately reflect Pb exposures (reviewed in Barbosa *et al.* 2005).

In studies designed to examine reproductive effects, Pb levels in other tissue and fluids have been measured, including semen (e.g., Naha and Manna 2007), ovarian follicles (e.g., Silberstein *et al.* 2006, Al-Saleh *et al.* 2008), and placenta (e.g., Odland *et al.* 2004, Llanos and Ronco 2009, Gundacker *et al.* 2010). Most studies report a single measure of exposure and do not directly compare the relationship between a health effect and different measures of Pb exposure (i.e., tissue Pb compared to blood Pb). Therefore, the usefulness of semen Pb, follicular Pb, or placental Pb as a measure of exposure rather than blood Pb is difficult to ascertain. At this time, blood Pb is a more widely available and is a well-established measure of exposure that is associated with multiple adverse health effects.

Unlike these fluctuating measures, teeth accumulate Pb like other bone, lose Pb at a slower rate than other bone, and for childhood exposure studies, primary teeth (baby teeth) are readily available when lost after 6 years of age (e.g., Manea-Krichten *et al.* 1991). In addition, the layers of the tooth provide a timeline of Pb exposure, including in utero (enamel) and early-childhood (primary tooth dentin) exposures, which may be separately measurable (by laser ablation/inductively coupled plasma/mass spectrometry) without removing the tooth (Uryu *et al.* 2003).

Some studies used indirect measures to estimate Pb exposure, although this is less common because whole-blood Pb measurement has become more widespread. Pb inhibits cytoplasmic enzyme δ-aminolevulinic acid dehydratase (*ALAD*), which is responsible for heme biosynthesis. Heme is a component of several iron-containing proteins including hemoglobin, the protein that transports oxygen in blood. *ALAD* can be measured in urine, blood, and plasma and is inversely related to Pb levels (reviewed in Barbosa *et al.* 2005). While not widely used, *ALAD* levels in blood may be a better marker of long-term exposure than blood Pb measures, but urine *ALAD* is not sensitive and so is not a good indicator at low Pb exposure levels (Alessio *et al.* 1981, Telisman *et al.* 1982). Pb can also impair heme formation by inhibiting ferrochelatase such that zinc is used in place of iron, increasing levels of zinc protoporphyrin (ZPP) (reviewed in Barbosa *et al.* 2005). ZPP levels in blood have been used as an indicator of Pb poisoning, but ZPP testing is not sensitive when blood Pb levels are <25 µg/dL (Wildt *et al.* 1987, Parsons *et al.* 1991, Labbe *et al.* 1999).

3.3 Sources of Pb

The primary routes of exposure in the general population are oral exposure to Pb from ingesting contaminated water and food or inhaling air and soil containing Pb. For an extensive discussion of environmental sources of Pb, see the EPA's 2006 AQCD (U.S. EPA 2006). Hand-to-mouth behavior in young children increases their risk of exposure to Pb in dust, toys, and paint. Occupational exposures in Pb industries are often associated with elevated Pb levels in workers and can also contribute to Pb exposures in coworkers who do not work with Pb, or in family members exposed to dust brought into the home from the person who works with Pb (Hipkins *et al.* 2004).

Tap water once contributed to as much as 10-20% of total Pb exposure in the United States before amendments to the Clean Water Act (U.S. EPA 2006), and some older pipes, taps, and pre-1986 pipe

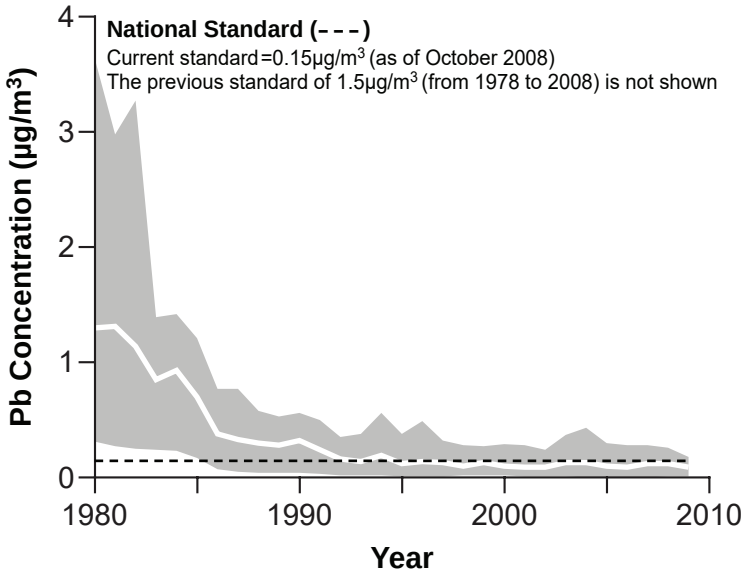
solder still contain Pb. Source drinking water rarely contains Pb, and the Pb enters tap water through corrosion of Pb from pipes and plumbing fixtures. Corrosion creates exposure from Pb deposits even after previous sources of Pb have been removed from water lines, as well as actual Pb pipes or Pb solder. This corrosion can significantly increase the Pb content in drinking water after changes in water disinfection processes, particularly with use of chloramine (Miranda *et al.* 2007, Jean Brown *et al.* 2011). In a highly publicized incident, the District of Columbia's water supply exceeded the 15 µg/L action level for Pb several times between 2000 and 2004 because of corrosion of Pb scales in service pipes after a switch to chloramine to reduce disinfection byproducts (U.S. EPA 2007). Monitoring in homes with Pb service lines in the district found a small increase in the incidence of blood Pb levels >5 µg/dL, but not over the 10 µg/dL CDC level of concern for children; however, further analysis showed that children in homes with Pb service lines were at risk for blood Pb levels >10 µg/dL even during periods when Pb levels in water were below the action level (CDC 2004, Jean Brown *et al.* 2011). In addition, the incidence of blood Pb levels >10 µg/dL was increased in infants less than 1.3 years of age during the DC drinking water event (Edwards *et al.* 2009). Infants may be at an increased risk from contaminated water if they drink infant formula made with tap water, because they typically consume 6 oz/kg of formula daily, so infants may have higher exposure relative to body weight than do others in the same household (Bearer 1995).

Dietary Pb sources in the United States have been reduced through several changes in practice, such as removing Pb solder from cans and banning Pb-arsenate pesticides (Bolger *et al.* 1996), and current Pb levels in the U.S. food supply are low (CDC 2010). Contaminated food, particularly if imported from other countries, can be a source of dietary Pb exposure. A study of pregnant women in Monterey, California, identified prepared grasshoppers sent from Oaxaca, Mexico, as a source of Pb poisoning (Handley *et al.* 2007), and tamarind candies imported from Mexico were linked to several cases of Pb poisoning in children (CDC 2002). Spices, herbs, nutritional supplements, and traditional medicines have been shown to contain or be contaminated with Pb as well (Ko 1998, CDC 1999, 2002, Buettner *et al.* 2009, Lin *et al.* 2010). Pottery with a Pb glaze can contaminate food if used for cooking or storage (CDC 2010). While high, acute exposures have been reported from Pb from pottery leaching into food (Matte *et al.* 1994), long-term use may cause a low, chronic exposure and raise the body burden of Pb (Hernandez Avila *et al.* 1991). Use of Pb-glazed ceramics was a major source of cumulative Pb exposure in a study of women in Mexico (Brown *et al.* 2000). Pb crystal glassware can release Pb into alcoholic beverages at levels above the EPA's maximum allowable level for drinking water (Graziano and Blum 1991). In addition, approximately 25% of home-distilled alcohol (moonshine) samples tested by the U.S. Bureau of Alcohol Tobacco and Firearms between 1995 and 2001 had Pb concentrations >400 µg/dL from the use of inappropriate materials in the distillation process (e.g., car radiators or welded metal parts). These concentrations are high enough to produce blood Pb levels >25 µg/dL if one liter was consumed (Morgan *et al.* 2004). Moonshine consumption has been associated with blood Pb levels >15 µg/dL and Pb-related deaths (Pegues *et al.* 1993, Kaufmann *et al.* 2003).

Inhaled Pb is another source of Pb exposure (U.S. EPA 2006). During the renovation of buildings built before 1978, dust from Pb paint can be inhaled, and residual contamination after a renovation with inadequate cleanup may continue to expose building occupants to Pb. The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development estimated that 40% of U.S. housing contains Pb paint, which presents a potential Pb hazard when it is disturbed or deteriorates (HUD 2001). Leaded gasoline is another inhaled source of Pb in parts of Asia, Eastern Europe, the Middle East, and South America. In the United States, leaded gasoline was banned in 1996 after being phased out for more than 20 years, and average ambient air Pb levels fell 93% between 1980 and 2009 (**Figure 3.4**) (U.S. EPA 2006). While Pb paint and leaded gasoline are no longer major sources of Pb in the United States, Pb from these sources remains in soil and dust, as well as inside people's bodies in bone and other organs as part of the body burden of Pb from earlier exposures to Pb paint and leaded gasoline (U.S. EPA 2006, Zota *et al.* 2011).

Smoking or exposure to passive smoke may lead to increased exposure to Pb in environmental tobacco smoke (ETS). Tobacco itself contains Pb, in part at least, from ambient air sources: the levels of Pb in mainstream smoke from Canadian-grown tobacco

Figure 3.4: U.S. Pb Air Concentration From 1980-2009



U.S. Pb air concentration (µg/m^3) from 1980-2009 based on annual maximum 3-month average. National trend based on 20 sites. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency *(http://www.epa.gov/air/airtrends/lead.html, accessed 1 August, 2011).*

cigarettes decreased by 62% from 1968 to 1988 as ambient air Pb levels declined (Rickert and Kaiserman 1994). Serum cotinine (a metabolite of nicotine that can be used as a biomarker of tobacco exposure) and postnatal exposure to ETS were significantly associated with blood Pb levels of children in NHANES III; these levels did not decrease with age, indicating inhalation was more likely than hand-to-mouth behavior in younger children (Lanphear *et al.* 2000, Mannino *et al.* 2003). In studies of outcomes causally linked to ETS exposure, such as neurodevelopment or cardiovascular disease, ETS may confound the observed associations of Pb and the health effect (CDC 2005a).

Contaminated soil also contributes to Pb exposure in humans if inhaled as dust or eaten. Ingested Pb from soil is 26% bioavailable when consumed on an empty stomach and 2.5% bioavailable after a meal (Maddaloni *et al.* 1998). Clay tablets sold in Mexico, Central America, and parts of Africa are eaten for religious reasons, health promotion, or simply taste and texture (CDC 2010). Children and people (particularly pregnant women) with pica, a disorder causing an urge to eat nonfood items, such as dirt or chalk, can also ingest Pb (Klitzman *et al.* 2002).

Children are most commonly exposed to Pb in paint, household dust, and soil—particularly if they reside in pre-1978, deteriorated housing—and can increase their risk of exposure by natural mouthing tendencies (Lanphear *et al.* 1998, U.S. EPA 2006). There are few direct data on Pb absorption from toys or other consumer products, but it is clear that Pb is absorbed from toys in some cases. Pb concentration in toys is mainly associated with use of Pb in paints, coloring agents, and plastic stabilizers in polyvinyl chloride (PVC) plastics (Godoi *et al.* 2009, Greenway and Gerstenberger 2010). A 4-year-old boy had an extremely high Pb level (123 µg/dL blood Pb) after swallowing a vending machine necklace pendant that contained 39% Pb (VanArsdale *et al.* 2004), and similar products could cause lower Pb exposure levels if chewed but not swallowed. Publications have not been identified that provide quantitative measures of the differences in Pb absorption between Pb paint and Pb embedded in plastics as a coloring agent or stabilizer. However, Sanchez-Nazario *et al.* (2003) demonstrated that toy chewing, along with Pb levels in window sills and soil eating habits, were significant predictors of blood Pb levels in children. Toy chewing may be a route of dust ingestion as well as absorption of Pb from the toy. Children may be exposed to Pb in other consumer products, including plastic window blinds, Pb core candle wicks, or backpacks (Sanborn *et al.* 2002).

Renovating, repairing, or painting a pre-1978 building can release particles of Pb-based paint and is associated with increases in blood Pb levels in children and adults who live in the home (CDC 2009a, 2011a). Thorough cleaning after completion of remodeling is effective in removing most of the Pb dust from a renovated residence (Yiin *et al.* 2004). Proper maintenance of housing by people trained in lead-safe practices, focusing on residential complexes with previous cases of elevated blood Pb levels, can prevent future Pb exposures (CDC 2005b). Construction and painting also contribute to occupational Pb exposures (CDC 2011a). Contractors engaged in renovation or remodeling must be certified through the EPA Lead-Safe Certification Program and use safe work practices to reduce Pb exposures to their clients, employees, and themselves. Additional certification at the state or Federal level is required for abatement to permanently eliminate Pb-based paint hazards from a home (*http://www.epa.gov/lead/pubs/traincert.htm*).

Some hobbies or recreational activities are potential sources of Pb exposure (e.g., Sanborn *et al.* 2002). Hobbies include furniture refinishing, jewelry making, creating stained glass, print-making, enameling copper, casting bronze or lead figurines, leaded glass blowing, working with Pb solder on electronics, and using Pb-containing paints or pottery glazes (CDC 2010). Fishing and hunting can contribute to Pb exposure when making fishing weights, casting ammunition, or eating animals contaminated with Pb after ingesting Pb shot or fishing weights (CDC 2010, 2011a). Air Pb levels in indoor firing ranges were significantly higher in ranges that used powder charges (660 µg/m^3) than in those that used air guns (4.6 µg/m^3) or in archery ranges (0.11 µg/m^3), and blood Pb levels were significantly higher for marksmen using powder charges during the indoor shooting season (Svensson *et al.* 1992). Pb exposures from these hobbies can be significant: a potter and her family experienced elevated Pb levels from Pb glazes used in a home studio (48 µg/dL for the potter, 54 µg/dL for her daughter, and 20 µg/dL for her husband), and a man whose hobbies included melting Pb weights to make figurines and shooting firearms at an indoor firing range had a blood Pb level of 39 µg/dL (Fischbein *et al.* 1992).

Occupational exposures to Pb occur in more than 100 industries where Pb or Pb-containing materials are used or disturbed by workers (CDC 2010). Approximately 95% of all elevated blood Pb levels reported in adults in the United States are work-related (CDC 2011a). The prevalence rate of workers with blood Pb levels >25 µg/dL decreased by more than 50% from 1994 to 2009 (from 14 to 6.3 per 100,000 adult workers), and in 2009 the Adult Blood Lead Epidemiology and Surveillance (ABLES) program lowered their definition for elevated blood Pb level from 25 to 10 µg/dL because of increased concern over health risks from lower blood Pb levels (ABLES 2009). The lowest blood Pb level required to be reported under state laws varies by state; however, of the 10 states that collected all test levels in 2004, 32% of women with blood Pb >5 µg/dL reported occupational exposures, mostly in manufacturing (CDC 2007a). Occupational sources of Pb can also expose workers' families because Pb dust travels home on clothes and in vehicles (Hipkins *et al.* 2004, CDC 2009c). Living near Pb mining, smelting, and manufacturing sites may expose the surrounding community to low Pb levels, particularly in countries without environmental regulations or monitoring programs (Benin *et al.* 1999). These groups have been the subject of many older studies of health effects associated with Pb exposure and continue to be a source of study subjects with higher exposure levels (e.g., a study of birth outcomes for women living near a Pb smelter plant with a damaged pollution-control device Berkowitz *et al.* 2006).

Because the focus of this evaluation is on blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL, studies with mean blood Pb levels >15 µg/dL were not included in this evaluation except as specified in **Section 8.0 Reproductive/Developmental Effects** (e.g., groups in studies by Kromhout *et al.* (1985) and Locket and Arbuckle (1987) had mean blood Pb levels ≥15 µg/dL and were not included in the evaluation of cardiovascular effects). Stratified analyses of only subjects with Pb levels above and below 10 µg/dL have indicated that associations with some health effects can be stronger at lower exposure levels (e.g., Pb-related intellectual deficits (Lanphear *et al.* 2005)). Excluded occupational studies were mostly older publications on workers with mean blood Pb levels >10 µg/dL or on workers without occupational monitoring programs. Even with the ABLES definition of elevated blood Pb as 10 µg/dL, Pb-exposed workers can have higher blood levels than the general population and a higher lifetime burden of Pb from long-term exposures.

3.4 Modifiers of Pb Exposure

Individual-level differences in exposure and biology affect the amount of Pb that reaches a target tissue to impact health. These differences may influence contact with environmental Pb, as well as Pb metabolism and remobilization of Pb stores. Modifiers of Pb exposure include age, life stage, gender, diet, socioeconomic status, immigrant status, and genetic variants. These factors are often correlated with one another as well.

Blood Pb levels increase with age from bone Pb stores that accumulate over time, as previously discussed in **Section 3.2 Biomarkers of Pb Exposure**. Before bans on Pb in paint, solder, and gasoline, environmental Pb levels in the United States were higher, so older adults accumulated more Pb as children than children do today. Several authors have suggested that the aging process contributes to Pb exposure as bone begins to deteriorate, particularly if coupled with osteoporosis (Silbergeld *et al.* 1988, Campbell and Auinger 2007). The data supporting this hypothesis come from cross-sectional studies and therefore the studies are only able to infer the temporal sequence. A particular challenge comes in relating increased blood Pb levels to mobilization of Pb from bone stores due to osteoporosis, because animal studies have demonstrated that Pb exposure results in lower bone density or bone strength (Hamilton *et al.* 1994, Ronis *et al.* 2001) and support a causal effect of Pb on bone density, rather than the other way around. A study of adults in New York found that age was not a risk factor for higher blood Pb levels (≥10 µg/dL) (Gelberg and Fletcher 2010); however, blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL were not reported. Recent NHANES data support an association between higher blood Pb levels and increased age in older children and adults with generally low blood Pb levels (well below 10 µg/dL; see **Figure 3.2**) (CDC 2005a). Young children are an exception to this age trend and have higher blood Pb levels than do infants and older children (CDC 2007b).

Young children show marked increases in blood Pb levels after birth, with a peak around 2 years of age (Rothenberg *et al.* 1999b). Initially, maternal sources of Pb could contribute to a child's exposure levels. Mothers' blood Pb levels at delivery are highly correlated with umbilical cord blood Pb levels, with umbilical cord blood levels slightly lower (Graziano *et al.* 1990, Rothenberg *et al.* 1999b). The CDC concluded that in utero exposure risks to children are greatest if mothers had a significant past Pb exposure (CDC 2010). Maternal blood and milk Pb levels are correlated as well, but the efficiency of Pb transfer from blood to milk varies at low levels, and Koyashiki *et al.* (2010) concluded that there are no established health risks from breast milk. Current CDC guidelines are to continue breastfeeding up to high blood Pb levels (40 µg/dL blood Pb levels in the mother) (CDC 2010). A study in mice showed that gestational and lactational Pb exposure from the mother increases Pb levels in the offspring, with declining blood Pb levels after weaning (Snyder *et al.* 2000). There is some evidence that Pb from dietary sources is more readily absorbed and retained in young children and infants than in adults (Ziegler *et al.* 1978). Young children are also exposed to environmental Pb because of normal mouthing behaviors, as discussed in **Section 3.3 Sources of Pb**. A number of authors have hypothesized that blood Pb may provide a better measure of Pb exposure in children because of highly active bone remodeling (see reviews by Barbosa *et al.* 2005, Hu *et al.* 2007). However, other than studies that examined Pb levels in shed primary teeth, few studies in children have examined the usefulness of bone Pb data as a measure of exposure in children that might be associated with health effects of Pb.

On average, adult men have higher levels of Pb in blood and bone than do adult women, and men are much more likely to be exposed to occupational sources of Pb. However, women typically go through more stages of life where demineralization of bone may be associated with mobilization of bone stores Pb into circulating Pb. Therefore, a number of authors have supported the hypothesis that women are at risk from increased blood Pb levels mobilized from bone stores during pregnancy and menopause and due to osteoporosis (e.g., Silbergeld *et al.* 1988, Manton *et al.* 2003, Hu *et al.* 2007). Blood Pb levels in pregnant women are generally low in the United States (NHANES geometric mean <5 µg/dL) and do not vary by the age of the mother (Jones *et al.* 2010). Pregnancy-associated increases in blood Pb have been demonstrated in a number of case studies (e.g., Rothenberg *et al.* 1992, Shannon 2003), but the overall pattern of blood Pb throughout pregnancy appears to be complex (Hertz-Picciotto *et al.* 2000, Schell *et al.* 2000). Blood Pb levels follow a U-shaped curve during pregnancy, decreasing during weeks 12-20 and then increasing linearly over the second

half of pregnancy (Rothenberg *et al.* 1994). Overall blood Pb levels decrease during subsequent pregnancies, so the first pregnancies pose the most risk of Pb toxicity, particularly if the mother had significant past Pb exposures (Manton *et al.* 2003, CDC 2010). A number of studies have demonstrated increased blood Pb levels in postmenopausal women (e.g., Silbergeld *et al.* 1988, Symanski and Hertz-Picciotto 1995, Webber *et al.* 1995, Korrick *et al.* 2002, Nash *et al.* 2004). Data from Symanski *et al.* (1995) also support a greater relative increase in blood Pb levels in postmenopausal women that have never been pregnant, supporting both increased mobilization of Pb associated with menopause as well as mobilization and clearing of body burdens of Pb during pregnancy. To a lesser extent, studies also support increased blood Pb levels associated with osteoporosis (e.g., Campbell and Auinger 2007), although as discussed above, studies in laboratory animals demonstrate that Pb exposure causes reduced bone density and therefore cause-and-effect is particularly difficult to establish between osteoporosis and blood Pb levels.

Nutritional deficiencies can be related to Pb levels. Deficiencies in calcium, iron, and zinc were associated with increased Pb levels at 6 months of age, and iron deficiency continued to be associated with Pb at 12 months of age (Schell *et al.* 2004). Low iron intake may contribute by increasing Pb absorption in these infants, who had a mean 12-month blood Pb level of 5.1 µg/dL (Schell *et al.* 2004). In older people, calcium deficiency can increase bone turnover and circulating Pb levels (CDC 2010). Pb absorption is higher when there is less food in the digestive tract, making dietary habits and gastric emptying rates another source of individual variation in the body burden of Pb (James *et al.* 1985, Maddaloni *et al.* 1998).

Low socioeconomic status (SES) is associated with higher blood Pb levels (e.g., Wibowo *et al.* 1986, Greene *et al.* 1992, Schnaas *et al.* 2004, Bellinger 2008). People with low SES may be exposed to a collection of risk factors, including living in older, deteriorated housing with Pb in paint, household dust, pipes, or urban air; consuming diets lower in nutrients and calories; playing with potentially contaminated inexpensive toys; working in jobs with occupational Pb exposure; and other environmental hazards (reviewed in Sexton 1997, Strike and Steptoe 2004). The best strategy for preventing new Pb exposures in housing is to remove the Pb paint and dust, but authors such as Wakefield *et al.* (2002) have noted that Pb abatement can cost over $10,000 per home, and they suggest that this cost may result in remediation of less than 0.1% of seriously dangerous homes per year. Care has to be taken during the remediation, and workers performing the job should receive special training, because as discussed earlier, general repair and renovation can be associated with increased Pb exposure and higher blood Pb levels in building occupants and workers performing the repairs (CDC 2009a, 2011a).

Many immigrants face SES-related exposure risks, but they may have additional risk factors as well. If their home country has relatively high Pb exposure levels, immigrants carry a larger body burden of Pb (CDC 2010). Exposure to leaded gasoline emissions, as estimated from time spent in Mexico City, was a major source of cumulative Pb exposure in a study of postpartum women in Mexico (Brown *et al.* 2000). In a study of pregnant women, a Pb-related increase in blood pressure was only seen in immigrants, predominantly from Latin America, even without markedly higher blood Pb levels than nonimmigrants (Rothenberg *et al.* 1999a). In some cultures, pica during pregnancy is common and accepted (CDC 2010). In a study of pregnant women in New York, pica was the most frequently reported source of Pb exposure (13 women, 39% of those with levels >20 µg/dL) (Klitzman *et al.* 2002). Immigrant status could increase exposure to Pb contaminated products, including alternative remedies, imported cosmetics or food items, or Pb-glazed pottery for cooking or food storage (CDC 2010). Women in the United States using herbal supplements had higher blood Pb levels, particularly in those using St. John's wort or Ayurvedic or traditional Chinese medicinal herbs (Buettner *et al.* 2009).

Biological variation in Pb absorption and metabolism rates can be partially explained by genetic variation. The relationship between Pb exposure and a particular health effect may be modified by the presence of a single nucleotide polymorphism (i.e., variation in a single DNA nucleotide between individuals or groups) or by other genetic variations. When studying genetic risk factors in observational studies, selection for the study is independent of genotype, which remains unknown to the subject, so sources of bias that may confound other risk factors are minimized. If specific genetic variants are found to increase or decrease the association of Pb with a

health effect, there is a stronger biological basis for that relationship, and the gene function may give an indication of the mechanism of action. Genes studied for variations in Pb metabolism include hemochromatosis (HFE) and aminolevulinate dehydratase (*ALAD*), and specific study details are presented in the appendices for each chapter.

Interactions between many of the previously discussed factors make it difficult to separate the increases in risk from each individual factor. While many measures taken to reduce Pb exposure have decreased blood Pb levels in the U.S. population, economically disadvantaged young children in older housing or pregnant immigrants using contaminated products are still at risk for significant Pb exposures.

3.5 Summary

While Pb can be measured in a variety of human tissues, whole-blood Pb is the most common measure used in both research and clinical settings. Blood Pb levels fluctuate and represent both current exposures from the environment and internal (endogenous) sources of Pb, primarily stored in bone. Bone Pb is a better measure of the cumulative body burden of Pb and therefore it is commonly hypothesized that bone Pb may show more consistent associations with long-term health effects. Pb continues to be used in industrial processes and in manufactured products in the United States and worldwide and is persistent in the environment. Humans are exposed to Pb via water, air, soil, food, and consumer products. Several Pb reduction efforts have significantly reduced exposure levels over the last 30 years, and blood Pb levels have dropped considerably in the United States. Pb exposure levels vary greatly by age, life stage, gender, and socioeconomic level; and even at low levels with blood Pb <10 µg/dL there are health risks. The other chapters of this document outline the evidence for specific health effects from blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. A discussion of Pb exposures in potentially susceptible populations for specific health effects is included in individual chapters.

4.0 NEUROLOGICAL EFFECTS

4.1 Conclusions

The NTP concludes that there is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with adverse neurological effects in children and *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with adverse neurological effects in adults. A major strength of the evidence for effects of low-level Pb on neurological outcomes is the consistency of results for an adverse effect of blood Pb <10 µg/dL across multiple indices of neurological effects (e.g., cognition, behavior, and sensory function), through multiple groups, with a wide age range from early childhood to older adults, and from studies using substantially different methods and techniques.

Unlike the data set for most other health outcomes, there are a number of prospective studies of neurological effects include measures of prenatal exposure (either maternal blood or umbilical cord blood). These prospective studies provide *limited* evidence that prenatal exposure to blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with decreases in measures of general and specific cognitive function evaluated in children. There is also *limited* evidence that prenatal exposure to blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with decreased IQ, increased incidence of attention-related and antisocial behavior problems, and decreased hearing measured in children. Conclusions on effects of prenatal exposure for outcomes evaluated as children are complicated by the high degree of correlation in childhood blood Pb levels over time, and as described below, blood Pb levels during childhood are also associated with these outcomes.

In children, there is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with broad-based and specific indices of reduced cognitive function and an increase in attention-related behavior diagnosis and antisocial problem behaviors. The association between blood Pb and decreased IQ has been demonstrated in multiple prospective studies of children with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL, the pooled analyses that reported effects with peak blood Pb levels <7.5 µg/dL (Lanphear *et al.* 2005), and multiple cross-sectional studies that reported effects with mean blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL. Lower levels of academic achievement, as determined by class rank and achievement tests, have been reported in multiple prospective and cross-sectional studies of children with blood Pb <5 µg/dL. An association between blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL and decreases in specific measures of cognitive function have been demonstrated in prospective and cross-sectional studies using a wide range of tests for assessment. Increases in attention-related and problem behaviors are consistently reported in studies with mean blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL. There is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL in children are associated with decreased auditory acuity. Multiple cross-sectional studies reported hearing loss, as indicated by higher hearing thresholds and increased latency of BAEPs, in children with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL.

In adults, there is *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with psychiatric outcomes (including anxiety and depression), decreased auditory function, decreases in specific measures of cognitive function in older adults, and the neurodegenerative disease ALS. There is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with essential tremor in adults, and *limited* evidence for blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL. As with other studies of health effects of Pb in adults, long-term prospective studies in a group for which blood Pb levels remained consistently below 10 µg/dL from birth until measurement of the outcome of interest would eliminate the potential role of early-life blood Pb levels >10 µg/dL on health effects observed in adults with concurrent blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. There are more consistent associations between bone Pb and decreases in cognitive function in older adults than for blood Pb, suggesting a role for cumulative Pb exposure.

4.2 How Conclusions Were Reached

Conclusions in the NTP evaluation of Pb-related neurological effects in humans associated with low-level Pb are derived by evaluating the data from epidemiological studies with a focus on blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. Data reflecting exposure levels up to 15 µg/dL were also considered so that effects at and around 10 µg/dL were not excluded from the evaluation.

There is a relatively large database of human studies for a wide range of neurological effects (see **Table 4.1**) of low-level Pb and therefore, the document makes limited use of the data from laboratory animals to support the human evidence. Major endpoints considered as potential indicators of neurological effects of Pb are listed and briefly described

in **Section 4.2.1**. This document is not a review of neurotoxicity, and the reader is directed to published reviews for additional background. Key data and principal studies considered in developing the NTP conclusions are discussed in detail in **Section 4.3: Evidence for Pb-related Effects on Neurological Outcomes.** The discussion of each neurological effect begins with a statement of the NTP's conclusion that the specific effect is associated with a blood Pb level <10 µg/dL or <5 µg/dL and the age group in which it is identified (childhood or adulthood), as well as the timing of exposure associated with the effect (prenatal, childhood, or concurrent), when available. Although the information necessary to support the NTP's conclusions is presented in **Section 4.3**, the complete data set of human studies considered for evaluation of neurological effects with low-level Pb is included in Appendix A: Neurological Effects, where individual studies are abstracted for further reference. The NTP made extensive use of recent government evaluations of health effects of Pb in the current assessment, and the relevant conclusions of the EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and ATSDR's Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) are briefly described in **Section 4.2.2** below.

4.2.1 Principal Measures of Neurological Effects

Table 4.1 lists a number of key neurological endpoints evaluated in epidemiological studies on the

Table 4.1: Major neurological effects considered

Effect	Description
Cognitive Function	
Intelligence quotient (IQ)	Full-scale IQ (FSIQ), verbal IQ (VIQ), and performance IQ (PIQ) are evaluated with a variety of tests, e.g., the Wechsler Intelligence Scales for Children (WISC) or the Stanford-Binet Intelligence Scale. WISC is a normative measure for assessing intelligence in children, allowing cross-study comparison (e.g., Lanphear *et al.* 2005).
Academic achievement	Academic performance is measured with a variety of tests, e.g., the Boston Teacher Questionnaire (BTQ), Wide Range Achievement Test-Revised (WRAT-R), and, more recently, end-of-grade testing and standard assessment tests.
General and specific cognitive abilities	Cognitive function is measured with numerous tests including general measures, e.g., the Mental Development Index (MDI) and the General Cognitive Index (GCI); or specific measures such as individual subsets of the WISC, e.g., Block Design or Digit Span.
Behavior and Psychiatric Outcomes	
Behavior	Numerous measures of behavioral outcome are evaluated with tests such as Behavioral Assessment System for Children. **Attention-related behavior** outcomes, including attention deficit hyperactivity disorder (ADHD), are measured with a variety of evaluation tools, e.g., Conners' ADHD/*Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders (DSM).* **Conduct or problem behavior** outcomes are measured with a variety of evaluation tools, e.g., Teacher Report Form-Delinquent Behavior or self-reported delinquent behavior.
Psychiatric outcomes	Mood disorders are diagnosed with various tests, e.g., the Child Behavior Checklist (CBCL) or Brief Symptom Inventory.
Neurodegeneration	
Various diseases	Diagnoses of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis (ALS), Alzheimer's disease, essential tremor, or Parkinson's disease.
Sensory Function	
Audio	Several measures of auditory function, e.g., higher hearing thresholds and altered brainstem auditory evoked potentials (BAEPs).
Vision	Several measures of visual function, e.g., altered visual evoked potentials (VEPs) and electroretinographic (ERG) testing.

effects of Pb exposure and identifies representative tests that have been used to evaluate major neurological effects of Pb. A list or review of the full range of tests and tools used to evaluate neurocognitive, neurobehavioral, psychiatric, and neurophysiological outcomes is beyond the scope of this evaluation. The data available to evaluate each of the major effects are discussed in separate subheadings under **Section 4.3** below.

4.2.2 Principal Conclusions from the 2006 EPA and 2007 ATSDR Pb Documents

The EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and ATSDR's Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) both concluded that negative effects of Pb on neurocognitive ability and neurobehavioral outcomes in children are observed across numerous studies at blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL even after adjusting for confounding factors (see **Table 4.2**).

Table 4.2: Main conclusions for neurological effects in the 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead and the 2007 ATSDR Toxicological Profile for Lead

"….effects on neurobehavior in children have been observed with remarkable consistency across numerous studies of various designs, populations, and developmental assessment protocols. The negative impacts of Pb on neurocognitive ability and other neurobehavioral outcomes persist in most recent studies even after adjustment for numerous confounding factors, including social class, quality of caregiving, and parental intelligence." (U.S. EPA 2006, pg 6-269)
"…the preponderance of the evidence indicates that lead exposure is associated with decrements in cognitive function. Meta-analyses conducted on cross-sectional studies or a combination of cross-sectional and prospective studies suggest that an IQ decline of 1-5 points is associated with an increase in PbB [blood Pb level] of 10 µg/dL. Most importantly, no threshold for the effects of lead on IQ has been identified…" (ATSDR 2007, pg 25)

The Lanphear *et al.* (2005) pooled analysis is cited by both EPA and ATSDR as supporting evidence for a decline of up to 6 full-scale IQ (FSIQ) points for an increase in blood Pb from 1 to 10 µg/dL in children. The 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and the 2005 CDC statement on Preventing Lead Poisoning in Young Children (CDC 2005) highlight the evidence for a supralinear dose-response relationship for some neurodevelopmental outcomes (particularly IQ) and a steeper dose-response curve at lower Pb levels <10 µg/dL. The EPA 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) also identifies recent evidence that neurocognitive deficits associated with Pb exposure are in turn associated with decreased academic achievement and notes that negative effects of Pb on attention may contribute to underachievement or delinquent behavior in children. The EPA 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) concludes that the negative impacts of Pb on neurocognition and behavior persist into young adulthood and that there is clear evidence that blood Pb levels in children of 5-10 µg/dL (and possibly lower) are associated with these adverse effects. In adults, both ATSDR and EPA noted that chronic occupational Pb exposure is associated with decreased nerve conduction velocity and postural balance abnormalities. The EPA 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) identified ≥14 µg/dL blood Pb level as a possible threshold for these effects, as well as for visuomotor and memory impairment, and effects on the visual and auditory systems (prolonged visual evoked potentials (VEPs) and BAEPs). The EPA 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) characterized the evidence for impairments in cognitive performance associated with Pb levels in adults as mixed, although bone Pb (and therefore long-term cumulative exposure) was associated with decreased cognitive performance. The EPA 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) stated that four studies reported that past occupational exposure to Pb increased the risk of developing ALS and motor neuron disease and two studies reported that essential tremor was associated with low blood Pb levels (a mean of 3 µg/dL). EPA is in the process of revising the AQCD for Lead, and the conclusions of the external draft (U.S. EPA 2012) are largely in line with the 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006), plus additional review of the evidence for attention-related behaviors, including ADHD.

The NTP considered the conclusions and data summaries from the EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and ATSDR's Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007). In general, the NTP accepted the conclusions and agreed that the data support them. Differences from the ATSDR and EPA documents are identified for specific endpoints.

4.3 Evidence for Pb-Related Effects on Neurological Outcomes

4.3.1 Cognitive Function

There is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with decreased cognitive function in children. There are many tests and measures used to evaluate cognitive function and blood Pb levels are associated with decreases in broad-based measures in children such as academic achievement or FSIQ, as well as specific cognitive measures evaluated in all age groups from young children to older adults. No clear and specific pattern of Pb-related decreases in specific cognitive abilities has been identified, although decreased performance on individual domains for attention, executive function, language, learning and memory, and visual-spatial processing have been reported (U.S. EPA 2006, ATSDR 2007). Generally, the lack of clear differences in sensitivity and specificity for individual domains is attributed in part to difficulty discriminating focused effects because test performance covers multiple neurobehavioral processes (U.S. EPA 2006).

The discussion of cognitive function below is divided into three sections: (1) academic achievement – a practical and perhaps more objective measure of cognitive function in children that may relate to achievement in life through education-based achievement measures, (2) IQ in children, and (3) other general and specific measures of cognitive abilities in children and adults.

Academic Achievement

There is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with decreases in various measures of academic achievement in children 6-18 of age (see Appendix A: Neurological Effects for full list of studies). An inverse association between blood Pb level and performance in tests of academic performance, class rank, or end-of-grade testing has been reported in multiple prospective and cross-sectional studies involving children with blood Pb levels from 2 to 10 µg/dL from populations in North America, Europe, and Africa. Studies demonstrated that early-childhood Pb levels in blood (9-36 months age) or tooth dentin (6-8 years of age) are associated with decreased academic achievement measured when children were from 10 to 18 years of age. Data from cross-sectional studies also support a negative effect of concurrent blood Pb levels (between 5 and 10 µg/dL) on academic achievement. However, there is *inadequate* evidence that prenatal blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with academic achievement in children because of a lack of academic performance studies that include Pb exposure data from prenatal time points.

A number of studies have used academic achievement as an indicator of effects of Pb on cognitive function in children. Many of the earlier studies of academic achievement used tooth dentin Pb as the measure of Pb exposure and compared measures of educational attainment in children with earlier dentin or blood Pb levels. For example, higher tooth dentin Pb levels at 6-8 years of age were associated with: lower class standing in 132 children in Massachusetts at 18 years of age (Needleman *et al.* 1990); reading and spelling difficulties in 8-year-old girls (n=1923 boys and girls) assessed with the Boston Teacher Questionnaire (BTQ) (Leviton *et al.* 1993); and various measures of achievement assessed from 8 to 18 years of age in 1,265 children from the Christchurch Health and Development Study cohort, including number of school certificate passes and Burt Word Reading test assessed at 8, 12, and 18 years of age (Fergusson *et al.* 1988, 1993, 1997). Bellinger *et al.* (1992) reported that blood Pb levels (mean, 6.5 µg/dL) at 2 years of age, but not umbilical cord blood Pb or children's blood Pb levels at 6, 12, 18, or 57 months of age, were significantly associated with lower scores in the Kaufman Test of Educational Achievement (KTEA) in 148 children 10 years of age from the Boston area. In general, the data support a persistent negative effect on cognitive achievement that results in reduced educational attainment. However, at least one study reported that tooth dentin Pb levels were not associated with achievement: Rabinowitz *et al.* (1992) stated that tooth Pb levels were not associated with scores on the BTQ in a study of 493 Taiwanese children.

More recent studies have demonstrated a negative effect of concurrent or early-childhood blood Pb levels on academic achievement at blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL and down to 2 µg/dL. In a cross-sectional study of 4,853 children 6-16 years of age from the NHANES III data set, Lanphear *et al.* (2000) demonstrated that concurrent blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL (geometric mean, 1.9 µg/dL) were associated with decreased achievement measured by the Wide Range Achievement Test-Revised (WRAT-R). As with

other cross-sectional studies of Pb, an important limitation is that blood Pb during early childhood is likely to have been higher than blood Pb measured during the study; and therefore, blood Pb may have been >10 µg/dL at earlier time points for children in this study. In a cross-sectional analysis of 511 U.S. children between 6 and 10 years of age, concurrent blood Pb ≥5 µg/dL was associated with lower scores on the Wechsler Individual Achievement Test (Surkan *et al.* 2007). In a cross-sectional study of 533 girls in Saudi Arabia between 6 and 12 years of age, Al-Saleh *et al.* (2001) reported that class rank percentile was inversely associated with concurrent blood Pb levels (mean, 8 µg/dL). Wang *et al.* (2002) found a similar inverse relationship between concurrent blood Pb level (mean, 5.5 µg/dL) and class ranking of 934 Taiwanese children 9 years of age for individual subject areas (e.g., natural sciences and Chinese). Min *et al.* (2009) reported that blood Pb <5 µg/dL measured at 4 years of age was significantly associated with decreased school reading scores (Woodcock-Johnson III Tests of Achievement) at 9 and 11 years of age in a subgroup analysis as part of a prospective study of 278 inner-city children from Cleveland, OH. Chandramouli *et al.* (2009) demonstrated that educational performance on standard achievement tests at 7-8 years of age was inversely associated with blood Pb levels ≥5 µg/dL measured at 30 months of age in a prospective study of 582 children in the United Kingdom. Surkan *et al.* (2007) reported that blood Pb of 5-10 µg/dL was associated with decreased performance in the Wechsler Individual Achievement Test in a study of 6- to 11-year-old children in Maine and Massachusetts. Miranda *et al.* (2007) reported that blood Pb levels down to 2 µg/dL (collected as part of Pb screening programs when the children were <5 years of age) were negatively related to test performance in both reading and mathematics in a study of 8,603 children in the fourth grade (9- and 10-year-olds) from four counties in North Carolina. In an expanded study of over 57,000 children in the fourth grade from across North Carolina, who were screened for blood Pb between 9 months and 3 years of age, Miranda *et al.* (2009) demonstrated a similar effect of blood Pb levels down to 2 µg/dL on end-of-grade reading scores compared to the reference group with blood Pb levels of 1 µg/dL.

No studies were located that evaluated maternal Pb levels and educational achievement; however, Bellinger *et al.* (1992) reported that umbilical cord blood Pb levels (29% of the study group had levels ≥10 µg/dL) were not significantly associated with lower scores in the KTEA in 148 children 10 years of age from the Boston area.

Confounding variables were considered in all of the studies listed above to some degree, but the studies of Miranda *et al.* (2007, 2009), Chandramouli *et al.* (2009), and Lanphear *et al.* (2000) included a large number of confounders, such as socioeconomic variables, sex, race/ethnicity, age of blood Pb measurement, parental education, and tobacco exposure, and demonstrated that the effects on achievement were independent of known confounders. The Miranda *et al.* (2009) study found evidence of differential effects in students with lower test scores, reporting that children with the lowest test scores had a larger adverse effect of blood Pb on lowering the test score. Lower SES and lower parental education also had a larger adverse effect on children with lower test scores, suggesting that Pb and other confounders all have a greater impact in individuals that already have lower levels of achievement. The studies of Surkan *et al.* (2007) and Bellinger *et al.* (1992) reported a negative effect of Pb on academic achievement while controlling for the child's IQ, suggesting that IQ and academic performance may serve as somewhat independent measures of cognitive function.

Summary of Support for Conclusions

Animal data support a Pb-associated decrease in neurobehavioral tests of learning including fixed-interval operant conditioning at blood Pb levels ≥11 µg/dL (see U.S. EPA 2006 for recent reviews of the animal data, ATSDR 2007). The human data include multiple prospective and cross-sectional studies supporting a Pb-associated decrease in educational attainment at blood Pb levels from 2 to 10 µg/dL. The conclusion of *sufficient* evidence for decreased academic achievement in children 6-18 years of age with blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL measured in early childhood through 18 years of age is based on the consistency of effects on several measures of academic achievement in multiple studies. The Bellinger *et al.* (1992) study includes multiple blood Pb measurements and only found a negative effect of blood Pb measured at 2 years of age on later life academic performance. Multiple studies (e.g., Miranda *et al.* 2007, Chandramouli *et al.* 2009, Miranda *et al.* 2009) reported that early-childhood Pb exposure is

associated with later performance. However, clear evidence that early-childhood Pb exposure is associated with academic performance at later ages is complicated by the high degree of correlation in childhood blood Pb levels over time (e.g., see Dietrich *et al.* 1993a, Lanphear *et al.* 2005). Current evidence can be used to support the importance of both early-life exposure and current blood Pb levels. The conclusion of *inadequate* evidence that prenatal blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with academic achievement in children is based on the lack of studies of academic performance in children with Pb exposure data from prenatal time points. The NTP's conclusions for *sufficient* evidence that decreased academic achievement in children 6-18 years of age is associated with Pb levels <5 µg/dL extends the conclusions from EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and ATSDR's 2007 Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007), which were limited to blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL; however, the EPA's 2012 draft (U.S. EPA 2012) currently supports a lower blood Pb level.

IQ

There is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with decreases in FSIQ, a global measure of cognitive ability in children 4-13 years of age (see Appendix A: Neurological Effects for full list of studies). The NTP conclusion of *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with decreased IQ is based on several lines of evidence, including multiple cross-sectional studies of children reporting lower IQ associated with mean blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL, pooled analyses demonstrating reduced IQ with peak blood Pb levels <7.5 µg/dL, and multiple prospective studies reporting decreased IQ at blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. Multiple prospective studies demonstrated that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL during early childhood are associated with decreased IQ measured in children 6-13 years of age from populations in North America, Australia, Europe, and Asia by a range of different tests to assess IQ. Many recent studies have used the Wechsler Intelligence Scales for Children (WISC) and have adopted similar protocols to assist in cross-study comparison and greater generalization of the findings. The most recently published pooled analysis of IQ data, Lanphear *et al.* (2005), took advantage of the similarity in study design of seven prospective studies and concluded that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL in children (and specifically in children with maximal blood Pb levels <7.5 µg/dL) are associated with intellectual deficits. The pooled analysis of Lanphear *et al.* (2005) estimated that 3.9 IQ points (95% CI: 2.4, 5.3) were lost with an increase in blood Pb from 2.4 µg/dL to 10 µg/dL. Data from cross-sectional studies also support an association between concurrent blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL and decreased IQ in children up to 13 years of age. The evidence is mixed for an association between maternal or umbilical cord blood Pb and decreased IQ in children evaluated at a later age. Therefore, there is *limited* evidence that prenatal blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with decreased IQ in children. There is some evidence that the association between decreased IQ might be more consistent for bone Pb than for blood Pb, but those data come from a group known to have blood Pb levels >10 µg/dL during early childhood.

A number of prospective studies have reported an association between blood Pb <10 µg/dL and decreased IQ score in children from 4 to 13 years of age. The decrease in IQ has been reported in groups for whom the blood Pb level remained <10 µg/dL from birth to evaluation. For example, in a prospective study of 148 children with serial blood Pb measurements from birth through 10 years of age, Bellinger *et al.* (1992) (reanalyzed in Bellinger and Needleman 2003) demonstrated that blood Pb levels at 2 years of age (mean, 6.5 µg/dL), but not other ages, were significantly associated with decreases in FSIQ and verbal IQ (VIQ) assessed by the WISC-R at 10 years of age in a cohort from the Brigham and Women's Hospital; the association with performance IQ (PIQ) was not significant (p=0.091). Min *et al.* (2009) demonstrated that blood Pb measured at 4 years of age (mean, 7 µg/dL) was significantly associated with decreased FSIQ by the Wechsler Preschool and Primary Scale of Intelligence (WPPSI-R) at 4 years of age and with decreased FSIQ by the full WISC-IV at 9 and 11 years of age in a prospective study of 278 inner-city children from Cleveland, OH. However, many of the early studies were in children that had blood Pb levels >10 µg/dL at some stage before they were given a test to evaluate IQ. For example, Baghurst *et al.* (1992) reported that blood Pb levels during early childhood up to 4 years of age (but not maternal blood Pb, umbilical cord blood Pb, or average through 7 years of age) were significantly associated with decreased FSIQ and VIQ scores evaluated by the WISC-R at 7 years of age in 494 children in Port Pirie, Australia; however, mean blood Pb levels in this

cohort were >10 µg/dL after birth. A similar association between blood Pb and decreased FSIQ has been demonstrated in a number of prospective studies with cumulative mean blood Pb levels >10 µg/dL that evaluated IQ in children at 5-13 years of age (Dietrich *et al.* 1993b, Tong *et al.* 1996, Wasserman *et al.* 1997, Factor-Litvak *et al.* 1999, Canfield *et al.* 2003a, Wasserman *et al.* 2003, Jusko *et al.* 2008).

An association between concurrent blood Pb <10 µg/dL as well as <5 µg/dL and decreased IQ has been reported in multiple studies. For example, the two studies by Chiodo *et al.* (2004, 2007) evaluated a range of neurodevelopmental endpoints in 240 and 500 African-American inner-city children 7-9 years of age with mean concurrent blood Pb levels of 5.4 µg/dL; these levels were related to decreased FSIQ, PIQ, and VIQ, as well as behavioral endpoints evaluated with the WISC-III. When grouped by cut-off points of 10, 7.5, 5, and 3 µg/dL blood Pb, the study supported significant effects on IQ at blood Pb levels of ≥5 µg/dL, with some support for effects at ≥3 µg/dL. In a cross-sectional study of 261 children 8-11 years of age in Korea, Kim *et al.* (2009) reported that concurrent blood Pb (mean, 1.7 µg/dL) was significantly associated with reduced FSIQ and VIQ as measured by the Korean Educational Development Institute–Wechsler Intelligence Scales for Children test. This study represents the cohort with the lowest mean blood Pb level associated with decreased IQ; however, because the Kim *et al.* (2009) was cross-sectional in nature, and did not follow the children from birth, it does not provide information to verify that blood Pb levels were <5 or <10 µg/dL from birth to the age at which the test was administered.

In a study of 253 children from the Cincinnati Lead Study, Dietrich *et al.* (1993b) reported that decreases in FSIQ and PIQ by WISC-R were significantly associated with concurrent blood Pb levels at 6 years of age and blood Pb for the year before (down to age 3 for PIQ); however, IQ was not associated with maternal blood Pb, umbilical cord blood Pb, or blood Pb levels during early childhood. Hornung *et al.* (2009) analyzed the age of greatest susceptibility for blood Pb to contribute to lower IQ scores as evaluated with the WISC-R in a combined cohort from the Cincinnati and Rochester lead studies (n=397 total), with peak blood Pb mean of 13.6 µg/dL and concurrent blood Pb at 6 years of age = 6 µg/dL. At 6 years of age, blood Pb measured concurrently (β=-3.48; $p<0.001$) and the prior year (at age 5; β=-4.39; $p<0.001$) had the strongest effect on IQ, compared to blood Pb at earlier ages (e.g., age 1; β=-0.08;$p=0.934$). Note that peak childhood blood Pb in the Cincinnati and Rochester cohorts was >10 µg/dL; therefore, it is not clear that the observed decreases in IQ reported in Dietrich *et al.* (1993b) and Hornung *et al.* (2009) are strictly associated with a blood Pb level <10 µg/dL.

No clear evidence was located that maternal or umbilical cord blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with decreased IQ in children. Many studies, such as Baghurst *et al.* (1992), Bellinger *et al.* (1992), and Dietrich *et al.* (1993b) described earlier, did not find a significant association with prenatal blood Pb levels in groups for which prenatal blood Pb was <10 µg/dL. In a prospective study that examined the relationship between maternal blood Pb during early and late pregnancy and FSIQ in children as measured by the WISC-R, Schnaas *et al.* (2006) reported that maternal blood Pb levels at 28-36 weeks of pregnancy (mean, 7.8 µg/dL) were related to reduced IQ in children 6-10 years of age. However, as in other studies, the mean blood Pb in this cohort was >10 µg/dL during early childhood.

The evidence for a Pb-related decrease in IQ has been the subject of four key meta-analyses combining data across several studies (Needleman and Gatsonis 1990, Pocock *et al.* 1994, Schwartz 1994, Lanphear *et al.* 2005) and was extensively reviewed in the 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and ATSDR Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007). These analyses provide strong support that blood Pb and tooth Pb are significantly associated with decreases in IQ in children; however, many of the cross-sectional and prospective studies included in these analyses are based on cohorts with blood Pb levels >10 µg/dL at some age between birth and age of IQ test. The Schwartz *et al.* (1994) and Lanphear *et al.* (2005) meta-analyses support effects at blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL (and with peak blood Pb levels <7.5 µg/dL), although these analyses face challenges of confounding and the different tests used to assess IQ across studies. However, the 2005 pooled analysis (Lanphear *et al.* 2005) reduced these confounders by pooling data from seven prospective studies that used similar test protocols (e.g., relying principally on the WISC) and included 1,333 children from several countries. The analyses supported an association between blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL and decreased IQ, and the authors concluded that blood Pb levels

<10 µg/dL (and specifically <7.5 µg/dL) in children are associated with intellectual deficits. Lanphear *et al.* (2005) reported significant decreases in IQ in analyses restricted to children with a maximum blood Pb level <10 µg/dL. The authors also attempted to characterize the shape of the dose-response between blood Pb and IQ (addressed further in the following discussion).

Although some earlier studies of Pb and cognitive function did not include adjustment for maternal IQ or other confounders, these studies were also generally in children with blood Pb levels >10 µg/dL. More recent studies of the relationship between blood Pb and IQ in children with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL considered a wide range of potential confounders. For example, the Lanphear *et al.* (2005) pooled analysis included maternal IQ, maternal education, score for the Home Observation for Measurement of the Environment (an assessment of the stimulation in the environment in which the child is raised), and birth weight in the final model; however, prenatal smoking, prenatal alcohol use, mother's marital status, maternal age, the child's sex, and birth order were also considered and did not to influence the analyses. Some studies have also considered the effects of co-exposure to other metals or toxicants. For example, Kim *et al.* (2009) demonstrated that children with higher levels of manganese in their blood had greater decreases in IQ for a given level of Pb; the results of this study suggest that co-exposure to other metals should be considered in studies of cognitive effects of Pb.

In one example, the extensive data on potential covariates and the thorough characterization of exposure measurements based on serial blood Pb assessments over time allowed comparison of the strength of the association between Pb and decreased IQ for two measures of exposure: blood Pb and bone Pb. As part of the Yugoslavia Prospective Study, 290 children were assessed with the WISC-III at 10-12 years of age, and 167 of these individuals had with tibia bone Pb measurements (Wasserman *et al.* 2003). Both bone Pb and average lifetime blood Pb levels were significantly associated with decreased FSIQ, PIQ, and VIQ. Bone and blood Pb measurements were highly correlated (concurrent Pb r=0.75; lifetime average Pb r=0.85; p<0.01) in children from Titova Mitrovica (a Pb smelter town with higher Pb exposure levels) but not in Pristina, the town with lower Pb exposure levels. Tibia Pb was a significant predictor of FSIQ or PIQ with or without adjustment for current or average lifetime blood Pb levels. In contrast, average or current blood Pb levels were not associated with IQ in models that included tibia Pb levels. Therefore, the authors concluded that the association with decreased IQ is stronger for bone Pb than for blood Pb (Wasserman *et al.* 2003). In is important to note two points in this analysis. First, blood Pb measurements were >10 µg/dL for most children in these groups. Second, this is one of the few studies in children that examined the usefulness of bone Pb data as a measure of exposure, although a number of studies have measured Pb levels in shed deciduous teeth.

Shape of the Dose-Response Curve

There is abundant discussion in the Pb literature on the shape of the dose-response curve in the lower range of exposure (i.e., at blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL) for neurodevelopmental effects of Pb. This discussion centers around several studies that have reported greater neurocognitive effects (principally on IQ and specific measures of cognitive function) of an incremental increase in blood Pb levels at lower concentrations compared to the effects for an incremental increase at higher blood Pb levels (Canfield *et al.* 2003a, Lanphear *et al.* 2005, Rothenberg and Rothenberg 2005, Kordas *et al.* 2006). This indicates a steeper slope (greater effect per unit increase) in the dose-response curve at lower blood Pb levels. The 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) discusses this issue extensively and reviews the evidence that the dose-response curve has a steeper slope at lower blood Pb levels. The 2005 CDC (CDC 2005) review of the epidemiological evidence for neurological effects in children also noted that there was evidence for a steeper slope in the dose-response curve at lower blood Pb levels. Evaluation of the shape of the dose-response curve is beyond the scope of the current evaluation.

Summary of Support for Conclusions

Animal data support a Pb-associated decrease in neurobehavioral tests of learning (including fixed interval operant conditioning) at blood Pb levels ≥11 µg/dL (see U.S. EPA 2006 for recent reviews of the animal data, ATSDR 2007). The human data include several meta-analyses and prospective and cross-sectional studies that support an association between blood

Pb levels <10 µg/dL and lower FSIQ scores in children 4-13 years of age. The conclusion of *sufficient* evidence that decreases in IQ scores in children are associated with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL measured in early childhood or in concurrent blood Pb samples is based on consistent evidence for decreased IQ across multiple studies and in well-accepted pooled analyses (e.g., Lanphear *et al.* 2005). Multiple studies (e.g., Baghurst *et al.* 1992, Bellinger *et al.* 1992, Min *et al.* 2009) reported that early-childhood (2-4 years of age) Pb exposure is associated with IQ score in children at later ages. Clear evidence that early-childhood exposure is associated with decreased IQ at later ages is complicated by the high degree of correlation in childhood blood Pb levels over time (e.g., see Dietrich *et al.* 1993a, Lanphear *et al.* 2005). The conclusion of *limited* evidence that prenatal blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with decreased IQ in children is based on mixed evidence for an association with maternal or umbilical cord blood Pb. The NTP's conclusions for *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with decreased IQ in children 4-13 years of age is consistent with the conclusions from EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and ATSDR's 2007 Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007).

Other General and Specific Measures of Cognitive Function

There is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with decreases in various general and specific measures of cognitive function in children from 3 months to 16 years of age (see Appendix A: Neurological Effects for full list of studies). An association between increased blood Pb level and decreases in specific cognitive abilities has been demonstrated in prospective and cross-sectional studies using a wide range of tests to assess cognitive function. Although Pb-related decreases have been reported in multiple cognitive measures, including individual domains for attention, executive function, language, learning and memory, and visual-spatial processing, the lack of a clear pattern of effects has contributed to difficulty in distinguishing specific, focused effects, because test performance covers multiple neurobehavioral processes (U.S. EPA 2006, ATSDR 2007). Although relatively few studies have examined the potential effects of Pb in adults without occupational exposure, a number of studies have reported Pb-associated decreases in specific measures of cognitive function in groups of older adults, such as the Normative Aging Study. Several of these studies reported an association between concurrent blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL and decreased performance in the Mini-Mental State Examination (MMSE) and other cognitive measures. Six studies also demonstrated that bone Pb levels were associated with decreased cognitive performance. However, other studies did not find an association with concurrent blood Pb levels. There is *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with decreases in specific measures of cognitive function in older adults, because of the mixed results for an association with blood Pb and the more consistent support for an association with bone Pb.

There are a large number of tests used to evaluate cognitive function, with tests specific for subjects of different ages and designed to explore different cognitive domains (see Appendix A: Neurological Effects under outcomes measured for tests used in individual studies). Two of the more common tests that demonstrated effects of Pb in younger subjects measure general cognitive function: the Mental Developmental Index (MDI) from the Bayley Scales of Infant Development and the overall General Cognitive Index (GCI) from the McCarthy Scales of Children's Abilities and individual measures. Data on older children evaluated with the WISC were discussed earlier in the context of Pb-related decreases of IQ, which is also a general measure of cognitive function; however, the WISC also includes more specific subsets, such as Block Design and Digit Span, and multiple studies reported decreases in scores on WISC subsets at blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL (lower than the 10 µg/dL blood Pb levels generally associated with effects on FSIQ). Multiple tests are used to evaluate cognitive function in adults, including the MMSE.

An association between increased blood Pb level and decreased MDI score was demonstrated in multiple studies at blood Pb levels from <2 to 10 µg/dL. Maternal blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL and umbilical cord blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL have been reported to be associated with decreased cognitive performance in children up to 3 years of age by the MDI. Recent studies (Gomaa *et al.* 2002, Al-Saleh *et al.* 2009, Jedrychowski *et al.* 2009a, Jedrychowski *et al.* 2009b, Pilsner *et al.* 2010) reported effects in children with blood Pb levels that remained consistently

below 10 µg/dL; however, early-childhood blood Pb increased to levels >10 µg/dL for some of the groups examined. Two recent studies reported that concurrent blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with decreased MDI scores, but there is less evidence that concurrent blood Pb is associated with MDI than there is for an association with measures of prenatal Pb exposure.

The overwhelming majority of prospective studies found that prenatal exposure determined by either umbilical cord or maternal blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL were associated with decreased MDI in children through 3 years of age. Significantly lower MDI scores in children tested at 3-36 months of age were associated with prenatal exposure based on umbilical cord blood Pb at the following levels: ≥1 µg/dL in children evaluated at 24 and 36 months of age in a study of 457 children in Poland (effects significant for boys and girls combined, but likely driven by boys (Jedrychowski *et al.* 2009a, Jedrychowski *et al.* 2009b)); 2.7 µg/dL with MDI evaluated in 6-month-old children in Saudi Arabia (n=119) (Al-Saleh *et al.* 2009); 6.4 µg/dL with MDI evaluated in 3-month-old children from the Cincinnati Lead Study (n=266) (Dietrich *et al.* 1987); 6.6 µg/dL with MDI evaluated in children 6, 12, 18, and 24 months of age from Brigham and Women's Hospital (n=182-249) (Bellinger *et al.* 1984, Bellinger *et al.* 1986, Bellinger *et al.* 1987); 6.7 µg/dL with MDI evaluated in 24-month-old children from Mexico City (n=197) (Gomaa *et al.* 2002, Pilsner *et al.* 2010); and 9.2 µg/dL evaluated at 3, 6, and 12 months of age in a study of 133 children in China (Shen *et al.* 1998). Although most of the studies demonstrated a Pb-associated decrease in MDI, Cooney *et al.* (1989a) reported that umbilical cord and maternal blood Pb levels (mean, 8-9 µg/dL) in participants in the Sydney Lead Study (n=215-274) were not related to change in MDI tested at 6, 12, 24, or 36 months of age.

Several prospective studies reported an association between maternal blood Pb and decreased MDI, with no relationship to umbilical cord blood or a less consistent relationship (e.g., Dietrich *et al.* 1987, Ernhart *et al.* 1987, 1988, 1990, Hu *et al.* 2006). Hu *et al.* (2006) examined maternal blood Pb during the first, second, and third trimester of pregnancy and found that first-trimester blood Pb level (mean, 7 µg/dL) was associated with lower MDI in children at 24 months of age in a study of 146 mother-infant pairs from Mexico City; however, the association with umbilical cord blood Pb or maternal Pb during other time periods was not significant. Dietrich *et al.* (1987, 1990) reported that maternal blood Pb sampled during pregnancy (mean, 8 µg/dL) was associated with decreased MDI tested at 3, 6, and 24 months of age in children from the Cincinnati Lead Study and that umbilical cord blood was only associated with MDI evaluated at 3 months of age. Ernhart *et al.* (1987) reported that decreased MDI evaluated at 6 months of age was associated with maternal blood Pb at delivery (mean, 6.5 µg/dL) in children from the Cleveland Lead Study; however, neither umbilical cord blood Pb or maternal Pb was associated with MDI evaluated at later time points (1-3 years of age). It is important to note that the blood Pb of infants from both the Cincinnati and Cleveland lead studies increased after birth and that childhood blood Pb levels for these groups were >10 µg/dL (mean, 16-17 µg/dL at 2 years of age), therefore, the lack of association with prenatal Pb levels may be influenced by the high childhood blood Pb levels. A follow-up study by Ernhart *et al.* (1988) did not find an association with MDI and early-childhood blood Pb or concurrent blood Pb levels; however, as noted above, the blood Pb levels in this cohort was >10 µg/dL. In contrast, Bellinger *et al.* (1990) found that postnatal blood Pb was associated with a change in cognitive performance from 24 months of age (evaluated by the MDI) to 57 months of age (evaluated by the GCI) in a study of a group with a similar age range.

Few studies have examined the relationship between MDI and measures of exposure other than blood Pb. Gomma *et al.* (2002) reported that maternal patellar (knee cap) Pb level was significantly associated with a decrease in MDI scores evaluated in children at 24 months of age in a study of 197 mother-infant pairs in Mexico City.

Several studies have also demonstrated that concurrent blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL were associated with lower MDI scores in children from 6 to 36 months of age. For example, Solon *et al.* (2008) reported that concurrent blood Pb (mean, 7.1 µg/dL) was associated with decreased MDI in children from 6 to 36 months of age. Similar results (Pb-related decrease in MDI) were reported in children evaluated at 24 months of age in Mexico City (Tellez-Rojo *et al.* 2006) with mean concurrent blood Pb level of 4.9 µg/dL.

Similar to the data supporting a negative effect of blood Pb on MDI scores, findings from several studies

support an association with decreased performance on the GCI in children. In a study of 170 children from the Brigham and Women's Hospital, Bellinger *et al.* (1991) reported that GCI scores and the McCarthy subscale score for perceptual performance evaluated at 57 months of age were inversely associated with blood Pb levels in the children at 24 months (mean, 6.4 µg/dL) but not at other ages. Similarly, Schnaas *et al.* (2000) reported that blood Pb levels from 24 to 36 months of age were associated with decreased performance on the GCI, but effects at earlier ages or later ages up to 56 months were not significant, in a study of 112 children from the Mexico City Prospective Study. Blood Pb was consistently below 10 µg/dL in the cohorts from both the Bellinger *et al.* (1991) and Schnaas *et al.* (2000) studies. It is also important to note that some studies did not find a significant association between blood Pb and performance on the GCI; for example, maternal blood Pb (9 µg/dL), umbilical cord Pb (8 µg/dL), or current blood Pb were not associated with performance on the GCI in a study of 207 children from the Sydney Lead Study evaluated at 48 months of age (Cooney *et al.* 1989b).

Multiples studies have reported that concurrent and early-childhood blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with decreases in specific indices of cognitive function in children from 4 to 16 years of age. Examples include studies demonstrating decreased performance on subsets of the WISC. In a cross-sectional study of 384 children in Germany, Walkowiak *et al.* (1998) reported that concurrent blood Pb (mean, 4.7 µg/dL) in 6-year-olds was associated with decreased vocabulary scores evaluated as part of the German version of the WISC. In a large cross-sectional study of children 6-16 years of age from the NHANES III data set, Lanphear *et al.* (2000) and Krieg *et al.* (2010) demonstrated that concurrent blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL (geometric mean, 1.9 µg/dL) were associated with decrements in the Block Design and Digit Span subsets of the WISC-R. In subgroup analysis, Min *et al.* (2009) reported that blood Pb <5 µg/dL measured at 4 years of age was significantly associated with decreased performance by the WPPSI-R at 4 years of age and with perceptual reasoning scores of the WISC at 9 years of age in a prospective study of 278 inner-city children from Cleveland, OH. Chiodo *et al.* (2004, 2007) evaluated a range of neurocognitive effects in inner-city African American children 7-9 years of age (n=243 and 506, respectively) with concurrent blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL (mean 5.4 µg/dL; blood Pb levels were related to decreased performance in multiple tests, including the Block Design and Digit Span subsets of the WISC and various tests of executive function, memory, and attention. When grouped by cutoff points of 10, 7.5, 5, and 3 µg/dL blood Pb, the studies found significant effects on some tests at levels of ≥3 µg/dL (e.g., Block Design).

Most studies of the effects of Pb on cognitive function in adults involved occupationally exposed individuals with blood Pb levels >10 µg/dL, and fewer studies have been reported in adults from the general population. A number of studies in older adults reported a decrease in cognitive function associated with Pb, with more consistent evidence for an association with bone Pb than for concurrent blood Pb levels. Payton *et al.* (1998) reported that concurrent blood Pb (mean, 5.5 µg/dL) levels in 141 older men (mean age, 67 years) from the Normative Aging Study were associated with decreases in specific measures of cognitive function from a battery of tests administered, including slower pattern comparison speed, vocabulary, word list memory, constructional praxis, and the Boston Naming Test. Tibia Pb level (but not patellar Pb) was associated with decreased performance in a test of spatial ability. In a study of 736 older men (mean age, 69 years) also from the Normative Aging Study, Wright *et al.* (2003) reported that blood Pb (mean, 4.5 µg/dL), patellar Pb, and tibia Pb were all associated with decreased performance on the MMSE. Muldoon *et al.* (1996) evaluated cognitive performance with the MMSE and Wechsler Adult Intelligence Scale-Revised for 530 older women (mean age, 71 years) either from rural residents in Pennsylvania or from urban dwellers in Baltimore. Blood Pb (mean, 4.8 µg/dL) was associated with decreased performance on the Trail Making Test (for blood Pb >8 µg/dL, OR=2.60 (95% CI: 1.04, 6.49); for blood Pb 4-7 µg/dL, OR=2.05 (95% CI: 1.05, 4.02); relative to referents with blood Pb ≤3 µg/dL) and the Digit Symbol Substitution test (for blood Pb >8 µg/dL, OR=3.73 (95% CI: 1.57, 8.84); for blood Pb 4-7 µg/dL, OR=2.03 (95% CI: 1.06, 3.88); relative to referents with blood Pb ≤3 µg/dL), but only in the rural population and not the urban population (Muldoon *et al.* 1996).

There are also several studies that reported an association between bone Pb and decreased performance but did not find an association with blood Pb levels. Shih *et al.* (2006) reported a lack

of an association between current blood Pb (mean, 3.5 µg/dL) and cognitive function in a study of 985 older adults in the Baltimore Memory Study (mean age, 60 years). However, tibia Pb levels were significantly associated with lower scores in all seven domains of the cognitive test battery (Shih *et al.* 2006). Weuve *et al.* (2009), reported that tibia Pb levels were associated with reduced cognitive function by the Telephone Interview for Cognitive Status in a study of 587 older women (mean age, 61 years) from the Nurses Health Study; blood Pb and patellar Pb levels were not significantly related to the test score. Two studies did not find an association with blood Pb levels and did not collect bone Pb data: Nordberg *et al.* (2000) did not find an association between blood Pb level (mean, 3.7 µg/dL) and performance on the MMSE in a study of 762 older adults (mean age, 88 years) in Sweden; Gao *et al.* (2008) reported that concurrent blood Pb (mean, 3.9 µg/dL) was not significantly related with cognitive function in as study of 188 people (mean age, 69 years) from rural China assessed with a test battery that included the Community Screening Interview for Dementia.

Several studies have reported a greater effect on changes in cognitive function over time, rather than a single cross-sectional examination. Weisskopf *et al.* (2004) tested cognitive function in 466 men (mean age, 67 years) from the Normative Aging Study over several years and reported that higher patella Pb was associated with a greater decline in performance on the MMSE over a 3.5-year period between retesting; they found no association with blood Pb (mean, 4 µg/dL), and the association with tibia Pb level was weaker. In an expanded study of the same group covering 1,089 men, Weisskopf *et al.* (2007) reported similar results, stating that there was little association between blood or bone Pb levels and cognitive test scores on a cross-sectional basis; however, patellar and tibia Pb levels were associated with decline in performance on a range of cognitive functions, particularly visuospatial and visuomotor subscales. Bandeen-Roche (2009) reported that tibia Pb was associated with decreased hand-eye coordination over time in a study of 964 older adults from the Baltimore Memory Study (59 years of age at baseline), but not with other measures of cognitive function in a battery of 20 standardized tests.

Fewer studies have examined cognitive performance in younger adults with low blood Pb levels. In a series of studies from Krieg *et al.* in 4,937 adults 20-59 years of age from the NHANES III data set, blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL in adults were not associated with performance on neurobehavioral tests. Krieg *et al.* (2005, 2009, 2009, 2010) did not find a significant relationship between blood Pb (mean, 3.3 µg/dL) and neurobehavioral tests for simple reaction time, symbol-digit substitution, and serial digit learning. In a portion of the study that included both children and adults from the same NHANES data set, Krieg *et al.* (2010) demonstrated that vitamin D receptor (VDR) genotype did affect the relationship between blood Pb and performance on the WISC-R Digit Span and WRAT-R math scores; however, they found no clear pattern in terms of the effect of VDR genotype on the relationship between blood Pb and cognitive function.

Most of the recent studies of the relationship between blood Pb and specific measures of cognitive function considered a range of potential confounders, such as age, sex, education, and race/ethnicity. Some studies have also examined potential physical, genetic, and psychological confounders. In a study of 47 health adults 55-67 years of age in Rochester, NY, van Wijngaarden *et al.* (2009) found that higher tibia and calcaneus (heel bone) Pb levels were significantly correlated with measures of memory impairment; however, the relationship with bone Pb was not significant after adjusting for hypertension. Several studies of cognitive function in children and adults have also investigated the potential modifying effect of gene polymorphisms (e.g., *ALAD*, *HFE*, *APOE*, and *VDR* genotypes) and other factors (Weuve *et al.* 2006, Rajan *et al.* 2008, Glass *et al.* 2009, Krieg *et al.* 2010). In particular, Wang *et al.* (2007) demonstrated a significant effect of *HFE* polymorphism on the rate of decline in MMSE score in 358 participants from the Normative Aging Study. Krieg *et al.* (2010) and Rajan *et al.* (2008) reported that there was no clear pattern of *ALAD* or *VDR* genes modifying the relationship of Pb and cognitive function. Glass *et al.* (2009) found that tibia Pb was associated with impaired executive function and that there was a significant interaction with neighborhood psychosocial hazards in a study of 1,001 older adults (mean age, 59 years) from the Baltimore Memory Study. Surkan *et al.* (2008) reported that higher maternal self-esteem attenuated the Pb-associated decrease in MDI score in a study of 309 children 2 years of age from Mexico City. Peters *et al.* (2010) reported that blood Pb (mean,

5 µg/dL) was significantly associated with decreased cognition as measured by the MMSE, but that bone Pb and stress were modifiers of the association with Pb in a study of 811 older men (mean age, 68 years) in Normative Aging Study.

Summary of Support for Conclusions

Animal data support a Pb-associated decrease in neurobehavioral tests of learning (including fixed interval operant conditioning) at blood Pb levels ≥11 µg/dL and mixed evidence for effects on memory (see U.S. EPA 2006 for recent reviews of the animal data, ATSDR 2007). The human data include multiple prospective and cross-sectional studies supporting a Pb-associated decrease in specific measures of cognitive function in children at blood Pb levels from 1 to 10 µg/dL. The conclusion of *sufficient* evidence for decreases in specific measures of cognitive function in children 3 months to 16 years of age with blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL measured in concurrent blood or in early childhood is based on the consistency of effects on multiple measures of cognitive function in multiple studies. Multiple studies (e.g., Min *et al.* 2009) reported that early-childhood Pb exposure is associated with decreases in cognitive function observed at later ages. However, as discussed for IQ, clear evidence that early-childhood or prenatal Pb exposure is associated with decreases in specific indices of cognitive function at later ages is complicated by the high degree of correlation in childhood blood Pb levels over time (e.g., see Dietrich *et al.* 1993a, Lanphear *et al.* 2005). Multiple studies (e.g., Bellinger *et al.* 1984, Al-Saleh *et al.* 2009, Jedrychowski *et al.* 2009a) also reported that levels of Pb in umbilical cord blood are associated with decreases in cognitive function observed at later ages by cognitive tests such as the MDI. The conclusion of *limited* evidence that prenatal blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated decreases in specific measures of cognitive function in children is based on strong consistent support for an association between umbilical cord blood and MDI scores, and the mixed evidence for maternal blood Pb and MDI or other measures of cognitive function in children. The conclusion of *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with decreases in specific measures of cognitive function in older adults is based on the mixed evidence that concurrent blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with reduced cognitive function and the consistent support that bone Pb is associated with decreases in specific measures of cognitive function or with change in these measures through time in older adults. The EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) suggests that cumulative exposure to Pb may be critical in contributing to neurocognitive deficits in adults because of the significant associations with bone Pb; EPA also highlights the mixed evidence for an association with blood Pb. As with other studies of health effects of Pb in adults, prospective studies in a group for which the data demonstrated that blood Pb levels remained consistently below 10 µg/dL from birth until measurement of the outcome of interest would eliminate the potential role of early-life blood Pb levels above 10 µg/dL on health effects observed in adults with concurrent blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. The NTP's conclusion of *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with decreases in general and specific measures of cognitive function in children 3 months to 16 years of age extends the conclusions from EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and ATSDR's 2007 Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007), which were limited to blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL; however, the EPA's 2012 draft (U.S. EPA 2012) currently supports a lower blood Pb level.

4.3.2 Behavior

Attention-Related Behaviors

There is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with attention-related behavioral problems in children 3-18 years of age (see Appendix A: Neurological Effects for full list of studies). This conclusion is for an association with attention-related behaviors, rather than ADHD alone, for two reasons: (1) "attention-related behaviors" is an inclusive expression that more accurately reflects the data supporting a range of Pb-associated behavioral effects in the area of attention, of which ADHD is one example on the more severe end of the spectrum of effects; and (2) in the available studies, designations of "ADHD" in children generally lack the strength of an ADHD diagnosis by trained clinicians using *DSM-IV-TR* criteria. Most of the studies that demonstrated a significant association between Pb and attention-related behaviors are studies that report behavioral testing and concurrent blood Pb levels. Increased diagnosis of ADHD and attention-related behaviors (e.g., inattention and hyperactivity) are consistently reported

in studies with mean blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL and in several studies at blood Pb levels <2 µg/dL. The diagnostic criteria for attention-related behaviors can include multiple categories of behavioral deficits in addition to inattention, hyperactivity, and the overall diagnosis of ADHD (Aguiar *et al.* 2010). A review of individual behavioral domains, such as response inhibition, flexibility, and planning aspects, was published by Eubig *et al.* (2010); however, data on those individual domains will not be covered here because a sufficient number of studies examine overall ADHD diagnosis, inattention, and hyperactivity to develop more general conclusions on the overall classification of attention-related behaviors. There is *limited* evidence that prenatal blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with attention-related behaviors in childhood. Several prospective studies reported that Pb exposure determined from maternal blood during pregnancy, umbilical cord blood, or early-childhood blood (up to 30 months) or from tooth dentin levels (6-8 years of age) is associated with inattention or hyperactivity as children or young adults[1] (7-20 years of age); however, early-childhood blood Pb levels in some of these individuals were >10 µg/dL; therefore, the effect may not be strictly associated with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL.

A clear majority of recent cross-sectional studies (more than 10 publications since 2000) demonstrate an association between current blood Pb at mean levels from 1 to 11 µg/dL and attention-related behavioral problems, ADHD, or other indicators of decreased attention or increased hypersensitivity in children from 3 to 18 years of age. Multiple studies reported an association with blood Pb of ≤5 µg/dL. In a case-control study of 1,260 children 4-12 years of age in China (n=630 ADHD cases and 630 matched controls), Wang *et al.* (2008) reported a significant association between concurrent blood Pb levels >5 µg/dL and ADHD determined from a structured diagnostic interview. An increase in attention-related behavioral problems, particularly inattention, was observed on the teachers' and parents' ratings using a German questionnaire version of the Conners' Rating Scale (namely the Fremdbeurteilungsbogenfür Auf-merksamkeits-Hyperaktivitäts-Störung (FBB-ADHS)) and German-KITAP (Testbatterie zur Aufmerksamkeitsprüfung fü Kinder) test battery in a study of 83 children 8-12 years of age in Romania with concurrent mean blood Pb levels 3-5 µg/dL (Nicolescu *et al.* 2010). Two studies by Chiodo *et al.* (2004, 2007) evaluated a range of neurodevelopmental measures in inner-city African American children 7-9 years of age (n=243 and 506, respectively) with concurrent blood Pb levels (mean, 5.4 µg/dL); blood Pb levels were related to higher ADHD and inattention scores on the Barkley-DuPaul Scale, greater hyperactivity on the PROBS-14 Problem Behavior Scale, and poor attention on the Achenbach Child Behavior Checklist Teacher Report Form. When they grouped the children by cutoff points of 10, 7.5, 5, and 3 µg/dL blood Pb, the two studies supported significant effects on inattention at blood Pb levels of ≥3 µg/dL.

Two publications that evaluated ADHD in children from the NHANES (1999-2002) data set (Braun *et al.* 2006, Froehlich *et al.* 2009) reported an association between concurrent blood Pb levels of 1-2 µg/dL and ADHD. Braun *et al.* (2006) reported a significant increase in the odds ratio ((OR=4.1 (95% CI: 1.2, 14.0; p=0.001)) for ADHD among children 4-15 years of age with blood Pb levels >2 µg/dL compared to referents with blood Pb 0.8 µg/dL (n=4,704 participants); the determination of ADHD was based on parental reported previous diagnosis or use of stimulant medication. In children 8-15 years of age from the same NHANES data set (n=2,588), Froehlich *et al.* (2009) found that children with concurrent blood Pb >1.3 µg/dL (the third tertile of Pb exposure) had a significantly greater odds ratio (OR=2.3 (95% CI: 1.5, 3.8; p=0.001)) and children with blood Pb ≥0.9 to 1.3 µg/dL had an OR=1.7 (95% CI: 0.97, 2.9; p=0.06) of ADHD compared to referents (the first tertile of Pb exposure) with 0.8 µg/dL blood Pb; the determination of ADHD was based the Diagnostic Interview Schedule for Children.

Several other cross-sectional studies support an association between concurrent blood Pb levels of ≤2 µg/dL and attention-related behaviors, ADHD, or symptoms of inattention and or hyperactivity. In a cross-sectional study of 639 children 8-11 years of age in Korea, Cho *et al.* (2010) reported a significant association between blood Pb levels (mean, 1.9 µg/dL) and ADHD ratings in the inattention, hyperactivity, and total scores using the teacher evaluation of the Korean version of the ADHD rating scale. Higher concurrent blood Pb level (mean, 1.8 µg/dL) was

[1] Note: children are defined as <18 years of age in this document; therefore, 18- to 20-year-olds in the study are considered adults.

associated with increased score on the Korean version of the abbreviated Conners' scale for ADHD in a study of 1,778 children 7 years of age in South Korea in the Children's Health and Environment Research Study (Ha *et al.* 2009). In a pair of studies of 236 children, Nigg *et al.* (2008, 2010) reported that concurrent blood Pb levels were significantly higher in ADHD-combined type children 6-17 years of age than in controls, and that blood Pb levels (mean, 1 µg/dL) were significantly correlated with aspects of ADHD diagnosis by two experienced clinicians, including hyperactivity, oppositional behaviors, ADHD index, and attention problems evaluated with the Conners' ADHD Rating Scale, revised. Nigg *et al.* (2008, 2010) found that measures of hyperactivity-impulsivity were more consistently associated with blood Pb measurements than were inattention symptoms.

However, the consistent association with hyperactivity over inattention observed by Nigg *et al.* (2008, 2010) is not universal, and several other studies have found an association with blood Pb and ADHD or measures of inattention. Kim *et al.* (2010) found increased inattention and hyperactivity symptoms on the teacher-completed Korean version of the ADHD Rating Scale in children with blood Pb ≥2.2 µg/dL compared to referents with lower blood Pb levels in a study of 275 South Korean children 8-10 years of age. Roy *et al.* (2009) reported an increase in the ADHD index (β=0.17; p=0.05), and ratings on the *DSM-IV* inattentive scale (β=0.24; p=0.01), but not ratings on the *DSM-IV* hyperactive scale (β=0.17; p=0.13) by the Connors' ADHD/*Diagnostic and Statistical Manual of Mental Disorders* (4th edition (*DMS-IV*)) scales, in 3- to 7-year-old children in India with concurrent mean blood Pb of 11 µg/dL; increased anxiety and social problems were also noted. Inattention and hyperactivity in 11-year-olds evaluated by the Rutter Parent and Teacher Behavior Questionnaires were also correlated with blood Pb (mean, 11 µg/dL) in a cross-sectional study of 579 children from the Dunedin Multidisciplinary Health and Development Study in New Zealand (Silva *et al.* 1988). Canfield *et al.* (2003b) reported that blood Pb at 4 years of age was associated with decreased focused attention by the Shape School Task at 4-5 years of age in 172 children in Rochester, NY.

The relationship between concurrent blood Pb levels and attention-related behaviors is supported by multiple studies, but there are also data supporting a role for early-life prenatal or early-childhood Pb exposure and attention-related behaviors in older children. In a prospective study with Pb exposure measures spanning prenatal and early childhood to 6 years of age, Ris *et al.* (2004) reported that attention in 15- to 17-year-old children by the Continuous Performance Test-Conners' Version was inversely associated with maternal blood Pb during the first or second trimester of pregnancy (mean, 8.9 µg/dL), average childhood blood Pb <5 years of age, and blood Pb at 6.5 years of age in a study of 195 children from the Cincinnati Lead Study); however, blood Pb levels during early childhood were above 10 µg/dL in this cohort (Dietrich *et al.* 1993a, Wright *et al.* 2008), so it is not clear that this is strictly associated with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. Chandramouli *et al.* (2009) found that attention in 7- and 8-year-olds in the United Kingdom, as assessed with the Test of Everyday Attention for Children, was not significantly related to blood Pb (mean, 4.2 µg/dL) at 30 months of age (n=582), but there was a greater odds for teacher-rated hyperactivity (OR=2.82 (95% CI: 1.08, 7.35)) in children with blood Pb >10 µg/dL. Cord blood Pb (mean, 6.8 µg/dL) and tooth dentin Pb were associated with inflexible behavior in 8-year-olds in the Task domain of the BTQ, but there was no relationship with hyperactivity, in their study of 1,923 children in Boston (Leviton *et al.* 1993). Fergusson (1993) reported a significant association between tooth dentin Pb of shed primary teeth (6-8 years of age) and measures of inattention and restlessness at 12-13 years of age by the Rutter and Conners parental and teacher questionnaires in a study of 1,265 children from the Christchurch Health and Development Study cohort. In a similar study of 79 young adults[2] 19-20 years of age, Bellinger *et al.* (1994a) reported that both dentin Pb levels in shed teeth (6-8 years of age) and tibia Pb levels were significantly associated with specific measures of attention.

Summary of Support for Conclusions

Animal data support a Pb-associated reduced performance on neurobehavioral tasks (including increased distractibility), with effects observed down to approximately 10 µg/dL (e.g., deficits in waiting behavior in rats Brockel and Cory-Slechta 1998, U.S. EPA 2006 for

[2] Note: children are defined as <18 years of age in this document; therefore, 19- and 20-year-olds in the study are considered adults.

recent reviews of the animal data, see ATSDR 2007). In general the animal data are unlikely to represent thresholds because the lowest levels of effect have yet to be studied. The human data supporting a Pb-associated increase in attention-related behaviors such as ADHD, inattention, and hyperactivity include multiple cross-sectional studies of children from 3 to 18 years of age with blood Pb levels of 1-11 µg/dL. The conclusion of *sufficient* evidence for a positive association with attention-related behaviors in children at blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL is based on the consistency of effects in these studies and supports effects down to and below 2 µg/dL blood Pb. This conclusion is for an association with attention-related behaviors rather than ADHD alone for two reasons. First, "attention-related behaviors" is a more inclusive term that more accurately reflects the support for a range of Pb-associated behavioral changes in the area of attention, of which ADHD is one example on the more severe end of the spectrum of effects. Second, diagnostic criteria in the available studies, with the exception of the two Nigg *et al.* (2008, 2010) reports, are based largely on the parent reporting a physician's diagnosis, untrained teacher evaluations, or that the child is taking ADHD medication; therefore, they lack the additional strength that would be provided by studies that incorporate diagnostic evaluations by trained clinicians or physicians to identify ADHD using *DSM-IV-TR* criteria. Recent studies found effects on attention-related behaviors after controlling for a large number of confounders, such as socioeconomic variables, sex, race/ethnicity, age of blood Pb measurement, parental education, and tobacco exposure. Several studies reported that blood Pb levels were significantly associated with ADHD even after controlling for potential mediating effects of child IQ (e.g., Nigg *et al.* 2008, Nigg *et al.* 2010). Although several studies reported an association between concurrent blood Pb and attention-related behaviors in children up to 15 or 17 years of age (Braun *et al.* 2006, Nigg *et al.* 2008, Froehlich *et al.* 2009, Nigg *et al.* 2010), or between bone Pb measured as children and attention evaluated as young adults 19 and 20 years of age (Bellinger *et al.* 1994a), no studies were located that examined the relationship between blood Pb levels in adults and ADHD or attention-related behaviors. There is *inadequate* evidence to evaluate the potential association between blood Pb <10 µg/dL and effects on attention-related behaviors in adults. The conclusion of *limited* evidence for an association between blood Pb levels and attention-related behaviors in children with prenatal Pb exposure at blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL is based on the evidence for an association with prenatal blood Pb <10 µg/dL that may include childhood exposure >10 µg/dL, with support from the concurrent blood Pb data and a number of bone Pb studies reporting an association with attention-related behaviors such as inattention or hyperactivity. Existing data support the importance of current Pb exposure for attention-related behaviors but does not allow a clear distinction between the role of early-life Pb exposure and current exposure. The NTP's conclusions for *sufficient* evidence that attention-related behaviors in children 3-18 years of age are associated with Pb levels <5 µg/dL are stronger than the limited relationship with behavioral features of ADHD outlined in the EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and ATSDR's 2007 Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007); however, given the growth of the database in recent years, the EPA's 2012 draft (U.S. EPA 2012) currently supports an association with ADHD and biological plausibility supported by Pb-associated increases in attention-related behaviors.

Problem Behaviors

The discussion of problem behaviors below is divided into two sections: (1) delinquent, criminal, or antisocial behavior; and (2) psychiatric outcomes. Most of the studies of Pb effects on problem behaviors focused on studies of conduct problems or criminal behavior. Recent studies of mood disorders or psychiatric outcomes such as anxiety and depression have also reported an association with blood Pb levels.

Delinquent, Criminal, or Antisocial Behaviors

There is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with antisocial behavioral problems or actual criminal behavior in children from 6 to 15 years of age (see Appendix A: Neurological Effects for full list of studies). Recent studies, including studies with large sample sizes such as the NHANES data sets, have reported effects down to blood Pb levels <1 µg/dL, and a number of cross-sectional studies demonstrated an association between concurrent blood Pb at and below 10 µg/dL and antisocial problem behaviors. Multiple studies reported that bone Pb and tooth dentin Pb are related to antisocial behavior problems. There is *limited* evidence that prenatal blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated behavioral problems in childhood. A number of prospective

studies have reported a significant association between prenatal blood Pb <10 µg/dL and delinquent behavior or criminal arrests as children; however, childhood blood Pb levels in some of these individuals are >10 µg/dL; therefore, the effect may not be strictly associated with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. Several studies have also reported that umbilical cord blood Pb was not associated with antisocial problem behaviors in children. Although several studies have reported an association between prenatal Pb levels <10 µg/dL and criminal arrests in young adults[3] up to 24 years of age, no studies of antisocial behavioral problems were located with Pb levels in adults. There is *inadequate* evidence to evaluate the potential association between blood Pb <10 µg/dL and effects on behavior problems in adults.

Braun *et al.* (2008) reported a significant increase in the odds ratio (OR=7.24 (95% CI: 1.1, 49.5)) for conduct disorder among children 8-15 years of age with blood Pb levels ≥0.8 µg/dL compared to referents with blood Pb ≤0.7 µg/dL (conduct disorder measured using criteria described in *DSM-IV*; n= 3,081 from the NHANES 2001-2004 data set). This study extended the findings from earlier cross-sectional studies that found associations between current blood Pb at and above 10 µg/dL and behavioral problems or criminal behavior in children from 6 to 13 years of age (i.e., mean blood Pb 10-15 µg/dL in Yule *et al.* 1984, Silva *et al.* 1988, Thomson *et al.* 1989, Burns *et al.* 1999). For example, in a cross-sectional study of 11-year-old children (n=579) in New Zealand, blood Pb (mean, 11 µg/dL) was significantly correlated with behavioral problems evaluated with the Rutter Parent and Teacher Behavior Questionnaires (Silva *et al.* 1988). Burns *et al.* (1999) reported that increased behavioral problem scores by the Child Behavior Checklist (CBCL) were associated with lifetime average blood Pb (geometric mean, 14 µg/dL) in a study of 322 children 11-13 years of age from the birth cohort in Port Pirie, Australia.

Several prospective studies support an effect of Pb exposure on antisocial problem behaviors using Pb exposure determined by blood Pb or bone Pb (Bellinger *et al.* 1994b, Dietrich *et al.* 2001, Wasserman *et al.* 2001, Chen *et al.* 2007). Results of some studies support a stronger or more consistent relationship between bone Pb or concurrent blood Pb and behavioral outcomes than for prenatal or early-childhood blood Pb. For example, Bellinger *et al.* (1994b) reported that problem behaviors in 8-year-old children in Boston (n=1,782 judged by the Teacher Report Form of the Child Behavior Profile) were significantly associated with tooth dentin Pb levels; however, there was no association with umbilical cord blood Pb levels (mean, 7 µg/dL). Behavioral measures in a study of 7-year-old children (n=780) demonstrated an association with concurrent blood Pb (mean, 8 µg/dL) for both indirect effects on behavior symptoms mediated through IQ and direct effects on school problems and behavioral symptoms index evaluated with the Behavioral Assessment System for Children (Chen *et al.* 2007); however, there was no association with earlier blood Pb levels that were significantly above 10 µg/dL at 2 years of age (mean, 26 µg/dL) or 5 years of age (mean, 12 µg/dL).

In contrast, other prospective studies support an association with prenatal or early-childhood exposure with problem behaviors at a later age. Dietrich *et al.* (2001) found significant associations between maternal blood Pb (mean, 8.9 µg/dL) and childhood blood Pb measures ≤7 years of age with self-report of delinquent behavior in children from the Cincinnati Lead Study evaluated at 15-17 years of age (concurrent mean, 3 µg/dL); however, as in the study by Chen *et al.* (2007), blood Pb levels during early childhood were above 10 µg/dL, so it is not clear that this is strictly associated with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. Similar results were reported for umbilical cord blood and concurrent blood Pb and behavior problems in 3-year-olds from the Yugoslavia Prospective Study; however, blood Pb levels (means of 5.5 µg/dL in Pristina and 22 µg/dL in Mitrovica) in many children in this study were also >10 µg/dL (Wasserman *et al.* 1998). Chandramouli *et al.* (2009) found that the odds ratio for antisocial behaviors (OR=2.90 (95% CI: 1.05, 8.03)) in 7- and 8-year-olds (n=582) in the United Kingdom assessed by the Antisocial Behavior Interview was significantly elevated with blood Pb >10 µg/dL at 30 months of age. Two studies have also reported an association with prenatal or childhood blood Pb levels and antisocial behavior problems as young adults[4]. Higher rates

[3] Note: children are defined as <18 years of age in this document; therefore, 19- to 24-year-olds in these studies are considered adults.

[4] Note: children are defined as <18 years of age in this document; therefore, 19- to 24-year-olds in the following studies are considered adults.

for total criminal arrests in 19- to 24-year-olds for a 5 µg/dL increase in blood Pb were significantly associated with higher maternal blood Pb during the first or early second trimester of pregnancy (mean, 8.3 µg/dL; relative risk (RR)=1.4 (95% CI: 1.07, 1.85)) as well as blood Pb at 6 years of age (mean, 8.3 µg/dL; RR=1.27 (95% CI: 1.03, 1.57)) in a study of 250 young adults from the Cincinnati Lead Study (Wright *et al.* 2008). Hornung *et al.* (2009) reported that blood Pb at 6 years of age was more strongly related to adult criminal arrests (age was not reported) than was blood Pb at 2 years of age in a similar analysis reported for the combined cohort from the Cincinnati and Rochester lead studies, with a peak blood Pb mean of 13.6 µg/dL and concurrent blood Pb at 6 years of age of 6 µg/dL; there was a strong correlation between the ratio of blood Pb at 6 years to blood Pb 2 years and criminal arrests (β=1.21; p<0.001).

Several studies support an association between higher bone Pb, tooth dentin Pb, or hair Pb and antisocial problem behaviors but did not provide blood Pb measurements for comparison. Bone Pb levels were associated with antisocial behavior, including delinquency and aggression, in a study of 212 boys tested by the CBCL at 7 and 11 years of age (Needleman *et al.* 1996). Needleman *et al.* (2002) found that tibia bone Pb in 12- to 18-year-olds was associated with an increased odds ratio for delinquent behavior that resulted in a court appearance (OR=3.7 (95% CI: 1.3, 10.5)) in a case-control study of 194 delinquent and 146 nondelinquent youths from the same high schools in Pennsylvania. Fergusson *et al.* (2008) reported a significant association between tooth dentin Pb of shed primary teeth (6-8 years of age) and officially reported crime at 21 years of age in a study of 1,265 young adults from the Christchurch Health and Development Study cohort.

A meta-analysis of 19 studies of Pb exposure and conduct problems in children 3-18 years of age reported a significant overall correlation (r=0.19; p<0.001) or medium effect size across the 19 studies evaluated, consisting of 8,561 total children (Marcus *et al.* 2010). Although conduct problems were more common in boys than in girls, the percentage of boys in the study did not appear to attenuate the relationship with Pb, nor did adjustment for other confounders such as age, socioeconomic status, parental IQ, or home environment. Marcus *et al.* (2010) note that effects were similar whether Pb exposure was measured by blood Pb, by bone Pb measured in tooth dentin, or by bone Pb measured with K-x-ray analysis; however, a larger effect of hair Pb was found in three studies from the same laboratory (Marlowe and Errera 1982, Marlowe *et al.* 1985, Marlowe and Bliss 1993) that used hair as the measure of exposure. Marcus *et al.* (2010) cannot explain why the hair Pb data displayed a stronger relationship and noted that multiple studies have determined that hair Pb is less accurate than blood Pb measurements for determining Pb exposure (e.g., ATSDR 2001)(see discussion in Section in **Section 3.2 Biomarkers of Pb Exposure**). This suggests that the Marlowe *et al.* studies contain a bias or other population factor that may explain the stronger relationship in these studies.

Summary of Support for Conclusions

Animal data support a Pb-associated neurobehavioral deficits (including reduced ability to inhibit inappropriate responding) at blood Pb levels close to levels reported in human studies (i.e., approximately 10 µg/dL) (see U.S. EPA 2006 for recent reviews of the animal data, ATSDR 2007). The human data from multiple prospective and cross-sectional studies support a Pb-associated increase in antisocial problem behaviors or criminal behavior in children from 6 to 15 years of age with concurrent blood Pb levels of <1-15 µg/dL. The conclusion of *sufficient* evidence for a positive association with behavior problems in children at blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL is based on the consistency of effects in these studies and the Braun *et al.* (2008) study from the NHANES 2001-2004 data set that reported conduct disorder at blood Pb levels ≥0.8 µg/dL blood Pb. Most of the recent studies in the database include a large number of confounders, such as socioeconomic variables, sex, race/ethnicity, age of blood Pb measurement, parental education, and tobacco exposure. Several studies reported that blood Pb levels were significantly associated with antisocial behavioral problems even after controlling for child IQ through model adjustments or by path analysis (Silva *et al.* 1988, Burns *et al.* 1999, Chen *et al.* 2007). Although the Wright *et al.* (2008) study reported that criminal arrests in young adults 19-24 years of age were associated with prenatal and childhood blood Pb levels, and the Fergusson *et al.* (2008) study found an association between reported crimes in 21-year-olds and dentin Pb of shed primary teeth at 6-8 years of age, no studies of antisocial behavioral problems were

located that used Pb levels in adults. There is *inadequate* evidence to evaluate the potential association between blood Pb <10 µg/dL and effects on behavior problems in adults. The conclusion of *limited* evidence for a positive association between prenatal Pb exposure to blood Pb <10 µg/dL and behavioral problems in children is based on the mixed results of studies with prenatal exposure data. The NTP's conclusion of *sufficient* evidence that antisocial behavior problems in children are associated with Pb levels <5 µg/dL is stronger than the discussion of Pb effects on mood and behavior that may extend into increased risk for delinquent behavior described in the EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and ATSDR's 2007 Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007); however, given the growth of the database in recent years, the EPA's 2012 draft (U.S. EPA 2012) currently supports an association with problem behavior.

Psychiatric Outcomes, Including Anxiety and Depression

There is *inadequate* evidence to evaluate the potential association between blood Pb <10 µg/dL and anxiety- or depression-related psychiatric outcomes in children (see Appendix A: Neurological Effects for full list of studies). There is *limited* evidence that blood Pb <10 µg/dL in adults is associated with psychiatric symptoms that include anxiety and depression. Although relatively few studies of children or adults with low blood Pb levels address these mood symptoms, the available data in adults are from several large cross-sectional studies (n=526-1,987) and support an effect of concurrent blood Pb or bone Pb on these psychiatric outcomes.

Most studies of behavior in children that have identified an association with Pb exposure have been in the area of attention-related behaviors or conduct problems. However, several studies have reported an association between blood Pb at and above 10 µg/dL and anxiety- or depression-related behaviors in children. Wasserman *et al.* (1998) reported that umbilical cord blood Pb (means of 5.5 µg/dL in Pristina and 22 µg/dL in Mitrovica) and concurrent blood Pb levels in 3-year-olds were associated with somatic problems, anxious-depressed and withdrawn behavior by the CBCL in a study of 293 children from the Yugoslavia Prospective Study; however, many children in this study had blood Pb levels above 10 µg/dL, so these effects may not be associated with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. Roy *et al.* (2009) reported increased anxiety and social problems evaluated by teachers using the Conners' Teacher Rating Scales in 3- to 7-year-old children in India with concurrent mean blood Pb of 11 µg/dL. In a small study of 42 children 3-5 years of age with a mean blood Pb of 2 µg/dL, higher blood Pb was associated with lower teacher ratings of social confidence and sociability in girls but not to measures of anxiety or aggression in boys or girls (Hubbs-Tait *et al.* 2007).

Several studies have demonstrated an association between concurrent blood Pb <10 µg/dL in adults and psychiatric symptoms, including anxiety, depression, and panic disorder. However, these studies do not include cohorts in which it has been demonstrated that blood Pb levels were consistently below 10 µg/dL from birth to behavioral assessment. Bouchard *et al.* (2009) reported a significant increase in the odds ratio for diagnoses of major depression disorder (OR=2.32 (95% CI: 1.13, 4.75)) and panic disorder (OR=4.94 (95% CI: 1.32, 18.48)) at concurrent blood Pb levels of ≥2.11 µg/dL in a study of 1987 adults 20-39 years of age from the NHANES 1999-2004 data set; a diagnosis of generalized anxiety disorder was not associated with blood Pb levels in this study. In a study of 526 men in the Normative Aging Study (mean age, 67 years), blood Pb (mean, 6.3 µg/dL), tibia Pb (mean, 22 µg/g), and patella Pb (mean, 32 µg/g) were significantly associated with combined measure of mood, including elevated anxiety, depression, and phobic anxiety (Rhodes *et al.* 2003). In a further study of 744 men from the Normative Aging Study, an interquartile increase in tibia bone Pb (14 µg/g) or patella Pb (20 µg/g) was associated with increased risk of psychiatric symptoms of somatization and increased global severity index (Rajan *et al.* 2007).

Summary of Support for Conclusions

There are some examples of Pb-associated increases in depression-related outcomes in rats and mice at blood Pb levels down to 17 µg/dL (e.g., Dyatlov and Lawrence 2002, U.S. EPA 2006 for recent reviews of the animal data, see ATSDR 2007). The data set of human studies to evaluate the association with psychiatric outcomes is relatively small both for children and for adults; however, several studies in adults support an effect of concurrent blood Pb <10 µg/dL or bone Pb. The conclusion of *inadequate* evidence

to evaluate the potential association between blood Pb <10 µg/dL in children and anxiety- or depression-related psychiatric outcomes is based on the lack of studies at blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. The conclusion of *limited* evidence that concurrent adult blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with psychiatric symptoms including anxiety and depression is based on the small number of studies supporting an effect (one at blood Pb <10 µg/dL and one at blood Pb <5 µg/dL) and because two of the three studies are from a single cohort, the Normative Aging Study. As with other studies of health effects of Pb in adults, prospective studies in a group for which blood Pb levels remained consistently below 10 µg/dL from birth until assessment of anxiety, depression, or other psychiatric outcomes would eliminate the potential role of early-life blood Pb levels above 10 µg/dL on health effects observed in adults with concurrent blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. The 2007 ATSDR Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) and 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) discuss evidence that effects of Pb may extend into increased risk for antisocial and delinquent behavior. The 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) does not have specific conclusions on the potential association between Pb exposure and anxiety. The 2007 ATSDR Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) highlights the evidence for neurobehavioral effects in older adults at blood Pb levels >4 µg/dL.

4.3.3 Neurodegeneration

Amyotrophic Lateral Sclerosis (ALS)

There is *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with increased risk for ALS. A number of case-control studies have reported a significant association between blood Pb and ALS diagnosis, with most of the studies coming from two patient groups (see Appendix A: Neurological Effects for full list of studies). The data present *limited* evidence because of issues with potential reverse causality, because an association between ALS and bone turnover might lead to higher Pb levels among ALS patients, and issues with bias because a reported increased survival time in ALS patients relative to control patients might also lead to higher Pb levels.

In a small case-control study of 19 ALS patients and 39 controls (mean age, 64-66 years), mean blood Pb was not significantly different (p=0.38) between ALS patients (12.7 µg/dL) and controls (10.8 µg/dL) (Vinceti *et al.* 1997). The relative risk of ALS was significantly associated with blood Pb (continuous measure: OR=1.9 (95% CI: 1.4, 2.6); categorical variable, 3-4 µg/dL: OR=14.3 (95% CI: 3, 69)), but the association with bone Pb was not significant, in a case-control study of 109 ALS patients and 256 matched controls in New England (Kamel *et al.* 2002). The study reported that cases had greater odds of having a job with Pb exposure (OR=1.9 (95% CI: 1.1, 3.3)) compared to controls, and odds ratio for having ALS was significantly associated with lifetime days of Pb exposure greater than 2,000 hours (OR=2.3 (95% CI: 1.1, 4.9)). The significant association with lifetime exposure is interesting because bone Pb was not significantly associated with ALS in the study, and bone Pb is considered a better measure of cumulative exposure. The issue of reverse causality (the possibility that increased blood Pb is related to greater bone Pb mobilization from the reduced physical activity in ALS patients) was examined in a separate case-control study of 184 ALS cases and 194 controls among U.S. veterans (Fang *et al.* 2010). Fang *et al.* (2010) reported that blood Pb was significantly higher among the ALS patients (mean, 2.4 µg/dL) than among controls (1.8 µg/dL). The odds ratio for having ALS was significantly associated with blood Pb (OR=2.6 (95% CI: 1.9, 3.7) for a doubling of blood Pb). The study examined the potential influence of measures of bone turnover and genetic factors and reported a significant interaction between blood Pb–ALS and plasma biomarkers for bone turnover (procollagen type-1 amino-terminal peptide (PINP)) and resorption (C-terminal telopeptides of type 1 collagen (CTX)), but not the K59N polymorphism in the *ALAD* gene (Fang *et al.* 2010). However, adjusting the model to account for differences in biomarkers of bone turnover did alter the association between blood Pb and ALS to a large degree. The authors state that reverse causality is unlikely because the Pb-ALS association persisted after adjusting for biomarkers of Pb mobilization from bone, but that reverse causality cannot be entirely ruled out because of the cross-sectional nature of the data.

In further study of the population in New England, Kamel *et al.* (2003, 2005) reported that the *ALAD* gene was associated with altered bone Pb levels, but not with blood Pb, and the effect on ALS was not significant. In a second, follow-up study, Kamel *et al.* (2008) demonstrated that tibia bone Pb was significantly associated with greater survival time between

diagnosis and death (HR=0.3 (95% CI: 0.1, 0.7)), while the association between greater survival time and patella Pb (HR=0.5 (95% CI: 0.2, 1.0)) or blood Pb (HR=0.9 (95% CI: 0.8, 1.0)) had only borderline significance. The association of bone and blood Pb with greater survival time in ALS patients relative to control patients introduces the possibility of bias, because the case groups in these case-controls studies may be individuals with longer survival time, and higher Pb levels may be related to a longer period of exposure or more time for Pb to be released from bone stores.

Summary of Support for Conclusions

Several recent animal studies have demonstrated findings similar to the human data supporting a relationship between Pb and ALS. For example, Barbeito *et al.* (2010) reported that blood Pb levels of 27 µg/dL were associated with increased survival time in a mouse model of severe ALS, analogous to the longer survival time in ALS patients with higher blood Pb levels observed by Kamel *et al.* (2008). The NTP concluded that there is *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with diagnosis of ALS because the case-control studies that reported an association with blood Pb have potential issues with reverse causality and bias due to a reported increased survival time in ALS patients relative to control patients, both of which might also lead to higher Pb levels in ALS patients. The data from Fang *et al.* (2010) addressed some of the reverse causality issues by controlling for factors associated with bone turnover. As with other studies of health effects of Pb in adults, studies that demonstrate an association between ALS and blood Pb in a group for which blood Pb levels remained consistently below 10 µg/dL from birth until diagnosis of ALS would eliminate the potential role of early-life blood Pb levels above 10 µg/dL on health effects observed in adults with concurrent blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. The NTP's conclusions for *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with diagnosis of ALS is consistent with the four studies highlighted in EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and ATSDR's 2007 Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007).

Alzheimer's Disease

There is *inadequate* evidence to evaluate the potential association between blood Pb <10 µg/dL and Alzheimer's disease because no studies examining Alzheimer's disease in groups with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL were located. Although the ATSDR's 2007 Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) and EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) have similar conclusions on the lack of epidemiological evidence for an association between Pb and Alzheimer's disease, the EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) highlights the evidence from studies of laboratory animals that early-life exposure to Pb is associated with Alzheimer-like pathologies at later ages. In particular, exposure of rats (Basha *et al.* 2005) and monkeys (Zawia and Basha 2005) to Pb during development was associated with overexpression of the amyloid precursor protein associated with Alzheimer's disease; however, Pb exposure in adult animals did not result in increased amyloid deposits in the brain. It should also be noted that laboratory animal data have not demonstrated dementia in existing models.

Essential Tremor

There is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL and *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL in adults are associated with increased risk for diagnosis of essential tremor, a type of involuntary tremor. A number of case-control studies have reported a significant association between blood Pb and essential tremor diagnosis, with most of the studies coming from New York and similar results reported for a population in Turkey (see Appendix A: Neurological Effects for full list of studies). The data present consistent evidence for an association between blood Pb and essential tremor from two distinct groups in different countries, but reflect a total sample size of only approximately 300 cases of essential tremor.

Louis *et al.* (2003) reported that blood Pb was significantly higher in essential tremor patients (3.3 µg/dL) than in controls (2.7 µg/dL) in a case-control study of 100 essential tremor cases (mean age, 66 years) and 143 matched controls (mean age, 71 years) from New York. Blood Pb was significantly associated with an increased odds ratio for essential tremor diagnosis OR=1.21 (95% CI: 1, 1.39). Louis *et al.* (2005, 2011) also examined the interaction between blood Pb and other modifying factors such as *ALAD* genetic polymorphisms and exposure to harmane (a β-carboline alkaloid compound associated with essential tremor) in this New York cohort. The odds of essential tremor were significantly, and to a large degree, elevated in individuals with the *ALAD*-2 allele and higher blood Pb

(OR=80 (95% CI: 3, 2096)) in a case-control study of 63 essential tremor cases and 101 matched controls (Louis *et al.* 2005). In a further case-control study of 106 essential tremor cases and 151 controls, Louis *et al.* (2011) found that essential tremor score was highest in individuals with higher concentrations of both Pb and harmane; they concluded that there was an additive effect of Pb and harmane on essential tremor severity. Louis collaborated with researchers in Turkey to examine essential tremor and Pb in Turkey, a population distinct from the New York-based group in earlier publications. In a case-control study in 105 essential tremor patients and 105 controls from Turkey, Dogu *et al.* (2007) reported that blood Pb (mean, 3.2 µg/dL in cases and 1.6 µg/dL in controls) was associated with a significantly greater odds ratio for essential tremor diagnosis (OR=4.19 (2.59,6.78)).

Summary of Support for Conclusions

Animal data support Pb-associated neurological effects, including tremor, at higher Pb exposure levels (e.g., Booze *et al.* 1983, see U.S. EPA 2006, ATSDR 2007 for recent reviews of the animal data). The NTP concluded that there is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL and *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with diagnosis of essential tremor. The data are considered to provide *sufficient* evidence because the case-control studies that reported an association with blood Pb are from two distinct, widely separated groups which report the same pattern of effects. Given that the two studies represent a small total number of essential tremor patients (sample size of about 300), a conclusion of *limited* evidence at the lower blood Pb level <5 µg/dL is supported. As with other studies of health effects of Pb in adults, prospective studies in a group for which blood Pb levels remained consistently below 10 µg/dL from birth until diagnosis of essential tremor would eliminate the potential role of early-life blood Pb levels >10 µg/dL on health effects observed in adults with concurrent blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. The NTP's conclusions for *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL and *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with diagnosis of essential tremor is consistent with the blood Pb level of 3 µg/dL highlighted in the two studies listed in EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and ATSDR's 2007 Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007).

Parkinson's Disease

There is *inadequate* evidence to evaluate the potential association between blood Pb <10 µg/dL and Parkinson's disease, because few studies examining this association were located, and no studies were identified in groups with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. Two studies were found that reported a significant association between lifetime Pb or bone Pb and incidence of Parkinson's disease. In a case-control study of 121 Parkinson's disease patients and 414 controls in Michigan, Coon *et al.* (2006) reported that the odds ratio of a diagnosis of Parkinson's disease was increased for whole-body lifetime Pb exposure (blood and bone combined, by a physiologically based pharmacokinetic model) and was significantly elevated in the top fourth (highest quartile) of Pb measurements (OR=2.27 (95% CI: 1.13, 4.55)), but there was no association with bone Pb alone. Weisskopf *et al.* (2010) reported that the odds ratio for Parkinson's disease was increased (OR=3.21 (95% CI: 1.17, 8.83)) for highest quartile of tibia Pb compared to the lowest quartile in a case-control study of 330 Parkinson's disease patients and 308 controls in Boston.

4.3.4 Sensory Organs

Auditory

There is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL in children are associated with decreased hearing (decreased auditory acuity). Cross-sectional studies reported a Pb-related increase in hearing thresholds and an increase in latency of BAEPs in children and young adults[5] 4-19 years of age, and altered BAEPs in newborns (see Appendix A: Neurological Effects for full list of studies). Hearing loss indicated by higher hearing thresholds have been demonstrated at blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL, and increased BAEP latency has been reported at slightly higher blood Pb levels (<10 µg/dL). There is *limited* evidence that prenatal blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with auditory effects because few studies have addressed low-level Pb exposure during this developmental period. There is also *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL in adults are associated with decreased auditory acuity due to the limited number of studies with blood Pb data <10 µg/dL and auditory effects in adults.

[5] Note: children are defined as <18 years of age in this document; therefore, 18- and 19-year-olds in the study are considered adults.

In a cross-sectional study of 4,519 children and young adults 4-19 years of age from the NHANES II data set, Schwartz and Otto (1987) reported a significant association between blood Pb level and hearing loss as determined by an increase in hearing thresholds for pure-tone frequencies from 500 to 4,000 Hz. In a second study using the same measures of hearing, Schwartz and Otto (1991) found that mean hearing thresholds were significantly increased in association with blood Pb levels in a large cross-sectional study of 3,545 children and young adults 6-19 years of age from the Hispanic Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. Hearing loss was observed at blood Pb levels ≥8 µg/dL, and a 2-decibel hearing loss at all frequencies was reported with an increase in blood Pb from 6 to 18 µg/dL (Schwartz and Otto 1991). Similar results were observed in a study of 155 Polish children 4-14 years of age, with hearing loss demonstrated by increased hearing thresholds at blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL (median blood Pb, 7.2 µg/dL); there were also increased latencies of peak I BAEPs that were significant for blood Pb levels >10 µg/dL compared to children with blood Pb <4.6 µg/dL (Osman *et al.* 1999). Increased latencies of BAEP waves I-IV have also been reported at higher blood Pb levels (10 µg/dL) in adults and children (reviewed in Otto and Fox 1993), and in two studies of children with higher mean blood Pb that included some subjects with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL (Otto *et al.* 1985, Robinson *et al.* 1985). An effect of prenatal exposure is supported by data from the Rothenberg *et al.* (1994, 2000) studies demonstrating that the latency and interpeak interval of BAEPs were significantly altered in infants (n=30 born to mothers with pregnancy Pb levels of 2.5-35 µg/dL) and 5- and 6-year-olds (n=100) born to mothers with mean blood Pb levels of 8 µg/dL. Dietrich *et al.* (1992) reported that performance on the screening test for auditory processing disorders at 5 years of age was inversely affected in a study of 259 children from the Cincinnati Lead Study with mean prenatal blood Pb 8 µg/dL, and infant blood Pb of 5 µg/dL; however, mean blood Pb levels from 1 to 5 years of age ranged from 10 to 17 µg/dL, so effects may not be associated with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL.

Four studies in adults addressed individuals with lower blood Pb levels. Forst *et al.* (1997) reported that blood Pb level (mean, 5 µg/dL; range, 1-18 µg/dL) was associated with an elevated hearing threshold at 4,000 Hz, but not at other frequencies, examined in a study of 183 workers. Hwang *et al.* (2009) found that hearing thresholds were significantly increased in a study of 259 steel plant workers in Taiwan at blood Pb levels ≥7 µg/dL (mean blood Pb, 5 µg/dL) for frequencies from 3,000 to 8,000 Hz but not for lower frequencies. In a case-control study of 121 adult cases referred for hearing testing with geometric mean blood Pb 10.7 µg/dL and 173 workers with normal hearing (mean blood Pb, 4 µg/dL), blood Pb was significantly associated with higher hearing thresholds (Chuang *et al.* 2007). In a cross-sectional analysis of 448 men in the Normative Aging Study (mean age, 65 years at time of bone Pb measurement), tibia Pb (mean, 23 µg/g) and patella Pb (mean, 33 µg/g) were significantly associated with hearing loss indicated by higher hearing thresholds at 2,000-8,000 Hz and pure-tone averages (Park *et al.* 2010). Although blood Pb and the potential relationship between blood Pb and hearing were not examined in the Park *et al.* (2010) study, other studies reported mean concurrent blood Pb levels in members of this cohort as <10 µg/dL (Rajan *et al.* 2007). Additional support for effects in adults is provided by the large cross-sectional studies of individuals from 4 to 19 years of age (Schwartz and Otto 1987, 1991) described earlier; these studies included young adults in the age range of the group studied (i.e., individuals 18 and 19 years of age are considered adults).

Summary of Support for Conclusions

Animal data support a Pb-associated effect on auditory acuity determined by an increase in the latency of BAEPs at blood Pb levels higher than the level observed in human studies (i.e., 33-100 µg/dL) (see U.S. EPA 2006 for recent reviews of the animal data, ATSDR 2007). The human data from several cross-sectional and prospective studies support a Pb-associated decrease in auditory acuity and increase in latency of BAEPs in children with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. The conclusion of *sufficient* evidence for decreased auditory acuity at concurrent blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL in children is based on the consistency of effects between hearing loss as determined by increased hearing thresholds and increased latency of BAEPs. In adults, the conclusion of *limited* evidence for similar effects at concurrent blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL is based on the small number of studies supporting an effect (two at blood Pb <10 µg/dL with total n <450), the two Schwartz and Otto (1987, 1991) cross-sectional studies that included adults 18 and 19 years of age in studies primarily focused on children, and supporting

evidence from occupational studies at higher blood Pb levels (e.g., Bleecker *et al.* 2003) plus additional supporting evidence of an effect of Pb from bone Pb data in a group of elderly men. As with other studies of health effects of Pb in adults, prospective studies in a group for which blood Pb levels remained consistently below 10 µg/dL from birth until measurement of auditory acuity would eliminate the potential role of early-life blood Pb levels above 10 µg/dL on auditory effects observed in adults with concurrent blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. The conclusion of *limited* evidence that prenatal exposure to blood Pb <10 µg/dL is associated with auditory effects is based on the two Rothenberg *et al.* (1994, 2000) studies and the Dietrich *et al.* (1992) study that demonstrated an effect of maternal exposure but provided data only on 100 individuals with blood Pb <10 µg/dL that remained <10 µg/dL until auditory function was tested. The NTP's conclusion for *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with decreased auditory acuity in children is in line with the supportive evidence of a relationship with auditory processing decrements outlined in EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and ATSDR's 2007 Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007).

Visual

There is *inadequate* evidence to evaluate the potential association between blood Pb <10 µg/dL and effects on vision in children or adults. Multiple studies reported an inverse relationship between blood Pb levels ≤10 µg/dL and visual-motor performance evaluated with tests such as the Beery Developmental Test (e.g., Wasserman *et al.* 2000, Al-Saleh *et al.* 2001, Chiodo *et al.* 2004); however, few epidemiological studies addressed the effects of low-level Pb exposure on visual function. Only three studies were located that examined the impact of blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL and retinal or visual function. Maternal blood Pb at 12 weeks of pregnancy (mean, 8.5 µg/dL) in 45 participants of the Mexico City Prospective Study was associated with altered retinal function in 7- to 10-year-old children, as indicated by changes in electroretinographic (ERG) testing results (Rothenberg *et al.* 2002). In a study of 100-200 children in Artic Quebec at 5 and 11 years of age, Boucher *et al.* (2009) demonstrated that umbilical cord blood Pb (mean, 5 µg/dL) was significantly associated with changes in visual brain signals (event-related potential P3b wave amplitude) at 5 years but not at 11 years of age. Altmann *et al.* (1998) reported that blood Pb levels (mean, 4 µg/dL) in 6-year-old children (n= 384) in Germany were associated with altered visual function as determined by changes in interpeak latency of VEPs. Animal data include evidence for retinal and visual cortical structural and functional abnormalities in rats and nonhuman primates at 11-300 µg/dL (reviewed in Otto and Fox 1993, U.S. EPA 2006, ATSDR 2007, Fox and Boyles 2007). Recent studies in rats support the limited data in humans, and rats exposed to Pb also displayed significant changes in ERG testing results (Fox *et al.* 2008). The NTP concludes that there is *inadequate* evidence to evaluate the potential association between blood Pb <10 µg/dL and effects on vision because of the general lack of human data on retinal or visual function in individuals with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. Increased latency in VEPs has been demonstrated in studies of adults with higher blood Pb levels (e.g., 60 down to 17 µg/dL in Abbate *et al.* 1995). The report of a potential lower threshold of 14 µg/dL for postural sway in adults with higher occupational Pb exposure (Iwata *et al.* 2005) provides some support for an effect on the auditory and visual systems, because postural sway requires the integration of visual and vestibular input along with peripheral sensory input and motor output. The NTP's conclusions for *inadequate* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with effects on vision in humans are in line with the supportive evidence of a relationship with auditory processing decrements outlined in the EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and ATSDR's 2007 Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) and identification of a potential threshold of 14-20 µg/dL for effects including VEPs in adults.

4.4 Conclusions

The NTP concludes there is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with neurological effects in children and *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with adverse neurological effects in adults (see **Table 4.3: NTP conclusions on neurological effects of low-level Pb** for complete list of conclusions). A major strength of the evidence for effects of low-level Pb on neurological outcomes is in the consistency of results for an adverse effect of blood Pb <10 µg/dL across multiple indices of neurological effects (e.g., cognition, behavior, and sensory function), through multiple groups, with a wide age range from early childhood to older

adults, and from studies using substantially different methods and techniques. In some studies, blood Pb levels of 2 µg/dL are associated with effects in children (e.g., academic achievement in Miranda *et al.* 2007, ADHD in Cho *et al.* 2010). In children, there is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with various indices of reduced cognitive function, increased incidence of attention-related behavior diagnosis, and increased behavioral problems, and there is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels of 10 µg/dL are associated with decreased auditory function. In adults, there is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL and *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with essential tremor. There is also *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL in adults are associated with psychiatric outcomes, including anxiety and depression, as well as decreases in auditory function, decreases in specific measures of cognitive function in older adults, and the neurodegenerative disease ALS. There are more consistent associations between bone Pb and decreases in cognitive function in older adults than for blood Pb, suggesting a role for cumulative Pb exposure in Pb-related cognitive decline.

Table 4.3: NTP conclusions on neurological effects of low-level Pb

Health Effect		Population or Exposure Window	NTP Conclusion	Blood Pb Evidence	Bone Pb Evidence
Cognitive Function	Academic achievement	Prenatal	*Inadequate*	No studies located	Not studied
		Children	*Sufficient*	Yes, <5 µg/dL	Yes, tooth dentin Pb
	IQ	Prenatal	*Limited*	Yes, <10 µg/dL	Not studied
		Children	*Sufficient*	Yes, <5 µg/dL	Yes, tibia and tooth dentin Pb
	Other general and specific measures	Prenatal	*Limited*	Yes, <5 µg/dL	Not studied
		Children	*Sufficient*	Yes, <5 µg/dL	Yes, tibia and tooth dentin Pb
		Older adults	*Limited*	Yes, <10 µg/dL	Yes, tibia and patella Pb
Behavior	Attention-related behaviors	Prenatal	*Limited*	Yes, <10 µg/dL	Not studied
		Children	*Sufficient*	Yes, <5 µg/dL	Yes, tibia and tooth dentin Pb
		Adults	*Inadequate*	No studies located	Not studied
	Behavioral problems	Prenatal	*Limited*	Yes, <10 µg/dL	Not studied
		Children	*Sufficient*	Yes, <5 µg/dL	Yes, tooth dentin Pb, bone, hair
		Adults	*Inadequate*	No studies located	Not studied
Psychological Effects	Depression, anxiety, other	Prenatal	*Inadequate*	No studies located	Not studied
		Children	*Inadequate*	Unclear, some data >10 µg/dL	Not studied
		Adults	*Limited*	Yes, <10 µg/dL	Tibia and patella Pb
Neuro-degeneration	ALS	Adults	*Limited*	Yes, <10 µg/dL	Yes, tibia and patella
	Alzheimer's disease	Adults	*Inadequate*	No studies <10 µg/dL located	Not studied
	Essential tremor	Adults	*Sufficient*	Yes, <10 µg/dL	Not studied
			Limited	Yes, <5 µg/dL	Not studied
	Parkinson's disease	Adults	*Inadequate*	No studies <10 µg/dL located	Yes, tibia and PBPK (cumulative)
Sensory Function	Auditory	Prenatal	*Limited*	Yes, <10 µg/dL	Not studied
		Children	*Sufficient*	Yes, <10 µg/dL	Not studied
		Adults	*Limited*	Yes, <10 µg/dL	Yes, tibia and patella
	Visual	Prenatal	*Inadequate*	Yes, <10 µg/dL	Not studied
		Children	*Inadequate*	Yes, <10 µg/dL	Not studied
		Adults	*Inadequate*	No studies <10 µg/dL located	Not studied

Abbreviation: ALS, amyotrophic lateral sclerosis; PBPK, physiologically based pharmacokinetic.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

5.0 IMMUNE EFFECTS

5.1 Conclusions

The NTP concludes that there is *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with adverse immune effects in children and that there is *inadequate* evidence in adults.

In children, there is *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with increased hypersensitivity responses and allergic sensitization diagnosed by skin prick testing to common allergens. Five studies with mean blood Pb levels of 10 µg/dL and below support the relationship between blood Pb and increased serum IgE (see **Table 5.3**). Two of these studies report an association at blood Pb levels of 10 µg/dL or above, rather than <10 µg/dL (Lutz *et al.* 1999, Sun *et al.* 2003). Only one of the remaining studies, Karmaus *et al.* (2005), considers age as a co-factor in the analyses of IgE (Karmaus *et al.* 2005, Hon *et al.* 2009, Hon *et al.* 2010, Hon 2011). Given these limitations, and particularly the known age-dependent ranges for IgE, these studies provide the basis for the conclusion of *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with elevated serum IgE in children up to 17 years of age. Although increases in serum levels of total IgE do not equate to disease, elevated levels of IgE are the primary mediators of type I hypersensitivity associated with allergic sensitization, and the data demonstrating Pb-related increases in IgE support an association with hypersensitivity. Further support of an association between blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL and hypersensitivity is provided by a prospective study on Pb-related increased allergic sensitization demonstrated by positive response to skin prick testing to common allergens. Together these data support the conclusion of *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with increased hypersensitivity. However, there is *inadequate* evidence of an association between blood Pb and other allergic diseases such as eczema or asthma.

There is *inadequate* evidence in adults to address the potential association between blood Pb <10 µg/dL and IgE, allergy, eczema, or asthma. Few studies have investigated the relationship between immune function and Pb in adults or children, and most studies report general observational markers of immunity rather than function. There is *inadequate* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with observational immune endpoints such as altered lymphocyte counts or serum levels of IgG, IgM, or IgA in the blood of children or adults because of a general lack of studies at the lower dose and inconsistency in available data. There is *inadequate* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with changes in immune function other than hypersensitivity, because there are few studies of Pb and immune function in humans, particularly at lower blood Pb levels. Very few studies examine markers of exposure other than blood Pb levels, and therefore it is unknown if blood or bone Pb levels would be more consistently associated with immune effects.

5.2 How Conclusions Were Reached

Conclusions in the NTP's evaluation of Pb-related immunological effects in humans associated with low-level Pb are derived by evaluating the data from epidemiological studies with a focus on blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. Although there is a large database of immune studies of Pb in laboratory animals, the database of human studies is somewhat limited, particularly at blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. The NTP's conclusions are based on the evidence from human studies with blood Pb levels of <10 µg/dL, with data reflecting exposure levels up to 15 µg/dL also considered so that effects at and around 10 µg/dL were not excluded from the evaluation. Given the limited database of human studies available to evaluate immune effects associated with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL, a discussion of immune effects associated with higher blood Pb levels is also included in the evaluation. The discussion below also assesses the biological plausibility and support for Pb-associated immune effects provided by the database of studies in laboratory animals. Major endpoints considered as potential indicators of effects of Pb on the immune system are listed and briefly described in **Section 5.2.1**. This document is not a review of the immune system or immunotoxicity, and the reader is directed to published reviews for additional background. Key data and principal studies considered in developing the NTP's conclusions are discussed in detail in **Section 5.3 Evidence for Pb-related Immune Effects.** The discussion of each immune effect begins with a statement of the NTP's conclusion that the specific effect is associated with a blood Pb level <10 µg/dL or <5 µg/dL and the age group in which it is identified (childhood or adulthood), as well as the timing of exposure associated with the effect (prenatal, childhood,

Table 5.1: Major immune effects considered

Effect	Description
Observational	
Immunoglobulin (Ig) or antibodies	Serum IgE, IgM, IgG; IgA, and IgD (A and D not routinely measured)
Immunophenotyping	White blood cell differential (T-cells, B-cells, NK-cells, monocytes/macrophages, etc.)
Functional	
Antibody response	Production of Ig to challenge: **Hypersensitivity** evaluated with antigen-specific IgE and skin prick test (SPT) **Suppression** commonly evaluated by specific IgM or IgG after T-cell antigen challenge
Delayed-type hypersensitivity (DTH) response	Type 1 helper T cells and macrophage-dependent DTH response to antigen challenge
Neutrophils	Peripheral blood mononuclear leukocyte phagocytosis, respiratory burst, migration
Monocyte/macrophages	Phagocytosis, respiratory burst (monocytes circulate and mature into tissue macrophages)
Allergy, asthma, eczema, etc.	Clinical manifestation of hypersensitivity

concurrent) when available. Although the information necessary to support the NTP's conclusions is presented in **Section 5.3**, the complete data set of human studies considered for evaluation of immune effects with low-level Pb is included in Appendix B: Immune Effects, and individual studies are abstracted for further reference. The NTP made extensive use of recent government evaluations of health effects of Pb in the current assessment, and the relevant conclusions of the EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and ATSDR's Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) are briefly described in **Section 5.2.2**.

5.2.1 Principal Measures of Immune Effects

Table 5.1 lists a number of key immune endpoints potentially evaluated in epidemiological studies. A distinction is made between observational markers, which generally have less predictive value for immunotoxicity, and markers of immune function, which are considered better indicators of potential adverse immune effects. Functional assays can be performed in humans, including specific antibody response to vaccination, delayed-type hypersensitivity (DTH) response, phagocytic activity of neutrophils and macrophages, and oxidative burst of neutrophils and macrophages (Tryphonas 2001). However, human epidemiological data are much more likely to be restricted to observational data, such as circulating immunoglobulin levels, lymphocyte counts, and cytokine levels. The data available to evaluate each of the major effects are discussed in separate subheadings under **Section 5.3** below.

5.2.2 Principal Conclusions from the 2006 EPA and 2007 ATSDR Pb Documents

The EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and ATSDR's Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) both list a number of immune parameters (see **Table 5.2** for principal conclusions and original documents for complete conclusions) that have been reported as altered in populations exposed to Pb, including increased serum IgE levels, altered T-cell and B-cell numbers, changes in macrophage and neutrophil activation, suppressed neutrophil chemotaxis, and phagocytosis.

Table 5.2: Main conclusions for immunological effects in the 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead and the 2007 ATSDR Toxicological Profile for Lead

"…effects include changes in serum immunoglobulin levels; perturbation of peripheral lymphocyte phenotype profiles, including decreases in peripheral blood T-cell abundance and changes in T-cell to B-cell abundance ratios; suppression of lymphocyte activation; and suppression of neutrophil chemotaxis and phagocytosis. Studies of biomarkers of humoral immunity in children have consistently found significant associations between increasing blood Pb concentrations and serum IgE levels at blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL." (U.S. EPA 2006, pg 6-272)
"Altered immune parameters have been described in lead workers with PbB [blood Pb level] in the range of 30-70 µg/dL. Reported effects included changes in some T-cell subpopulations, response to T-cell mitogens, and reduced chemotaxis of polymorphonuclear leukocytes. Several studies of children reported significant associations between PbB and increases in serum IgE levels…" (ATSDR 2007, pg 22)

The 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) states that studies have consistently found consistent evidence of increased serum IgE levels in children at blood Pb <10 µg/dL but that results from studies in adults are mixed. The 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) also states that the principal functional immune changes associated with Pb exposure are (1) increases in type 2 helper T-cell (Th-2)-associated production of IgE; (2) suppressed type 1 helper T-cell (Th-1) responses (i.e., DTH); (3) shifting the balance of Th-1/Th-2 cytokines toward a Th-2 response; and (4) stimulating macrophages into a hyper-inflammatory state. The EPA notes that functional changes had not been rigorously evaluated in human studies at the time of the 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006), and that the available epidemiological studies rely primarily on observational data detailing circulating immunoglobulin levels and lymphocyte counts. The EPA is in the process of revising the AQCD, and the conclusions of the external draft (U.S. EPA 2012) are largely in line with the 2006 AQCD for Lead.

The NTP considered the conclusions and data summaries from the EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and ATSDR's Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007). In general, the NTP concurred with the conclusions and agreed that the data support them. Differences from the ATSDR and EPA documents are identified for specific endpoints in the document.

5.3 Evidence for Pb-Related Immune Effects

5.3.1 Increased Serum IgE and Allergic Sensitization

There is *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with increased serum IgE in children up to 17 years of age (**Table 5.3** and Appendix B: Immune Effects). Elevated serum IgE was reported with Pb exposure in five cross-sectional studies involving children from multiple groups in North America, Europe, and China. An association between increased blood Pb and increased IgE has been observed in children at mean blood Pb values from 1.9 to 14 µg/dL and subjects ranging from 1 month to 17 years of age. Three of the five available studies (Karmaus *et al.* 2005, Hon *et al.* 2009, Hon *et al.* 2010, Hon 2011) report an association between blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL and increased serum IgE, but only one of the studies (Karmaus *et al.* 2005) reports an association with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL in an analyses that adjusted for age, an important confounder when considering IgE levels, particularly in children. The database for potential association between blood Pb and IgE in children is restricted to cross-sectional studies and therefore the data only inform the association between current blood Pb and current IgE. The influence of prenatal Pb exposure on IgE was the subject of a single study (Annesi-Maesano *et al.* 2003) that demonstrated an association between increased IgE and increased infant hair Pb levels but provided equivocal data on the association between maternal blood Pb and infant IgE at birth. Although increases in serum levels of total IgE do not equate to disease, elevated IgE is the primary mediator of type I hypersensitivity associated with allergic sensitization and allergic diseases such as asthma (Beeh *et al.* 2000, Ahmad Al Obaidi *et al.* 2008). The data supporting Pb-related increases in IgE, together with a prospective study on allergic sensitization (diagnosed by skin prick testing), provide *limited* evidence that blood Pb <10 µg/dL is associated with increased hypersensitivity responses in children. However, there is *inadequate* evidence of an association between blood Pb and eczema or asthma in children because the results of the few available studies are generally negative for asthma and because the eczema data come from a pair of studies of a single group of children from a dermatology clinic. There are fewer studies of the association between low level Pb (blood <10 µg/dL) and hypersensitivity in adults than for children, and available data that address IgE and related endpoints are mixed. There is *inadequate* evidence in adults to address the potential association between blood Pb <10 µg/dL and IgE, allergy, eczema, or asthma.

Increased serum IgE was reported in five cross-sectional studies of children from 1 month to 17 years of age and mean blood Pb from 1.9 to 14 µg/dL (Lutz *et al.* 1999, Sun *et al.* 2003, Karmaus *et al.* 2005, Hon *et al.* 2009, Hon *et al.* 2010, Hon 2011). Higher serum IgE correlated (r=0.22; p=0.0004) with higher blood Pb levels in a study of 279 children in Missouri 9 months to 6 years of age (Lutz *et al.* 1999). Lutz *et al.* (1999) stated that 64% of the children in their study had blood Pb <10 µg/dL; however, the authors do not report mean blood Pb levels and therefore the data may reflect an effect of blood Pb levels above 10 µg/dL. Serum IgE was also correlated with blood Pb levels (r=0.48; p=0.002) in children with blood Pb levels ≥10 µg/dL in a subsample of 72 children

Table 5.3: Studies of serum IgE, sensitization, and eczema with low-level Pb used to develop conclusions for children

Relevance to Conclusions	Study Description	Study Design	Key Immunological Findings	Reference
Increased IgE				
Effect	374 newborns in Paris Study A: 1985 Study B: 1991-1992	Cross-sectional	**Increased serum IgE** in umbilical cord blood was associated with infant hair levels of Pb. IgE was also associated with maternal blood Pb in study B (Pb=6 µg/dL) not in study A (Pb=13 µg/dL) or with infant blood in either study.	Annesi-Maesano (2003)
Effect	331 children 7-10 years old in Germany	Cross-sectional	**Increased serum IgE** was associated with current blood Pb (mean Pb, 2.7 µg/dL).	Karmaus (2005)
Equivocal	318 children 0.5-7 years old in Egypt	Cross-sectional	**Serum IgE** differed by blood Pb (mean Pb, 9.2 µg/dL). However, authors report that IgE is not correlated with blood Pb.	Hegazy (2011)
Effect	279 children 0.75-6 years old in Missouri	Cross-sectional	**Increased serum IgE** was associated with current blood Pb (mean not reported, 64% had blood Pb <10 µg/dL).	Lutz (1999)
Effect	72 children aged 3-6 in China of 217 in study	Cross-sectional	**Increased serum IgE** was correlated with blood Pb in children with Pb ≥10 µg/dL. Increased serum IgE in girls with blood Pb≥10 µg/dL relative to Pb <10 µg/dL; not boys.	Sun (2003)
Hong Kong Eczema Patients		Cross-sectional	**Increased serum IgE** was positively correlated with blood Pb (mean Pb, 1.9 µg/dL) in children with eczema (age > 1 month; mean age, 10 years).	Hon (2010, 2011); may overlap with Hon (2009)
Effect	110 children age ≤17			
Effect	58 children age 10	Cross-sectional	**Increased serum IgE** was positively correlated with blood Pb (mean Pb, 1.9 µg/dL) in children with eczema (age > 1 month; authors state average age of 10 years).	Hon (2009) *Also for eczema*
Effect	2,470 children aged 5-14 in Germany	Ecological	**Odds ratios for increase in specific IgE** to common allergens were elevated in children from a polluted area in Germany that had higher Pb dustfall; no blood Pb data.	Heinrich (1999) *Also for sensitivity & eczema*
Evidence of Enhanced Sensitization Based On Skin Prick Test (SPT)				
Effect	224 children 5 years old in Poland	Prospective	Frequency of atopy (positive SPT) associated with cord Pb (mean, 1.2 µg/dL) and maternal blood Pb (mean, 1.6 µg/dL); not current Pb. Risk ratio for SPT/atopy related to cord Pb; authors state that prenatal Pb may enhance sensitization to aeroallergens.	Jedrychowski (2011)
Effect	2,470 children aged 5-14 in Germany	Ecological	Odds ratio for sensitization (positive SPT) or allergy (doctor diagnosis) was elevated in children from a polluted area in Germany that had higher Pb dustfall; no blood Pb data.	Heinrich (1999) *Also for IgE & eczema.*
Eczema And Atopic Dermatitis				
No effect	1,768 children born in Boston 1979-1981	Retrospective	Relative risk of eczema in childhood (age not reported) did not differ for children with umbilical cord blood Pb >10 µg/dL compared to rest of the population.	Rabinowitz (1990)
Hong Kong Eczema Patients		Cross-sectional	Atopic dermatitis severity, eczema severity score, and children's dermatology life quality index were positively correlated with blood Pb (mean, 1.9 µg/dL).	Hon (2010, 2011); may overlap with Hon (2009)
Effect	110 children age ≤17			
Effect	58 children age 10	Cross-sectional	Atopic dermatitis severity, eczema severity score, and children's dermatology life quality index were positively correlated with blood Pb (mean, 1.9 µg/dL; mean age, 10).	Hon (2009) *Also for IgE*
Effect	2,470 children aged 5-14 in Germany	Ecological	Odds ratio for eczema was elevated in children from a polluted area in Germany that also had higher Pb dustfall; no blood Pb data.	Heinrich (1999) *Also for IgE & sensitivity*

Epidemiological studies of low-level Pb exposure, immunoglobulin E (IgE), sensitization, and eczema are listed by decreasing cohort size and grouped together for overlapping study groups. Blood Pb levels up to 15 µg/dL were included so that effects at and around 10 µg/dL were not excluded from the evaluation.

with a mean blood Pb level of 14 µg/dL from a larger study of 217 children 3-6 years of age with overall mean blood Pb of 9.5 µg/dL in China (Sun *et al.* 2003). Although the Lutz *et al.* (1999) and Sun *et al.* (2003) studies report an effect of blood Pb at levels near 10 µg/dL, additional studies demonstrate increased IgE at mean blood Pb levels in the range of 2 µg/dL. Higher serum IgE was correlated with higher blood Pb (mean, 1.9 µg/dL) in 110 children with eczema in which the age ranged from 1 month to 17 years for the participants recruited from a dermatology clinic in Hong Kong (Hon *et al.* 2009, Hon *et al.* 2010, Hon 2011). Karmaus *et al.* (2005) reported increased serum IgE in a study of 331 children 7-10 years of age in Germany at blood Pb levels >2.8 µg/dL, the median for the group. The studies by Lutz *et al.* (1999), Sun *et al.* (2003), and Karmaus *et al.* (2005) include adjustments for age and sex in their analyses of the relationship between blood Pb and IgE. These are important considerations because of the strong age- and sex-related effects on serum IgE: higher IgE levels are observed in boys, and increased IgE levels are expected with increasing age up to puberty, with slowly decreasing levels observed thereafter (Lindberg and Arroyave 1986, Blackwell *et al.* 2011).

There is some evidence that in children the association of IgE with blood Pb may exhibit a nonmonotonic (or bi-phasic) dose response: increased IgE levels are reported at the lower end of blood Pb levels, from 2 to 20 µg/dL, but decreasing serum IgE levels occur at higher blood Pb levels (i.e., >20 µg/dL). Nonmonotonic dose responses are thought to reflect multiple mechanisms of toxicant action that affect a given endpoint (including immune effects) differently at different doses (Welshons *et al.* 2003). For example, Narita *et al.* (2007) described stimulation of IgE-mediated release of allergic mediators from human mast cells with surface-bound IgE in response to toxicants, including Aroclor 1242; a nonmonotonic dose response was reported for IgE-mediated release of β-hexosaminidase, with lower doses resulting in activation of this key step in allergic reactions and higher doses having no effect. Blood Pb levels >20 µg/dL (23-42 µg/dL determined graphically from Wagnerova *et al.* 1986) were associated with decreased IgE in a study of 11-year-old children in Czechoslovakia in which both the exposed and reference group had blood Pb levels >10 µg/dL (Wagnerova *et al.* 1986). In the Lutz *et al.* (1999) study described earlier, serum IgE differed significantly ($p<0.05$ Kruskal-Wallis) by blood Pb levels stratified by CDC blood Pb classification levels (I=<10, IIA=10-14, IIB=15-19, and III=20-44 µg/dL); however, IgE was not increased in the group with blood Pb levels >20 µg/dL (IgE=52, 74, 210, and 64 IU/mL at blood Pb <10, 10-14, 15-19, and 20-44 µg/dL, respectively). In a similar analysis of 318 children in Egypt under 8 years of age, serum IgE also differed significantly ($p=0.001$ Kruskal-Wallis) by blood Pb levels stratified by CDC blood Pb classification levels (IA=<5, IB=5-9, IIA=10-14, IIB=15-19, III=20-44, IV=and 45-69 µg/dL); however, the correlation between blood Pb and IgE was not significant ($p=0.12$) for the overall group, which had a mean blood Pb of 9.2 µg/dL (Hegazy *et al.* 2011). The reason for the lack of a significant correlation with blood Pb in the Hegazy *et al.* (2011) study is not clear, but it may relate to differential effects of Pb at low and high blood Pb levels.

Prospective studies are not available to examine the relationship between blood Pb and serum IgE at later time points in children. However, in a study of newborns in Paris, Annesi-Maesano *et al.* (2003) demonstrated an association between higher umbilical cord IgE and higher infant hair Pb ($p<0.001$). Maternal blood Pb and infant blood Pb were not correlated to umbilical cord IgE levels, although the authors report that the association between maternal blood Pb and umbilical cord IgE was at borderline significance ($p<0.1$) (Annesi-Maesano *et al.* 2003). As discussed in **Section 3.2**, hair Pb has been examined in a number of studies because collection is easy and minimally invasive; however, an ATSDR expert panel concluded that widespread use is not recommended because of unresolved scientific issues in collection and analysis (ATSDR 2001).

As discussed above, elevated levels of total IgE are associated with allergic sensitization and allergic disease such as asthma (Beeh *et al.* 2000, Kotaniemi-Syrjanen *et al.* 2002, Ahmad Al Obaidi *et al.* 2008, Donohue *et al.* 2008). However, there is *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with increased incidence of allergic sensitization in children. This conclusion is based two lines of evidence: (1) a prospective study reporting a significant association between maternal or umbilical cord blood Pb <10 µg/dL and greater incidence of sensitization to common allergens in children, and (2) data supporting Pb-associated increases in serum IgE in children. In a prospective study of the children of 224 women

in Poland recruited in the second trimester of pregnancy, allergic sensitization or atopy was determined by skin prick test to common allergens administered when the children were 5 years of age (Jedrychowski *et al.* 2011). Frequency of sensitization was significantly associated with maternal blood Pb (p=0.006; mean Pb, 1.6 µg/dL) and with umbilical cord blood Pb (p=0.001; mean Pb, 1.2 µg/dL), but not with current blood Pb levels in the 5-year-olds (p=0.43; mean Pb, 2.0 µg/dL). In an analysis of the relative risk, umbilical cord blood Pb in the Jedrychowski *et al.* (2011) study was associated with an increased relative risk (RR=2.28 (95% CI: 1.1, 4.6)) of atopy as indicated by at least one positive skin prick test. The 224 individuals included in the statistical analysis all had umbilical cord blood Pb levels <2.5 µg/dL, because the authors state that outliers above the 95th percentile were removed before analysis. The effect of the removal of individuals with higher blood Pb levels is unknown. No other studies were located that reported blood Pb and sensitization; however, an ecological study supports the association between higher Pb exposure and higher sensitization in children (Heinrich *et al.* 1999). The odds ratio for positive skin prick test (OR=1.38 (95% CI: 1.02, 1.86)) and increased specific IgE (OR=1.75 (95% CI: 1.31, 2.33)) to common allergens were also elevated in children from an area in Germany with higher Pb dustfall and Pb emissions. The study examined 2,470 children 5-14 years of age; it lacked blood Pb data but compared children from areas with high Pb dustfall to children in the reference group living in a low-Pb-dustfall area (Heinrich *et al.* 1999).

There are few studies of eczema or atopic dermatitis in children, and the evidence of an association with blood Pb is restricted to a single group of 110 children at a dermatology clinic, which may represent a sensitive subpopulation. In two overlapping studies of 110 patients with eczema from a Hong Kong pediatric dermatology clinic, blood Pb was significantly associated with atopic dermatitis severity, eczema severity score, children's dermatology life quality index, and eosinophil count (Hon *et al.* 2009, Hon *et al.* 2010, Hon 2011). The association between blood Pb and clinical diagnosis for severity among the eczema patients is supported by the objective measure of a Pb-related increase in eosinophil count (r=0.27; p=0.001). The Hon *et al.* (2009, 2010, 2011) studies report an association between blood Pb and multiple clinical parameters rating severity of symptoms of atopic dermatitis, but not the incidence of eczema. Blood Pb levels did not differ between 110 eczema patients and 41 patients at the dermatology clinic with other skin conditions that did not have eczema (p=0.160); however, the study did not have a nonatopic reference group. The Heinrich *et al.* (1999) ecological study described earlier also reported an increased odds ratio for eczema (OR=1.52 (95% CI: 1.03, 2.24)) among children living in the area with higher Pb dustfall. However, a retrospective study of 1,768 children born in Boston between 1979 and 1981, which determined relative risk of eczema in childhood with umbilical cord blood Pb levels, did not find a difference between children with umbilical cord blood Pb levels above and below 10 µg/dL (Rabinowitz *et al.* 1990). This study differs from the two Hon *et al.* (2009, 2010) studies in the timing of the Pb exposure measurement and in the reporting of incidence rather than severity of eczema. The Rabinowitz *et al.* (1990) study compared umbilical cord blood Pb to incidence of eczema years later (exact timing not reported) and addressed incidence (present vs. not present) rather than severity of eczema.

Although four retrospective studies examined the potential relationship between Pb exposure and asthma in children, the results are primarily negative, and only one of the four studies reported an association between asthma and blood Pb. Blood Pb levels >10 µg/dL were associated with an increased odds ratio for doctor diagnosis of asthma (OR=7.5 (95% CI: 1.3, 42.9)) in a study of 356 children <13 years of age in the STELLAR database in Michigan (Pugh Smith and Nriagu 2011). The analysis in Pugh Smith *et al.* (2011) was thoroughly adjusted for risk factors associated with asthma or confounders related to Pb exposure, such as age, gender, and exposure to passive smoke, cats, dogs, cockroaches, and other factors known to contribute to asthma. A retrospective study of 4,634 children in managed care in Michigan did not find an association between blood Pb at 1-3 years of age and incidence of asthma based on insurance records or dispensed medication in an analysis adjusted for income, birth weight, and sex (Joseph *et al.* 2005). A retrospective study of 1,768 children born in Boston between 1979 and 1981 that determined relative risk of asthma in childhood with umbilical cord blood Pb levels did not find a difference between children with umbilical cord blood Pb levels above and below 10 µg/dL in an analysis that did not

include adjustment for confounders (Rabinowitz *et al.* 1990). Myers *et al.* (2002) reported that the incidence of asthma based on medical records did not differ between 151 patients in Chicago with high blood Pb levels (≥25 µg/dL) and a reference group with blood Pb <5 µg/dL. The Myers *et al.* (2002) tested for effects of high blood levels and did not report any adjustments for confounders.

The data from Sun *et al.* (2003) in girls and Pizent *et al.* (2008) in women suggest that Pb exposure may have a stronger effect on IgE in females. The results also indicate that analyses of Pb and IgE should consider sex as a potential confounder, which is not unexpected because sex differences in serum IgE are apparent early in childhood (Blackwell *et al.* 2011, Hunninghake *et al.* 2011), and other toxicant-induced or exacerbated hypersensitivity reactions have a gender bias (Corsini and Kimber 2007). All of the studies of IgE adjust for age, except the Hon *et al.* (Hon *et al.* 2009, Hon *et al.* 2010, 2011) set of studies. Therefore, as noted above, only the Karmaus *et al.* (2005) study reports an association with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL in an analyses that adjusted for age. This represents a limitation in the data set because there are well-established age-dependent changes in serum IgE: increased IgE levels are expected with increasing age up to puberty, and slowly decreasing levels are observed thereafter (Blackwell *et al.* 2011). Smoking or exposure to passive smoke has also been associated with IgE. The effects of smoke exposure may be two-fold, as exposure may increase IgE directly or it may lead to increased exposure to Pb because of the Pb content in tobacco smoke. In a study of 318 children in Egypt under 8 years of age, Hegazy *et al.* (2011) reported a significant correlation ($r=0.133$; $p<0.05$) between blood Pb and parental tobacco smoking. The analysis of IgE in the Karmaus *et al.* (2005) study was particularly thorough in its consideration and adjustment for confounders, including gender, age, number of infections in the last 12 months, exposure to passive smoke, and exposure to other toxicants including DDE (a metabolite of DDT that is also associated with increased IgE).

In adults, the results are mixed for an association between blood Pb and IgE or sensitization-related endpoints, but there are only three relevant studies in adults with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL: a study of 523 office workers in Korea (Min *et al.* 2008), a study of 216 office workers in Croatia (Pizent *et al.* 2008), and a study of 94 Italians without occupational exposure to Pb (Boscolo *et al.* 1999, Boscolo *et al.* 2000). There was no correlation between blood Pb levels and serum IgE in men or women in the Boscolo *et al.* (1999, 2000) publications. Serum IgE was correlated to blood Pb levels in the women office workers in the Pizent *et al.* (2008) study, but not in the men. The Pizent *et al.* (2008) study also examined functional endpoints (sensitization to allergens by positive skin prick test and nonspecific bronchial reactivity by histamine challenge) as well as the observational data on serum IgE. Although blood Pb (range, 0.56-7 µg/dL) was associated with increased IgE in women, there was no effect of blood Pb on sensitization or bronchial reactivity. In men, blood Pb (range, 1-7 µg/dL) was not associated with serum IgE, and blood Pb was associated with decreased hypersensitivity responses, including decrease in sensitization to allergens and decrease in nonspecific bronchial reactivity (Pizent *et al.* 2008). In contrast, Min *et al.* (2008) reported a significant association between higher blood Pb (mean, 3 µg/dL) and higher nonspecific bronchial reactivity (by methacholine bronco-provocation test) in both male and female office workers. Two additional studies of IgE in adults support an association with Pb at higher blood Pb levels. Higher serum IgE was correlated with higher blood Pb levels in two studies: a study of 47 Pb refinery workers in Osaka with mean blood Pb 50 µg/dL (Horiguchi *et al.* 1992) and a study of 606 Pb battery workers in Korea with mean blood Pb 23 µg/dL in which IgE was elevated in workers with blood Pb >30 µg/dL compared with workers with blood Pb <30 µg/dL (Heo *et al.* 2004). Collectively, only four studies report data on blood Pb and IgE in adults. The two high-exposure studies (mean blood Pb levels, 23 and 50 µg/dL) suggest there may be an association between IgE and blood Pb ≥30 µg/dL (Horiguchi *et al.* 1992, Heo *et al.* 2004); the two studies with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are negative for effects in men and report mixed results in women (Boscolo *et al.* 1999, Boscolo *et al.* 2000, Pizent *et al.* 2008). An increase in symptoms of asthma and rhinitis was also reported in male industrial workers in the United Arab Emirates with extremely high blood Pb levels (mean, 78 µg/dL) relative to referents that also had high blood Pb levels (20 µg/dL) (Bener *et al.* 2001). In adults with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL, the data for asthma or respiratory symptoms are conflicting, with one study reporting increased bronchial responsiveness (Min *et al.* 2008)

and one study reporting decreased bronchial responsiveness or no effect of Pb (Pizent *et al.* 2008). The data for sensitization with blood Pb are negative, with no effect in female office workers and reduced sensitization with increasing blood Pb in males, although data are from a single study (Pizent *et al.* 2008).

Summary of Support for Conclusions

Animal data support an increase in IgE in adult mice at high Pb levels (50 µg injected subcutaneously three times per week for 3 weeks) and associated with developmental Pb exposure at levels that include blood Pb <10 µg/dL (2-20 µg/dL in mice and 40 µg/dL in rats; see U.S. EPA 2006 for recent reviews of the animal data, ATSDR 2007). Prenatal or postnatal exposure to Pb at low, environmentally relevant levels in mice have been associated with increased IgE at later time points. Plasma IgE levels were significantly increased in neonatal BALB/c mice with blood Pb levels from 2 to 20 µg/dL at 2 weeks of age in mice that were the offspring of mothers exposed to Pb in drinking water during gestation alone, during lactation alone, or during both periods (unexposed neonate blood Pb was approximately 3 µg/dL and maternal blood Pb not reported Snyder *et al.* 2000). A number of studies in mice also support Pb-associated skewing of T-cell response toward a type 2 helper T-cell (Th-2) response, which is associated with allergy and increased IgE production, versus a type 1 helper T-cell (Th-1) response, which is associated with host resistance and delayed-type hypersensitivity (reviewed in Dietert and Piepenbrink 2006, U.S. EPA 2006). The human data supporting a Pb-associated increase in serum IgE in children are restricted to cross-sectional studies. The determination of causation from cross-sectional studies has the inherent limitation of making conclusions based on current blood Pb measurements and lacking information on cumulative Pb or Pb exposure at earlier time points. The demonstration that infant hair Pb in newborns was associated with umbilical cord IgE levels from the Annesi-Maesano *et al.* (2003) study suggests that Pb exposure at earlier time points is associated with IgE in children, but prospective studies are lacking. The most relevant time for measuring exposure relative to IgE may include both earlier time points relating to mechanisms of Th-2 skewing (Parronchi *et al.* 2000) or current blood Pb directly related to secretion of IgE because IgE in serum has a half-life of less than 2 days. Five cross-sectional studies report a correlation between blood Pb (mean levels from 2 to 14 µg/dL) and serum IgE in children up to 17 years of age. Elevated levels of serum IgE were reported in children with increasing blood Pb across multiple studies from different populations in analyses that adjusted or controlled for age, sex, and in some cases smoking and exposure to other contaminants known to effect serum IgE. However, only the Karmaus *et al.* (2005) study reports an association at blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL in analyses that adjusted for age; therefore, the NTP concluded there is *limited* evidence that blood Pb <10 µg/dL is associated with elevated serum IgE in children. The conclusion of *limited* evidence for increased hypersensitivity responses at blood Pb <10 µg/dL in children is supported by the evidence for Pb-related increases in IgE together with the Jedrychowski *et al.* (2011) prospective study on allergic sensitization (diagnosed by skin prick testing). There are some data supporting an association between blood Pb <10 µg/dL and eczema or asthma in children; however, the conclusion of *inadequate* evidence is because the eczema studies with blood Pb are from a single patient group and represent 110 total children, and the data supporting an association with asthma are restricted to a single study. For adults, there are only three studies of IgE or sensitization-related effects of people with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. There is *inadequate* evidence in adults to address the potential association between blood Pb <10 µg/dL and IgE, allergy, eczema, or asthma. The NTP's conclusions for *limited* evidence for increased serum IgE in children at blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are in line with other agencies, although the conclusions of a consistent association from the 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and significant associations in ATSDR's Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) suggest slightly stronger conclusions by these agencies that may reflect the data from studies with blood Pb levels above 10 µg/dL.

5.3.2 IgG, IgM, IgA, and Antibody Response

There is *inadequate* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with serum levels of IgG, IgM, or IgA in the blood of children or adults (see Appendix B: Immune Effects). Studies that examined serum immunoglobulins found no evidence of a consistent change, either increase or decrease, associated with blood Pb below or above 10 µg/dL. There is *inadequate* evidence that blood Pb at any

level is associated with changes to the IgM- or IgG-specific functional antibody response. Two studies were located that evaluated an antibody response in humans in conjunction with blood Pb levels, and both reported that there was no effect of blood Pb level on the antibody response. There was no effect of blood Pb levels on the anti-rubella IgG antibody titer to a previous antigen (Rubella vaccine) in 279 children in Missouri from 9 months to 6 years of age (mean not reported, 65% had blood Pb <10 µg/dL Lutz *et al.* 1999), and there was no difference in tetanus toxoid-specific antibodies between children with very high blood Pb levels (45 µg/dL) and high blood Pb levels (23 µg/dL) (Reigart and Graber 1976). The few studies that examined serum immunoglobulin levels (other than serum IgE discussed in the previous section) in children or adults with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL report inconsistent results. Serum levels of IgG were correlated (r=0.31; p=0.002) with blood Pb levels (mean, <2 µg/dL), but IgM was not related to blood Pb in a study of umbilical cord blood from 101 newborns in Quebec (Belles-Isles *et al.* 2002). There was no effect of blood Pb level (mean, 3 µg/dL) on serum IgG, IgM, or IgA in a study of 331 children 7-10 years of age in Germany (Karmaus *et al.* 2005). Serum IgG, IgM, and IgA were increased in children with blood Pb ≥15 µg/dL compared to children with Pb <5 µg/dL in children <3 years of age at mean blood Pb level of 7 µg/dL; immunoglobulin levels were not related to blood Pb in children >3 years of age or in adults (Sarasua *et al.* 2000). In contrast, serum IgG and IgM were decreased in children in China 3-6 years of age with blood Pb >10 µg/dL from a sample of 72 children 3-6 years of age in China with mean blood Pb of 9.5 µg/dL (Sun *et al.* 2003). Blood Pb was not correlated with serum IgA, IgM, or IgG in a study of atopic and nonallergic men in Italy without occupational exposure to Pb (mean Pb, 11 µg/dL; (n=34 Boscolo *et al.* 1999).

Summary of Support for Conclusions

Animal data are mixed for an effect of Pb on the antibody response and most studies do not report serum immunoglobulin levels (see U.S. EPA 2006 for recent reviews of the animal data, ATSDR 2007). Studies in mice report no effect, suppression, or stimulation of the T dependent antibody response (plaque-forming cell (PFC) assay to sheep red blood cell challenge) at blood Pb levels of 25-130 µg/dL (Blakley and Archer 1981, Mudzinski *et al.* 1986), while suppression of the PFC response was observed in rats at 29 µg/dL (Luster *et al.* 1978). The conclusion of *inadequate* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with serum levels of IgG, IgM or IgA or functional antibody response in children or adults is based on the inconsistent results for serum IgG, IgM, and IgA and the general lack of human studies on Pb and the antibody response. The 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and the 2007 ATSDR Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) do not make strong conclusions on the antibody response or serum immunoglobulins; however, the NTP's conclusions for *inadequate* evidence for an association between blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL and serum IgG, IgM, IgA, or the antibody response are consistent with the evidence presented in these documents.

5.3.3 T Lymphocytes (T-cells)

There is *inadequate* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with altered T lymphocyte (T-cell) numbers or percentages in the blood of children or adults (see Appendix B: Immune Effects). The results of studies at lower blood Pb levels (<10 µg/dL) are inconsistent; however, there are a number of occupational studies that report decreased absolute numbers or percentages of T-cells or T-cell populations or subsets (particularly CD4+ T-helper cells), and some include a corresponding increase in B-cells at blood Pb <15 or <30 µg/dL. An association between higher blood Pb and higher numbers of naive T-cells (CD45RA+ or CD45RO-; cells not yet programmed for a specific immune response) is reported in several studies at low (<10 µg/dL) and high blood Pb levels.

The results of studies in children and adults with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are inconsistent for a potential relationship between blood Pb and T-cell numbers. In a study of 70 children 3-6 years of age in China, the percentage of T-cells was unchanged, the percentage of CD4+ T-cells was decreased, and the percentage of CD8+ T-cells was increased in children with blood Pb levels >10 µg/dL compared to children <10 µg/dL (Zhao *et al.* 2004, Li *et al.* 2005). In contrast, Sarasua *et al.* (2000) reported decreased percentage of T-cells, no change in CD4+ or CD8+ T-cells, and increased percentage of B-cells in children under 3 years of age at mean blood Pb level of 7 µg/dL. Lymphocyte populations were not related to blood Pb levels in children >3 years of age or in adults (Sarasua *et al.* 2000). Four additional studies in children reported no effect of blood Pb on lymphocyte populations at

mean blood Pb levels ranging from <2 µg/dL to 9 µg/dL in 318 children <8 years of age in Egypt (Hegazy *et al.* 2011), in 279 children from 9 months to 6 years of age in Missouri (Lutz *et al.* 1999), in 331 children 7-10 years of age in Germany (Karmaus *et al.* 2005), or in 101 newborns in Quebec (Belles-Isles *et al.* 2002). In adults with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL, the results of studies that examined the relationship between blood Pb and lymphocyte populations are mixed. Higher blood Pb was correlated with higher numbers of CD4+ T-cells in atopic and nonallergic men (n=34 Boscolo *et al.* 1999) and with higher numbers of CD8+ T-cells in nonallergic women, but not in atopics, in Italy without occupational exposure to Pb (mean Pb, 5-11 µg/dL; n=60)(n=60 Boscolo *et al.* 2000) . Increased blood Pb was also correlated with increased numbers of CD4/CD45RO- naive CD4 T-cells in both nonallergic men and women, but not in atopics (Boscolo *et al.* 1999, Boscolo *et al.* 2000). Naive CD4/CD45RA+ CD4 T-cells were also increased in three-wheel drivers in India (mean, Pb=7 µg/dL; n=26) compared to a reference group (mean Pb, 5 µg/dL; n=59), but CD4+ T-cells were decreased (Mishra *et al.* 2010).

For higher blood Pb levels (i.e., >15 µg/dL), a number of occupational studies report altered T- or B-cells concentrations. In general, the absolute numbers or percentages of T-cell subsets (particularly CD4+ T-helper cells) are decreased and there is a corresponding increase in B-cells. No clear and consistent cell group is related to Pb levels, although several studies have shown an association between higher blood Pb and greater numbers of naive T-cells. The numbers and percentages of T-cells and CD4+ T-cells were decreased in firearms instructors in the United States (mean Pb, 15 (n=36) and 31 µg/dL (n=15)) (Fischbein *et al.* 1993). The number of CD4 T-cells was reduced in 25 Pb battery workers in Turkey with very high mean blood Pb levels of 75 µg/dL (Undeger *et al.* 1996, Basaran and Undeger 2000). In a separate study of Pb battery workers with very high mean blood Pb of 132 µg/dL (n=33 in India), Mishra *et al.* (2010) reported that the percentage of CD4+ T-cells were decreased and percentages of CD45RA+ (naive) T-cells were increased. In contrast, Pinkerton *et al.* (1998) reported no effect on CD4+ T-cells, that higher B-cell counts were associated with higher Pb exposure, and that lower CD4/CD45RA+ naive CD4 T-cell counts were correlated with higher cumulative Pb exposure in a study of U.S. Pb smelter workers (median Pb, 39 µg/dL; n=145). Several studies have reported that CD4+ T-cells were not related to blood Pb but found either decreases in CD8+ T-cells (Garcia-Leston *et al.* 2011) and decreased CD8+ T-cells along with decreased B-cells (Kuo *et al.* 2001), or increased percentages of CD8+ T-cells (Sata *et al.* 1998).

The issue of reverse causality is also possible because Pb in whole blood is largely contained in the circulating blood cells, although this is generally attributed to the red blood cells, not to the white blood cells or leukocytes (lymphocytes are a subpopulation of leukocytes). Choi and Kim (2005) reported that boys with higher blood Pb levels had higher counts for leukocytes, and these counts correlated significantly with blood Pb levels (mean, 3 µg/dL; $r=0.39$; $p<0.05$) in a study of 251 adolescents 13-15 years of age in South Korea; the authors did not report data for lymphocytes or for specific lymphocyte subsets (e.g., T-cells). Higher blood Pb levels in these individuals may cause higher leukocyte counts, or higher circulating leukocyte counts may lead to higher measurements of blood Pb if the leukocytes contain substantial amounts of Pb.

Summary of Support for Conclusions

Animal data support a Pb-associated effect on T-cell maturation, and particularly a shift toward the type 2 helper T-cell (Th-2) phenotype, which is associated with allergy and increased IgE production, versus a type 1 helper T-cell (Th-1) response, which is associated with host resistance and DTH response (reviewed in Dietert and Piepenbrink 2006, U.S. EPA 2006). Some animal data support Pb-associated decreases in T-cell populations (e.g., decreased thymic CD4 and CD8 T-cells with Pb exposure and Listeria infection in BALB/c mice at blood Pb <25 µg/dL Dyatlov and Lawrence 2002); however, decreased T-cell populations with Pb exposure are not widely reported in the experimental animal literature. White blood cell differentials with enumeration of lymphocyte subsets (T-cells, B-cells, CD4 and CD8 T-cells) are among the most common immune assays used in human studies, in part because of the relative ease of the assay and ability to obtain data from a small blood sample. Values typically have a large degree of variation that is influenced by sex, race, age, and methodological differences in obtaining and processing the samples. It is worth noting that lymphocyte subset analysis does not evaluate immune function, although it is

an accepted part of a tiered screening approach to the evaluation of potential immunotoxicity of a given chemical (Luster *et al.* 1992). Differential white blood cell counts are not particularly sensitive indicators of immunotoxicity, and statistically significant effects associated with exposure often fall within normal ranges for the population. Pb-associated changes in T-cell counts or percentages at lower exposure levels are relatively small and may be without a functional impact on the immune response of individuals. However, on a population level, a small change in cell numbers or percentages may be adverse. A good example is the demonstration that increased mortality risk is associated with small decreases in CD4 and total white blood cell counts in a study of people ≥85 years of age (Izaks *et al.* 2003).

Although no clear or consistent cell population relates to Pb levels, changes in T-cell populations are reported in a wide range of human studies. Decreased T-cells or CD4 T-cells (particularly at blood Pb >15 µg/dL) and increased naive T-cells may be a biological signal of Pb exposure in humans. The NTP's conclusion of *inadequate* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with altered T-cell abundance in the blood of children or adults is based on the lack of a clear pattern of results in studies with lower blood Pb levels. Changes in T-cell populations do not equate to a functional immune outcome, although they may be relevant to changes in the DTH response. Although a large body of data from animals demonstrates clear and consistent Pb-associated suppression of the DTH response in mice, rats, goats, and chickens (see discussion of the animal data on DTH below and Dietert and Piepenbrink 2006 for review, U.S. EPA 2006), no studies of Pb and the DTH response were located in humans. The EPA 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and 2007 ATSDR Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) both include changes in T-cell subpopulations as characteristic immune effects identified with Pb exposure at higher levels (e.g., 30-70 µg/dL in ATSDR).

5.3.4 Monocyte/Macrophages

There is *inadequate* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with changes in macrophage function. The human data on macrophage function are limited to a single study of 65 children 6-11 years of age in Mexico living near a Pb smelter (mean blood Pb levels of 21 and 30 µg/dL) compared to children with blood Pb levels of 7 µg/dL (Pineda-Zavaleta *et al.* 2004). The study investigated nitric oxide (NO) and increased superoxide (O_2^-) production by macrophages. At appropriate levels, both NO and O_2^- are involved in destruction of bacteria by macrophages and other cells. Decreased macrophage NO and increased O_2^- production after indirect (phytohemagglutinin) stimulation through lymphocytes as well as direct (interferon-γ/lipopolysaccharide) stimulation of the macrophages were observed in cell cultures from the Pb-exposed boys but not from Pb-exposed girls. Animal data provide strong support for decreased NO and increased O2- or reactive oxygen intermediate production by macrophages after in vivo or in vitro exposure to Pb but generally lack blood Pb data (see U.S. EPA 2006 for recent reviews of the animal data, ATSDR 2007). Production of the proinflammatory cytokine (tumor necrosis factor-α (TNF-α)) by macrophages is also associated with Pb exposure, and the animal data suggest that production of TNF-α by macrophages is linked to increased sensitivity to bacteria-derived endotoxin (see U.S. EPA 2006 for recent reviews of the animal data). In vitro studies of human macrophages and other mononuclear cells in blood demonstrated increased production of TNF-α with Pb exposure (Villanueva *et al.* 2000) in the presence of lipopolysaccharide plus Pb (Guo *et al.* 1996). However, low levels of Pb were associated with suppression of TNF-α release in human mononuclear cells from blood in the presence of heat-killed *Salmonella enteritidis* (Hemdan *et al.* 2005). The 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) identifies stimulation of a hyper-inflammatory state in macrophages as one of the principal immune effects of Pb; however, it notes that there is a general lack of human epidemiological data in this area.

5.3.5 Neutrophils

There is *inadequate* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with changes in neutrophil function. There are limited human data on the potential association between Pb exposure and neutrophils, and the studies are restricted to occupationally exposed individuals with mean blood Pb levels that are >30 µg/dL (see Appendix B: Immune Effects). Several studies report that movement of neutrophils toward their targets (chemotaxis) may be reduced in Pb workers at high blood Pb levels (Governa *et al.* 1988, Queiroz *et al.* 1993) or after in vitro exposure to Pb (Governa *et al.* 1987). There is also evidence that lytic activity of *Candida* may be reduced (Queiroz *et al.*

1994) but phagocytic activity is relatively unaffected in Pb workers (Guillard and Lauwerys 1989, Queiroz *et al.* 1994). There are few animal data on neutrophil function, and in humans there is a complete lack of data with lower blood Pb levels. Additional studies of neutrophil function are required to clarify the potential relationship to blood Pb in adults and children. The 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and the 2007 ATSDR Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) identify changes in neutrophil chemotaxis as a consistent finding with Pb exposure; however, the studies do not include blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL.

5.4 Susceptible Populations or Life Stages

Segments of the population that are may be more susceptible to health effects of Pb are discussed more extensively in **Section 3.0 Exposure**. A significant body of literature supports the developmental period as a susceptible window for immunotoxicity, with immune effects of developmental toxicant exposures occurring at lower doses and adverse effects may be more persistent than similar exposures in adults (Luebke *et al.* 2006, Dietert 2008). As described above, the database of immune studies of Pb in humans provides *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with increased hypersensitivity responses and allergic sensitization diagnosed by skin prick testing in children; however, there is *inadequate* evidence to assess these effects in adults. Children may represent a sensitive life stage for the effects of Pb on IgE and IgE-related effects, but there is not enough data on these endpoints in adults with low blood Pb levels to make this determination.

There are some established age-related differences in immunity including a general decline in IgE and allergic symptoms with increasing age that is more pronounced in the elderly (Mediaty and Neuber 2005). However, there is some evidence that the apparent age-related decrease in hypersensitivity may be associated with more than age-related decline, and the difference may reflect an increase in IgE and sensitization rates in recent cohorts (Jarvis *et al.* 2005). In either case, childhood and prenatal exposure periods are potentially susceptible life stages because of the elevated background level of IgE and IgE-mediated hypersensitivity. In addition, young children have higher levels of Pb exposure related to early hand-to-mouth behaviors. Therefore, children may experience higher levels of Pb during a life stage that is already characterized by elevated IgE.

There are also gender-related differences in immune function, with many studies reporting higher total IgE levels in boys and men than in girls or women (e.g., see Raby *et al.* 2007). A recent meta-analysis of over 550 studies reported that boys make up 64% of children age 18 or younger with allergies but that women make up 65% of adults above the age of 18 with allergies (Kelly and Gangur 2009). The Pb epidemiological data include two studies that report significant effect of gender on the effects of Pb on IgE. Sun *et al.* (2003) reported that increased IgE was statistically significantly correlated with blood Pb in girls in China with blood Pb ≥10 µg/dL 3-6 years of age but that the effect was not significant in boys. Similarly, Pizent *et al.* (2008) reported that serum IgE was correlated to blood Pb levels in female office workers in Croatia, but not in the males. These data suggest that females may be more susceptible to the effects of Pb on IgE and allergy. Alternatively, the higher basal IgE levels in males may make it more difficult to detect the effects of Pb.

The risk factors for hypersensitivity and allergies include age and sex discussed above, but evidence suggests that heredity is by far the most important factor (De Swert 1999). This may manifest as a difference by race; for example, Joseph *et al.* (2005) reported that African American children were at statistically significantly greater risk of asthma compared to Caucasians, regardless of blood Pb level. The general or background allergic status of mothers or of children may be relevant to the effects of Pb on IgE and hypersensitivity. Annesi-Maesano *et al.* (2003) reported that the association between infant hair Pb levels and umbilical cord blood IgE were affected by the allergic status of the mothers. In analyses dividing mothers by history of IgE-mediated allergic status (either allergic, as indicated by asthma, allergic rhinitis, or eczema, or nonallergic), the study reported that infant hair Pb was statistically significantly associated with increased IgE in children born to nonallergic mothers ($r=0.21$; $p<0.01$), but the relationship was not significant for children born to allergic mothers ($r=0.12$; $p>0.05$). The authors suggest that family history of allergy (in other words, atopy) may overshadow the effect of Pb on IgE in children. It is unclear from these data whether this reflects genetic factors predisposing the children to allergy (e.g., Raby *et al.* 2007, Hunninghake *et al.* 2008, Hunninghake *et al.* 2011) or whether prenatal exposure to cytokines,

histamine, or other factors are important. In the one prospective study available, Jedrychowski *et al.* (2011) controlled for maternal allergic history (or atopy) in the analysis that demonstrated a statistically significant association between higher umbilical cord blood Pb and atopic status as indicated by a positive skin prick test to at least one common allergen in the children at 5 years of age. Furthermore, adjustment for maternal atopy, as well as child's gender, parity, maternal age, maternal education, and environmental tobacco, had very little effect on the relative risk (before adjustment: RR=2.20 (95% CI: 1.17, 4.16); after adjustment: R=2.28 (95% CI: 1.12, 4.62)). The association with maternal blood Pb also had a relatively small effect, but it did change the results from statistically significant to borderline (before adjustment: RR=1.81 (95% CI: 1.10, 3.00); after adjustment: R=1.72 (95% CI: 0.98, 3.00)) (Jedrychowski *et al.* 2011).

5.5 Pb Exposure Measurements

The following brief discussion outlines several Pb exposure issues that are directly relevant to immune effects of Pb. An expanded discussion is included in a separate section of this document (see **Section 3.0 Exposure**). No studies of immune effects in humans were located that used a measure of exposure other than blood Pb and hair Pb. However, it is important to note that blood Pb is only one measure of exposure, and it reflects only a portion of the Pb that is present in a given subject. The half-life of Pb in blood is approximately 35 days and therefore blood Pb is considered a good indicator of recent exposure. Most of the Pb is stored in bones (approximately 90% in adults, 80% in adolescents, and 66% in children under 5 years of age), and Pb from past environmental exposure is released into the blood, contributing to a chronic internal source of exposure (Leggett 1993).

The higher levels of Pb in bone may be particularly relevant for cells of the immune system and immune function. All of the white blood cells or leukocytes that develop postnatally are derived from progenitor cells in the bone marrow in a process termed *hematopoiesis*. Elevated Pb concentrations in bone are therefore of direct concern for the development of immune cells, and future studies should more closely consider the potential relationship between bone Pb levels and immune effects. Mechanistic studies in animals support the importance of Pb exposure on the development and differentiation of leukocytes. For example, Gao *et al.* (2007) reported that Pb modified bone-marrow-derived dendritic cells to promote Th-2 phenotype and immune responses associated with allergy and increased IgE production. The location of Pb within blood is also of particular relevance to immune function. The Pb in blood is mainly contained in cells, primarily in red blood cells, with less than 1% in serum. As discussed in **Section 5.3.3 T lymphocytes (T-cells)** above, Choi and Kim (2005) reported that blood Pb concentrations (mean, 3 µg/dL) were 2 fold higher in boys with higher leukocyte counts, and leukocyte counts correlated significantly with blood Pb levels ($r=0.39$; $p<0.05$), in a study of 251 adolescents 13-15 years of age in South Korea. The issue of reverse causality is suggested: higher blood Pb levels in these individuals may cause higher leukocyte counts, or higher circulating leukocyte counts may result in elevated blood Pb concentrations if the leukocytes contain substantial amounts of Pb in the boys in this study.

5.6 Delayed-Type Hypersensitivity (DTH) and Pb-Related Immune Effects in Animal Studies

There is a large body of laboratory animal data on immune effects of Pb. The effects in animal models support the human data, as discussed above for increased IgE, with evidence to support a Th-2-related mechanism and proinflammatory shift in macrophage function. However, the major effect on immune function associated with Pb exposure appears to be suppression of the delayed-type hypersensitivity (DTH) response. Animal data provide strong and consistent support for Pb-associated suppression of DTH response (see U.S. EPA 2006, ATSDR 2007 for recent reviews of the animal data). The DTH response depends on priming and expansion of antigen-specific T-cells that are Th-1 dependent and therefore the Pb-associated suppression of Th-1 responses is consistent with the Pb-associated suppression of DTH. The DTH response is a functional immune endpoint that is widely accepted as an indicator of cell-mediated function (Luster *et al.* 1992, U.S. EPA 1998). Although DTH response can be evaluated as a measure of immune response in humans (e.g., Vukmanovic-Stejic *et al.* 2006), no studies were located that evaluate the relationship between blood Pb and DTH in humans. Studies on the DTH response in humans with low blood Pb levels are recommended

because of the lack of data in humans and the clear and consistent Pb-related suppression of the DTH response in mice, rats, goats, and chickens.

Exposure to Pb is associated with suppression of the DTH response in mice, rats, goats, and chickens, and following both acute and subchronic exposures of up to 16 weeks. Although blood Pb levels are not available in all studies, decreased DTH response has been reported at blood Pb levels from 29 to 87 µg/dL. Wistar rats that were the offspring of dams exposed from premating to weaning, and continued to receive 25 or 50 ppm Pb acetate in drinking water until tested, had suppressed DTH at blood Pb level of 29 and 52 µg/dL (Faith *et al.* 1979). Adult BALB/c mice exposed to 32, 128, 512, or 2048 ppm Pb acetate in drinking water for 3 weeks had blood Pb levels of 9, 49, 87, and 169 µg/dL, and the blood Pb level correlated with suppressed DTH response (McCabe *et al.* 1999). Although McCabe *et al.* (1999) report that the DTH response in the mice with 87 µg/dL blood Pb level was statistically suppressed, it is not clear from the paper if blood Pb 9 µg/dL (a more environmentally relevant level) was associated with suppressed DTH response. In a study of maternal exposure of Fisher 344 rats to 250 ppm Pb acetate, maternal blood Pb levels were as high as 66 µg/dL; however, there was no effect of Pb exposure in the dams 8 weeks after parturition and the Pb exposure was stopped (Chen *et al.* 2004). In contrast, the offspring with blood Pb levels between 6 and 8 µg/dL measured 4 weeks after the dams were last exposed had significantly suppressed DTH response. The developmental nature of this study and the early removal of Pb exposure to the dams suggest that the DTH effect of Pb has a clear developmental component. No experimental animal data report a blood Pb level associated with a "no effect" level, and therefore the lower blood Pb range associated with effects is unknown, even in laboratory animals.

5.7 Conclusions

The NTP concludes that there is *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with adverse immune effects in children and *inadequate* evidence in adults (see **Table 5.4** for complete list of immune effects conclusions). In children, there is *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with increased hypersensitivity responses and allergic sensitization diagnosed by skin prick testing to common allergens. There is also *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with elevated serum IgE levels. The data supporting Pb-related increases in IgE, together with a prospective study on allergic sensitization, provide *limited* evidence that blood Pb <10 µg/dL is associated with increased hypersensitivity responses in children. In some studies blood Pb levels ≤2 µg/dL are associated with increased serum IgE (e.g., Karmaus *et al.* 2005, Hon *et al.* 2010) or increased sensitization to common allergens indicated by positive skin prick test (e.g., Jedrychowski *et al.* 2011). There is *inadequate* evidence of an association between blood Pb and eczema or asthma in children and *inadequate* evidence in adults to address the potential association between blood Pb <10 µg/dL and IgE, allergy, eczema, or asthma. There is *inadequate* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with observational data such as altered lymphocyte counts or serum levels of IgG, IgM, or IgA in the blood of children or adults because of a general lack of studies at the lower dose and inconsistency in available data. There is *inadequate* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with changes in immune function other than hypersensitivity because there are few studies of Pb and immune function in humans, particularly at lower blood Pb levels. Very few studies examine markers of exposure other than blood Pb levels, and therefore it is unknown if blood or bone Pb levels would be a better measure of exposure for Pb-related immune effects.

Table 5.4: NTP conclusions on immune effects of low-level Pb

Health Effect	Population or Exposure Window	NTP Conclusion	Blood Pb Evidence	Bone Pb Evidence
Increased serum immunoglobulin E (IgE)	Prenatal	*Inadequate*	Unclear	Hair Pb data
	Children	*Limited*	Yes, <10 µg/dL	No data
	Adults	*Inadequate*	Unclear	No data
Increased hypersensitivity and allergy (e.g., positive skin prick test)	Prenatal	*Limited*	Maternal and umbilical cord <10 µg/dL	No data
	Children	*Limited*	Yes, <10 µg/dL	No data
	Adults	*Inadequate*	Unclear	No data
Asthma, eczema, etc.	Prenatal	*Inadequate*	Unclear	No data
	Children	*Inadequate*	Unclear	No data
	Adults	*Inadequate*	Unclear	No data
Altered serum IgG, IgM	Prenatal	*Inadequate*	No data	No data
	Children	*Inadequate*	Unclear	No data
	Adults	*Inadequate*	Unclear	No data
Altered antibody response	Prenatal	*Inadequate*	No data	No data
	Children	*Inadequate*	No data	No data
	Adults	*Inadequate*	No data	No data
Immunophenotyping (e.g., T-cells, B-cells)	Prenatal	*Inadequate*	No data	No data
	Children	*Inadequate*	Unclear	No data
	Adults	*Inadequate*	Unclear; >15 µg/dL data suggest changes in T-cells or T-cell subpopulations	No data
Monocyte/macrophage function	Prenatal	*Inadequate*	No data	No data
	Children	*Inadequate*	Unclear (one study)	No data
	Adults	*Inadequate*	No data	No data
Neutrophil function	Prenatal	*Inadequate*	No data	No data
	Children	*Inadequate*	No data	No data
	Adults	*Inadequate*	Unclear; >30 µg/dL data suggest changes in chemotaxis and lytic activity	No data
Delayed-type hypersensitivity (DTH) response	Prenatal	*Inadequate*	No data	No data
	Children	*Inadequate*	No data	No data
	Adults	*Inadequate*	No data	No data

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

6.0 CARDIOVASCULAR EFFECTS

6.1 Conclusions

NTP concludes that there is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL in adults are associated with adverse effects on cardiovascular function.

There is *sufficient* evidence of a bone-Pb-related increase in blood pressure (BP) and the risk of hypertension. Two prospective studies and five cross-sectional studies found a statistically significant association between bone Pb and increased BP or hypertension. These studies were in populations or samples with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL, and most of them had mean levels <5 µg/dL. Blood Pb was less consistently associated with BP and hypertension in adults. Studies of groups with mean blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL (often more recent studies) have found significant associations between concurrent blood Pb and higher BP. The NTP recognizes that an individual with blood levels <10 µg/dL during adulthood may have had higher blood Pb levels earlier in life, and the role of early-life Pb exposure cannot be discriminated from the role of concurrent blood Pb.

There is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with an increased risk of hypertension during pregnancy. One prospective study and five cross-sectional studies supported an association, all with mean blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. There is *limited* evidence of increased risk of cardiovascular-related mortality associated with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL based on three prospective studies that report an association with blood Pb, and two prospective studies that did not support an association with blood Pb at mean levels of 11.5 µg/dL and 5.6 µg/dL. There is also *limited* evidence for Pb effects on ECG abnormalities and cardiovascular disease including cerebrovascular disease and peripheral arterial disease, because there are few replicated studies of blood Pb effects.

There is *inadequate* evidence to assess whether children present a sensitive life stage for cardiovascular effects of Pb. No prospective studies have followed children with early-life Pb measures with determination of cardiovascular health after childhood, and the few studies of blood Pb and BP during childhood had inconsistent results. There is some evidence that menopause is associated with higher blood Pb levels, associated with mobilization of bone stores of Pb, and this could put women at greater risk of Pb-related cardiovascular effects. However, there are few studies and *inadequate* evidence to assess cardiovascular effects of Pb in menopausal women. One cross-sectional study (mean blood Pb) found a stronger statistically significant association between blood Pb and hypertension in postmenopausal women (Nash *et al.* 2003), but two smaller studies found no association (Pizent *et al.* 2001, Al-Saleh *et al.* 2005). There is *inadequate* evidence for Pb effects on heart rate variability or specific types of cardiovascular disease; due to few replicated studies.

Chronic Pb exposure appears to be more critical than current Pb exposure, as indicated by more consistent associations with bone Pb than with blood Pb for chronic cardiovascular effects such as hypertension and mortality from cardiovascular causes. The data are inadequate to evaluate prenatal or childhood Pb exposure with health effects at later stages of development or in adulthood.

Although the cardiovascular and renal systems are intimately linked, effects are considered separately in this evaluation because studies generally reported individual effects rather than testing both systems comprehensively. Nevertheless, it is recognized that kidney dysfunction can contribute to increased BP and that hypertension can contribute to adverse renal effects. The EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and ATSDR's Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) both conclude that cardiovascular and renal effects of Pb may share biological mechanisms. As discussed in **Section 6.4**, multiple studies suggest that individuals with decreased renal function are a susceptible population for adverse cardiovascular effects of Pb.

6.2 How Conclusions Were Reached

Conclusions in the NTP evaluation of Pb-related cardiovascular effects in humans associated with low-level Pb were derived by evaluating the data from epidemiological studies with a focus on blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. The NTP's conclusions are based on the evidence from human studies with blood Pb levels of <10 µg/dL, with data reflecting exposure levels up to 15 µg/dL. This section of the evaluation focuses primarily on the human data for cardiovascular effects of Pb because there is a relatively large database of human studies for these endpoints. Major endpoints considered as potential indicators of effects of Pb on cardiovascular functions are listed

and briefly described in **Section 6.2.1**. This document is not a review of the cardiovascular system or toxicity, and the reader is directed to published reviews for additional background. Key data and principal studies considered in developing the NTP conclusions are discussed in detail in **Section 6.3 Evidence for Pb-related Effects on Cardiovascular Outcomes**. The discussion of each cardiovascular effect begins with a statement of the NTP conclusion of whether the specific effect is associated with a blood Pb level <10 µg/dL or <5 µg/dL and the age group in which it is identified (childhood or adulthood). Most studies are prospective or cross-sectional within a life stage (childhood or adulthood exposure and outcome) unless otherwise indicated. The discussion also highlights the extent to which experimental animal data support the association between Pb exposure and cardiovascular effects. Although the information necessary to support the NTP conclusions is presented in **Section 6.3**, the complete data set of human studies with data on cardiovascular endpoints from Pb-exposed groups is included in Appendix C: Cardiovascular Effects, and individual studies are abstracted for further reference. The NTP made extensive use of recent government evaluations of health effects of Pb in the current assessment, and the relevant conclusions of the EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and ATSDR's Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) are briefly described in **Section 6.2.2** below.

6.2.1 Principal Measures of Cardiovascular Effects

Table 6.1 lists a number of key cardiovascular endpoints commonly evaluated in epidemiological studies (as defined by the American Heart Association Cardiac Glossary (*http://www.heart.org/HEARTORG/Conditions/HeartAttack/HeartAttackToolsResources/Cardiac-Glossary_UCM_303945_Article.jsp*) or studies of pulse pressure and heart rate variability cited below). Blood pressure (BP) is the most widely measured cardiovascular effect in studies of Pb exposure and is evaluated as a continuous measure (range, in mmHg) or as categories (dichotomized as hypertension vs. no hypertension). High BP increases the risk of myocardial infarction and stroke, and BP control is one of the primary strategies to prevent the development of cardiovascular disease, with evidence of efficacy in patients without prior heart disease (Law *et al.* 2009). *Pulse pressure* is the difference between systolic and diastolic blood pressure (SBP and DBP),

Table 6.1: Major Pb-related cardiovascular outcomes/effects

Cardiovascular Effect	Description
Blood pressure (BP)	The force exerted by the heart against the walls of the arteries (measured in millimeters of mercury (mmHg)), with a maximum during the pumping phase of the heartbeat (systolic, SBP) and a minimum when the heart muscle relaxes between beats (diastolic, DBP).
Hypertension	Medical term for high blood pressure (currently, SBP ≥140 or DBP ≥90) compared to an optimal BP of <120/80 mmHg. BPs of 120-139/80-89 mmHg are considered prehypertension.
Pulse pressure	The difference between SBP and DBP; a marker of arterial stiffness.
Heart rate variability	Changes in the interval between heart beats. Decreased variability is a marker of abnormal autonomic nervous system functioning.
Electrocardiographic (ECG) conduction abnormalities	Changes in the typical pattern of electrical activity of the heart, including the P wave (atrial activity), QRS wave (ventricle activity), and T wave (return to resting state).
Peripheral artery disease	Narrowing of arteries carrying blood to the arms and legs, caused by atherosclerosis.
Coronary heart disease	Narrowing of the arteries that supply blood and oxygen to the heart muscle, caused by atherosclerosis, and which can result in a myocardial infarction (also called ischemic heart disease).
Myocardial infarction	Medical term for a heart attack: damage to heart muscle resulting from a blocked blood supply.
Stroke	Death or injury to brain cells when a blood clot blocks an artery in or leading to the brain (ischemic) or when a blood vessel ruptures (hemorrhagic).
Cardiovascular mortality	Death attributed to heart or circulatory causes.

American Heart Association Cardiac Glossary: *(http://www.heart.org/HEARTORG/Conditions/HeartAttack/HeartAttackToolsResources/Cardiac-Glossary_UCM_303945_Article.jsp)*

and increases reflect arterial stiffness, a critical cardiovascular risk factor (Lakatta and Levy 2003). Heart rate variability is an indicator of cardiac autonomic function, with decreased variability being associated with risk of heart disease and mortality, and with clinical relevance in relation to Pb exposure (Park *et al.* 2006).

Electrocardiographic (ECG) conduction abnormalities have also been investigated in relation to Pb exposure. Major clinical cardiovascular effects that have been associated with Pb exposure include peripheral artery disease, coronary heart disease (ischemic heart disease), and stroke (cerebrovascular disease). Cardiovascular disease mortality has also been related to Pb exposure.

The data available to evaluate each of the major effects are discussed in separate subheadings under **Section 6.3 Evidence for Pb-related Effects on Cardiovascular Outcomes** below.

6.2.2 Principal Conclusions from the 2006 EPA and 2007 ATSDR Pb Documents

The EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and ATSDR's Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) both concluded that epidemiological studies support a relationship between higher Pb exposure and decreases in cardiovascular health, including increased SBP and DBP, higher incidence of hypertension, and increased incidence of cardiovascular disease and cardiovascular-related mortality (see **Table 6.2** for principal conclusions; see the original documents for complete conclusions). The association between elevated blood Pb and increased BP (SBP and DBP) is supported by a large body of literature, including cross-sectional (e.g., NHANES), prospective cohort (e.g., Boston Normative Aging Study), and occupational studies, as well as several meta-analyses (Staessen *et al.* 1994, Schwartz 1995, Nawrot *et al.* 2002). The EPA (U.S. EPA 2006) and ATSDR (ATSDR 2007) both stated that the data support an increase of approximately 1.0 mmHg in SBP and 0.6 mmHg in DBP for every doubling of the blood Pb level. Both agencies concluded that cumulative past Pb exposure, reflected in bone Pb levels, may be as important as, if not a more important than, current exposure as indicated by blood Pb level in the contribution to Pb-related increases in BP. Every 10 µg/g increase in bone Pb was associated with an odds ratio for hypertension of 1.28 to 1.86 over a bone Pb range of <1.0 µg/g to 96 µg/g (U.S. EPA 2006). ATSDR also highlighted the potential mechanistic link between cardiovascular and renal effects of Pb.

Table 6.2: Main conclusions for cardiovascular effects in the 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead and the 2007 ATSDR Toxicological Profile for Lead

"Epidemiologic studies support the relationship between increased lead exposure and increased deleterious cardiovascular outcomes, including increased blood pressure and increased incidence of hypertension. … The evidence for an association of Pb with cardiovascular morbidity and mortality is limited but supportive." (U.S. EPA 2006, pg 6-271)
"Population studies suggest that there is a significant association between bone-lead levels and elevated blood pressure. Blood lead levels (PbBs) also have been associated with small elevations in blood pressure." (ATSDR 2007, pg 21)

The NTP considered the conclusions and data summaries from the EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and ATSDR's Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007). In general, the NTP accepted the conclusions and agreed that the data support them. Differences from the ATSDR and EPA documents are identified for specific endpoints. The focus of EPA's document did not clearly discriminate effects below and above 10 µg/dL. Most of the studies of the quantitative relationship between blood Pb and SBP report mean blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL (e.g., table 6-2 in U.S. EPA 2006). However, the conclusion on the increase in BP associated with a doubling of blood Pb did not specify whether this doubling occurred at blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. Some studies considered by the EPA, particularly those conducted before 1990 or in occupational settings, had more than 90% of their subjects with blood Pb >10 µg/dL (Kromhout *et al.* 1985, Lockett and Arbuckle 1987, Gartside 1988). Such studies were not considered for the NTP conclusions on Pb effects at levels <10 µg/dL.

6.3 Evidence for Pb-related Effects on Cardiovascular Outcomes

6.3.1 Blood Pressure (BP) and Hypertension

There is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with increases in BP and risk of hypertension (see the Blood Pressure (BP) and Hypertension section of Appendix C: Cardiovascular Effects). BP is the most widely studied cardiovascular

measure in studies of Pb, because it is routinely and easily measured. An association between higher Pb levels and higher BP is most consistent in studies of bone Pb (see **Table 6.3**). Women are at particular risk: there is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb <10 µg/dL increases the risk of hypertension during pregnancy. Adults with concurrent blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL may have had higher Pb levels in the past, so the role of current blood Pb cannot be separated from an effect of early-life Pb exposure.

There is *inadequate* evidence for Pb effects on BP or hypertension in children. The size of the increase in BP that is detected is relatively small (1-2 mmHg). It is well established, however, that small increases in BP levels at the population level can have a substantial public health impact by increasing the risk of hypertension and incident cardiovascular disease (Whelton *et al.* 2002).

Despite some inconsistency across human studies, meta-analyses conclude that Pb exposure is associated with increased BP levels (Nawrot *et al.* 2002, Navas-Acien *et al.* 2008). Meta-analyses can account for the relative contributions of each study and multiple publications on overlapping data sets. Several recent meta-analyses support a small increase in BP from both blood (Nawrot *et al.* 2002) and bone Pb (Navas-Acien *et al.* 2008). Small but significantly increased risks of hypertension were found with tibia Pb (for a 10 µg/g increase: OR=1.04 (95% CI: 1.01, 1.07)), and nonsignificant increases for patella Pb (for a 10 µg/g increase: OR=1.04 (95% CI: 0.96, 1.12) and blood Pb (for a 5 µg/dL increase: OR=1.02 (95% CI: 0.93, 1.13)) (Navas-Acien *et al.* 2008). Neither meta-analysis focused on low-level Pb exposure; for example, of the 10 studies included in the Navas-Acien *et al.* (2008) meta-analysis, two had mean blood Pb levels over 30 µg/dL, while the other eight were <10 µg/dL.

Bone Pb: Long-term exposure to Pb is often reflected in bone Pb levels, and several studies reported a significant association of BP with bone Pb but not with blood Pb (Cheng *et al.* 2001, Gerr *et al.* 2002, Rothenberg *et al.* 2002). However, bone Pb must be measured during specialized clinic visits and has not been as widely studied. **Table 6.3** summarizes the bone Pb literature for BP and hypertension listed by study type and decreasing study size, grouped together for overlapping or shared study groups. Most cross-sectional studies found an association with bone Pb and hypertension in the general population (Hu *et al.* 1996, Rothenberg *et al.* 2002, Elmarsafawy *et al.* 2006, Martin *et al.* 2006). One cross-sectional study did not find bone Pb to significantly increase the risk of hypertension, while blood Pb was significantly associated (Schwartz and Stewart 2000).

Blood Pb: Studies of blood Pb and BP do not consistently support an association as compared to studies of bone Pb and BP (see Blood Pressure (BP) and Hypertension section of Appendix C: Cardiovascular Effects). One prospective study supports a modest increase in SBP with both blood and bone Pb (Glenn *et al.* 2003), while three publications from two prospective studies failed to show an association with SBP or DBP (Grandjean *et al.* 1989, Moller and Kristensen 1992, Staessen *et al.* 1996). The prospective studies that did not find a significant association were in groups with higher mean blood Pb levels (between 10 and 15 µg/dL at baseline in Møller and Kristensen (1992) and Staessen *et al.* (1996)) than in the supportive study (4.6 µg/dL in Glenn *et al.* (2003)). The Glostrup Population Study, which did not support an association, was also larger than the supportive cohort (1,052 subjects in Møller and Kristensen (1992) vs. 496 in Glenn *et al.* (2003)). Thus, the studies that do not support an association between blood Pb levels and increased BP are not necessarily underpowered or include less exposed groups compared to the supportive studies. Twenty-nine publications of cross-sectional analyses with mean blood Pb levels <15 µg/dL support a small increase in SBP or DBP, while 17 did not support a relationship (some studies had multiple publications, so not all results are independent; see Blood Pressure (BP) and Hypertension section of Appendix C: Cardiovascular Effects for a complete list of studies considered). Analysis of NHANES 1999-2006 restricted to subjects with blood Pb <10 µg/dL (n=16,222) found a significant association with increased SBP and DBP (Scinicariello *et al.* 2011).

Three prospective studies failed to find an association between blood Pb and hypertension (Grandjean *et al.* 1989, Staessen *et al.* 1996, Cheng *et al.* 2001), although one of them did find an association with bone Pb (Cheng *et al.* 2001). Blood Pb was associated with increased prevalence of hypertension in 10 cross-sectional studies, but one study found no association (Kim *et al.* 2008). Black men had a significantly increased risk of hypertension

Table 6.3: Studies of the association between bone Pb and blood pressure and hypertension used to develop conclusions

Relevance to Conclusions	Study Description	Study Design	Key Cardiovascular Findings	Reference
Effect	496 former Pb workers, USA	Prospective	In men with past occupational Pb exposure (mean blood Pb, 4.6 µg/dL), blood and tibia Pb were associated with annual increases in SBP, but not DBP, over 3 years of follow-up.	Glenn (2003)
Normative Aging Study, USA				
Effect	474 men	Prospective	Bone Pb was correlated with increased SBP at baseline and an increased risk of hypertension 3-6 years later, while blood Pb was not associated.	Cheng (2001)
	619 men	Cross-sectional	A positive association between pulse pressure and bone Pb in a group of older men was modified by genetic variations in the HFE gene.	Zhang (2010)
	593 men	Cross-sectional	In a group of older men, tibia Pb was positively association with pulse pressure, but not blood Pb, which was positively correlated with DBP.	Perlstein (2007)
	590 men	Cross-sectional	Bone and blood Pb levels were higher in hypertensives (mean blood Pb, <7 µg/dL), and tibia Pb independently increased the risk of hypertension.	Hu (1996)
	471 men	Cross-sectional	The relationship between blood Pb, tibia Pb, or patella Pb and hypertension or BP may be modified by dietary calcium intake in a group of men with low Pb levels.	Elmarsafawy (2006)
No effect	750 older men (513 with hypertension)	Case-control	Bone Pb in the patella and tibia was not associated with risk of hypertension in these older men with low blood Pb levels (mean, 6.3 µg/dL).	Peters (2007)
Effect	667 third-trimester or postpartum women, USA	Cross-sectional	Calcaneus bone Pb measured postpartum was associated with increased BP and hypertension during the third trimester (mean blood Pb, 2.3 µg/dL postpartum).	Rothenberg (2002)
Effect	964 adults, Baltimore Memory Study, USA	Cross-sectional	In these older adults, blood Pb (mean, 3.5 µg/dL) was associated with BP, while bone Pb was associated with risk of hypertension.	Martin (2006)
Effect	543 former Pb workers, USA	Cross-sectional	In men with prior occupational exposure, blood Pb was associated with increased BP and an increased risk of hypertension, but not tibia or DMSA chelatable Pb.	Schwartz (2000)
Effect	508 young adults, half lived near Pb as children, USA	Cross-sectional	In young adults, some with childhood Pb exposure, SBP and DBP were significantly increased in those with the highest bone Pb levels (>10 µg/g, blood Pb 3.15 µg/dL).	Gerr (2002)
Effect	284 women (89 with hypertension), Nurses' Health Study	Case-control	Patella Pb was associated with an increased risk of hypertension in these middle-age women without occupational exposures (mean, 3 µg/dL), but tibia and blood Pb were not significantly associated.	Korrick (1999)

Epidemiological studies of bone Pb exposure and blood pressure and hypertension are listed by study type and decreasing study size, grouped together for overlapping or shared study groups.

Abbreviations: BP, blood pressure; DBP, diastolic blood pressure; DMSA, dimercaptosuccinic acid, used in the treatment of Pb poisoning; SBP, systolic blood pressure.

(adjusted prevalence OR=2.69 (95% CI: 1.08, 6.72) for 90th (≥3.50 µg/dL) vs. 10th (≤0.70 µg/dL) percentile) when restricted to 1,767 subjects with blood Pb <10 µg/dL from NHANES 1999-2006 (Scinicariello *et al.* 2011). Case-control studies of hypertension were also inconsistent: supporting blood Pb (Bakhtiarian *et al.* 2006), not supporting blood Pb while supporting bone Pb (Korrick *et al.* 1999), and not supporting either blood Pb (Al-Saleh *et al.* 2005) or bone Pb (Peters *et al.* 2007).

Pulse Pressure: Higher pulse pressure (the difference between SBP and DBP) is a marker of arterial stiffness, and there was no association with blood Pb in the Normative Aging, but tibia Pb above the median was associated with an increase of 4 mmHg in pulse pressure (Perlstein *et al.* 2007, Zhang *et al.* 2010). In Mexican-American male NHANES subjects with blood Pb <10 µg/dL (n=1925), there was a significant 1.4 mmHg increase in pulse pressure per unit increase in the natural log of blood Pb (Scinicariello *et al.* 2011).

Differential Impacts: Blood Pb and bone Pb may reflect variable cardiovascular effects of Pb with acute effects on transient measures, such as BP, and chronic effects on clinical disease, such as hypertension – the more permanent state of elevated BP (Navas-Acien *et al.* 2008). Martin *et al.* (2006) proposed this hypothesis when they reported a significant association between blood Pb and BP as well as between bone Pb and hypertension. A prediction model for bone Pb based on the Normative Aging Study was developed by Park *et al.* (2009b). When it was applied to data from NHANES III, they found relatively more significant associations between estimated bone Pb and hypertension (Park *et al.* 2009b). This data should be considered cautiously because it was developed with a new method for modeling exposure. However, it should be noted that the model-building Normative Aging Study population only included older men, and factors such as age, menopause, and past pregnancies are associated with the mobilization of bone Pb (Symanski and Hertz-Picciotto 1995).

Modifiers: Blood pressure itself is a transient measure influenced by important cofactors that may modify an association with Pb (see **Section 6.4 Susceptible Populations and Modifiers of Pb Exposure**). The increase in BP that is supported by the data is 1-2 mmHg per doubling of blood Pb, and on a population basis the impact is likely to be larger in susceptible populations such as pregnant women or individuals with a particular metabolic gene variant.

Pregnancy puts women at greater risk of hypertension, which can contribute to preeclampsia and other complications. The mobilization of bone Pb during pregnancy (Gulson *et al.* 1997, Rothenberg *et al.* 2000) (see further discussion in **Section 3.4 Modifiers of Pb Exposure**) may contribute to the more consistent association of Pb exposure with hypertension and the greater magnitude of the change in BP during pregnancy (see **Table 6.4**). The change (increase) in blood Pb levels during pregnancy was associated with hypertension during pregnancy in a prospective study (Sowers *et al.* 2002); similarly, maternal blood Pb levels during pregnancy were associated with hypertension in cross-sectional studies (Rabinowitz *et al.* 1987, Yazbeck *et al.* 2009) and a case-control study (Vigeh *et al.* 2004). One study did not find an association between umbilical cord blood Pb and hypertension in the mother but did find a significant association with maternal SBP and DBP before delivery (Wells *et al.* 2011). All of these studies had mean blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL, and two of the supportive studies were had mean Pb levels <2 µg/dL (Sowers *et al.* 2002, Yazbeck *et al.* 2009). Additional studies in pregnant women support an association between higher blood Pb and higher BP (Rothenberg *et al.* 1999, Magri *et al.* 2003) and between higher bone Pb and higher BP (Rothenberg *et al.* 2002).

Women experiencing menopause may be at an increased risk due to mobilization of bone Pb stores that may be associated with periods of demineralization; increased blood Pb levels have been demonstrated in postmenopausal women in several studies (e.g., Silbergeld *et al.* 1988, Symanski and Hertz-Picciotto 1995, Webber *et al.* 1995, Korrick *et al.* 2002). In NHANES III, among women 40-59 years of age untreated for hypertension, the association between blood Pb and hypertension was stronger in postmenopausal women, with statistically significant odds ratios for systolic hypertension (quartile 2 (blood Pb 2.1-3.0 µg/dL): OR=3.0 (95% CI: 1.3, 6.9) quartile 3 (blood Pb 3.1-4.6 µg/dL): OR=2.7 (95% CI 1.2-6.2) compared to quartile 1 (blood Pb 0.5-2.0 µg/dL) (Nash *et al.* 2003)). The odds ratios for systolic hypertension in premenopausal women

Table 6.4: Studies of Pb and blood pressure and hypertension during pregnancy used to develop conclusions

Relevance to Conclusions	Study Description	Study Design	Key Cardiovascular Findings	Reference
Effect	705 pregnant women, USA	Prospective	Change in blood Pb concentration during pregnancy (mean, 1.2 µg/dL) was associated with hypertension in pregnancy, including the serious complications of preeclampsia and toxemia.	Sowers (2002)
Effect	3,851 women at birth of child, USA	Cross-sectional	There was an increase in women's BP during labor with increased umbilical cord blood Pb, as well as an increased risk of pregnancy hypertension from low Pb levels (6.3 µg/dL), but not preeclampsia.	Rabinowitz (1987)
Pregnant Women, Los Angeles, USA				
Effect	1,627 pregnant women	Cross-sectional	In the third trimester of pregnancy, increased blood Pb was associated with increased BP only in immigrant women, primarily Latina (mean blood Pb, 2.3 µg/dL).	Rothenberg (1999)
	667 third trimester or postpartum women	Cross-sectional	Postpartum calcaneus bone Pb was associated with increased BP and hypertension during the third trimester (mean blood Pb, 2.3 µg/dL postpartum).	Rothenberg (2002)
Effect	971 pregnant women, EDEN Study, France	Cross-sectional	Blood Pb levels in the second trimester (mean, 1.9 µg/dL) were correlated with BP before and after 36 weeks gestation and increased the risk of pregnancy induced hypertension, particularly in parous women.	Yazbeck (2009)
Effect	285 pregnant women, Baltimore THREE Study, USA	Cross-sectional	Umbilical cord blood Pb of the child was associated with increased BP in the mother during labor and delivery (Q4 ≥ 0.96 µg/dL vs. Q1 ≤ 0.46 µg/dL), but not with other BP-related pregnancy conditions.	Wells (2011)
Effect	143 third trimester primigravid women, Malta	Cross-sectional	Blood Pb during the third trimester was higher in pregnant women with hypertension during pregnancy (mean, 9.6 vs. 5.8 µg/dL) and correlated with SBP and DBP in all pregnant women.	Magri (2003)
Effect	110 pregnant women, half with gestational hypertension, Iran	Case-control	Blood Pb at delivery was higher in women with hypertension during pregnancy (5.7 vs. 4.8 µg/dL), but Pb levels did not correlate with BP in the hypertensive women.	Vigeh (2004)

Epidemiological studies of Pb exposure and blood pressure and hypertension during pregnancy are listed by study type and decreasing size, grouped together for overlapping or shared study groups.

Abbreviations: BP, blood pressure; DBP, diastolic blood pressure; EDEN, Etude des Déterminants pré et post natals du développement et de la santé de Enfant; SBP, systolic blood pressure; Q1, first quartile; Q4, fourth quartile; THREE, Tracking Health Responses to Environmental Exposures.

were around 1.5 and were not statistically significant. Other, smaller studies found no association between blood Pb and BP or hypertension in postmenopausal women (Pizent *et al.* 2001, Al-Saleh *et al.* 2005).

Children are at greater risk of Pb exposure due to early hand-to-mouth behaviors (see further discussion in **Section 3.0 Exposure**). Few studies evaluating the effects of Pb on BP have been conducted in children (see **Table 6.5**). Young adults with childhood Pb exposure had higher bone Pb and 3-4 mmHg higher SBP and DBP (>10 µg/dL vs. <1 µg/g, p<0.05) (Gerr *et al.* 2002). In the Oswego Children's Study, umbilical cord blood Pb levels were associated with BP at 9.5 years of age, and early-childhood blood Pb (mean age, 2.6 years) was associated with increased BP in response to acute stress tasks at 9.5 years of age – particularly in children with low socioeconomic status (Gump *et al.* 2005, Gump *et al.* 2007). Other studies of blood Pb in children did not find an effect on BP (Factor-Litvak *et al.* 1996, Factor-Litvak *et al.* 1999, Chen *et al.* 2006). The adult origin of disease from childhood Pb exposure has not been sufficiently studied to inform a conclusion on cardiovascular risks from early or chronic Pb exposure.

While most of the literature supports a role for Pb in risk of hypertension, the definition of hypertension is not consistent across studies. The current standard is ≥140 mmHg SBP and/or ≥90 mmHg DBP, but several studies used a higher (Grandjean *et al.* 1989, Apostoli *et al.* 1990, Bakhtiarian *et al.* 2006, Elmarsafawy *et al.* 2006), lower (Al-Saleh *et al.* 2005), or "borderline" (140-159 mmHg SBP and/or 91-94 mmHg DBP) (Staessen *et al.* 1996) definition of hypertension. Studies also differed by how subjects taking anti-hypertensive medication were included, with one study excluding these subjects from analyses of BP (Scinicariello *et al.* 2010) and several considering subjects hypertensive based only on medication use (Hu *et al.* 1996, Staessen *et al.* 1996, Nash *et al.* 2003, Al-Saleh *et al.* 2005, Muntner *et al.* 2005, Martin *et al.* 2006, Scinicariello *et al.* 2010).

Summary of Support for Conclusions on BP and Hypertension

Animal studies provide strong evidence for low-level Pb elevating BP in humans and contributing to the onset of hypertension, even after the exposure to Pb has stopped (U.S. EPA 2006 pg 5-103, ATSDR 2007 pg 28). In rats, blood Pb levels as low as 2.15 µg/dL showed significant increases in both SBP and DBP compared to unexposed rats, while exposures resulting in blood Pb levels >29 µg/dL did not show further increases in BP (Tsao *et al.* 2000). Many in vivo and in vitro studies support oxidative stress as the mechanism by which Pb contributes to the pathogenesis of hypertension (see U.S. EPA 2006 for further review of animal and mechanistic studies). Experimental animals do not show consistent dose-dependent increases in risk of hypertension: low, but not high, levels cause hypertension in some models (U.S. EPA 2006 pg 5-124). This nonmonotonic (or bi-phasic) relationship could partially explain inconsistency observed in human studies, where studies with mean blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL were generally more supportive of a relationship with BP and hypertension (see Blood Pressure (BP) and Hypertension section of Appendix C: Cardiovascular Effects).

The conclusion of *sufficient* evidence for a Pb-related increase in BP and risk of hypertension is based on a large body of literature in humans, with significant associations that are more consistently found with bone Pb as a measure of exposure than with blood Pb. There is a small but sufficient literature supporting Pb-related increases in hypertension during pregnancy, while there is *inadequate* evidence for Pb effects on BP or hypertension in children. The NTP's conclusions for *sufficient* evidence for BP and hypertension at blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL expand the conclusions of EPA's 2006 AQCD for Pb (U.S. EPA 2006) and ATSDR's Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007).

6.3.2 Heart Rate Variability

There is *inadequate* evidence to evaluate a potential association between Pb exposure and heart rate variability (HRV). HRV reflects sympathetic (low frequency only) and parasympathetic (high and low frequency) autonomic nervous system function, with decreases in variability indicating abnormal autonomic function (Park *et al.* 2006). The literature contained only four publications of Pb and HRV with mean blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL, and the results were not consistent (Jhun *et al.* 2005, Park *et al.* 2006, Park *et al.* 2008, Gump *et al.* 2011). In the Oswego Children's Study, concurrent blood Pb in children 9-11 years of age (median blood Pb, 0.94 µg/dL) was significantly associated with impaired autonomic response to acute stress tasks as evaluated by HRV (Gump *et al.* 2011). In adults there was an indication that Pb may modify the effect of other metals (Jhun *et al.* 2005) or air pollution (Park

Table 6.5: Studies of childhood Pb exposure and BP

Relevance to Conclusions	Study Description	Study Design	Key Cardiovascular Findings	Reference
Oswego Children's Study, USA				
Effect	122 children	Prospective	Cord blood Pb levels (mean, 3 µg/dL) were associated with increased SBP at 9.5 years old, while childhood Pb levels (mean, 4.6 µg/dL at 2.6 years old) were associated with an increased DBP, decreased stroke volume, and increased total peripheral resistance response to acute stress.	Gump (2005)
	122 children	Prospective	Family socioeconomic status interacted with blood Pb to increase BP and may interact with blood Pb to increase total peripheral resistance response to acute stress tasks in these children with low blood Pb (mean, 4.6 µg/dL at 2.6 years old).	Gump (2007)
	140 children, 9-11 years old	Cross-sectional	Concurrent blood Pb (median, 0.94 µg/dL) was not associated with BP or BP responses to acute stress in these children, but blood Pb was associated with measures of impaired cardiac function in response to acute stress tasks.	Gump (2011)
No effect	780 children with moderately high Pb, half treated with succimer, USA	Cross-sectional	In these children with Pb exposure (20-44 µg/dL), there was no association between blood Pb and BP, including after 5 years of follow-up when mean blood levels were 8 µg/dL. Chelation of Pb with succimer had no effect on BP.	Chen (2006)
Effect	508 young adults, half lived near Pb as children, USA	Cross-sectional	In young adults, some of whom had childhood Pb exposure, SBP and DBP was significantly increased in those with the highest bone Pb levels (>10 µg/g, blood Pb 3.15 µg/dL).	Gerr (2002)
No effect	144 children in the town unexposed to Pb; Pristina, Kosovo	Cross-sectional	For the children residing in the town without Pb exposure, the small positive correlation of blood Pb with BP was not statistically significant.	Factor-Litvak (1996)

Epidemiological studies of childhood Pb exposure and blood pressure and hypertension are listed by study type and decreasing size, grouped together for overlapping or shared study groups.

Abbreviations: BP, blood pressure; DBP, diastolic blood pressure; SBP, systolic blood pressure.

et al. 2008) on HRV. The EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) mentions HRV as a possible intermediary between Pb exposure and cardiovascular mortality, and HRV is not considered in the ATSDR's Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007).

6.3.3 Electrocardiogram Abnormalities

There is *limited* evidence for Pb effects on electrocardiogram (ECG) abnormalities. The Normative Aging Study supports a role for bone Pb and ECG abnormalities at the time of Pb measurement and 8 years later for QT and JT/ST prolongation and intraventricular or atrioventricular conduction defects (Cheng *et al.* 1998, Eum *et al.* 2011). Polymorphisms in iron metabolism genes (*HFE, TFC2, HMEX-1*) may modify these relationships (Park *et al.* 2009a). The Oswego Children's Study found that early-childhood blood Pb and concurrent blood Pb were associated with decreased stroke volume and increased total peripheral resistance in response to acute stress tasks at 9.5 years of age, especially in subjects with lower socioeconomic status who had higher blood Pb (overall mean, 4.6 µg/dL at age 2.6) (Gump *et al.* 2005, Gump *et al.* 2007, Gump *et al.* 2011). The studies of ECG abnormalities by Cheng *et al.* (1998) and Gump *et al.* (2005) were included in the EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and the ATSDR's Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007), but no conclusions were reached.

6.3.4 Clinical Cardiovascular Disease

There is *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with clinical cardiovascular disease (see **Table 6.6** and Clinical Cardiovascular Disease section of Appendix C: Cardiovascular Effects). A positive association has been reported between blood Pb level and several related cardiovascular diseases, including peripheral arterial disease and coronary artery disease, as well as blood flow measures indicative of atherosclerotic vascular resistance.

For cardiovascular disease in general, particularly conditions exacerbated by increases in BP, there was an increased risk from Pb exposure. In large studies that found a relationship between Pb and BP, Pb was also associated with an increased incidence of coronary artery disease (Normative Aging Study: (Jain *et al.* 2007)) and prevalence of peripheral artery disease (NHANES: (Navas-Acien *et al.* 2004, Muntner *et al.* 2005, Guallar *et al.* 2006)), while in the Glostrup Population Study there was no association between Pb and BP or cardiovascular disease (Moller and Kristensen 1992).

In prospective analyses, the Normative Aging Study reported an increased risk of coronary heart disease (myocardial infarction or angina) with blood Pb (log blood Pb adjusted HR=1.45 (95% CI: 1.01, 2.06), p=0.05) and bone Pb (log patella Pb, adjusted HR=2.64 (95% CI: 1.09, 6.37), p=0.05) (Jain *et al.* 2007). The prospective Glostrup Population Study in Denmark with a mean blood Pb at baseline of 11.6 µg/dL failed to find an increased risk of coronary heart disease or cardiovascular disease (Moller and Kristensen 1992).

A large cross-sectional study in Korea with low blood Pb (geometric mean, 6 µg/dL) found no increased risk for coronary heart disease or cerebral vascular disease (Kim *et al.* 2008). Two cross-sectional studies with mean blood Pb levels >10 µg/dL do support a relationship between blood Pb and coronary heart disease and stroke (Pocock *et al.* 1988, Schwartz 1991). In cross-sectional studies of peripheral artery disease, risk increased with blood Pb in NHANES 1999-2002 studies with very low Pb levels (mean, 1.6-2.1 µg/dL) (Navas-Acien *et al.* 2004, Muntner *et al.* 2005, Guallar *et al.* 2006), independent of an unadjusted association with homocysteine level and accounting for renal function (Guallar *et al.* 2006).

Several studies used vascular measures as indicators of arterial function in the absence of physician-diagnosed disease, but there was inadequate information to form a conclusion because each was only studied for an association with Pb exposure in one group. In a study of Japanese ceramics workers, blood Pb (mean, 13 µg/dL) was associated with decreased finger blood flow in response to a postural change, consistent with an atherosclerotic effect, but four other measures of cardiac function were not associated (Ishida *et al.* 1996). In a study of bus drivers with low blood Pb levels (mean, 6 µg/dL), mean aging index of second derivative finger photoplethysmogram waveform (SDPTG-AI) was increased with blood Pb, indicating lower central and peripheral arterial function (Kaewboonchoo *et al.* 2010). In otherwise healthy young women with very low blood levels (mean not reported, but almost all subjects <1 µg/dL), intima-media thickness of the common and carotid arteries was increased with blood Pb, while there was no association with increases in eight other metals tested (Zeller *et al.* 2010). The associations of blood Pb with these tests of cardiovascular functions have

Table 6.6: Studies of Pb and clinical cardiovascular disease used to develop conclusions

Relevance to Conclusions	Study Description	Study Design	Key Cardiovascular Findings	Reference
No effect	1,052 adults, >40 years old, Glostrup Population Study, Denmark	Prospective	After 14 years of follow-up, blood Pb levels dropped, but there was no association with **coronary heart disease** or **cardiovascular disease** (fatal and nonfatal cases) in adults with 11.5 μg/dL mean blood Pb at baseline 40 years of age in 1976.	Møller (1992)
Effect	837 men, NAS, USA	Prospective	Blood and patella bone Pb were associated with an increased risk of **coronary heart disease** later in life in these older men with low blood Pb levels (mean, 6.3 μg/dL).	Jain (2007)
No effect	13,043 Pb workers, SHSP, South Korea	Cross-sectional	Pb workers showed no increased risk of **coronary heart disease** or **cerebral vascular disease** at low levels of exposure (5-10 μg/dL vs. <5 μg/dL).	Kim (2008)
NHANES (≥ 1999)				
Effect	9,961 adults, 1999-2002	Cross-sectional	**Peripheral artery disease** prevalence and risk increased with increasing quartiles of blood Pb (highest ≥2.47 μg/dL) in these adults from the general population.	Muntner (2005)
	4,447 adults, >40 years old, 1999-2002	Cross-sectional	Blood Pb was associated with **peripheral artery disease** in these older adults with low levels (mean, 1.95 μg/dL) after adjustment, including renal function.	Guallar (2006)
	2,125 adults, >40 years old, 1999-2000	Cross-sectional	These older subjects with **peripheral artery disease** had higher blood Pb, the risk of **peripheral artery disease** increased with increasing Pb (highest quartile: >2.9 μg/dL).	Navas-Acien (2004)
Effect	420 male bus drivers, Bangkok, Thailand	Cross-sectional	**Aging index of second derivative finger photoplethysmogram waveform** (SDPTG-AI), an assessment of arterial properties, is correlated with blood Pb in male bus drivers (mean, 6.3 μg/dL) and may be an independent cardiovascular risk factor.	Kaewboonchoo (2010)
Effect	197 women, ARFYS, Austria	Cross-sectional	**Intima-media thickness of the common and carotid arteries** was increased at very low levels of Pb (highest tertile = >0.82 μg/dL).	Zeller (2010)
Effect	128 ceramic painters, Japan	Cross-sectional	Increases in blood Pb were associated with decreases in postural changes in **finger blood flow volume** consistent with an atherosclerotic effect, although most of the subjects had Pb levels >10 μg/dL and other cardiac function tests were not associated.	Ishida (1996)
Effect	130 myocardial infarction patients, 61 controls, Pakistan	Case-control	Patients admitted for **myocardial infarction** had higher hair Pb levels, increasing for second and third **myocardial infarction**, and survival of third **myocardial infarction** decreased with higher hair Pb.	Afridi (2010)

Epidemiological studies of Pb exposure and cardiovascular morbidities are listed by study type and decreasing size, grouped together for overlapping or shared study groups.

Abbreviations: ARFYFS, Atherosclerosis Risk Factors in Young Females Study NAS, Normative Aging Study (Boston area, began in 1963 by the Veterans Administration); NHANES, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey; SHSP, Special Health Surveillance Program.

not been replicated, but they suggest a role for Pb in early hallmarks of impaired cardiovascular function without a diagnosis of clinical cardiovascular disease.

Summary of Support for Conclusions on Clinical Cardiovascular Disease

The EPA's 2006 AQCD presents a small animal literature supporting an atherogenic effect of chronic Pb exposure, as well as impacts on vascular tissue and smooth muscle cells (see U.S. EPA 2006 for further review of these studies). They reported effects of Pb as conducive to thrombosis, hyperlipidemia, arteriosclerosis, and vascular remodeling. The human data are consistent with these findings but diverse in scope, hampering the ability to form conclusions on specific cardiovascular disease endpoints.

The NTP's conclusion of *limited* evidence for clinical cardiovascular disease is based on a heterogeneous group of related cardiovascular outcomes in studies that mostly found significant effects associated with blood Pb <5 µg/dL.

6.3.5 Cardiovascular Mortality

There is *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with increased mortality from cardiovascular causes (see **Table 6.7** and Cardiovascular Mortality section of Appendix C: Cardiovascular Effects). A association between increased cardiovascular mortality and increased blood Pb was supported by three prospective studies but was not supported by two prospective studies, one of which reported a significant association with bone Pb. One of the supportive studies had a mean blood Pb level above 10 µg/dL (12.64 µg/dL) (Moller and Kristensen 1992), and one reported mean blood Pb levels of 2.58 µg/dL (Menke *et al.* 2006).

Large studies that found associations between Pb and BP also indicated an increased risk of mortality from cardiovascular causes. In NHANES III, after 12 years of follow-up using the National Death Index, there was increased mortality associated with baseline blood Pb levels (Menke *et al.* 2006, Schober *et al.* 2006). In the Normative Aging Study, bone Pb, but not blood Pb at mean Pb level of 5.6 µg/dL, was associated with BP and cardiovascular mortality (Weisskopf *et al.* 2009). In the Glostrup Population Study, there was no association between blood Pb and BP, cardiovascular disease, or total mortality after 14 years of follow-up (Moller and Kristensen 1992). While Pb levels were not associated with incidence of myocardial infarction, subjects who died of a third myocardial infarction had significantly higher hair Pb levels (Afridi *et al.* 2010).

Summary of Support for Conclusions on Cardiovascular Mortality

Mortality from cardiovascular causes is not addressed in the EPA's 2006 AQCD summary of the animal data. The conclusion of *limited* evidence for Pb in cardiovascular mortality is based on consideration of the three studies (two of which used the same NHANES III sample) with a significant effect of blood Pb and the two studies that did not find an association with blood Pb levels. The NTP's conclusions for *limited* evidence for cardiovascular mortality at blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL expands upon the conclusion from ATSDR's Toxicological Profile (ATSDR 2007) on increased cerebrovascular mortality.

6.4 Susceptible Populations and Modifiers of Pb Exposure

Segments of the population that are more susceptible to health effects of Pb are discussed more extensively in **Section 3.0 Exposure**. It is unknown whether chronic exposure and other cardiovascular risk factors can modify the relationship between Pb and BP, putting some portions of the population at greater risk of cardiovascular disease. These other factors may also impair the ability to detect an association of Pb with BP in some general population studies, even those with higher Pb levels. This concept was proposed by Orssaud *et al.* (1985): "The increase in blood lead concentration parallels the increase in blood pressure until some limit value, so that such a trend is apparent only when other factors (such as age) do not competitively increase blood pressure by greater amounts..

Susceptible Populations: Pb exposure may disproportionately affect populations with preexisting conditions that can be exacerbated by a small increase in BP (see **Section 7.0 Renal Effects**). A prospective study of dialysis patients found significantly increased cardiovascular mortality over 18 months of follow-up for the middle range of Pb levels (second tertile, 8.5-12.6 µg/dL: HR=3.7 (95% CI: 2.1, 6.5)) and high levels of Pb (third tertile, >12.6 µg/dL: HR=9.7 (95% CI: 2.1, 23.3)) compared to the low Pb range (first tertile, <8.5 µg/dL) (Lin *et al.* 2011).

Table 6.7: Studies of Pb and cardiovascular mortality used to develop conclusions

Relevance to Conclusions	Study Description	Study Design	Key Cardiovascular Findings	Reference
NHANES III				
Effect	13,946 adults	Prospective	Mortality was increased with higher Pb levels for death from all causes, cardiovascular disease, myocardial infarction, and stroke—but not cancer—for these adults from the general population with low blood Pb levels (geometric mean=2.58 µg/dL) and up to 12 years of follow-up.	Menke (2006)
	9,757 adults, >40 years old	Prospective	In this cohort of older NHANES III participants followed for up to 12 years, blood Pb was associated with higher mortality from all causes, cardiovascular disease, and cancer, at blood Pb levels of 5-10 µg/dL.	Schober (2006)
No effect	1,052 adults, 14-year follow-up, Glostrup Population Study, Denmark	Prospective	In adults with 11.5 µg/dL mean blood Pb at 40 years old, there was no association with all-cause mortality after 14 years of follow-up, while there were reductions in blood Pb levels over this time.	Møller (1992)
Effect	927 dialysis patients, 18 months of follow-up, Taiwan	Prospective	In these hemodialysis patients, baseline blood Pb >12.64 µg/dL (median, 16.4 µg/dL) was associated with higher all-cause, cardiovascular cause, and infection cause mortality over 18 months of follow-up.	Lin (2011)
Effect	860 men in NAS with bone Pb, 1,235 with blood Pb (1994) and follow-up (2007)	Prospective	Bone Pb >35 µg/g increased the risk of mortality from all causes and from cardiovascular causes, but not cancer mortality. Blood Pb was not associated with mortality (highest >6 µg/dL).	Weisskopf (2009)

Epidemiological studies of Pb exposure and cardiovascular mortality are listed by decreasing size, grouped together for overlapping or shared study groups.
Abbreviations: NAS, Normative Aging Study (Boston area, began in 1963 by the Veterans Administration); NHANES, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.

As discussed in **Section 6.3.1 Blood Pressure (BP) and Hypertension**, pregnant women, menopausal women, and children may be at greater risk of Pb related increases in BP (see further discussion in **Section 3.4 Modifiers of Pb Exposure**). The evidence for an effect of Pb on BP in children is limited, but blood Pb at 2 years of age was also associated with ECG abnormalities at 9.5 years of age, particularly in subjects with lower socioeconomic status (Gump *et al.* 2005, Gump *et al.* 2007).

Modifiers: Age is associated with higher BP and increased risk of cardiovascular disease, and Pb levels are also strongly correlated with age (Den Hond *et al.* 2002). It is unclear if this is an effect of higher Pb exposures in earlier eras in this group, or if the elderly are more susceptible to cardiovascular effects of Pb (see further discussion in **Section 3.4 Modifiers of Pb Exposure**). Many studies adjusted for age in their analyses, while others did analyses within specific age groups (stratified analyses). One study of subjects over age 75 years of age found no association between blood Pb and BP (Nordberg *et al.* 2000).

Gender and ethnicity are also correlated with Pb exposure and cardiovascular risk and are frequently adjusted for in analyses. Many general population studies found higher blood Pb, higher BP, and more hypertension in non-Caucasian groups (Rothenberg *et al.* 1999, Den Hond *et al.* 2002, Scinicariello *et al.* 2010). Men generally have higher blood Pb and BP than do women (Staessen *et al.* 1990, Hense *et al.* 1993, 1994, Chu *et al.* 1999, Den Hond *et al.* 2002). Many occupational studies only included male subjects, even in those with low occupational Pb exposure (mean Pb levels, <10 µg/dL) (Orssaud *et al.* 1985, Sharp *et al.* 1990, Schuhmacher *et al.* 1994, Wolf *et al.* 1995, Sirivarasai *et al.* 2004, Kaewboonchoo *et al.* 2007), while only the Nurses' Health Study focused on female workers (Korrick *et al.* 1999). Numerous other studies included gender in their adjustment factors.

Genetic variation is an important biological factor that can characterize a susceptible population and modify the relationship between an exposure and disease via altered absorption or metabolism. Unlike other relevant cofactors such as gender and age group, genotype is almost always blinded from subjects and investigators and so is less likely to bias exposure or ascertainment. In the three studies that included genetic variants in evaluation of Pb and cardiovascular effects, the genotyped polymorphisms were not independent risk factors for increased pulse pressure, hypertension, or QT prolongation, but carriers of genetic variants had stronger associations between Pb and effects (Park *et al.* 2009a, Scinicariello *et al.* 2010, Zhang *et al.* 2010). These genetic modifications of the effect of Pb on cardiovascular outcomes have not been sufficiently studied to judge their reproducibility. However, if genetic variants can modify the impact of Pb exposure, it supports a biological basis for associations between Pb and effects beyond what might spuriously arise by unmeasured confounding factors.

Dietary factors may also modify the relationship between Pb and BP. People who drank alcohol had higher blood Pb and stronger associations between Pb and BP (Hense *et al.* 1994, Menditto *et al.* 1994, Pizent *et al.* 2001). Among black male bus drivers, infrequent caffeine users had a stronger positive relationship between blood Pb and BP than did habitual users (Sharp *et al.* 1990). There is some indication from the literature that there is an interaction between Pb and calcium intake (Dolenc *et al.* 1993), with low calcium related with higher blood Pb (Pizent *et al.* 2001) and a higher risk of hypertension (Elmarsafawy *et al.* 2006). However, a 12-week calcium supplement intervention had no effect on blood Pb, indicating that any effect of calcium on BP is not via interaction with Pb (Morris *et al.* 1990).

6.5 Conclusions

The NTP concludes that there is *sufficient* evidence for a small, but detectable, increase in BP associated with Pb exposure in groups with mean blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL (see **Table 6.8** for complete list of cardiovascular effects conclusions). There is *sufficient* evidence for an increase in BP and hypertension during pregnancy at levels <10 µg/dL. There is *limited* evidence for increased mortality from cardiovascular causes from Pb levels <10 µg/dL. There is *limited* evidence of an increase in early markers of impaired cardiac function (ECG abnormalities) and cardiovascular disease in general. There is *inadequate* evidence to evaluate Pb effects at levels <10 µg/dL on heart rate variability, specific cardiovascular morbidities, or any cardiovascular effects in children. There is *inadequate* evidence to evaluate Pb effects at levels <10 µg/dL on hypertension or other cardiovascular diseases in menopausal women.

Bone Pb reflects chronic Pb exposure and is more consistently associated with increased BP, hypertension, cardiovascular disease, and mortality. Not all human studies conducted at low levels of exposure support these associations. The animal data strongly support a causative relationship, even at low levels relevant to human exposure (e.g., BP increases in rats with blood Pb as low as 2.15 µg/dL Tsao *et al.* 2000). The observed heterogeneity across the human literature may be partially explained by variation in biologically susceptible groups with other Pb-related risk factors for cardiovascular disease, such as age, alcohol, caffeine, or calcium intake, or genetic polymorphisms in metabolic genes. Menopausal women and children may also be at increased risk of cardiovascular effects from Pb exposure, but they have been inadequately studied.

Table 6.8: Conclusions on cardiovascular effects of low-level Pb

Health Effect	Population	Conclusion	Blood Pb Evidence	Bone Pb Evidence
Blood pressure and hypertension	Adults	*Sufficient*	Yes, <10 µg/dL	Yes
	Children	*Inadequate*	Unclear	Yes (one study)
	Pregnant women	*Sufficient*	Yes, <10 µg/dL	Not studied
	Menopausal women	*Inadequate*	Unclear	Not studied
Heart rate variability	Adults	*Inadequate*	Unclear	Yes (one study)
Electrocardiogram abnormalities	Men	*Limited*	No	Yes (one study)
	Children	*Limited*	Yes, <5 µg/dL (one study)	Not studied
Clinical cardiovascular disease (general)	Adults	*Limited*	Yes, <5 µg/dL	Yes (one study)
Clinical cardiovascular disease (specific)	Adults	*Inadequate*	Unclear	Yes (one study)
Cardiovascular mortality	Adults	*Limited*	Yes, <10 µg/dL	Yes (one study)

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

7.0 RENAL EFFECTS

7.1 Conclusions

The NTP concludes that there is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL in adults are associated with adverse effects on kidney function adults. With few exceptions, epidemiological studies of the general population reported associations between blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL and (1) increased risk of chronic kidney disease (CKD) and (2) decreased estimated glomerular filtration rate (eGFR) and creatinine clearance. The associations are typically stronger in people with hypertension or diabetes (Muntner *et al.* 2003, Tsaih *et al.* 2004). The NTP recognizes that an individual with blood levels <10 µg/dL during adulthood may have had higher blood Pb levels earlier in life, and the role of early-life Pb exposure cannot be discriminated from the role of concurrent blood Pb. Comparatively few studies examined markers of exposure other than blood Pb levels; therefore, it is unknown if blood or bone Pb levels are more consistently associated with kidney effects.

The data are inadequate to evaluate whether prenatal exposure to Pb is associated with impaired kidney function later in life. No studies were identified that evaluated prenatal blood Pb and kidney function in children or adults. Relatively few studies have assessed kidney measures in children in association with low-level Pb exposure. The findings from these studies are less consistent than are studies in adults. Most of these studies also use kidney biomarkers, whose prognostic value for renal function is less clear compared to GFR measures and biomarkers, such as microalbuminuria, commonly measured in the adult studies. Thus, there is currently *inadequate* evidence to conclude that blood Pb <10 µg/dL is associated with impaired kidney function in children <12 years old. In contrast, there is *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with adverse effects on kidney function in children ≥12 years old. A recent study of children and young adults 12-20 years of age in NHANES 1988-1994 with mean blood Pb of 1.5 µg/dL reported a reduction in eGFR rate per doubling of blood Pb (Fadrowski *et al.* 2010). The reduction in GFR demonstrated in Fadrowski *et al.* (2010) is consistent with results from adults within NHANES and supports adverse effects on kidney function in children age 12 and over at blood Pb <5 µg/dL.

Although the cardiovascular and renal systems are intimately linked, effects are considered separately in this evaluation because studies generally reported individual effects rather than testing both systems comprehensively. Nevertheless, it is recognized that hypertension can contribute to adverse renal effects and that kidney dysfunction can contribute to increased blood pressure (BP) and hypertension. Cardiovascular and renal effects of Pb may share the same biological mechanisms (U.S. EPA 2006, ATSDR 2007). As discussed in **Section 7.4.2**, the human literature supports a strong association between BP and renal effects of Pb, and multiple studies suggest that people with hypertension are a susceptible population for adverse renal effects of Pb. This interrelationship of effects is also supported in animal models; for example, Pb exposure accelerates chronic renal disease by raising BP in male rats (Roncal *et al.* 2007).

7.2 How Conclusions Were Reached

Conclusions in the NTP evaluation of Pb-related kidney effects in humans associated with low-level Pb are derived from epidemiological studies with a focus on blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. For this evaluation we did not consider studies with mean blood Pb >15 µg/dL, because in those studies, the subjects with Pb <10 µg/dL are often used as the reference group and are not appropriate for evaluating low-level Pb effects. This evaluation focuses on the human data for kidney effects of Pb because there is a relatively large database of human studies for these effects; therefore, the document makes only limited use of the data from laboratory animals to support the human evidence. Major endpoints considered as potential indicators of kidney effects of Pb are listed and briefly described in **Section 7.2.1**. This document is not a review of kidney toxicity, and the reader is directed to published reviews for additional background. Key data and principal studies considered in developing the NTP's conclusions are discussed in detail in **Section 7.3 Evidence for Pb-related Effects on Kidney Function**. The discussion of each kidney effect begins with a statement of the NTP conclusion whether the specific effect is associated with a blood Pb level <10 µg/dL or <5 µg/dL and the age group in which it is identified (childhood, or adulthood), as well as the timing of exposure associated with the effect (prenatal, childhood, concurrent) when

available. Although the information necessary to support the NTP's conclusions is presented in **Section 7.3**, the complete data set of human studies considered for evaluation of kidney effects of low-level Pb is included in Appendix D: Renal Effects, and individual studies are abstracted for further reference. The NTP made extensive use of recent government evaluations of health effects of Pb in the current assessment, and the relevant conclusions of the EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and ATSDR's Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) are briefly described in **Section 7.2.2** below.

7.2.1 Principal Measures of Kidney Effects

Table 7.1 lists a number of kidney endpoints commonly evaluated in epidemiological studies. The most clinically accepted measure of kidney function is glomerular filtration rate (GFR), which is the flow rate of filtered fluid through the kidney. The gold standard method of determining GFR is through the use of radionuclide or radiocontrast markers, which is both costly and time consuming. GFR can be approximated by creatinine clearance, which compares creatinine levels in blood and urine to calculate the volume of blood plasma cleared per milliliter of creatinine per unit time. Direct measurement of creatinine clearance requires 24-hour urine collection. There are also a number of equations for estimating GFR or creatinine clearance based on serum biomarkers (e.g., creatinine, cystatin C) and consideration of other variables such as age, sex, race, or weight. Historically, serum creatinine has been used most often, although serum cystatin C is increasingly being used as an alternative or complementary approach to serum creatinine for estimating GFR.

GFR is notoriously insensitive (Levey *et al.* 1999), and "early biological effect markers" (EBEs), such as N-acetyl-β-D-glucosaminidase (NAG), are thought to be more sensitive because they areoften elevated when GFR measures are not abnormal. However, the validity and reliability of EBEs for long-term prognostic value are unclear. The epidemiological studies in children more often assess EBEs for kidney rather than eGFR or creatinine clearance. It should also be noted that the list of biomarkers of EBEs presented in **Table 7.1** is not comprehensive and reflects those most commonly reported in the Pb epidemiological studies. Other biomarkers of kidney function continue to be assessed within kidney epidemiology research, especially for acute kidney injury, with recent attention focusing on urinary proteins such as neutrophil gelatinase-associated lipocalin, kidney injury molecule-1, and liver-type fatty acid binding protein (Devarajan 2010, Tesch 2010).

7.2.2 Principal Conclusions from the 2006 EPA and 2007 ATSDR Pb Documents

The EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and ATSDR's Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) both concluded that epidemiologic studies support a relationship between Pb exposure kidney effects at lower blood Pb levels (**Table 7.2**).

The EPA states that most studies in general adult and patient populations published between 1986 and 2006 indicate that Pb, at much lower doses than those causing Pb nephropathy, acts as a cofactor with other more established renal risks to increase the risk for renal dysfunction. Other explanations, such as residual confounding or reverse causality, are not likely to account for the observed associations between Pb dose and kidney dysfunction. It should

Table 7.2: Main conclusions for kidney effects in 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead and the 2007 ATSDR Toxicological Profile for Lead

"General population studies are the most important advance in this regard. These studies provide strong evidence that renal effects occur at much lower blood Pb levels than previously recognized. These effects are clinically relevant in U.S. subpopulations who continue to have higher Pb exposure than the general population. At levels of exposure in the general U.S. population overall, Pb combined with other risk factors, such as diabetes, hypertension, or chronic renal insufficiency from non-Pb related causes, can result in clinically relevant effects. Notably, the size of such susceptible populations is increasing in the US due to obesity…The threshold for Pb-related nephrotoxicity cannot be determined based on current data. However, associations with clinically relevant renal outcomes have been observed in populations with mean blood Pb levels as low as 2.2 µg/dL." (U.S. EPA 2006, pg 6-113)
"The overall dose-effect pattern suggests an increasing severity of nephrotoxicity associated with increasing PbB [blood Pb level], with effects on glomerular filtration evident at PbBs below 20 µg/dL, enzymuria and proteinuria becoming evident above 30 µg/dL, and severe deficits in function and pathological changes occurring in association with PbBs exceeding 50 µg/dL." (ATSDR 2007, pg 79)

Table 7.1: Commonly used indicators of kidney function in the Pb literature references

Kidney Endpoint	Measurement	Description	Indication of Impaired Kidney Function
Clinical Indicators of Impaired Kidney Function			
Glomerular filtration rate (GFR)	Serum creatinine (most common)	Breakdown product of creatine phosphate in muscles; commonly used measure of GFR (considered less precise than cystatin C); can be influenced by non-kidney function variables that affect muscle mass (gender, age, race, weight, diet)	↑ serum concentration
	Serum cystatin C	A cysteine protease inhibitor protein used as an alternative to serum creatinine or complementary measure to estimate GFR	↑ serum concentration
	eGFR (estimated GFR, based on equations)	**Modification of Diet in Kidney Disease (MDRD) Study:** Clinical standard of estimated GFR based on creatinine but underestimates at levels in normal range **CKD-Epidemiology Collaboration (CKD-EPI):** More recent way to estimate GFR based on creatinine; better accuracy in normal range than MDRD	↓ eGFR
	Creatinine clearance (based on timed urine collections)	**Cockcroft-Gault:** Oldest, estimates creatinine clearance	↓ creatinine clearance
	Blood urea nitrogen	Measures the amount of nitrogen in blood in the form of urea (a waste product of protein digestion)	↑ serum concentration
	^{125}I-iothalamate, iohexol, and other radioisotopes	Radioactive markers used to measure GFR by timed sequential blood samples or imaging (invasive and time consuming)	↓ urinary clearance
Indicators of Early Biological Effect Markers (EBEs)			
Function	β_2-microblobulin (only validated EBE marker)		↑ urine concentration
	Total protein, albumin, low- to intermediate-molecular-weight proteins (e.g., retinol-binding protein (RBP)), Clara cell protein, transferrin)		↑ urine concentration
Biochemical or histological alteration	**Biochemical:** Urinary eicosanoids, (e.g., prostaglandin E_2 (PGE2), prostaglandin $F_{2\ alpha}$, 6-keto-prostaglandin $F_{1\ alpha}$ (6-keto-PGF), and thromboxane B_2 (TXB2)), fibronectin		Varies/not necessarily known[1] (e.g., ↓ urine PGE2, 6-keto-PGF; ↑ TXB2)
	Histological: Brush border antigen, fibronectin (glomerular fibrosis)		
Cytotoxicity	N-acetyl-β-D-glucosaminidase (NAG)	Lysosomal enzyme involved in the breakdown of glycoproteins	↑ activity
Other			
	Urate/uric acid	Urate is a salt derived from uric acid; can build up in the body when uric acid is not adequately metabolized, e.g., in cases of gout	↑ urine concentration

[1](Cardenas et al. 1993, Rose and Post 2011).

be noted that the EPA is in the process of revising the AQCD, and the conclusions of the external draft (U.S. EPA 2012) are largely in line with the 2006 AQCD plus additional review of the evidence for reduced kidney function at low blood Pb.

The NTP considered the conclusions and data summaries from the EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and ATSDR's Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007). In general, the NTP concurred with the conclusions and agreed that the data support them.

7.3 Evidence for Pb-related Effects on Kidney Function

7.3.1 Kidney Effects in Adults

There is *sufficient* evidence available for an association between current blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL in adults, measured at the time of the study, and reduced kidney function in general populations (**Table 7.3**, see also Appendix A: Neurological Effects). Associations between low-level blood Pb and impaired kidney function have been reported in studies assessing participants in NHANES (Muntner *et al.* 2003, Muntner *et al.* 2005, Navas-Acien *et al.* 2009), the Normative Aging Study (Payton *et al.* 1994, Kim *et al.* 1996, Tsaih *et al.* 2004), the Swedish Women's Health in the Lund Area (WHILA) study (Akesson *et al.* 2005), and native and nonnative residents in rural Taiwan (Lai *et al.* 2008). The blood Pb levels associated with kidney effects in these studies were ≤10 µg/dL and <5 µg/dL in the NHANES and WHILA studies.

There is no apparent threshold for kidney effects. Significant increases in risk of CKD based on an eGFR <60 mL/min/1.73 m^2 have been reported in NHANES for blood Pb levels of >1.63 µg/dL (adjusted OR=1.89 (95% CI: 1.09, 3.30) (Muntner *et al.* 2005)) and >2.4 µg/dL (adjusted OR=1.56 (95% CI: 1.17, 2.08) (Navas-Acien *et al.* 2009)). Similarly, blood Pb levels of ≤5 µg/dL in the WHILA study (median, 2.2 µg/dL; 5th to 95th percentile, 1.1-4.6 µg/dL) were significantly associated with reduced eGFR (adjusted β=-0.2 (95% CI: -0.32, -0.09) (Akesson *et al.* 2005)). No significant associations with blood Pb and either serum creatinine or creatinine clearance were observed in a study of 709 men in the Normative Aging Study (β coefficients not reported) (Wu *et al.* 2003); however, this study did report a significant association between higher patella Pb and lower creatinine clearance. Higher blood Pb levels were associated with lower creatinine clearance in WHILA participants (adjusted β=-0.18 (95% CI: -0.3, -0.06)). The EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) considered the clinical significance of these findings. An increase in blood Pb reported in Akesson *et al.* (2005) of 3.5 µg/dL from the 5th percentile (1.1 µg/dL) to the 95th percentile (4.6 µg/dL) had the same effect on glomerular filtration as an increase in age of 4.7 years or 7 kg/m^2 in body mass index (BMI) (U.S. EPA 2006). A 10-fold increase from 1 to 10 µg/dL would result in a 16.2 mL/min decrease in estimated creatinine clearance (U.S. EPA 2006). As discussed below under **Section 7.4 Susceptible Populations or Life Stages**, the impacts of Pb on kidney function in people with diabetes, hypertension, or CKD from non-Pb related causes are expected to be higher (U.S. EPA 2006).

Many of the studies that support an association between blood Pb and kidney outcomes included statistical adjustments for factors such as age and sex, with studies based on the Normative Aging Study, NHANES, WHILA, and rural Taiwanese groups including additional variables for smoking status and/or alcohol consumption. The significant associations remaining after adjustment suggest that these factors were not sufficient to account for the observed associations between blood Pb and kidney outcomes (Payton *et al.* 1994, Kim *et al.* 1996, Muntner *et al.* 2003, Tsaih *et al.* 2004, Akesson *et al.* 2005, Muntner *et al.* 2005, Lai *et al.* 2008, Navas-Acien *et al.* 2009). Most of these studies also included blood pressure (BP) or hypertension status as an adjustment factor, which is expected to underestimate the association between Pb exposure and kidney effects (i.e., bias towards the null) given the positive relationship that exists between Pb and BP in the general population (U.S. EPA 2006). The studies that were considered equivocal or not supportive of an association typically assessed kidney effect by measurement of serum creatinine and did not consider the impact of potential or modifying variables at all (de Burbure *et al.* 2003) or to the same extent as the studies cited above that assessed GFR or creatinine clearance (Pocock *et al.* 1984, Staessen *et al.* 1990, Mortada *et al.* 2004). An additional limitation to interpretation of the nonsupportive findings of de Burbure *et al.* (2003) is that the average blood Pb levels between the "exposed" and reference groups were quite similar and actually higher in men in the reference group than in men considered exposed based on living near a smelter for ≥8 years (average blood Pb in referents:

Table 7.3: Studies of kidney outcomes in adults

Relevance to Conclusions	Study Description	Study Design	Key Kidney Findings	Reference
Normative Aging Study, USA				
Effect	Men 43-90 years old; n=744	Cross-sectional	Creatinine clearance (natural log (Ln)) was inversely associated with Ln blood Pb (adjusted β (SE) =-0.0403 (0.0198) µg/dL; p=0.0426). Average blood Pb, 8.1 µg/dL (range, <5 to 26 µg/dL).	Payton (1994)
Effect	Men 34-88 years old; n=459	Prospective	Blood Pb ≤10 µg/dL positively associated with concurrent serum creatinine (β (SE) = 0.060 (0.019); p=0.002), but not with a change in serum creatinine (β (SE) = 0.039 (0.025); p=0.13).	Kim (1996)
Effect	Men average age of 66 years followed for 6 years; n=448	Prospective	Significant association with change in serum creatinine with baseline blood Pb in diabetics (adjusted β (SE) = 0.076 (0.023); p<0.05) but not nondiabetics (adjusted β (SE) = 0.006 (0.005); p=not significant). Average baseline blood Pb, 6.5 µg/dL	Tsaih (2004)
Cadmibel, Belgium				
Effect	Adults 20-88 years old participating in the Cadmibel study; n=1,981	Cross-sectional	10-fold increase in blood Pb associated with reduction in creatinine clearance of 10 mL/min (female) to 13 mL/min (male); adjusted OR (95% CI) for 10-fold increase in blood Pb and impaired kidney function = 3.76 (1.37, 10.4). Average (range) blood Pb of 11.4 (2.3, 72.5) µg/dL in males and 7.5 (1.7, 60.3) µg/dL in females.	Staessen (1992)
NHANES, USA				
Effect	Adults >20 years old included in NHANES 1988-1994; n=15,211 total; 4,813 hypertensives	Cross-sectional	Increased risk in hypertensives (but not normotensives) for elevated serum creatinine (Q2 (2.5-3.8 µg/dL) vs. Q1 (0.7-2.4); adjusted OR (95% CI) =1.47 (1.03, 2.10)) and CKD (Q3 (3.9-5.9 µg/dL) vs. Q1 (0.7-2.4); adjusted OR (95% CI) = 1.85 (1.32, 2.59)).	Munter (2003)
Effect	Adults ≥20 years of age included in NHANES 1999-2006; n=14,778	Cross-sectional	Risk of having a reduced GFR (defined at <60 mL/minute/1.73 m^2) was higher for blood Pb of >2.4 µg/dL vs. ≤1.1 µg/dL (adjusted OR=1.56 (95% CI: 1.17, 2.08); p_{trend} <0.001); significant trend for albuminuria (p_{trend} ≤0.001).	Navas-Acien (2009)
Effect	Adults 18-75 years old from NHANES 1999-2002; n=9,961	Cross-sectional	Increased risk for CKD (GFR <60 mL/min) associated with blood Pb of >1.63 µg/dL (Q3 (1.63-2.47 µg/dL) vs. Q1 (<1.06 µg/dL); adjusted OR (95% CI) = 1.89 (1.09, 3.30)).	Muntner (2005)
Patients				
Effect	CKD Taiwanese patients 25-82 years old followed for 4 years; n=121	Prospective	1 µg/dL higher blood Pb at baseline associated with a 4.0 mL/min/1.73 m^2 reduction in eGFR over 4 years. Average (range) blood Pb, 4.2 µg/dL (1-13.4 µg/dL).	Yu (2004)
Effect	Chronic renal insufficiency patients 25-80 years old followed for 2 years; n=202	Prospective	Baseline chelatable Pb was significantly associated with risk for achieving an increase in serum creatinine to 1.5 times baseline (HR (95% CI) = 1.00 (1.00, 1.01)). Average (range) blood Pb at baseline, 5.3 (0.6-16.1) µg/dL; 31 patients on chelation therapy during months 24-51 had better GFR outcomes.	Lin (2003)

Table 7.3: Studies of kidney outcomes in adults (continued)

Relevance to Conclusions	Study Description	Study Design	Key Kidney Findings	Reference
Effect	CKD patients 30-80 years old followed for 2 years	Prospective	Baseline chelatable Pb was significantly associated with risk for achieving an increase in serum creatinine to 1.5 times baseline (HR (95% CI) = 1.03 (1.00, 1.07)). Average (range) blood Pb at baseline, 2.9 (0.8-10.3) µg/dL; 16 patients on chelation therapy during months 24-51 had better GFR outcomes.	Lin (2006a)
Effect	Diabetes patients 33-79 years old followed for 1 year	Prospective	Baseline chelatable Pb was significantly associated with risk for achieving an increase in serum creatinine to 1.5 times baseline (HR (95% CI) = 1.01 (1.01, 1.02)). Average (range) blood Pb at baseline, 6.5 (1.9-19.1) µg/dL; 15 patients on 3-month chelation therapy during months 13-24 had better GFR outcomes.	Lin (2006b)
Other				
Effect	Adult women from WHILA study in Sweden; n=820	Cross-sectional	Inverse association with GFR (β (95% CI) = -0.20 (-0.32, -0.09)) and creatinine clearance (β (95% CI) = -0.18 (-0.30, -0.06)). Mean (5-95% percentiles) blood Pb, 2.2 (1.1, 4.6) µg/dL. No association with NAG or α1-microglobulin.	Akesson (2005)
Effect	Adult native and nonnative rural Taiwanese; n=2565	Cross-sectional	Increased risk of serum creatinine >1.2 mg/dL for blood Pb >7.5 versus ≤ 7.5 µg/dL (adjusted OR=1.92 (95% CI: 1.18, 3.10)).	Lai (2008)
No effect	Adults 18-51 years old living near two smelters in France; n=300 and 300 age/gender-matched referents	Cross-sectional	No difference in any kidney parameters in adults living in reference area (average blood Pb: males, 7.1 µg/dL; females, 4.2 µg/dL) and polluted area (average blood Pb: males, 6.8 µg/dL; females: 5.3 µg/dL) (serum creatinine, total protein, albumin, transferrin, β_2-microblobulin, RBP, brush border antigen, and NAG).	de Burbure (2003)
Equivocal	Men 40-59 years old participating in the Regional Heart Study in England; n=7,364	Cross-sectional	Blood Pb associated with log-transformed serum urate (β=0.06) and serum urea (β=-0.05); no association with serum creatinine. Blood Pb levels ranged from <12.4 to 37.3 µg/dL (authors considered the magnitude of the changes to be small and unlikely to be of biological importance)	Pocock (1984)
Equivocal	Adult London civil servants in England 37-58 years old; n=531	Cross-sectional	In males, significant correlation between serum creatinine and log blood Pb (r=0.10, p=0.04). In females, no correlation with serum creatinine and log blood Pb (r=0.03, p=not significant).	Staessen (1990)
No effect	Men 25-38 years old in Egypt; n=35 smokers, 33 nonsmokers	Cross-sectional	No significant correlations were found between Pb and markers of kidney damage in smokers (14.4 µg/dL) or nonsmokers (10.2 µg/dL).	Mortada (2004)

Epidemiological studies of blood Pb exposure and kidney function are listed by study are listed by study type and decreasing study size, grouped together for overlapping or shared study groups.

Abbreviations: CI, confidence interval; CKD, chronic kidney disease; GFR, glomerular filtration rate; HR, hazard ratio; NAG, N-acetyl-β-D-glucosaminidase; NHANES, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey; OR, odds ratio; Q1, first quartile; Q2, second quartile; Q3, third quartile; RBP, retinol-binding protein; SE, standard error; WHILA, Women's Health in the Lund Area.

males, 7.1 µg/dL; females, 4.2 µg/dL; vs. "exposed": males, 6.8 µg/dL; females, 5.3 µg/dL).

Most of the studies summarized in **Table 7.3**, were cited in the EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and considered in relation to potential reverse causality, which would occur if impaired kidney excretion leads to less efficient elimination of Pb, and thus higher estimates of internal Pb exposure, resulting in a bias towards detecting associations between Pb and impaired kidney function. The EPA did not consider potential reverse causality to be sufficient to explain the associations between Pb and kidney outcomes (U.S. EPA 2006). There are three lines of evidence that argue against reverse causality as an explanation linking higher blood Pb levels and reduced kidney function: (1) there is no experimental evidence supporting reverse causality; (2) there is evidence against reverse causality; and (3) there is no evidence that renal failure changes blood Pb concentrations. Evidence against reverse causality is found in (1) direct bone biopsies, (2) EDTA (ethylenediaminetetraacetic acid) chelation tests, and (3) blood Pb measurement performed in subjects without renal failure, with renal failure of known non-Pb etiology, and with chronic Pb nephropathy, indicating that renal failure per se does not increase bone Pb stores or blood Pb and does not mobilizable Pb (Van de Vyver *et al.* 1988). The absence of excessive Pb retention caused by renal failure is further supported by the finding that EDTA mobilizable Pb in patients with Pb-associated renal failure is the same as in subjects without renal failure (Emmerson 1973, Batuman *et al.* 1983). Additional data against reverse causality comes from the longitudinal study by Yu *et al.* (2004) of CKD patients in Taiwan, where both baseline blood and EDTA-chelatable Pb levels predicted kidney function decline over 4 years. Also, two publications from the Normative Aging Study report associations between blood Pb and serum creatinine across the entire range of serum creatinine (Kim *et al.* 1996, Tsaih *et al.* 2004), including at levels in the normal range where reverse causality would not be occurring. Other evidence considered in the EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006), cited as an April 12, 2006, personal communication from Agneta Åkesson to Virginia Weaver, is that higher urine Pb was associated with lower estimated creatinine clearance in Swedish women in the WHILA study. Urinary excretion of Pb should decrease as kidney function declines.

Summary of Support for Conclusions

Data from animal studies provide strong support for an association of Pb-associated kidney toxicity, including histopathological changes and decreased glomerular filtration rate (GFR), with chronic exposure that results in high blood Pb levels (>40µg/dL in rats; seeU.S. EPA 2006 for recent reviews of the animal data, ATSDR 2007). Rodent studies also support hyperfiltration, or increased GFR as part of an early phase of kidney injury (e.g., Khalil-Manesh *et al.* 1992b). Many in vivo and in vitro studies support oxidative stress as the mechanism by which Pb contributes to the pathogenesis of kidney disease (see U.S. EPA 2006 for further review of animal and mechanistic studies). Although animal data support a role for oxidative stress and a potential role for metallothionein in kidney effects associated with Pb exposure, the animal studies are generally at higher Pb exposure levels (20-60 µg/dL) than the blood Pb levels associated with decreased GFR in humans (<10 µg/dL). The human data include multiple studies that reported an association between blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL and increased risk of CKD, as well as inverse associations with GFR and creatinine clearance in the general population and even stronger evidence in people with hypertension or diabetes. A number of studies reported effects at blood Pb levels in the 2-3 µg/dL range (e.g., Akesson *et al.* 2005, Muntner *et al.* 2005, Navas-Acien *et al.* 2009). Collectively, these data provide *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with adverse effects on kidney function in adults. The NTP recognizes that blood levels measured during adulthood in this range do not preclude the possibility that an individual might have had past exposure to higher blood levels. Although several studies of groups with high occupational Pb exposure have demonstrated an association between elevated bone Pb levels and serum creatinine (e.g., Weaver *et al.* 2003, Weaver *et al.* 2005, Weaver *et al.* 2009), few studies of groups with low blood Pb levels have included bone Pb or other measures of exposure. Currently, the only data on bone Pb and kidney effects in the general population are from Tsaih *et al.* (2004) on men followed up in the Normative Aging Study for 6 years. In this study, baseline tibia Pb, but not patella Pb, was significantly associated in diabetics with baseline serum creatinine, follow-up serum creatinine, and changes in serum creatinine. Tibia Pb was also associated with a change in serum creatinine

in men with hypertension. No significant associations were reported in nondiabetics or normotensives. The associations were stronger for tibia Pb than for blood Pb, measured either at baseline or follow-up.

7.3.2 Occupational Exposures

Assessment of kidney effects at higher blood Pb, such as those experienced in occupational cohorts, is beyond the scope of this evaluation but is addressed in the EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006), with an expanded discussion in EPA's current external review draft document (U.S. EPA 2012). Historically, research in occupational settings where Pb levels are higher (≥30 µg/dL) has been less consistent than findings from general population studies (U.S. EPA 2006). For example, several of these studies reported inverse associations, including higher Pb dose with lower blood urea nitrogen, serum creatinine, and/or higher creatinine clearance. These seemingly paradoxical effects compared to findings at lower Pb exposure levels may indicate different mechanisms of Pb-mediated kidney toxicity in different subgroups, namely, Pb-related hyperfiltration (U.S. EPA 2006), a condition where a sustained increase in the kidney filtration rate can lead to kidney damage over time. However, studies published since the EPA's 2006 AQCD Lead document (U.S. EPA 2006) more consistently report worse kidney outcomes in exposed workers (Alinovi *et al.* 2005, Garcon *et al.* 2007, Lin and Tai-Yi 2007, Patil *et al.* 2007, Khan *et al.* 2008, Sun *et al.* 2008). These more recent studies in workers at higher exposure levels also lessen a previous concern that the kidney effects reported in the general populations are due to reverse causality, because no effects were observed in workers at higher exposure levels.

7.4 Susceptible Populations or Life Stages

7.4.1 Children

There is *inadequate* evidence available to address the potential association between low-level blood Pb in children <12 years of age and impaired kidney function, but *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with adverse effects on kidney function in children ≥12 years of age. Relatively few studies have addressed kidney function or serum creatinine in children compared to adults; more often early biological effect markers (EBEs) are reported (**Table 7.4**; see also Appendix A: Neurological Effects). How well EBEs predict impaired kidney function is not well established, even in adults (U.S. EPA 2006). However, Fadrowski *et al.* (2010) analyzed data from 769 children and young adults 12-20 years of age in NHANES 1988-1994 and reported a reduced mean decrease in eGFR (based on cystatin C) of 2.9 mL/min/1.73 m^2 (95% CI: -0.7, -5.0) per doubling of blood Pb in the fully adjusted model. When the data were analyzed based on categories of Pb exposure, the mean difference in eGFR was significantly reduced for the highest group (quartile 4, >2.9 µg/dL) compared to the lowest group (quartile 1, <1 µg/dL), with a mean decrease in eGFR of 6.6 mL/min/1.73 m^2 (95% CI: 0.7, 12.6), and the trend of greater decreases with higher Pb levels was significant across exposure categories (p-trend=0.009). This cross-sectional study presents the strongest indication to date for an association between low-level Pb and impaired kidney function in children and is restricted to children ≥12 years of age. It is unknown from the analysis reported in Fadrowski *et al.* (2010) whether or not the effect is driven by the older children in the study (i.e., whether decreased eGFR in children ≥17 years of age was responsible for the significant decline in the entire group from 12 to 20 years of age). The conclusion of *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with adverse effects on kidney function in children ≥12 years of age is based mainly on the Fadrowski *et al.* (2010) study, with support provided by the consistency of the data with effects observed at similar levels in adults. These findings are also consistent with reduced eGFR reported in adults (Muntner *et al.* 2003, Akesson *et al.* 2005, Muntner *et al.* 2005, Navas-Acien *et al.* 2009). This conclusion is supported by the increased serum levels of cystatin C reported in children in Belgium (Staessen *et al.* 2001), a measure that is becoming more widely accepted and used.

The existing literature does not permit a determination on relative sensitivity in children and adults. One challenge in interpreting the data for kidney effects in children is the potential for renal complications to be asymptomatic and may not become detectable until many years after exposure. This relatively slow response to Pb is supported by the animal data in which male rats exposed to Pb-acetate in drinking water did not display decreased GFR until 6 or 12 months of exposure (e.g., Khalil-Manesh *et al.* 1992a, Khalil-Manesh *et al.* 1992b, Khalil-Manesh *et al.* 1993). Young children with an age less than the

Table 7.4: Studies of kidney outcomes in children

Relevance to Conclusions	Study Description	Study Design	Key Kidney Findings	Reference
Effect	769 children and young adults age 12-20 in NHANES 1988-1994	Cross-sectional	Reduced GFR associated with blood Pb of >2.9 µg/dL versus <1 µg/dL (β (95% CI) = -6.6 (-0.7, -12.6))	Fadrowski (2010)
Effect	Children age 17 living near industrial areas in Belgium; n=100 Pb exposed and 100 referents	Cross-sectional	Increased levels of serum cystatin C and β_2-microblobulin in children with higher blood Pb (mean, 2.7 µg/dL) compared to referents (mean, 1.5 µg/dL)	Staessen (2001)
Effect	Children 1-6 years old of workers in Pakistani Pb plants; n=123 Pb exposed and 123 referents	Cross-sectional	Increased levels of serum creatinine and urea in Pb-exposed children compared to controls (median Pb, 8.1 and 6.7 µg/dL, respectively; p≤0.01 for both measures in unadjusted analyses)	Khan (2010)
Equivocal	Children 12-15 years old in Czech Republic living near two smelters: area 1, n=91; area 2, n=53; reference site, n=51	Cross-sectional	Increased levels of urinary levels of β_2-microblobulin, Clara cell protein, and NAG in children living in area 1 (mean blood Pb: males, 10.9 µg/dL; females, 9.44 µg/dL) compared to referents (mean blood Pb: males, 8.7 µg/dL; females, 8.39 µg/dL), *but not area 2, where blood Pb levels were highest* mean blood Pb: males, 14.9 µg/dL; females, 12.9 µg/dL); increased levels of RBP in children living in both smelter areas. Significant correlation between urinary excretion and blood Pb in total group (partial r^2=0.046, regression coefficient=0.302, p=0.005)	Bernard (1995)
Equivocal	Children 10 years old in Poland living near Pb-producing factories; n=62 exposed and 50 referents	Cross-sectional	Altered urinary biomarkers (transferrin, 6-keto-$PGF_{1\alpha}$, NAG B, β_2-microblobulin, Clara cell protein, EGF, PGE_2) between 62 exposed (mean blood Pb, 13.3 µg/dL) and 50 control (mean blood Pb=3.9 µg/dL) children. *No difference in serum creatinine or serum Clara cell protein; no difference in other urine biomarkers* (e.g., fibronectin, NAG, α_1-microglobulin, RBP, total protein, and albumin laminin)	Fels (1998)
No effect	Children 8.5-12.3 years old in France living near two smelters; n=200 exposed and 200 matched referents	Cross-sectional	No difference in any kidney parameters in children living in reference (mean blood Pb: males, 3.4 µg/dL; females, 2.7 µg/dL) and polluted areas (mean blood Pb: males, 4.2 µg/dL; females, 3.7 µg/dL) (total protein, albumin, transferrin, β_2-microblobulin, RBP, brush border antigen, and NAG)	de Burbure (2003)
No effect because of direction of effect	Children 8.5-12.3 years old in Europe living near two smelters; n=364 exposed and 352 matched referents	Cross-sectional	Inverse relationship (regression coefficients) with blood Pb and serum creatinine (-0.026, p=0.007), serum cystatin C (-0.056, p=0.02), and β_2-microblobulin (-0.095, p=0.01) in children living near smelters (mean Pb: males, 4.2; females, 3.6 µg/dL) compared to controls (mean Pb: males, 3.4; females, 2.8 µg/dL)	de Burbure (2006)

Abbreviations: CI, confidence interval; EGF, epidermal growth factor; GFR, glomerular filtration rate; NAG, N-acetyl-β-D-glucosaminidase; NHANES, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey; PGE_2, prostaglandin E_2; $PGF_{1\alpha}$, prostaglandin $F_{1\alpha}$; RBP, retinol-binding protein.

latent period of clinically detectable kidney disease would not be expected to show Pb-related kidney effects. In addition, glomerular hyperfiltration during early stages of Pb nephropathy (as has been observed in rats after 3 months of exposure (Khalil-Manesh *et al.* 1992b)) would also mask the effect of Pb exposure on kidney function in young children (see also discussion of de Burbure *et al.* 2006 below). The lack of clear evidence of adverse effects of blood Pb on children <12 years of age does not exclude the potential role of Pb exposure on development of Pb-related kidney effects later in life.

The studies of serum creatinine and other blood or urine biomarkers present less indication of an effect of Pb on kidney function in children (**Table 7.4**). De Burbure *et al.* (2006) reported an association between higher blood Pb and lower serum creatinine (adjusted regression coefficient=-0.026, p=0.007); however, the opposite direction of effect, an increase in serum creatinine, would be considered to indicate decreased kidney function. Alternatively, the de Burbure *et al.* (2006) finding may be consistent with hyperfiltration. The data in children may be inconsistent because of a lack of reliable measures in children, differential effects by age (hyperfiltration vs. decreased clearance), or other factors. An earlier study found no difference in mean serum creatinine between 62 exposed (mean blood Pb, 13.3 µg/dL) and 50 control (mean blood Pb, 3.9 µg/dL) Polish children (Fels *et al.* 1998). Khan *et al.* (2010) reported a correlation of blood Pb levels with serum creatinine (r=0.13; p=0.05) in a study in 1- to 6-year-old children of workers in Pakistani Pb smelters and battery recycling plants; blood Pb, serum creatinine, and urea were higher in the children of workers (n=123 exposed) compared to controls (n=123; medians=8.1 and 6.7 µg/dL; 56 and 52 µmol/L; and 4.5 and 4.3 mmol/L, respectively; p≤ 0.01 for all in unadjusted analyses). Two studies assessed associations between blood Pb and serum cystatin C and reported opposite findings (Staessen *et al.* 2001, de Burbure *et al.* 2006). Staessen *et al.* (2001) measured higher levels of serum cystatin C in 17-year-old Belgian children living in a chemical industrial region (mean blood Pb, 2.7 µg/dL) compared to the reference group (mean blood Pb, 1.5 µg/dL). de Burbure *et al.* (2006) found an inverse association with blood Pb in 300-600 European children 8.5-12.3 years of age (adjusted regression coefficient=-0.056, p=0.02). The same pattern of opposite direction was observed for β2-microblobulin in these two studies. Findings on urine biomarkers are also inconsistent and difficult to interpret (Bernard *et al.* 1995, Fels *et al.* 1998, de Burbure *et al.* 2003) (**Table 7.4**). For example, Bernard *et al.* (1995) found higher urinary levels of β2-microblobulin, Clara cell protein, and N-acetyl-β-D-glucosaminidase (NAG) in children living in one "polluted" region compared to children living the reference area, but not in another "polluted" region where average blood Pb levels were the highest. The levels of blood Pb in the comparison groups are another factor to consider when interpreting the studies in children. No differences in kidney parameters were observed in de Burbure *et al.* (2003) (**Table 7.4**). Although the average blood Pb levels between the "exposed" and reference groups were quite similar in this study (mean blood Pb in 200 referents: males, 3.4 µg/dL; females, 2.7 µg/dL; vs. 200 children considered exposed: males, 4.2 µg/dL; females, 3.7 µg/dL), no associations were observed when stepwise multiple regression analysis was conducted on the whole group of children as well.

Several studies have assessed the impact of higher Pb exposures during childhood on kidney measures, but these studies do not necessarily provide additional clarity (Inglis *et al.* 1978, Moel and Sachs 1992, Verberk *et al.* 1996, Coria *et al.* 2009). No nephrotoxicity was reported in a group of 77 individuals in rural Chile who were assessed 10 years after being exposed to Pb-contaminated flour as children in 1996 and subsequently treated with EDTA (Pb levels measured in 1996 ranged from 37 to 87 µg/dL) (Coria *et al.* 2009). Similarly, Moel *et al.* (1992) did not detect any significant differences between previously Pb-poisoned children and their siblings for serum creatinine, uric acid, and β_2-microblobulin, fractional excretion of β_2-microblobulin, urinary protein:creatinine ratio, and tubular reabsorption of phosphate. The study compared 62 patients at a Chicago Pb clinic, who were diagnosed and received chelation treatment between 1966 and 1972 for initial blood Pb levels >100 µg/dL, to 19 age-matched siblings whose initial blood Pb levels were <40 µg/dL. Kidney pathology was documented in certain adult survivors of untreated childhood Pb poisoning in Queensland before its removal from paint (Inglis *et al.* 1978). It is unclear whether differences in outcomes between those studies can be attributed to use of EDTA in Coria *et al.* (2009) and Moel *et al.* (1992);

an elevated risk of low IQ was reported in that study. An impact on IQ but not on the kidney in that study may also suggest the kidney is less susceptible than the neurological system. Hu *et al.* (1991) reported elevated creatinine clearance rates in 21 survivors of childhood poisoning in Boston from 1930 to 1942 compared to controls matched for age, sex, race, and neighborhood (1.88 versus 1.48 mL/s per 1.73 m2). There were no differences in serum creatinine levels between subjects and controls. The creatinine clearance finding is opposite results reported in adults in the general population discussed above but is consistent with the suggestion that Pb may induce kidney hyperfiltration in certain subpopulations. Verberk *et al.* (1996) looked at a number of kidney biomarkers in 151 children 3-6 years of age living near a Pb smelter in Baia Mare, Romania. The average Pb levels in the subgroups (based on proximity to the smelter) ranged from 34.2 to 43.8 µg/dL (Verberk *et al.* 1996). An increase in NAG per 100 µg/dL blood Pb was reported, but there were no associations with albumin, α_1-microglobulin, retinol-binding protein, or alanine aminopeptidase.

7.4.2 Hypertensives, Diabetics, and Kidney Disease Patients

The impacts of Pb on kidney function in susceptible populations, such as people with diabetes, hypertensions, or CKD, are expected to be higher (U.S. EPA 2006). This pattern is apparent in several studies that conducted subgroup analyses of NHANES data and the Normative Aging Study and found that associations were stronger in NHANES participants with hypertension (Muntner *et al.* 2003) or men in the Normative Aging Study with diabetes (Tsaih *et al.* 2004).

Follow-up studies in people with renal disease or type II diabetes also indicate worse disease progression (kidney function decline) in association with higher baseline blood Pb levels (Lin *et al.* 2003, Yu *et al.* 2004, Lin *et al.* 2006a, Lin *et al.* 2006b, U.S. EPA 2006, Weaver and Jaar 2010, U.S. EPA 2012). Although most of the patient studies are relatively small in size (ranging from 87 to 202 subjects), they are longitudinal in design, with follow-up ranging from 1.1 to 3.87 years. They provide additional support for kidney effects at low-levels of blood Pb and also support the conclusion that reverse causality is not likely to account for the effects of Pb on kidney function at low levels. In the study with the longest period of follow-up, 4 years, a 1 µg/dl higher blood Pb at baseline in patients with chronic renal insufficiency was associated with a 4.0 mL/min/1.73 m^2 reduction in eGFR (Yu *et al.* 2004). The average blood Pb level in the sample of 121 patients was 4.2 µg/dL. In order to be eligible, patients were required to have baseline EDTA-chelatable Pb below a level thought to indicate risk for Pb-related kidney toxicity. Across these studies, the decline in eGFR per 1 SD increase in Pb dose at baseline per year ranged from 0.16 (Lin *et al.* 2003) to 3.87 4.0 mL/min/1.73 m^2 (Lin *et al.* 2006b). The magnitude of decline in eGFR in the study with the lowest baseline blood Pb (2.9 µg/dL) was 1.1 per 1 SD increase in Pb dose at baseline per year (Lin *et al.* 2006b). A collection of Taiwanese patient studies included intervention arms with chelation therapy (Lin *et al.* 2003, Lin *et al.* 2006a, Lin *et al.* 2006b, Lin and Tai-Yi 2007); these studies show less kidney function decline in patients undergoing chelation therapy compared to those receiving the placebo. However, interpreting these studies is complex because of difficulty in separating outcomes that may be due to a direct beneficial effect of the chelating agent, such as via anti-oxidation, from outcomes due to Pb removal. In addition, they involve small number of patients, and the findings should be repeated in larger populations in multiple centers.

Thus, Pb-associated reduced kidney function in healthy individuals may not necessarily result in CKD, although Pb may be a risk factor for CKD in susceptible patient populations (e.g., people with kidney disease, diabetes, or obesity), in older populations, or when combined with exposure to other compounds known to cause kidney damage (e.g., cadmium, mercury, arsenic, zinc) (U.S. EPA 2006).

7.5 Conclusions

The NTP concludes that there is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with adverse effects on kidney function in adults (see **Table 7.5** for complete list of kidney effects conclusions). With few exceptions, epidemiological studies of the general population reported associations between blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL and (1) increased risk of CKD and (2) decreased kidney function as measured by GFR and creatinine clearance. The NTP recognizes that blood levels in this range measured during adulthood do not preclude the possibility that an individual might have had past exposure to higher blood

levels. As with other studies of health effects of Pb in adults, prospective studies in a group for which blood Pb levels remained consistently below 10 µg/dL from birth until measurement would eliminate the potential role of early-life blood Pb levels above 10 µg/dL on health effects observed in adults with concurrent blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. The associations are typically stronger in people with hypertension or diabetes (Muntner *et al.* 2003, Tsaih *et al.* 2004). The NTP also concludes that there is *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with adverse effects on kidney function in children ≥12 years of age based on the recent cross-sectional data from the NHANES data set published by Fadrowski *et al.* (2010) and the consistency of effects with observations in adults. There is *inadequate* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with kidney function in children <12 years of age because of inconsistent results and studies lacking clear predictive measures of kidney function in children. The lack of consistent predictive measures of kidney function in children makes studying the effects of Pb on this life stage difficult. The NTP's conclusions of *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with adverse effects on kidney function in adults and *limited* evidence in children ≥12 years of age, extend the conclusions of the 2007 ATSDR Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) and 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) from adults to children age 12 and older based on recent data.

Table 7.5: NTP conclusions on kidney effects of low-level Pb

Health Effect	Population	NTP Conclusions	Blood Pb Evidence	Bone Pb Evidence
Increased chronic kidney disease (CKD) and decreased glomerular filtration rate (GFR)	Adults	*Sufficient*	Yes, <5 µg/dL	Not studied
	Children ≥12 years old	*Limited*	Yes, <5 µg/dL	Not studied
	Children <12 years old	*Inadequate*	Unclear	Not studied

8.0 REPRODUCTIVE/ DEVELOPMENTAL EFFECTS

8.1 Conclusions

The NTP concludes there is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with adverse health effects on development in children and that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with adverse health effects on reproduction in adult women.

Because the database of human studies on most reproductive endpoints is limited to occupational exposure studies, many of the available studies are for blood Pb levels >10 µg/dL. Given this fact and the focus of the original nomination on reproductive and developmental effects, higher blood Pb levels were included in the evaluation of these health effects, unlike other sections of this document. Consideration of blood Pb levels >10 µg/dL resulted in several conclusions for Pb-related reproductive effects in men but did not affect the conclusions for women or children.

Unlike the data set for most other health effects, a number of prospective studies of developmental effects include prenatal measures of exposure (either maternal blood or umbilical cord blood). Maternal blood Pb <10 µg/dL is associated with decreased head circumference in children through 4 years of age, providing evidence that prenatal exposure is associated with reduced postnatal growth in children. Conclusions on effects of prenatal exposure for outcomes evaluated as children are complicated by the high degree of correlation in childhood blood Pb levels over time, and as described below, concurrent blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL in children are also associated with reduced postnatal growth.

Children

In children, there is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with delayed puberty in both boys and girls. Nine studies with mean blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL support the relationship between Pb and delayed puberty (see **Table 8.3**); although several studies report effects on puberty at blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL, there is also evidence indicating no effect of blood Pb <5 µg/dL. Therefore, there is *limited* evidence that delayed puberty is associated with blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL. There is *sufficient* evidence that decreased postnatal growth is associated with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL in children. Epidemiological studies consistently report an inverse relationship between blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL and postnatal growth (see **Table 8.4**). Developmental effects on neurological, immunological, renal, and cardiovascular systems are not covered in this section because they are reviewed in individual chapters.

Women

In adult women, there is *sufficient* evidence that maternal blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with reduced fetal growth or lower birth weight. The association between maternal Pb exposure and reduced fetal growth is supported by several prospective studies with maternal blood Pb data during pregnancy, a large retrospective cohort of over 43,000 mother-infant pairs that reports a mean maternal blood Pb level of 2.1 µg/dL, and a number of cross-sectional studies with maternal or umbilical cord blood Pb at delivery. Although maternal or paternal bone Pb data are not available in studies of most reproductive health outcomes, a set of studies from a single group reported that maternal bone Pb is associated with lower birth weight, birth length, and head circumference. There is *limited* evidence that maternal blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with spontaneous abortion and preterm birth or reduced gestational age. Although a number of prospective studies with maternal blood Pb levels during pregnancy and cross-sectional studies with umbilical cord blood Pb levels at delivery reported an association between prenatal blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL and preterm birth, the conclusion of *limited* evidence is based on the inconsistent results and because a retrospective study with a large cohort of over 43,000 mother-infant pairs did not find an association between maternal blood Pb levels and preterm birth. The conclusion of *limited* evidence for an association with spontaneous abortion in women is based principally on the Borja-Aburto *et al.* (1999) study, which has the strength of its prospective nested case-control design, with additional support provided by occupational studies that reported an association with Pb exposure but lack blood Pb measurements. There is *inadequate* evidence for other reproductive and effects of Pb associated with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL in women.

Men

In adult men, there is *inadequate* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with

effects on reproduction. There is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels ≥15 µg/dL are associated with adverse effects on sperm or semen in men, and *inadequate* evidence for adverse effects on sperm at lower blood Pb levels. Decreased sperm count, density, and/or concentration has been reported in multiple retrospective and cross-sectional occupational studies of men with mean blood Pb levels from 15-68 µg/dL (see **Table 8.5**). There is *sufficient* evidence that paternal blood Pb levels ≥20 µg/dL are associated with delayed conception time and *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels ≥10 µg/dL in men are associated with other measures of reduced fertility. Four studies reported increased time to pregnancy in women whose male partners had blood Pb levels of 20-40 µg/dL. A single retrospective occupational study reported increased risk of infertility among men with blood Pb levels ≥10 µg/dL, and the continuity of these data with effects on time to pregnancy supports a conclusion of *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels ≥10 µg/dL in men are associated with other measures of reduced fertility. There is *limited* evidence that paternal blood Pb >31 µg/dL is associated with spontaneous abortion. The conclusion of *limited* evidence that spontaneous abortion is associated with paternal exposure is based mainly on the retrospective nested case-control study by Lindbohm *et al.* (1991a) in men, with additional support provided by occupational studies that reported an association with Pb exposure but lack blood Pb measurements.

8.2 How Conclusions Were Reached

Conclusions in the NTP's evaluation of Pb-related reproductive and developmental effects in humans associated with low-level Pb are derived by evaluating the data from epidemiological studies with a focus on blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. Because the database of human studies on most reproductive endpoints is limited to occupational exposure studies, many of the available studies are for blood Pb levels >10 µg/dL. Unlike other sections of this document, reproductive effects of these higher blood Pb levels were included in the evaluation because the data set of human studies on potential reproductive effects associated with lower blood Pb levels is limited. Major endpoints considered as potential indicators of effects of Pb on reproduction and development are listed and briefly described in **Section 8.2.1**. This document is not a review of the reproductive system or reproductive and developmental toxicity, and the reader is directed to published reviews for additional background. Key data and principal studies considered in developing the NTP conclusions are discussed in detail in **Section 8.3 Evidence for Pb-related Effects on Reproductive and Developmental Outcomes**. The discussion of each effect begins with a statement of the NTP's conclusion that the specific effect is associated with a blood Pb level <10 µg/dL or <5 µg/dL and the age group in which it is identified (childhood or adulthood), as well as the timing of exposure associated with the effect (prenatal, childhood, concurrent) when available. The discussion also highlights the extent to which experimental animal data support the association between Pb exposure and reproductive effects. Although the information necessary to support the NTP conclusions is presented in **Section 8.3**, the complete data set of human studies considered for evaluation of reproductive and developmental effects with low-level Pb is included in Appendix E: Reproductive and Developmental Effects, and individual studies are abstracted for further reference. The NTP made extensive use of recent government evaluations of health effects of Pb in the current assessment, and the relevant conclusions of the EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and ATSDR's 2007 Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) are briefly described in **Section 8.2.2** below.

8.2.1 Principal Measures of Reproductive and Developmental Effects

Table 8.1 lists a number of key reproductive and developmental endpoints commonly evaluated in epidemiological studies. The data available to evaluate each of the major effects are discussed in separate subheadings under **Section 8.3 Evidence for Pb-related Effects on Reproductive and Developmental Outcomes** below.

8.2.2 Principal Conclusions from 2006 EPA and 2007 ATSDR Pb Documents

The EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and ATSDR's 2007 Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) both concluded that there is evidence for reproductive effects in males at high blood Pb levels (30-40 µg/dL in ATSDR, 2007 and 45 µg/dL in U.S. EPA, 2006) and suggest that more research is needed to determine if effects occur at lower blood Pb levels

Table 8.1: Major reproductive/developmental effects considered

Effect	Description
Delayed puberty	Delay in measures of puberty (e.g., Tanner staging of genitalia, pubic hair, and breast development)
Postnatal growth	Slower growth (as indicated by height, head circumference, etc., for age)
Sperm parameters	Numerous sperm or semen measures (sperm count, motility, morphology, etc.)
Conception	Greater time to pregnancy or lower fecundity
Pregnancy loss	Spontaneous abortion (fetal loss <20 weeks gestation), stillbirth (fetal loss ≥20 weeks)
Gestation length	Shorter length of gestation (as a continuous measure), preterm birth (<37 weeks)
Fetal growth	Lower birth weight, often adjusted for gestational age
Birth defects	Congenital malformations

(see **Table 8.2** for principal conclusions and original documents for complete conclusions). Although the 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) cited the Borja-Aburto *et al.* study (1999) as a well-conducted prospective case-control study supporting a significant relationship between maternal blood Pb level at 10 µg/dL to 12 µg/dL and spontaneous abortion, the EPA concluded that, collectively, there is little evidence to support an association between maternal or paternal Pb exposure and incidence of spontaneous abortion. The 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) concluded that the data are inadequate to evaluate reproductive effects in females, and studies of developmental effects suggest at most a small association between Pb exposure and preterm birth, congenital abnormalities, birth weight, or fetal growth. The EPA is in the process of revising the AQCD, and the conclusions of the external draft (U.S. EPA 2012) are largely in line with the 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006), plus additional review of the evidence for delayed pubertal onset.

The NTP considered the conclusions and data summaries from the EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) and ATSDR's 2007 Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007). In general, the NTP concurred with the conclusions and agreed that the data support them. Differences from the ATSDR and EPA documents are identified for specific endpoints in this document.

Table 8.2: Main conclusions for reproductive/developmental effects in the 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead and the 2007 ATSDR Toxicological Profile for Lead

"The epidemiologic evidence suggests small associations between exposure to Pb and male reproductive outcomes, including perturbed semen quality and increased time to pregnancy. These associations appear at blood Pb levels >45 µg/dL, as most studies have only considered exposure in the occupational setting. There are no adequate data to evaluate associations between Pb exposure and female fertility." (U.S. EPA 2006, pg 6-271)
"Studies of children also have shown associations between PbB [blood Pb level] and growth, delayed sexual maturation in girls, and decreased erythropoietin production. Some studies of humans occupationally or environmentally exposed to Pb have observed associations between PbB and abortion and preterm delivery in women and alterations in sperm and decreased fertility in men. On the other hand, there are several studies that found no significant association between Pb exposure and these end points. At least for the effects in males, the threshold PbB appears to be in the range of 30-40 µg/dL." (ATSDR 2007, pg 23)

8.3 Evidence for Pb-Related Effects on Reproductive and Developmental Outcomes

8.3.1 Delayed Puberty

There is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with a delay in sexual maturation or puberty onset in children 8-17 years of age (see **Table 8.3** and the Puberty section of Appendix E: Reproductive and Developmental Effects). An inverse association between blood Pb level and markers of sexual maturation has been reported in eight cross-sectional studies and a single prospective study involving children with blood Pb levels from 10 to <1 µg/dL from seven different populations in North America, Europe, and Africa. Pb-related developmental delay in a several biological markers of puberty (e.g., age

Table 8.3: Studies of biomarkers of puberty associated with low-level Pb exposure used to develop conclusions

Relevance to Conclusions	Study Description	Study Design	Key Reproductive/Developmental Findings	Reference
Chapaevsk, Russia				
Effect	Boys 11-12; n=481	Prospective	Delayed puberty onset in boys with blood Pb ≥5 µg/dL. Puberty measures differed by testicular volume and Tanner genital and pubic hair staging.	Williams (2010) *(same population as Hauser)*
	Boys 8-9; n=489	Cross-sectional	Delayed puberty onset in boys with blood Pb ≥5 µg/dL. Puberty determined by Tanner genital staging and testicular volume; effects not significant for pubic hair staging.	Hauser (2008)
NHANES III				
Effect	Girls 8-16 years of age; n=1,235	Cross-sectional	Delayed puberty onset in girls with blood Pb ≥2 µg/dL compared to those with blood Pb <2 µg/dL. Puberty differed by Tanner pubic hair developmental stage and age at menarche; no effect on developmental stage of breasts.	Wu (2003) *(population overlap with Gollenberg, Selevan)*
	Girls 8-11 years old; n=705	Cross-sectional	Girls with higher blood Pb (blood Pb ≥5 µg/dL compared with those <1 µg/dL) had lower likelihood of having inhibin B levels >35 pg/mL, a level the authors report to be associated with puberty and development of pubic hair and breasts.	Gollenberg (2010)
	Girls 8-16 years old; n=600-805 per race/ethnicity	Cross-sectional	Delayed puberty onset in African American girls (age at menarche, Tanner breast and pubic hair developmental stage) and Mexican American girls (breast and pubic hair stage) at blood Pb >3 µg/dL compared to blood Pb <1 µg/dL; not in non-Hispanic whites.	Selevan (2003)
Effect	Girls 13 years old in South Africa; n=682-712, by endpoint	Cross-sectional	Delayed puberty onset (determined by Tanner pubic hair and breast developmental stage and age at menarche) in girls with blood Pb ≥5 µg/dL, and significant association with blood Pb by trend analysis across for stage or age at menarche.	Naicker (2010)
Effect	Children aged 17 in Belgium; n=100 Pb and 100 referent	Cross-sectional	Testicular volume was lower in boys living in areas with higher blood Pb (1.8-2.7 µg/dL) compared to referents (1.5 µg/dL). Genital and breast stage did not differ consistently and significantly between referent and exposed; comparison by blood Pb not reported.	Staessen (2001)
Effect	Girls aged 10-17 in Akwesasne Mohawk Nation; n=138	Cross-sectional	Delayed puberty onset (age at menarche) in girls with blood Pb above mean (≥0.49 µg/dL) and a predicted delay in age at menarche of 10 months with blood Pb above median (1.2 µg/dL).	Denham (2005)
No effect	Girls 9 years old in New York; n=139	Cross-sectional	Blood Pb had no effect on puberty onset in girls (by breast and pubic hair stage) with median blood Pb level of 2 µg/dL.	Wolff (2008)
Effect	Children 10-13 years old in Egypt; n=41	Cross-sectional	Delayed puberty onset in boys and girls with blood Pb ≥10 µg/dL. Puberty measures differed for testes size, Tanner pubic hair and penile stage in boys, and Tanner developmental stage of breasts in girls, but not pubic hair in girls.	Tomoum (2010)

Epidemiological studies of Pb exposure and puberty are listed by decreasing cohort size and grouped together for overlapping or shared study groups.

Abbreviations: NHANES: National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.

at menarche and Tanner developmental staging of breasts) have been reported in cross-sectional studies of girls, although there is no single measure that is consistently associated with blood Pb levels in all analyses. For boys, a Pb-related decrease in testicular volume was observed in all four publications, suggesting that testicular volume may be a reliable indicator of the effects of Pb on puberty in boys. The reported delay in sexual maturation with increasing blood Pb was significant across multiple studies, in various endpoints, and from different groups in analyses that adjusted for factors known to effect puberty such as race, BMI, and socioeconomic status. A conclusion of *limited* evidence that delayed puberty is associated with blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL is based on the four studies (three in girls and one in boys) that report delay in markers of puberty associated with blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL and the lack of association with blood Pb among girls in the Wolff *et al.* (2008) study with a median blood Pb level of 2 µg/dL.

Three cross-sectional studies using the NHANES III data set reported delayed puberty onset in girls. Wu *et al.* (2003) reported delayed Tanner pubic hair stage and age at menarche in girls 8-16 years of age with blood Pb levels ≥2 µg/dL, with no effect on developmental stage of breasts. In a separate analysis divided by race and ethnicity, Selevan *et al.* (2003) reported an association between blood Pb >3 µg/dL and delayed puberty onset in African American and Mexican American girls as determined by Tanner pubic hair and breast stages. Age at menarche was also delayed at blood Pb levels >3 µg/dL in African American girls; however, there was no Pb-related effect on puberty in non-Hispanic whites. Gollenberg *et al.* (2010) reported that girls with blood Pb levels ≥5 µg/dL were less likely to have levels of inhibin B of >35 pg/mL, a level that the authors suggest is associated with pubic hair and breast development. A similar delay in puberty onset indicated by age at menarche was reported in 13-year-old girls in South Africa (Naicker *et al.* 2010) and 10- to 17-year-old girls from the Mohawk Nation (Denham *et al.* 2005). Naicker *et al.* (2010) also found an association with blood Pb ≥5 µg/dL and delays pubic hair and breast development stage. In contrast, Tomoum *et al.* (2010) reported decreased Tanner breast developmental stage and no effect on pubic hair in girls 10-13 years of age with blood Pb>10 µg/dL in Egypt. Staessen *et al.* (2001) reported significant (p=0.04) differences in breast development in 17-year-old girls among three groups: two study groups with blood Pb levels of 1.8 and 2.7 µg/dL and a reference group with blood Pb of 1.5 µg/dL. However, a direct comparison of breast stage by blood Pb levels was not reported, and the delay in breast stage was significant only when comparing the study group with mean blood Pb of 1.8 µg/dL to the reference group. One of the eight studies reporting data on girls did not detect a delay in any marker of puberty onset associated with blood Pb; mean blood Pb was 2 µg/dL in the 9-year-old girls from New York in that study (Wolff *et al.* 2008).

All four of the studies addressing boys report Pb-associated decreases in testicular volume or Tanner genital or pubic hair staging (Staessen *et al.* 2001, Hauser *et al.* 2008, Tomoum *et al.* 2010, Williams *et al.* 2010). In a paired cross-sectional and follow-up prospective study, blood Pb ≥5 µg/dL was associated with delayed puberty that was significant by Tanner genital staging ($p<0.05$) and reduced testicular volume ($p\leq0.05$) in Russian boys when they were 8-9 years of age and again at 11-12 years of age (Hauser *et al.* 2008, Williams *et al.* 2010). Testicular volume was significantly lower in 17-year-old boys living in areas with higher blood levels (1.8-2.7 µg/dL) compared to a reference group (1.5 µg/dL), although the authors do not include a direct comparison of testicular volume by blood Pb levels (Staessen *et al.* 2001). Blood Pb ≥10 µg/dL was associated with decreased testes size and developmental delay in Tanner pubic hair and penile stages in 10- to 13-year-old boys in Egypt (Tomoum *et al.* 2010).

Summary of Support for Conclusions

Animal data supports a Pb-associated developmental delay in sexual maturation, indicated by biomarkers of puberty such as reduced prostate weight and delay in vaginal opening, at high blood Pb levels in some studies (i.e., 40 to >300 µg/dL) in Fisher and Sprague Dawley rats and at blood Pb levels similar to the human studies (i.e., 3-13 µg/dL) in Swiss mice (see U.S. EPA 2006 for recent reviews of the animal data, ATSDR 2007). The mouse data from Iavicoli *et al.* (2004) are interesting because the exposure that resulted in blood Pb from 3 to 13 µg/dL is associated with delayed puberty in female mice similar to the human data, whereas blood Pb <3 µg/dL was associated with accelerated time to puberty in mice, which suggests the possibility of a different mechanism of action in mice at

blood Pb levels <3 µg/dL. The human data supporting Pb-associated delay in puberty include the one prospective study in boys discussed above, with the rest being cross-sectional studies. The determination of causation from cross-sectional studies has a serious limitation because cross-sectional studies rely on concurrent blood Pb measurements and provide no information on cumulative Pb or Pb exposure at earlier time points that may be critical for sexual maturation. However, the consistency of effects across studies, among multiple groups, and in multiple measures of puberty in both males and females lends weight to the evidence for developmental delay in puberty at blood Pb concentrations from 10 to <1 µg/dL. The conclusion of *sufficient* evidence for developmental delay in puberty in children at blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL is based on the prospective study and eight cross-sectional studies that report effects above the mean blood Pb level (0.49 µg/dL to 5 µg/dL) of the group under study. A lower effect level and the conclusion of *limited* evidence for delayed puberty at blood Pb <5 µg/dL is supported by two of the studies (Selevan *et al.* 2003, Wu *et al.* 2003) that use the NHANES III data to examine puberty onset in girls from 8-16 years of age, the Denham *et al.* (2005) study of 10- to 17-year-old girls in the Mohawk Nation, and the Staessen *et al.* (2003) study reporting lower testicular volume in boys. The Tomoum *et al.* (2010) study provides additional support but reported delay in measures of puberty in boys and girls at blood Pb levels ≥10 µg/dL. The NTP's conclusions for *sufficient* evidence for delay in sexual maturation in boys and girls at blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL and *limited* evidence at blood Pb <5 µg/dL expands the conclusion from ATSDR's 2007 Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007), which was limited to girls at blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL; the EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) did not present specific conclusions on sexual maturation.

8.3.2 Postnatal Growth

There is *limited* evidence that maternal Pb <10 µg/dL is associated with decreased head circumference in children up to 4 years of age and *sufficient* evidence that concurrent blood Pb <10 µg/dL in children is associated with decreased postnatal growth. Prospective studies in two groups (Rothenberg *et al.* 1993, Rothenberg *et al.* 1999, Schell *et al.* 2009) report an inverse association between maternal blood Pb and head circumference, and one study reports the lack of an association between maternal blood Pb and height or weight through 10 years of age (Lamb *et al.* 2008). The data from prospective studies (see **Table 8.4** and Postnatal Growth section of Appendix E: Reproductive and Developmental Effects) in two groups support an association between higher blood Pb levels in children and lower subsequent growth (Greene and Ernhart 1991, Rothenberg *et al.* 1993, Rothenberg *et al.* 1999). Numerous cross-sectional studies report an association between higher blood Pb in children and smaller head circumference, height, or other indicators of growth (e.g., weight, chest circumference, etc.). The clear majority of cross-sectional studies, including studies with large numbers of subjects, such as the NHANES data sets, demonstrate an association between higher concurrent blood Pb (means from 2 to 15 µg/dL) and lower height or other indicators of postnatal growth in children from 1 to 16 years of age. This strong evidence for an association between growth and concurrent blood Pb is based on exposure data that is largely outside the relevant time window – the relevant timing of Pb exposure to effect growth is during or before the growth that results in differences in height. Therefore, the conclusion of *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb <10 µg/dL in children is associated with decreased growth is based on the combination of strong support from the cross-sectional studies and the additional support from the three prospective studies that evaluate blood Pb levels in children on subsequent growth rather than current height.

Several prospective studies support an inverse association between maternal Pb <10 µg/dL and postnatal growth as indicated by head circumference, but the relationship is less clear for height. Higher maternal blood Pb at 36 weeks of gestation was associated with smaller head circumference up to 4 years of age in children in the Mexico City Prospective Study (Rothenberg *et al.* 1993, Rothenberg *et al.* 1999). Schell *et al.* (2009) also report an effect of maternal blood Pb on head circumference, but not on height or weight, in 6- to 12-month-olds in Albany, NY. Maternal blood Pb was not related to height or weight in children from 1 to 10 years of age in the Yugoslavia Prospective Study (Lamb *et al.* 2008). Data from the Cincinnati Pb study support a combined effect of maternal blood Pb as well as concurrent blood Pb levels in the children; height at 15 months was decreased only in children with blood Pb >3.4 µg/dL that also experienced maternal blood

Table 8.4: Studies of postnatal growth associated with low-level Pb exposure used to develop conclusions

Relevance to Conclusions	Study Description	Study Design	Key Reproductive/Developmental Findings	Reference
Cincinnati Pb Study				
Effect	Children 15 months of age; n= 260	Prospective	Concurrent blood Pb (>3.4 µg/dL) in children was inversely associated with growth rate (length) at 15 months of age in children of mothers with Pb >7.7 µg/dL.	Shukla (1989) *(same study population as Shukla, 1991)*
	Children ≤33 months of age; n=235	Prospective	Current blood Pb was inversely associated with length at 33 months of age in children with higher blood Pb (>10.8 µg/dL) from 3 to 15 months of age.	Shukla (1991)
Albany Pregnancy Infancy Pb Study				
Effect	Children 0.5-1 years old; n=211	Prospective	Maternal blood Pb (≥3 µg/dL) was inversely associated with infant head circumference at 6 and 12 months, but not with length or weight.	Schell (2009)
Cleveland Pb Study				
Effect	Children <5 years; n= 151-185 per sample	Prospective	Blood Pb at 6 months of age (10 µg/dL) was related to subsequent head circumference (p=0.05) and marginally related to subsequent length (p=0.06) and weight (p=0.08); blood Pb at 1-4 years old was not related to weight, length, head circumference at 4 years old.	Greene (1991)
Mexico City Prospective Study				
Effect	Children 0.5-1 years; n=50-111 per sample	Prospective	Maternal blood Pb at 36 weeks (median, <10 µg/dL) was inversely associated with infant head circumference at 6 and 18 months. Infant blood Pb (1 year) was inversely associated with head circumference at 36 months.	Rothenberg (1993) *(same study population as Rothenberg, 1999)*
	Children 0.5-4 year; n =119-199 per sample	Prospective	Maternal (36 weeks) and infant (1 year) blood Pb (median, <10 µg/dL) were inversely associated with infant head circumference at later ages, up to 4 years of age.	Rothenberg (1999)
Yugoslavia Prospective Study				
No effect	Children birth, 1, 4, 6, and 10 years; n=309	Prospective	Maternal blood Pb was not correlated to height or weight in children from 1 to 10 years of age.	Lamb (2008)
Effect	Children at 4 years of age; n=156-175	Cross-sectional	Concurrent blood Pb (<15 µg/dL) was inversely associated with height in Pristina, but blood Pb (20-40 µg/dL) was not related to height in Titova-Mitrovica, a Pb smelter town.	Factor-Litvak (1999)
NHANES III				
Effect	Children 1-7 years old; n=4,391	Cross-sectional	Concurrent blood Pb (mean, 3.6 µg/dL) was inversely associated with height and head circumference but not with weight.	Ballew (1999) *(same study population as Selevan)*
	Girls 8-16 years of age; n=600-805 per race/ethnicity	Cross-sectional	Concurrent blood Pb ≥3 µg/dL was associated with decreased height compared to individuals with a blood Pb of 1 µg/dL but not with weight.	Selevan (2003)
NHANES II				
Effect	Children 0.5-7 years of age; n=2695	Cross-sectional	Concurrent blood Pb (range, 5-35 µg/dL) was inversely associated with height, weight, and chest circumference.	Schwartz (1986) *(same study population as Frisancho)*
	Mexican-Americans age 5-12; n=1,454	Cross-sectional	Concurrent blood Pb (mean: boys, 10.6 µg/dL; girls, 9.3 µg/dL) was inversely associated with height.	Frisancho (1991)

Table 8.4: Studies of postnatal growth associated with low-level Pb exposure used to develop conclusions (continued)

Relevance to Conclusions	Study Description	Study Design	Key Reproductive/Developmental Findings	Reference
Effect	Children aged 7-15 in Poland; n=899	Cross-sectional	Concurrent blood Pb (mean, 7.7 µg/dL) was inversely associated with height, leg length, arm length in both, trunk length in boys, weight in girls; *not weight in boys, trunk in girls.*	Ignasiak (2006)
Effect	Children aged 2-12 in Dallas; n=764 (1980s: n=404; 2002: n=390)	Cross-sectional	Concurrent blood Pb was inversely associated with height, weight, and head circumference. The height-Pb relationship was not statistically different between children in 1980s (mean=24.8 µg/dL) or 2002 (mean= 1.8 µg/dL).	Little (2009)
Effect	Children 7 years old in Mexico n=602	Cross-sectional	Concurrent blood Pb (11.5 µg/dL) was inversely associated with height and *positively associated with head circumference.*	Kordas (2004)
Effect	Children aged 6-9 in Greece; n=522	Cross-sectional	Concurrent blood Pb (mean, 12.3 µg/dL) was inversely associated with height, head circumference, and chest circumference.	Kafourou (1997)
Effect	Boys 8-9 in Russia; n=489	Cross-sectional	Concurrent blood Pb (median, 3 µg/dL) was inversely related to height but *not with weight or BMI.*	Hauser (2008)
Effect	Children 11-13 years old in Italy; n=418	Cross-sectional	Concurrent blood Pb inversely associated with height, weight in 13-year-old boys (mean, 8.5 µg/dL) and height in 12-year-old girls (mean, 7 µg/dL), *not children of other ages*.	Vivoli (1993)
Effect	12-month-old infants in Mexico City; n=329	Prospective & cross-sectional	Infant blood Pb (6.8 µg/dL) at 1 month and maternal bone Pb (tibia 10.1 µg/g) were inversely related to infant weight and/or weight gain through 12 months of age.	Sanin (2001)
No effect	Children 6-9 years old in Malaysia; n=268	Cross-sectional	Concurrent blood Pb (mean, 3.75 µg/dL) was not correlated to height, weight, or arm circumference for age.	Zailina (2008)
Effect	Children aged 7 and 20 in USA; n=236	Prospective & cross-sectional	Dentin Pb level of teeth lost before age 7 was inversely associated with BMI at age 7 and BMI at age 20, *not weight or height.* No association between growth & bone Pb at age 20	Kim (1995)
Effect	Children 1-10 years old in Dallas; n=139	Cross-sectional	Concurrent blood Pb was inversely associated with height, weight, and head circumference.	Little (1990)
Effect	Children 5-13 years old in Korea; n=108	Cross-sectional	Concurrent blood Pb (mean, 2.4 µg/dL) was inversely associated with height and arm length but *not with weight or BMI.*	Min (2008)
No effect	Children 10-13 years old in Egypt; n=41	Cross-sectional	Mean height and weight did not differ as a percentage of median for age and sex for individual above and below blood Pb of 10 µg/dL in children with mean Pb of 9.46 µg/dL.	Tomoum (2010)
Effect	Children age 18-36 mo in Omaha; n=21	Cross-sectional	Concurrent blood Pb (mean, 6.4 µg/dL) was inversely associated with head circumference.	Stanek (1998)

Epidemiological studies of Pb exposure and growth are listed by decreasing cohort size and grouped together for overlapping or shared study groups.
Abbreviations: BMI, body mass index; NHANES, National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey.

Pb >7.7 µg/dL (Shukla *et al.* 1989). A subsequent study supported the combined effect of blood Pb at 3-15 months of age and concurrent blood Pb level for height at 33 months (Shukla *et al.* 1991). In children from the Mexico City Prospective Study, infant blood Pb at 1 year of age was inversely associated with head circumference up to 4 years of age (Rothenberg *et al.* 1993, Rothenberg *et al.* 1999). Greene *et al.* (1991) reported that blood Pb in children at 6 months of age was related to subsequent growth at borderline statistical significance for head circumference (p=0.05), length (p=0.06), and weight (p=0.08) in children in the Cleveland Lead Study (n=151-185 per sample).

The clear majority of cross-sectional studies support an inverse association between concurrent blood Pb (with mean levels of 2-15 µg/dL and higher) and height. Additional measures of growth such as head circumference, arm or leg length, and weight were also related to blood Pb in some studies, but these endpoints were less widely reported, and weight is less consistently associated with blood Pb. Data from NHANES II support an inverse association between concurrent blood Pb from 5 to 35 µg/dL and height, weight, and chest circumference (Schwartz *et al.* 1986, Frisancho and Ryan 1991). The inverse relationship between height (but not weight) and blood Pb was further supported by studies using data from NHANES III on children 1-7 years of age with mean blood Pb of 4 µg/dL (Ballew *et al.* 1999) and in girls 8-16 years of age with blood Pb ≥3 µg/dL (Selevan *et al.* 2003) compared to girls with blood Pb of 1 µg/dL. Other large cross-sectional studies have reported a similar inverse relationship between blood Pb and markers of growth: height and leg and arm length in Polish children 7-15 years of age (8 µg/dL mean blood Pb and n=899) (Ignasiak *et al.* 2006); height, weight, and head circumference in Children 2-12 years of age in Dallas (25 µg/dL mean blood Pb and n=764; 2 µg/dL mean blood Pb and n=390) (Little *et al.* 2009); height in 7-year-olds in Mexico (12 µg/dL mean blood Pb; n=602) (Kordas *et al.* 2004); height, head circumference, and chest circumference in children 6-9 years of age in Greece (12 µg/dL mean blood Pb; n=522) (Kafourou *et al.* 1997); and height in boys 8 and 9 years of age in Russia (3 µg/dL median blood Pb; n=489) (Hauser *et al.* 2008). None of the studies that support an effect level <5 µg/dL controlled for parental height, which may relate to the cross-sectional nature of the studies. However, parental height is considered in prospective studies as well as a few cross-sectional analyses that support an association with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL (Shukla *et al.* 1989, Greene and Ernhart 1991, Shukla *et al.* 1991, Vivoli *et al.* 1993, Kafourou *et al.* 1997, Sanin *et al.* 2001, Schell *et al.* 2009).

There are also a number of smaller cross-sectional studies with sample sizes ranging from 330 to 21 that support an association between lower height and higher concurrent blood Pb levels (see **Table 8.4** and Postnatal Growth section of Appendix E: Reproductive and Developmental Effects). The data are not completely consistent, because Zailina *et al.* (2008) did not find a correlation between blood Pb in a study of 269 children in Malaysia in the relative height for age, and Tomoum *et al.* (2010) did not find a difference between individuals above and below 10 µg/dL in a study of 41 children 12 years of age in Egypt in the mean height as a percentage of median height. Although the finding of an association in a study with a small sample size suggests a larger magnitude of effect, it is less informative when studies with a small sample size such as the data from Egypt, fail to find an effect. In the Yugoslavia Prospective Study, higher blood Pb in 4-year-olds was associated with lower height in Pristina at blood Pb levels <15 µg/dL, but blood Pb levels from 20 to 40 µg/dL in Titova-Mitrovica (a Pb smelter town) were not associated with height (Factor-Litvak *et al.* 1999). Although Vivoli *et al.* (1993) reported an association between higher blood Pb and lower height in girls from 11 to 13 years of age, 12-year-old girls, and 13-year-old boys, the association was not significant for all age groups (i.e., not for all boys combined, 11-year-old boys, 11-year-old girls, 12-year-old boys, or 13-year-old girls).

Few studies of growth include measures of exposure other than blood Pb data. Kim *et al.* (1995) reported an association between higher dentin Pb levels in teeth lost before 7 years of age and lower BMI at 20 years of age; however, neither dentin Pb at 7 years of age nor concurrent bone at 20 years of age was related to height or weight in the 20-year-olds. Sanin *et al.* (2001) reported an association between either maternal bone Pb or infant blood Pb and lower weight and less weight gain through 12 months of age, but the study did not report data on height.

Summary of Support for Conclusions

Animal data support a decrease in postnatal growth rate associated with prenatal and developmental Pb

exposure at high blood Pb levels in some studies (i.e., 40-100µg/dL Sprague Dawley rats; see U.S. EPA 2006 for recent reviews of the animal data, ATSDR 2007). The human data include multiple prospective studies and numerous cross-sectional studies. The three available prospective studies support an association between maternal blood Pb and smaller head circumference from 1 to 4 years of age (Rothenberg *et al.* 1993, Rothenberg *et al.* 1999, Schell *et al.* 2009). The three available prospective studies addressing the potential association between maternal blood Pb and height or weight do not support an association (Lamb *et al.* 2008, Schell *et al.* 2009), although maternal Pb may be a contributing factor along with infant blood Pb levels (Shukla *et al.* 1989). The prospective studies that investigated the relationship between early-life blood Pb levels in children and measures of growth support a relationship between higher Pb and lower growth. The two Rothenberg *et al.* (1993, 1999) publications from the Mexico City Prospective Study reported an association between higher blood Pb in infants at 1 year of age and smaller head circumference up to 4 years of age, and Greene *et al.* (1991) reported that blood Pb in 1-year-old children was related to subsequent head circumference (p=0.05), length (p=0.06), and weight (p=0.08) in children in the Cleveland Lead Study. The strength of the evidence comes from the number of cross-sectional studies, including large numbers of subjects, such as the NHANES data sets, that report an inverse association between concurrent blood Pb (mean, 2-15 µg/dL) in children from 1 to 16 years of age and height or other indicators of postnatal growth. However, cross-sectional studies have considerable limitations because they only provide concurrent blood Pb measurements and lack data on cumulative Pb or Pb exposure at earlier time points that may be critical for growth. The consistency of effects across studies, among multiple populations in both males and females, lends weight to the evidence that decreased growth indicated by reduced height (and, to a lesser extent, other measures) is associated with blood Pb. The conclusion of *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL in children are associated with decreased growth is based on the combination of strong support from the cross-sectional studies and the additional support from the four prospective studies that evaluate blood Pb levels in children on subsequent growth. Although several studies report an association down to blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL, these studies do not adequately control for parental height, which is a known important predictor for postnatal growth, so there is inadequate data to evaluate an association with blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL. Data from the Cincinnati Lead Study suggest that growth may depend on a combination of gestational and early-childhood exposure, so effects may only be observed in children of mothers with elevated blood Pb that subsequently experienced elevated blood Pb levels in early childhood. The conclusion of *limited* evidence that maternal blood Pb <10 µg/dL is associated with decreased head circumference in children up to 4 years of age is based on three studies from two groups. The NTP's conclusions on an inverse association between blood Pb and growth are in line with the 2007 ATSDR Toxicological Profile for Lead, although ATSDR does not specifically identify an effect level for growth, and the EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) reviews the animal data in greater detail than the epidemiological data relating to growth.

8.3.3 Sperm

There is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb ≥15 µg/dL is associated with adverse effects on sperm or semen in adult men, and *inadequate* evidence for adverse effects on sperm at blood Pb levels <15 µg/dL. Although there is no single measure of adverse effects that is consistently associated with elevated blood Pb, occupational studies report effects that include lower sperm numbers, decreased motility, reduced semen volume, and an increased percentage with abnormal morphology. Decreased sperm count, density, and/or concentration have been reported in multiple retrospective and cross-sectional studies of men with occupational exposure to Pb at mean blood Pb levels from 15 to 68 µg/dL (**Table 8.5** and Sperm section of Appendix E: Reproductive and Developmental Effects). Among men recruited from infertility or in vitro fertilization (IVF) clinics, decreased sperm concentrations and increases in the percentage of abnormal sperm are associated with blood Pb levels from 1 to 15 µg/dL in several studies (Chia *et al.* 1992, Telisman *et al.* 2007, Meeker *et al.* 2008). Men recruited from infertility clinics may represent a susceptible subpopulation, and even within this group the evidence is not consistent, because several studies did not find adverse sperm effects at blood Pb levels <15 µg/dL (mean, 7-10 µg/dL) (Xu *et al.* 1993, Mendiola *et al.* 2011). The conclusion of *inadequate* evidence that blood Pb levels <15 µg/dL are associated

Table 8.5: Studies of sperm and semen parameters associated with low-level Pb exposure used to develop conclusions

Relevance to Conclusions	Study Description	Study Design	Key Reproductive/Developmental Findings	Reference
Smelter Employees, British Columbia				
Effect	Male employees; n=119	Retrospective	Blood Pb levels (>40 µg/dL) were associated with decreased sperm concentration, *but not with motility or morphology.*	Alexander (1996b)
	Male employees; n=81 of 119 original	Retrospective	Blood Pb levels (mean, 22.8 µg/dL) were associated with decreased sperm count and concentration, but *not with motility or morphology.*	Alexander (1998)
Effect	Male Pb workers in Europe; n=486	Cross-sectional	Blood Pb (>50 µg/dL) was associated with lower sperm count and density, *but not with volume, density ≤20 million/mL, or chromatin* in Pb workers (n=306; mean blood Pb, 31 µg/dL) and 197 referents (mean blood Pb, 4.4). The authors suggest a threshold of 44 µg/dL blood Pb for association with sperm concentration.	Bonde (2002)
Effect	Men at clinic in Croatia; n=240	Cross-sectional	Blood Pb (median, 4.9 µg/dL) was associated with increased percentages of pathological sperm, wide sperm, round sperm, *but not with sperm count, density, viability, motility, or other measures,* in men at fertility clinic or donors for artificial insemination.	Telisman (2007)
No effect	Men at infertility clinic in China; n=221	Cross-sectional	Blood Pb (mean, 8 µg/dL) and semen plasma Pb (mean, 1.27 µg/dL) were *not correlated with sperm density, motility, viability, morphology, or semen volume* in men screened for infertility.	Xu (1993)
Effect	Men at fertility clinic in Michigan; n=219	Cross-sectional	Blood Pb (median, 1.5 µg/dL) was associated with a greater odds ratio for below-reference sperm concentration *but not with count, volume, motility, or morphology*, for men at an infertility clinic.	Meeker (2008)
Effect	Male Pb workers and referents; n= 200	Cross-sectional	Men with Pb exposure (blood Pb ≥41 µg/dL; n=100) showed reduced sperm motility and semen volume and increased abnormal morphology compared to technicians (n=50) and referents (n=50).	Lancranjan (1975)
No effect	Men at fertility clinic in Germany; n=190	Case-control	Blood Pb not reported; grouped by sperm concentration, motility, and percent normal morphology, there were no differences in semen Pb among 172 infertile men and 18 referents.	Jockenhovel (1990)
No effect	Men at fertility clinic in Finland; n=188	Cross-sectional	Blood Pb not reported; *sperm density, motility, and morphology did not differ* by semen Pb above and below 0.2 µg/dL.	Saaranen (1987)
Effect	Male smelter workers in Belgium; n=159	Cross-sectional	Sperm concentration was significantly reduced in Pb workers (mean blood Pb, 31 µg/dL; n=68) compared to hospital staff (referents; median, 3.4 µg/dL; n=91).	Mahmoud (2005)
Effect	Male Pb workers in Croatia; n=146	Cross-sectional	Blood Pb levels were associated with decreased sperm count (blood Pb ≥~25 µg/dL), decreased sperm density, increased abnormal head morphology, and other parameters in Pb workers (mean blood Pb, 39 µg/dL; n=98) and referents (mean, 11 µg/dL; n=51).	Telisman (2000)

Table 8.5: Studies of sperm and semen parameters associated with low-level Pb exposure used to develop conclusions (continued)

Relevance to Conclusions	Study Description	Study Design	Key Reproductive/Developmental Findings	Reference
Effect	Male Pb workers in India; n=130	Cross-sectional	Occupational exposure (mean blood Pb, 48 µg/dL (n=30) and 77 µg/dL (n=50)) was associated with decreased sperm count, density, motility, semen volume, increased abnormal morphology, and other sperm changes compared to referents (mean blood Pb, 14 µg/dL; n=50)	Naha (2006)
Effect	Male battery workers in India; n=120	Cross-sectional	Occupational Pb exposure (blood Pb ≥~14 µg/dL; n=80) was associated with decreased sperm count, density, motility, semen volume, increased abnormal morphology, and other sperm changes compared to referents (blood Pb 7 µg/dL; n=40).	Naha (2005)
Effect	Male Pb workers in Italy; n=120	Cross-sectional	Blood Pb levels were associated with decreased sperm count in 39 employees of a Pb battery plant (mean Pb, 61 µg/dL) and 81 workers at a cement plant (mean, 18 µg/dL).	Assennato (1986, 1987)
Effect	Male paint workers in India; n=100	Cross-sectional	Occupational Pb exposure (mean blood Pb, ≥50 µg/dL; n=50) was associated with decreased sperm count, motility, semen volume, and increased abnormal morphology and DNA hyploidy, compared to non-occupationally exposed workers (n=50).	Naha (2007)
No effect	Male battery workers in England; n=97	Cross-sectional	*Sperm count, density, and motility were not associated with blood* (mean Pb, 53 µg/dL) *or semen Pb* (mean Pb, 9.6 µg/dL). Percent of normal sperm was reduced at p=0.06.	Robins (1997)
Effect	Men in IVF clinic in New York; n=96	Cross-sectional	Blood Pb not reported; semen plasma Pb (mean, 40 µg/dL) was associated with decrease in sperm motility, concentration, morphology, other sperm measures, and decreased IVF fertilization.	Benoff (2003a)
Effect	Male battery workers in Taiwan; n=80	Cross-sectional	Blood Pb levels (mean, 40 µg/dL) were associated with increased percent abnormal sperm and sperm head morphology, and DNA denaturation, *but not with sperm count, semen volume, or motility*.	Hsu (2009)
Effect	Male battery workers in Argentina; n=68	Cross-sectional	Male Pb battery workers with blood Pb ≥49 µg/dL (n=38) show reduced sperm motility and semen volume and increased abnormal morphology compared to referents (n=30).	Lerda (1992)
Blood Pb: No effect; Semen Pb: Effect	Men living near a smelter in Mexico; n=68	Cross-sectional	Blood Pb (mean, 9 µg/dL) was *not associated with sperm parameters*. Sperm Pb (0.05 ng/10^6 cells) was associated with decreased sperm concentration, morphology, viability, motility; semen Pb (mean, 0.2 µg/dL) was associated with decreased volume and increased nuclear chromatin condensation.	Hernandez-Ochoa (2005)
Blood Pb: No effect; Semen Pb: Effect	Men at fertility clinic in Spain; n=60	Cross-sectional	*Sperm motility, concentration, and morphology did not differ by blood Pb* (mean, 9.8 µg/dL) for men at infertility clinic (n=30) and referents (n=30); motility was inversely related to semen Pb (3.0 µg/dL).	Mendiola (2011)
Effect	Male metal workers in Poland; n=63	Cross-sectional	Percent motile sperm was decreased in workers with high blood Pb (>40 µg/dL; n=29; mean Pb, 53 µg/dL) compared to workers with low Pb (<40 µg/dL; n=20) or referents (mean, 8 µg/dL; n=14); *semen volume, sperm count, and morphology did not differ*.	Kasperczyk (2008)

Table 8.5: Studies of sperm and semen parameters associated with low-level Pb exposure used to develop conclusions (continued)

Relevance to Conclusions	Study Description	Study Design	Key Reproductive/Developmental Findings	Reference
No effect	Men in China; n=56	Cross-sectional	Blood Pb not reported; semen plasma Pb (mean, 0.78 µg/dL) was not correlated with sperm count, density, motility, morphology, or viability; semen Pb was associated with 8-OHdG in men (n=56; group characteristics not reported).	Xu (2003)
Equivocal	Men at infertility clinic in Europe; n=47	Cross-sectional	Blood Pb not reported; authors state inverse correlation between Pb and flagellum ball, and that no correlation was detected between pathological changes and elements.	Slivkova (2009)
Effect	Men in andrology clinic in China; n=35	Cross-sectional	Blood Pb was elevated (mean, 7.2 µg/dL) in men with <40% sperm motility compared to men with >40% sperm motility (mean blood Pb, 5.1 µg/dL) .	Chia (1992)
No effect	Men in Germany; n=22	Cross-sectional	Blood Pb not reported; Pb in semen (0.98 µg/dL) and semen plasma (0.77 µg/dL) *was not correlated to sperm density, count, motility, or morphology in men with no occupational Pb exposure*.	Noack-Fuller (1993)
No effect	Men in Connecticut; n=21	Cross-sectional	*No correlation between semen Pb* (mean, 5.9 µg/dL) *and sperm count, density, or semen protein in medical students and technicians*; unclear if blood Pb (13.1 µg/dL) effect on sperm examined.	Plechaty (1977)
Effect	Male Pb workers in India; n=20	Cross-sectional	Men with occupational Pb exposure (average blood Pb, 42.5 µg/dL; n=10) had lower sperm count, decreased percent motile sperm, and increased percent abnormal sperm compared to referents (n=10).	Chowdhury (1986)
Effect	Male battery workers in Netherlands; n=19	Cross-sectional	Decrease in blood Pb (median, 42-19 µg/dL) was associated with improved number of motile sperm and penetration in men undergoing treatment to lower blood Pb.	Viskum (1999)
Equivocal	Men with high Pb and referents; n=19	Cross-sectional	Men with chronic high occupational Pb exposure (mean blood Pb, 39 µg/dL; n=10) did *not differ from referents* (Pb=16 µg/dL; n=9) *in sperm volume, motility, or percent abnormal*; two men with highest Pb demonstrated peritubular fibrosis, oligospermia, and Sertoli cell vacuolization.	Braunstein (1978)
Effect	Male semen donors in New York; n=15	Cross-sectional	Blood Pb not reported; semen plasma Pb was associated with sperm motility, premature acrosome loss, and fertilization rate in IVF but not with sperm concentration.	Benoff (2003b)
Effect	Men with Pb toxicity in Connecticut; n=7	Case-series	Two of 7 men with occupational Pb intoxication had no sperm; 2 had reduced sperm count; 4 of the 5 with sperm had reduced sperm motility.	Cullen (1984)
Effect	A firearms instructor in New York	Case Report	A case report of increases in sperm density and total sperm count and decreases in abnormal morphology in parallel with decreasing blood Pb with chelation therapy in a 41-year-old.	Fisher-Fischbein (1987)

Epidemiological studies of Pb exposure and sperm effects listed by decreasing cohort size and grouped together for overlapping or shared study groups

Abbreviations: 8-OHdG, 8-hydroxydeoxyguanosine; IVF, in vitro fertilization.

with adverse effects on sperm is based on the limited number of studies with evidence of effects at these lower blood Pb levels, the lack of consistency in the sperm data from men attending infertility or IVF clinics, and the uncertainty in using this patient group to extrapolate to other groups. There are few studies of the relationship between sperm and blood Pb in the general population.

Twelve occupational studies report adverse effects on sperm at blood Pb levels of 15-50 µg/dL using mean blood Pb levels of occupationally exposed men or blood Pb levels of workers categorized by blood Pb levels. Lower sperm counts or concentration are associated with the following blood Pb concentrations: approximately 15 µg/dL (estimated from graphs presented) in Naha *et al.* (2005); 20 µg/dL in De Rosa *et al.* (2003); approximately 25 µg/dL (estimated from graphs presented) in Telisman *et al.* (2000); 31 µg/dL in Mahmoud *et al.* (2005); ≥40 µg/dL in Alexander *et al.* (1996b); ≥44 µg/dL in Bonde *et al.* (2002); 48 µg/dL in Naha *et al.* (2006); and 50 µg/dL in Naha *et al.* (2007). Sperm motility is reduced at blood Pb levels of 20 µg/dL in De Rosa *et al.* (2003); 41 µg/dL blood Pb in Lancranjan *et al.* (1975); 49 µg/dL blood Pb in Lerda (1992); 53 µg/dL blood Pb in Kasperczyk *et al.* (2008); and 15 µg/dL, 48 µg/dL, and 50 µg/dL in three studies already listed above for decreased sperm count (Naha *et al.* 2005, Naha and Chowdhury 2006, Naha and Manna 2007). Five of the studies support effects in men with mean blood Pb levels from 15 to 31 µg/dL. Hsu *et al.* (2009) reported a threshold for increased abnormal sperm morphology at blood Pb levels ≥45 µg/dL in Pb battery workers, relative to workers with blood Pb <25 µg/dL. However, the extent of DNA denaturation per cell was significantly increased at lower blood Pb levels, among workers in both the mid-Pb group (25-45 µg/dL) and high-Pb group (>45 µg/dL) workers (Hsu *et al.* 2009). A similar threshold of approximately 25µg/dL was associated with decreased sperm count relative to workers with blood Pb <10 µg/dL in a study of 146 industrial workers in which Pb was dichotomized into six groups (n=25 per group) with mean blood Pb levels of <10, 12, 25, 35, 42, and 58 µg/dL (estimated from Figure 4 in Telisman *et al.* (2000)). Naha *et al.* (2005) reported effects on sperm in Pb workers with mean blood Pb of approximately 15 µg/dL (estimated from data presented in a graph; n=10 per group) compared to workers with mean blood Pb of 7 µg/dL. The Pb workers in the Naha *et al.* (2005) study had the lowest mean blood Pb level (15 µg/dL compared to 48-50 µg/dL) in a series of papers from the same group (Naha *et al.* 2005, Naha and Chowdhury 2006, Naha and Manna 2007) that consistently report effects on sperm count, motility, semen volume, and abnormal morphology in all Pb-exposed groups working in paint and battery factories compared to a reference group not working in the factory. A cross-sectional study of 68 Pb smelter workers reported reduced sperm concentration in the Pb workers (mean blood Pb, 31 µg/dL) compared to 91 hospital personnel (mean blood Pb, 3.4 µg/dL) (Mahmoud *et al.* 2005). De Rosa *et al.* (2003) reported lower sperm motility, viability, penetration, and velocity in 85 tollgate workers with mean blood Pb of 20 µg/dL compared to referents with mean blood Pb of 7 µg/dL, and linear regression for sperm count was also significant. The occupational studies of Naha *et al.* (2005), Telisman *et al.* (2000), Mahmoud *et al.* (2005), De Rosa *et al.* (2003) and Hsu *et al.* (2009) report adverse sperm effects down to blood Pb levels of 15-31 µg/dL.

A closer examination of the reference groups in the above studies adds to evidence for a threshold closer to 20 µg/dL for adverse effects on sperm than a threshold of 40 µg/dL; however, the data are not consistent. Of the seven studies that report the higher threshold, five rely on internal reference groups with blood Pb levels >10 µg/dL (Lerda 1992, Alexander *et al.* 1996b, Naha and Chowdhury 2006, Naha and Manna 2007) or fail to report blood Pb levels in the reference group (Lancranjan *et al.* 1975), so these studies have limited ability to detect effects in the lower concentration range. Among the six studies with a reference group <10 µg/dL, four reported effects on sperm at mean blood Pb levels from 15 to 31 µg/dL: ~15 µg/dL in Naha *et al.* (2005), 20 µg/dL in De Rosa *et al.* (2003), ~25 µg/dL in Telisman *et al.* (2000), and 31 µg/dL in Mahmoud *et al.* (2005). The other two studies (Bonde *et al.* 2002, Kasperczyk *et al.* 2008) report effects in men with blood Pb levels >40 µg/dL and not in men with blood Pb <40 µg/dL. While adjustment for potential confounders is not described in several of the studies, the studies of Telisman *et al.* (2000), Mahmoud *et al.* (2005), and Bonde (2002) are all adjusted for factors known to effect sperm count or function, such as age and period of abstinence, so a lack of adjustment does not explain the difference in the effect levels identified in the studies.

In addition to the occupational Pb exposure studies, there are a number of studies of individuals attending infertility or IVF clinics. Three of these studies reported an association between blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL and several sperm parameters, whereas two studies with similar blood Pb levels did not. In a cross-sectional study of 240 Croatian men that combined men at an infertility clinic with men donating for artificial insemination, blood Pb in the range of 1.1-14.9 µg/dL was associated with increasing percentage of pathologic sperm and wide sperm, with no effect on motility, viability, count, or other measures (Telisman *et al.* 2007). In a study of 219 men attending infertility clinics in Michigan, blood Pb was marginally (p-trend=0.07) related to sperm concentration below reference (<20 mil./mL) (Meeker *et al.* 2008). The odds ratio for low sperm concentration compared to the reference was significant for individuals in the second and third quartile compared to the first quartile: (second quartile, 1.1-1.5 µg/dL: OR=0.89 (95% CI: 0.27, 2.89); third quartile, 1.5-2.0 µg/dL: OR=3.94 (95% CI: 1.15, 13.6); fourth quartile, >2.0 µg/dL: OR=2.48 (95% CI: 0.59, 10.4) (Meeker *et al.* 2008). Chia *et al.* (1992) reported significantly elevated blood Pb (mean, 7.2 (SD: 6.2) µg/dL vs. 5.1 (SD: 2.4) µg/dL; p=0.0034) in men with <40% sperm motility among 35 men attending an andrology clinic in Singapore. The other two studies that report blood Pb and sperm parameters for men attending infertility clinics in China (n=221 at mean blood Pb of 8 µg/dL) and Spain (n=60 at mean blood Pb of 10 µg/dL) did not find an association between blood Pb and effects on sperm (Xu *et al.* 1993, Mendiola *et al.* 2011); however, Mendiola *et al.* (2011) reported an association between semen Pb levels and increased percentage of immotile sperm.

There are few studies of sperm effects associated with blood Pb levels in the general population that were not patients at infertility clinics, and the available studies do not support an effect of blood Pb on sperm. Hernandez-Ochoa *et al.* (2005) and Plechaty *et al.* (1977) did not detect a significant association between blood Pb (means, 9 and 13 µg/dL, respectively) and sperm parameters, but the studies are relatively small, with fewer than 89 men sampled from the two studies combined. It is also worth noting that two Pb-treatment studies support the inverse association between high blood Pb levels and sperm parameters. Motility, penetration, and morphology were all improved in 19 Danish Pb-workers treated for high Pb levels in association with lowering blood Pb from a median of 42 µg/dL to 19.9 µg/dL (Viskum *et al.* 1999). Similar results were observed in a case-report of a firearms instructor with blood Pb levels that were reduced from 88 to 30 µg/dL (Fisher-Fischbein *et al.* 1987).

In studies that report semen Pb levels, the results are inconsistent on whether semen Pb levels are associated with sperm parameters or whether semen Pb is a better measure of exposure than blood Pb for effects of Pb on sperm. Five reported sperm effects associated with semen Pb (Benoff *et al.* 2003a, Benoff *et al.* 2003b, Hernandez-Ochoa *et al.* 2005, Slivkova *et al.* 2009, Mendiola *et al.* 2011), and six did not find an association (Plechaty *et al.* 1977, Saaranen *et al.* 1987, Jockenhovel *et al.* 1990, Noack-Fuller *et al.* 1993, Robins *et al.* 1997, Xu *et al.* 2003). Several studies (e.g., Saaranen *et al.* 1987, Jockenhovel *et al.* 1990, Noack-Fuller *et al.* 1993, Benoff *et al.* 2003a, Benoff *et al.* 2003b, Xu *et al.* 2003, Slivkova *et al.* 2009) report only semen or sperm Pb, so the usefulness of semen Pb cannot be compared to blood or bone Pb as a potential biomarker of Pb exposure related to sperm parameters. In studies that report both blood and semen Pb, there is some support that both measures of exposure are equally good indicators of Pb exposure, because as several studies report sperm effects associated with both blood and semen Pb (Telisman *et al.* 2000, Naha *et al.* 2005, Naha and Chowdhury 2006, Naha and Manna 2007) or a lack of an association that is consistent with both blood and semen Pb (Xu *et al.* 1993, Robins *et al.* 1997). Other studies have reported a significant association of sperm parameters with semen Pb (and not blood Pb) (Hernandez-Ochoa *et al.* 2005, Mendiola *et al.* 2011) or blood Pb (and not semen Pb) (Assennato *et al.* 1986, Kasperczyk *et al.* 2008). In a study of 81 employees of the Cominco smelter in British Columbia, semen and blood Pb levels were associated with decreased sperm concentration; however, after adjustment for ejaculate volume, blood Pb remained significant and semen Pb levels were no longer significantly related to sperm concentration (Alexander *et al.* 1998).

Summary of Support for Conclusions

Animal data support adverse effects of Pb exposure on sperm and semen, including decreased sperm count, reduced sperm motility, and increased morphological

abnormalities, in sperm in some studies (see U.S. EPA 2006 for recent reviews of the animal data, ATSDR 2007). Although the animal data generally support adverse effects of Pb on sperm, effects may be associated with high doses (40-75 µg/dL in rats), and the animal data display differences in sensitivity to sperm effects by species and strain (effects observed down to 16-24 µg/dL in rabbits), differences that are likely to be exacerbated by variation in route and duration of exposure, age at initial exposure, and chemical form of Pb used in the experiment. The human data include 12 studies of men with occupational exposure that report effects on sperm or semen at blood Pb levels from 15 to 50 µg/dL. This is supported by six studies reporting effects on time to pregnancy or fertility at similar Pb levels (10-46 µg/dL) in men described in **Section 8.3.4 Fertility/Delayed Conception Time** below. The conclusion of *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels ≥15 µg/dL are associated with adverse effects on sperm or semen is based on these studies and specifically the five studies that report effects on sperm at blood Pb levels from 15 to 31 µg/dL. Although occupational studies support adverse sperm effects down to 15 µg/dL, the lower threshold of blood Pb level associated with these effects is unclear.

Several studies of men recruited from IVF or infertility clinics report effects at blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. However, men recruited from infertility clinics may represent a susceptible subpopulation, and even within this group, the evidence is not consistent. One challenge in determining the lower limit is that much of the data come from occupational studies in which the mean blood Pb level is 30-40 µg/dL. Also, as discussed above, there are few studies of effects in the general population, and many studies have a low ability to detect effects associated with lower blood Pb levels, because occupational studies generally do not include many men with lower blood Pb levels (i.e., blood Pb <10 µg/dL). A number of older studies of sperm or semen parameters (e.g., Lancranjan *et al.* 1975, Lerda 1992) do not adjust for confounding factors such as period of abstinence, age, and smoking. In addition, no human data were located that examine effects of early or developmental exposure on sperm parameters as adults. The NTP's conclusion of *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels ≥15 µg/dL are associated with adverse effects on sperm or semen extends the conclusions of the 2007 ATSDR Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) and 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) down to 15 µg/dL blood Pb from the range of 30-45 µg/dL suggested by the 2006 EPA and 2007 ATSDR documents.

8.3.4 Fertility/Delayed Conception Time

There is *sufficient* evidence that paternal blood Pb levels ≥20 µg/dL are associated with delayed conception time and *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels ≥10 µg/dL in men are associated with other measures of reduced fertility. Four studies reported increased time to pregnancy or decreased odds of conception over a given time (fecundability) in men with blood Pb levels from 20 to 40 µg/dL, and a fifth study reported decreased odds ratio for probability of live birth in Pb workers with mean blood Pb of 46 µg/dL (see Fertility /Delayed Conception Time section of Appendix E: Reproductive and Developmental Effects). A lower effect level of 10 µg/dL is supported by a single large (n=4,146) retrospective occupational study that reported increased odds of infertility among men with blood Pb ≥10 µg/dL (Sallmen *et al.* 2000b), providing *limited* evidence for effects on fertility at blood Pb levels down to 10 µg/dL in men. The database of studies that examined male Pb exposure and fertility also includes several occupational studies that did not observe a significant relationship between blood Pb levels in men and fertility or time to pregnancy. There is *inadequate* evidence that blood Pb levels of ≤10 µg/dL in women are associated with decreased fertility or greater time to pregnancy because few studies address these effects, and all of them report that maternal blood Pb levels are not associated with time to pregnancy. There is one prospective study of time to pregnancy for women in the general population with blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL, and this study found no effect on time to pregnancy. Several studies of couples attending IVF or infertility clinics report an association between blood Pb levels from 1 to 30 µg/dL and a decrease in some measure of fertility (e.g., fertilization or embryo quality); additional studies are required to confirm this relationship. The best studies of fertility and delayed conception time include exposure measurements in both partners, but these data are often not collected. Women and men recruited from infertility or IVF clinics may represent a susceptible subpopulation, and the effects observed in this patient population should be applied

with caution to the general population. There are not enough studies of fertility with Pb exposure data for women in the general population or even with occupational exposure to evaluate the potential relationship between Pb exposure and fertility in women.

Six occupational studies in five groups report decreased fertility or greater time to pregnancy for men at blood Pb levels of 10-46 µg/dL, and four other studies report no association at similar blood Pb levels. In a cross-sectional study of 85 tollgate workers with blood Pb levels of 20 µg/dL compared to 85 referents with blood Pb of 7 µg/dL, De Rosa *et al.* (2003) reported a significant increase from 8 to 15 months in time to pregnancy. Male workers (n=133) in a Pb battery plant in Taiwan had delayed time to pregnancy and reduced odds of conception over a given time compared to referents (fecundability ratio (FR)) at blood Pb levels ≥30 µg/dL (blood Pb 30-39 µg/dL: FR=0.52 (95% CI: 0.35, 0.77); blood Pb ≥40 µg/dL: FR=0.40 (95% CI: 0.27, 0.59); (Shiau *et al.* 2004). In retrospective occupational exposure studies of men monitored for Pb exposure by the Finnish Institute of Occupational Health, Sallmen *et al.* (2000a) reported the decreased FR relative to the reference group (FR=0.57 (95% CI: 0.34-0.91)) among men (n=502) with blood Pb ≥31 µg/dL in analyses that included only full-term pregnancies. Apostoli *et al.* (2000) reported a significant delay in time to pregnancy for men with blood Pb ≥40 µg/dL (p=0.012) in a study of 251 men working at a Pb-related factory in Italy; however, the time to pregnancy was not reduced at lower blood Pb levels, and FR analysis suggests a shorter time to pregnancy at lower blood Pb levels. In a cross-sectional study of 365 male Pb battery plant workers with mean blood Pb of 46 µg/dL, the odds ratio for probability of live birth was decreased compared to workers with mean blood Pb of 10 µg/dL (OR=0.65 (95% CI: 0.43, 0.98)) or relative to preexposure (OR=0.43 (95% CI: 0.25, 0.73)) (Gennart *et al.* 1992b). The five studies described above support greater time to pregnancy or reduced fertility in men at blood Pb levels of 20 µg/dL, 30 µg/dL, 31 µg/dL, 40 µg/dL, and 46 µg/dL, and a large retrospective study reported increased odds ratio of infertility at even lower blood Pb levels, down to 10 µg/dL. In a retrospective studies of men monitored for Pb exposure by the Finnish Institute of Occupational Health, Sallmen *et al.* (2000b) reported increased odds of infertility (RR=1.27 (95% CI: 1.08, 1.51)) and decreased success ratio (SR=0.86 (95% CI: 0.77, 0.97) for pregnancy among wives of male workers (n=4,146) with blood Pb ≥10 µg/dL. Male Pb workers reporting to the New York State Heavy Metals Registry with more than 5 years of Pb work had a reduced fertility rate relative to bus drivers or Pb workers with <5 years of occupational exposure; however, blood Pb levels alone were not related to fertility (Lin *et al.* 1996). There are also four retrospective studies that report no association between time to pregnancy or odds ratio for fertility in men occupational exposed to Pb. Paternal Pb was not associated with standardized fertility ratio in 376 male Pb battery workers compared to preemployment group or workers with blood Pb <25 µg/dL (Selevan *et al.* 1984). Odds ratios for reduced fertility did not differ between 1,349 Danish Pb workers with a mean blood Pb of 36 µg/dL compared to 9,596 referents (without blood Pb data) (Bonde and Kolstad 1997). The odds ratios for infertility did not differ between 229 Pb workers categorized by blood Pb into three groups of <40, 40-60, and >60 µg/dL and 125 reference employees classified as nonexposed (Coste *et al.* 1991). Time to pregnancy was not increased in 638 Pb-exposed male workers (mean Pb, 29-37 µg/dL) compared to external referents (n=236) or an internal control group (n=230) (Joffe *et al.* 2003).

Few studies have investigated the potential relationship between Pb exposure and fertility or time to pregnancy in women. There is one prospective study of time to pregnancy for women in the general population, Bloom *et al.* (2011a), which reported that blood Pb levels (mean, 1.5 µg/dL) were not associated with time to pregnancy in a study of 80 women in New York. Sallman *et al.* (1995) did not detect a relationship between odds of conception and maternal occupational blood Pb levels in a retrospective study of 121 women in which exposure was estimated based on work descriptions and limited biological measurements.

Several fertility studies report measures of exposure other than blood Pb levels. Three case-control studies of infertile men and two studies of men undergoing IVF examined semen Pb levels and did not report blood Pb data, so the usefulness of semen Pb cannot be compared to blood or bone Pb as a potential biomarker of Pb exposure related to sperm parameters. Semen Pb was higher in infertile men in two of the studies (Saaranen *et al.* 1987, Jockenhovel

et al. 1990), but not in a third study (Umeyama *et al.* 1986). Benoff *et al.* (2003a, 2003b) reported an inverse correlation between semen plasma Pb and IVF rate in two studies at IVF/ artificial insemination clinics in studies that did not include blood Pb values. Of the two studies reporting follicular Pb levels, one reported an association with fertility and one did not. In a study of 619 women undergoing IVF in Saudi Arabia, follicular Pb levels were not related to fertilization or pregnancy outcome, although blood Pb was associated with decreased OR for fertilization (Al-Saleh *et al.* 2008a). In a small study (n=9 women) that did not report blood Pb, follicular Pb was significantly higher from IVF patients that did not get pregnant than from women that did get pregnant (Silberstein *et al.* 2006).

Several studies of couples attending IVF or infertility clinics report an association between blood Pb levels and a decrease in some measure of fertility (e.g., fertilization or embryo quality). Results from studies of men or women reporting to IVF or infertility clinics should be interpreted with caution because they may represent a sensitive subpopulation. In a study of couples undergoing IVF in California, increased blood Pb levels in the women (n=24; mean blood Pb, 0.83 µg/dL) were associated with a decreased OR for higher embryo cell numbers (a measure of embryo quality) (OR=0.25 (95% CI: 0.07, 0.86)), or a 75% reduction in embryo quality for each 1 µg/dL increase in maternal blood Pb (Bloom *et al.* 2010, Bloom *et al.* 2011b). Increased blood Pb levels in the men (n=15; mean blood Pb, 1.5 µg/dL) were also associated with a decreased OR for higher embryo cell numbers (OR=0.58 (95% CI: 0.37, 0.91)), or a 42% reduction in embryo quality for each 1 µg/dL increase in paternal blood Pb. There are only two case-control studies of infertile patients with blood Pb levels: one comparing infertile men to fertile controls and one comparing infertile women to fertile controls. Blood Pb (36.8 µg/dL (SD: 12) vs. 23.2 µg/dL (SD: 5.6)) and semen Pb were higher in infertile men at a fertility clinic than in controls in a case-control study that examined Pb and smoking (Kiziler *et al.* 2007). Self-reported Pb exposure did not differ between infertile men recruited from infertility clinics and fertile men from prenatal clinics (Gracia *et al.* 2005). In a case-control study of women recruited at an infertility clinic (n=64) and controls from a postpartum clinic (n=83) in Taiwan, blood Pb levels >2 µg/dL were associated with an increased OR for infertility (OR=2.94 (95% CI: 1.18, 7.34)) (Chang *et al.* 2006). In a study of 619 women undergoing IVF, mean blood Pb levels were significantly higher in women that failed to achieve fertilization (4.1 (SD: 3.7) µg/dL) than in women in which the IVF produced fertilized eggs (3.26 (SD: 2) µg/dL); however, blood Pb was not related to pregnancy outcome (Al-Saleh *et al.* 2008a).

Summary of Support for Conclusions

Animal data support adverse effects of Pb on fertility in several studies at high blood Pb concentrations (>60µg/dL; see U.S. EPA 2006 for recent reviews of the animal data, ATSDR 2007). Effects in male rodents exposed to Pb before mating include increased time to birth in mice and decreased pregnancy rate in mice or rats (Gandley *et al.* 1999, Pace *et al.* 2005). Female mice exposed to Pb during pregnancy exhibited smaller litter size in several studies (e.g., Pinon-Lataillade *et al.* 1995). The human data include six studies of men with occupational exposure that report increased time to pregnancy or reduced fertility at blood Pb levels from 10 to 46 µg/dL. The conclusion of *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels ≥20 µg/dL are associated with delayed conception time is based on four studies reporting increased time to pregnancy with blood Pb levels of 20-40 µg/dL in men. This is supported by numerous studies reporting adverse effects on sperm at similar Pb levels (15-50 µg/dL) in men described earlier. Although some studies do not support an association between paternal blood Pb levels and time to pregnancy or fertility, the database (including the sperm data) provides *sufficient* evidence for delayed conception time at blood Pb levels ≥20 µg/dL in men. The conclusion of *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels ≥10 µg/dL in men are associated with decreased fertility is based on the above data with the addition of a single large retrospective occupational study that reported increased odds of infertility among men with blood Pb levels ≥10 µg/dL (Sallmen *et al.* 2000b). In the human data, few studies examined fertility or time to pregnancy with Pb exposure data in women, and both studies that examined time to pregnancy reported that maternal blood Pb was not related to time to pregnancy. The conclusion of *inadequate* evidence that blood ≤Pb 10 µg/dL in women are associated with increased time to pregnancy or reduced fertility is based on the limited number of studies addressing these endpoints, and the lack of a significant association with blood Pb reported in some studies on time to pregnancy. The

conclusion of *inadequate* evidence for effects on fertility in women is consistent with the 2007 ATSDR Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) and EPA's 2006 AQCD for Lead; however, for men, the 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) states that epidemiological studies suggest a small association between blood Pb levels >45 µg/dL in men and increased time to pregnancy. The NTP conclusions of *sufficient* evidence for effects of blood Pb levels ≥20 µg/dL in men on time to pregnancy and *limited* evidence that blood Pb levels ≥10 µg/dL are associated with reduced fertility are consistent with the conclusions of an effect of Pb in the 2006 EPA and 2007 ATSDR Lead documents, but the NTP outlines the support for a lower effect level (i.e., 20 µg/dL rather than 30-45 µg/dL). While adjustment for potential confounders is not described in several of the studies, the studies of Shiau *et al.* (2004), Sallmen *et al.* (2000a), and Apostoli (2000) adjusted for factors known to effect fertility, such as maternal age and previous abortion, and all three studies demonstrated an effect of paternal Pb on time to pregnancy. Therefore, a lack of consideration of confounders does not explain the difference between studies that identified an effect of paternal Pb and studies such as Joffe *et al.* (2003) that did not observe an association between blood Pb in men and time to pregnancy.

8.3.5 Spontaneous Abortion

There is *limited* evidence that maternal blood Pb <10 µg/dL is associated with spontaneous abortion. In an extensive review, Hertz-Picciotto *et al.* (2000) concluded that there is consistent evidence from case series and epidemiologic studies in the 19th and early 20th century that Pb exposure at high levels appears to play a role in spontaneous abortion, but the older studies cited lack blood Pb or other biological monitoring data, so it is unclear what blood Pb level the data would support. Although >20 studies published since the 1970s address maternal or paternal Pb exposure and spontaneous abortion (see Spontaneous Abortion section of Appendix E: Reproductive and Developmental Effects), many lack biological monitoring data. Four of the five retrospective studies that determine exposure by employment or residence report an association between maternal Pb exposure and spontaneous abortion (Nordstrom *et al.* 1978, 1979, Driscoll 1998, Tang and Zhu 2003). Of the studies with blood Pb data, two studies report an association between maternal Pb levels and spontaneous abortion. One case-control study and one nested case-control study found an effect of maternal blood Pb or plasma Pb <10 µg/dL and increased risk of spontaneous abortion (Borja-Aburto *et al.* 1999, Yin *et al.* 2008). A number of studies have reported no association between maternal blood Pb levels above or below 10 µg/dL and spontaneous abortion. The conclusion of *limited* evidence that maternal blood Pb <10 µg/dL is associated with spontaneous abortion is based principally on the Borja-Aburto *et al.* (1999) study, which has the strength of the prospective nested case-control design, and additional supporting evidence provided by the Yin *et al.* (2008) data, as well as the occupational studies without blood Pb measurements. There is *limited* evidence that paternal blood Pb >31 µg/dL is associated with spontaneous abortion. A positive association between paternal blood Pb >31 µg/dL was reported in one occupational study (Lindbohm *et al.* 1991a, Lindbohm *et al.* 1991b) and two retrospective studies that determined exposure by employment but lack blood Pb data (Beckman and Nordstrom 1982, Al-Hakkak *et al.* 1986). Two other studies have reported no association at similar blood Pb levels (i.e., >25µg/dL Selevan *et al.* 1984, Alexander *et al.* 1996a)). The conclusion of *limited* evidence that paternal blood Pb >31 is associated with spontaneous abortion is based mainly on the retrospective nested case-control study by Lindbohm *et al.* (1991a, 1991b), with support from the occupational studies without blood Pb measurements.

The principal evidence supporting an association between maternal blood Pb levels and spontaneous abortion relies primarily on the Borja-Aburto *et al.* (1999) prospective nested case-control study of women in Mexico. The study reported evidence for a dose response (p-trend=0.03) and significant ORs for spontaneous abortion (ORs of 2.3, 5.4, and 12.2) with maternal blood Pb during the first trimester of pregnancy of 5-9, 10-14 and ≥15 µg/dL compared to <5.0 µg/dL in the reference group (Borja-Aburto *et al.* 1999). The analysis highlighted the careful matching of the timing of exposure measurements in the 35 cases with controls and was adjusted for a range of potential confounders, including age, smoking, alcohol consumption, and physical activity. Four retrospective studies support an association between maternal Pb exposure and spontaneous abortion;

however, no blood Pb data were included, and exposure was determined by employment or residence (Nordstrom *et al.* 1978, 1979, Driscoll 1998, Tang and Zhu 2003). Additional support is provided by a case-control study that reported plasma Pb levels with no blood Pb data; maternal plasma Pb (5.3 µg/dL in the 40 case women compared to 4.5 µg/dL in the 40 controls) was significantly higher in women with anembryonic pregnancy (i.e., a pregnancy that appears normal in early stages, with the embryo that is visible by ultrasound never developing (Yin *et al.* 2008)). However, the study reports high levels of plasma Pb suggesting either very high blood Pb levels or a potential problem in study performance or reporting. Several studies with mean blood Pb levels from 4 to 16 µg/dL reported no association between maternal blood Pb levels and spontaneous abortion. Maternal blood Pb during the first trimester was not associated with spontaneous abortion at mean blood Pb levels of 4 µg/dL in a recent prospective study of 351 women in Iran (Vigeh *et al.* 2010). A prospective study of women residing in a Pb-smelting community reported that maternal blood Pb was not statistically different between cases of spontaneous abortion (11.3 µg/dL) and controls (10.8 µg/dL) (McMichael *et al.* 1986). Two retrospective studies that compared recalled pregnancy outcomes and concurrent blood Pb levels (means of 6 µg/dL in Lamadrid-Figueroa *et al.* (2007) and 16 µg/dL in Murphy *et al.* (1990)) reported that concurrent blood Pb in women was not associated with previous history of spontaneous abortion.

The principal evidence supporting an association between paternal blood Pb levels and spontaneous abortion relies on three studies that report an association with paternal Pb exposure. In a retrospective analysis of blood Pb measurements in men occupationally exposed to Pb restricted to within 1 year of the spermatogenesis period relevant to a given pregnancy, paternal blood Pb >31 µg/dL was associated with higher odds ratio of spontaneous abortion (OR=3.8 (95% CI: 1.2, 12)) compared to men with blood Pb <21 µg/dL (Lindbohm *et al.* 1991b). Two retrospective studies of men with occupational exposure to Pb also reported an association between paternal Pb exposure and spontaneous abortion; however, exposure was determined by employment, and the studies lack blood Pb data (Beckman and Nordstrom 1982, Al-Hakkak *et al.* 1986). Two additional occupational studies that include blood Pb levels did not detect an association between spontaneous abortion and paternal blood Pb from 25 to >60 µg/dL (Selevan *et al.* 1984, Alexander *et al.* 1996a).

In analyses of other biomarkers of Pb exposure, Figueroa *et al.* (2007) found that women with higher ratio of Pb in plasma to Pb in blood had a greater incidence rate for previous abortion (incidence rate ratio=1.18; p=0.02 for 1 SD increase); however, when examined individually, neither blood, plasma, tibia, nor patella Pb levels were related to spontaneous abortions. In a case-control study that also reported plasma Pb levels, maternal plasma Pb (5.3 µg/dL in the 40 case women compared to 4.5 µg/dL in the 40 controls) was significantly higher in women with anembryonic pregnancy (Yin *et al.* 2008); however, the study does not report Pb levels in whole blood, reports high levels of plasma Pb suggesting either very high blood Pb levels or a potential problem in study performance or reporting, and ratios of Pb in plasma to Pb in whole blood vary widely (from 0.27% to 0.70%), so it is unclear how plasma Pb data relates to the blood Pb data described above (Hernandez-Avila *et al.* 1998). Placental Pb was significantly higher in women that had a previous miscarriage (Gundacker *et al.* 2010).

Summary of Support for Conclusions

Animal data were not located that support an association between Pb and spontaneous abortion, although prenatal exposure to Pb has been associated with decreased litter sizes, decreased pup survival, and increased embryonic resorption at very high blood Pb levels (>200µg/dL in mice and rats; see U.S. EPA 2006 for recent reviews of the animal data, ATSDR 2007). As described above, there are few human studies with blood Pb data that evaluate the potential association with spontaneous abortion. The conclusions that there is *limited* evidence that maternal blood Pb <10 µg/dL and paternal blood Pb >31 µg/dL are associated with spontaneous abortion are based primarily on two key studies: the Borja-Aburto *et al.* (1999) prospective nested case-control study and Lindbohm *et al.* (1991a) retrospective nested case-control study. Additional support for the association is provided by several studies that determine exposure by occupation or residence rather than by blood Pb data. In addition, some studies with blood Pb data did not find an association between maternal or paternal blood Pb levels and spontaneous abortion.

The inconsistency of the results contributes to the determination of *limited* evidence. Although not all studies considered confounders, a lack of adjustment for confounders does not appear to explain the lack of consistency, because studies that both supportive for Pb effects on spontaneous abortion (e.g., Borja-Aburto *et al.* 1999) and studies that are not supportive for effects of Pb (e.g., data from Vigeh *et al.* 2010) included adjustments for maternal age, smoking, and other factors. The 2007 ATSDR Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) and 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) both highlight the lack of consistency of the data on spontaneous abortion; however, the Borja-Aburto *et al.* (1999) study is highlighted as a well-conducted prospective case-control study supporting a significant relationship between maternal blood Pb and spontaneous abortion.

8.3.6 Stillbirth

There is *inadequate* evidence to evaluate the potential association between blood Pb at any level and incidence of stillbirth. Few studies investigate the potential association between Pb exposure and stillbirth, and only a handful have blood Pb or other biological monitoring data (see Stillbirth section of Appendix E: Reproductive and Developmental Effects). Of the studies with blood Pb data, none of the studies support an association between maternal or paternal blood Pb and stillbirth. For example, a prospective study of women residing in a Pb-smelting community reported that maternal blood Pb levels were not significantly different between cases of stillbirth (10.3 µg/dL during pregnancy and 7.2 µg/dL at delivery) and controls (9.9 µg/dL during pregnancy and 10.4 µg/dL at delivery) (McMichael *et al.* 1986). In a retrospective study that compared recalled pregnancy outcome and concurrent blood Pb levels (means of 16 µg/dL in the residents in a Pb-smelter community and 5.1 µg/dL in referents), Murphy *et al.* (1990) reported that concurrent blood Pb was not associated with previous history of stillbirth (OR=1.0 (95% CI: 0.6, 1.5)). There are some examples of Pb-associated increases in stillbirth in animal literature at very high doses (e.g., >200µg/dL in Sprague-Dawley rats; see U.S. EPA 2006 for recent reviews of the animal data, ATSDR 2007). The data set available to evaluate this association is small and includes a single prospective study. The 2007 ATSDR Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) and 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) do not have specific conclusions on the potential association between Pb exposure and stillbirth.

8.3.7 Fetal Growth and Lower Birth Weight

There are several measures of reduced prenatal growth or intrauterine growth restriction: small for gestational age (babies with birth weight below the 10th percentile for a given gestational age), lower birth weight (evaluated as a continuous variable), low birth weight (<2,500 g after at least 37 weeks of gestation), and low birth weight adjusted for gestation length. For this evaluation, any indication of reduced fetal growth is included below.

There is *sufficient* evidence that maternal blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with reduced fetal growth and lower birth weight. The association between maternal Pb exposure and reduced fetal growth is supported by a number of prospective studies with maternal blood Pb data during pregnancy (Dietrich *et al.* 1987, Bornschein *et al.* 1989, Jelliffe-Pawlowski *et al.* 2006, Gundacker *et al.* 2010), a large retrospective cohort study of over 43,000 mother-infant pairs with mean maternal blood Pb level of 2.1 µg/dL (Zhu *et al.* 2010), and a number of cross-sectional studies with maternal or umbilical cord blood Pb at delivery (Bellinger *et al.* 1991, Neuspiel *et al.* 1994, Odland *et al.* 1999, Osman *et al.* 2000, Srivastava *et al.* 2001, Chen *et al.* 2006, Zentner *et al.* 2006, Al-Saleh *et al.* 2008b) (see Fetal Growth and Lower Birth Weight section of Appendix E: Reproductive and Developmental Effects). There is also one prospective study (Sowers *et al.* 2002) and several cross-sectional studies that report no association between maternal blood Pb and reduced fetal growth at blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL and similar results at higher blood Pb levels. Although the results are not entirely consistent across studies, the supporting evidence outlined above with maternal or umbilical cord blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL from multiple prospective, retrospective, and cross-sectional studies provides *sufficient* evidence at maternal blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with reduced fetal growth and lower birth weight. The large retrospective study of 43,288 mother-infant pairs from the New York State Heavy Metals Registry contributes substantially to the conclusions, because the study reported a significant association between maternal blood Pb (mean, 2.1 µg/dL) and lower birth weight in such a large cohort from a study

that included adjustment for multiple potential confounders (Zhu *et al.* 2010). The evidence supporting an effect of maternal Pb exposure on reduced fetal growth is further strengthened by a number of studies from a population in Mexico demonstrating that maternal bone Pb is associated with lower birth weight, birth length, and head circumference. These studies provide *limited* evidence that maternal bone Pb levels >15.1 µg/g (tibia Pb) are associated with reduced fetal growth. Unfortunately, the evidence to evaluate the potential association between maternal bone Pb and low birth weight is restricted to a single group. All five of the studies that include maternal bone Pb measurements report a significant association between increased maternal bone Pb levels and lower fetal growth, but they are all studies of women attending one of three hospitals in Mexico City from 1994 to 1995. There is *inadequate* evidence that paternal blood Pb at any level is associated with reduced fetal growth, because few studies of birth weight or related endpoints have included paternal Pb exposure data, and the available studies do not support an association with blood Pb in men.

Most prospective or retrospective studies that evaluated the association between maternal blood Pb levels of ≤10 µg/dL during pregnancy with measures of fetal growth found an inverse association (i.e., higher Pb levels were related to reduced fetal growth), although one study did not find an effect of blood Pb. Maternal blood Pb (mean, 2.5 µg/dL) at 34-38 weeks of gestation (n=53) in women at General Hospital in Vienna was associated with lower birth weight (Gundacker *et al.* 2010). Maternal blood Pb levels (mean, 7.5 µg/dL) of 861 women from the Cincinnati Lead Study at 16-28 weeks of gestation (from the second trimester into the start of the third trimester) were associated with decreased birth weight (Bornschein *et al.* 1989). This result was also supported in a smaller analysis: higher maternal blood Pb levels (mean, 8.3 µg/dL) sampled at the first prenatal visit in women (n=185) from the Cincinnati Lead Study were correlated with lower birth weight (Dietrich *et al.* 1987). Maternal blood Pb ≥10 µg/dL during pregnancy in women in the California Pb surveillance program (n=262) was associated with a greater odds ratio for small for gestational age (OR=4.2 (95% CI: 1.3, 13.9)); however, the association was not significant when analyzed for low birth weight (OR=3.6 (95% CI: 0.3, 40)) (Jelliffe-Pawlowski *et al.* 2006). Maternal blood Pb (mean, 2.1 µg/dL) during pregnancy or at birth was associated with lower birth weight in a large retrospective study of 43,288 mother-infant pairs from the New York State Heavy Metals Registry (Zhu *et al.* 2010). The large retrospective study of over 43,000 mother-infant pairs from Zhu *et al.* (2010) contributes substantially to the conclusions because the study reported a significant association between a maternal blood Pb level well below 10 µg/dL and lower birth weight in very large cohort from a study that included adjustment for multiple potential confounders, including maternal age, race, parity, smoking, drug abuse, infant sex, and participation in financial assistance as a measure of socioeconomic status (Zhu *et al.* 2010). Maternal blood Pb (mean, 1.1 µg/dL) sampled at 12, 20, and 28 weeks of gestation, and the change in blood Pb levels over pregnancy in 705 women in Camden, NJ, were not associated with low birth weight or small for gestational age (Sowers *et al.* 2002). Other than the clear difference in the sample size for the Zhu *et al.* study (2010), there is no obvious difference in blood Pb levels, or in statistical adjustments, between the five studies that support an effect of maternal blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL and the one that does not.

Additional studies that sampled maternal or umbilical cord blood Pb at delivery also reported an association between blood Pb levels of ≤10 µg/dL and measures of fetal growth. Studies of cohorts with higher mean blood Pb levels (i.e., >10 µg/dL) are not described below because the discussion focuses on the evidence at blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL. However, as with the prospective studies described above, the results are not consistent across all studies. The principal studies with maternal blood Pb levels at delivery are listed below. The data on umbilical cord blood and blood Pb and higher mean blood Pb levels (i.e., >10 µg/dL) are not detailed below because they present similar results, but all studies are included in the Fetal Growth and Lower Birth Weight section of Appendix E: Reproductive and Developmental Effects. Mean maternal blood Pb levels at delivery of 2-13 µg/dL were associated with lower birth weight in mother-infant pairs from a case-control study of 30 births with intrauterine growth restriction (referred to as intrauterine growth retardation by the authors) and 24 normal births in India (Srivastava *et al.* 2001); a combined population from Russia and Norway (n=262) (Odland *et al.* 1999); and a Pb surveillance

program in Taiwan (n=72 low-birth-weight infants of 1,611 births) (Chen *et al.* 2006). Mean maternal blood Pb levels at delivery of 6-10 µg/dL were not associated with birth weight, birth length, or head circumference in mother-infant pairs from women in Cleveland (n=185) (Ernhart *et al.* 1986); Karachi (n=73) (Rahman and Hakeem 2003); or Mexico City (n=272-533) (Cantonwine *et al.* 2010b).

Few studies of fetal growth include paternal blood Pb levels, and the available evidence provides little support for an association with blood Pb in men. Paternal occupational exposure estimated by job category was associated with low birth weight and small for gestational age in a study of 742 births in the Baltimore-Washington Infant Study (Min *et al.* 1996). In two other studies that classified exposure by paternal job category, paternal occupation Pb exposure was not associated with low birth weight in a study of members of the printers' unions in Oslo, Norway (n=6,251 births) (Kristensen *et al.* 1993) or occupational exposure in Norway with possible paternal Pb exposure (n=35,930 births, although maternal Pb exposure was associated with low birth weight) (Irgens *et al.* 1998). Paternal blood Pb (mean, 13 µg/dL) was not associated with small for gestational age or low birth weight in data from a Pb surveillance program in Taiwan (n=72 low-birth-weight infants of 1,611 births) (Chen *et al.* 2006). Low birth weight was associated with maternal blood Pb levels in the Chen *et al.* (2006) study and occupational Pb exposure in the Irgens *et al.* (1998) study. Paternal blood Pb was not associated with birth weight or small for gestational age; however, blood Pb levels >25 µg/dL for more than 5 years was associated with increased relative risk of low birth weight in a study of workers (n=747) reporting to the New York State Heavy Metals Registry compared to a reference group of bus drivers (Lin *et al.* 1998).

A number of studies of fetal growth include measures of exposure other than blood Pb data. Data from several studies suggest that maternal bone Pb may be more consistently associated with reduced fetal growth compared to blood Pb; however, the data are restricted to a single population. In a series of studies of women from one of three hospitals in Mexico City, higher maternal bone Pb measurements, but not maternal blood Pb levels, were associated with lower measures of fetal growth (Gonzalez-Cossio *et al.* 1997, Hernandez-Avila *et al.* 2002, Kordas *et al.* 2009, Cantonwine *et al.* 2010b). Higher maternal tibia Pb (mean, 9.8 µg/g) was associated with lower birth weight at levels >15.1 µg/g (Gonzalez-Cossio *et al.* 1997) and shorter birth length at levels >16.6 µg/g (Hernandez-Avila *et al.* 2002). Higher maternal patellar Pb (mean, 14 µg/dL) was associated with smaller head circumference at levels >24.7 µg/g (Hernandez-Avila *et al.* 2002). In further study the authors reported that the H62D genotype may enhance the adverse effect of Pb (Cantonwine *et al.* 2010b), and folate may decrease the adverse effect of Pb (Kordas *et al.* 2009). In a study of 100 mother-infant pairs in France, maternal and infant hair Pb levels were not associated with small for gestational age (Huel *et al.* 1981).

Several studies have investigated the association between placental Pb levels and fetal growth. Two studies (n=53 and n=79, respectively) reported a relationship between higher placental Pb and lower birth weight, shorter length, and/or smaller head circumference (Ward *et al.* 1990, Gundacker *et al.* 2010). Two case-control studies reported higher placental Pb levels in births with fetal growth restriction (n=20) (Llanos and Ronco 2009) or intrauterine growth restriction (referred to as intrauterine growth retardation by the authors) (n=50) (Richter *et al.* 1999). Three studies reported a lack of an association between placental Pb and birth weight: 161 women from the Yugoslavia Prospective Study (Loiacono *et al.* 1992); 262 women constituting a combined population from Russia and Norway (Odland *et al.* 2004); and 126 births at the Birmingham Maternal Hospital (Wibberley *et al.* 1977). It is difficult to determine of usefulness of placental Pb as a measure of exposure rather than blood Pb for low birth weight because most studies do not report exposure data for both measures, and the results are inconsistent. In the one study that did include both placental Pb and maternal blood Pb levels (Gundacker *et al.* 2010), low birth weight was associated with both maternal blood Pb levels and placental Pb, as described above.

Summary of Support for Conclusions

Animal data support an association between Pb and lower birth weight at high blood Pb levels (54-300µg/dL in squirrel monkeys, mice, and rats; see U.S. EPA 2006 for recent reviews of the animal data, ATSDR 2007). As described above, a number of epidemiological studies report effects of Pb on fetal growth

or birth weight. The conclusion of *sufficient* evidence that maternal blood Pb <10 µg/dL is associated with reduced fetal growth is based on four prospective studies with maternal blood Pb during pregnancy, a large retrospective cohort study, and a number of cross-sectional studies with maternal or umbilical cord blood Pb at delivery. Although the results are not entirely consistent across studies, and some studies report that prenatal blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are not associated, the supporting studies provide *sufficient* evidence that maternal blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with reduced fetal growth. In particular, the large retrospective study of 43,288 mother-infant pairs from the New York State Heavy Metals Registry contributes substantially to the conclusion of *sufficient* evidence because it is based on such a large cohort with a low mean blood Pb level (2.1 µg/dL), and the analyses adjust for multiple potential confounders, including maternal age, race, parity, smoking, drug abuse, infant sex, and participation in financial assistance as a measure of socioeconomic status (Zhu *et al.* 2010). Additional support is provided by a number of cross-sectional studies with maternal or umbilical cord blood Pb <10 µg/dL at delivery, as well as a group of studies from a single group that demonstrate a relationship between higher maternal bone Pb and lower fetal growth. The conclusion of *inadequate* evidence that paternal blood Pb at any level is associated with fetal growth is based on a small number of studies and general lack of observed effect. The NTP conclusion of *sufficient* evidence for effects of maternal blood Pb <10 µg/dL on fetal growth is stronger than the 2007 ATSDR Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) and the 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006), in which the evidence was characterized as inconsistent. The NTP conclusion of *inadequate* evidence for effects of parental blood Pb on fetal growth is consistent with the 2007 ATSDR Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) and the 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006).

8.3.8 Preterm Birth and Gestational Age

There is *limited* evidence that maternal blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with preterm birth or reduced gestational age, because of inconsistent results in studies with low blood Pb levels. Increasing maternal blood Pb levels during pregnancy were associated with preterm birth or reduced gestational age in two prospective studies (Cantonwine *et al.* 2010a, Vigeh *et al.* 2011) and five cross-sectional studies (Satin *et al.* 1991, Fagher *et al.* 1993, Odland *et al.* 1999, Torres-Sanchez *et al.* 1999, Patel and Prabhu 2009) with exposure data from maternal or umbilical cord blood Pb at delivery with mean blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL (see the Preterm section of Appendix E: Reproductive and Developmental Effects). However, a number of cross-sectional studies and several prospective studies (e.g., Bornschein *et al.* 1989, Sowers *et al.* 2002) report no association between maternal blood Pb and preterm birth at the same blood Pb levels. In addition, the large retrospective study of 43,288 mother-infant pairs from the New York State Heavy Metals Registry did not find an association between maternal blood Pb (mean, 2.1 µg/dL) and preterm birth (Zhu *et al.* 2010). There is *inadequate* evidence that paternal blood Pb at any level is associated with preterm birth, because of the small number of studies and general lack of observed effects in studies that report blood Pb levels in men.

Studies that compare maternal blood Pb levels during pregnancy with preterm births report mixed results; four studies found an association between blood Pb (mean, 4-10 µg/dL) and preterm birth or decreased gestational age, and three did not find an effect of blood Pb (mean, 1-23 µg/dL). The data are also inconsistent when examined by maternal Pb levels from a specific trimester. Higher maternal blood levels (mean, 6-7 µg/dL) in the first and second trimester, but not the third trimester, were associated with decreases in gestational age in a prospective study of 327 women in Mexico City (Cantonwine *et al.* 2010a). Higher maternal blood levels in the first trimester was associated with preterm birth and with decreases in gestational age in a prospective study of 348 women with mean blood of 4 µg/dL in Iran (Vigeh *et al.* 2011). Maternal blood Pb ≥10 µg/dL was associated with preterm birth in a study of women in the California Pb surveillance program (n=262); however, in contrast to the data from Mexico City and Iran, the effect was significant during the second and third trimesters, but not during the first trimester (Jelliffe-Pawlowski *et al.* 2006). Higher maternal blood Pb levels (mean, 8.3 µg/dL) sampled at the first prenatal visit in women (n=185) from the Cincinnati Lead Study were correlated with decreases in gestational age (Dietrich *et al.* 1987); the results were reported as part of an analysis of neurological data, and the study group was a subset of women evaluated in a

later study that did not find a significant association (Bornschein *et al.* 1989). Maternal blood Pb levels (mean, 7.5 µg/dL) at 16-28 weeks (second trimester into start of third trimester) of gestation were not associated with gestational age (Bornschein *et al.* 1989). Maternal blood Pb (mean, 1.1 µg/dL) sampled at 12 weeks (first trimester), 20 weeks (second trimester), and 28 weeks (third trimester) of gestation in 705 women in Camden, NJ, was not associated with preterm birth (Sowers *et al.* 2002). Maternal blood Pb levels at mid-pregnancy (second trimester, mean=20 µg/dL) and delivery (mean, 23 µg/dL) were not associated with preterm birth in women from the Yugoslavia Prospective Study (n=907) (Factor-Litvak *et al.* 1991). Excluding the Dietrich *et al.* (1987) study, three prospective or retrospective studies support an association between maternal blood Pb from 4 to 10 µg/dL during pregnancy and preterm birth (Jelliffe-Pawlowski *et al.* 2006, Cantonwine *et al.* 2010a, Vigeh *et al.* 2011), and three studies do not support an association with maternal blood Pb (Bornschein *et al.* 1989, Factor-Litvak *et al.* 1991, Sowers *et al.* 2002). The studies that do not support a relationship with Pb exposure are older, but all of these studies considered and adjusted for potential confounders, including maternal age, smoking, and other factors. The studies that do not support a relationship with Pb exposure also have larger sample sizes (n= 705-907) than the studies that support an effect of Pb (n=262-348).

Additional studies that sampled maternal or umbilical cord blood Pb at delivery also reported inconsistent results for these indicators of Pb exposure and preterm birth. Mean Pb levels from 1 to 15 µg/dL in maternal blood or umbilical cord blood at delivery were associated with preterm birth or reduced gestational age in mother-infant pairs from studies in several locations: five cities in California (n=723) (Satin *et al.* 1991); the Port Pirie, Australia, birth cohort study (n=721) (McMichael *et al.* 1986); Rolla and Columbia, MO (n=502) (Fahim *et al.* 1976); Mexico City (n=620) (Torres-Sanchez *et al.* 1999); a combined population from Russia and Norway (n=262) (Odland *et al.* 1999); Glasgow (n=236) (Moore *et al.* 1982); a hospital in India (n=205) (Patel and Prabhu 2009); and a small combined population from Poland and Sweden (gestational age) (n=17 preterm and n=13 controls) (Fagher *et al.* 1993). Mean Pb levels from 2 to 30 µg/dL in maternal blood at delivery or umbilical cord blood were not associated with preterm delivery or reduced gestational age in mother-infant pairs from the New York State Heavy Metals Registry (n=43,288) (Zhu *et al.* 2010); the Brigham and Women's Hospital (n=3,503) (Bellinger *et al.* 1991); Louisville, KY, General Hospital (n=635) (Angell and Lavery 1982); Memphis (n=102) (Jones *et al.* 2010); or New York City (n=100) (Rajegowda *et al.* 1972). The database of studies that determined exposure from maternal or umbilical cord blood Pb at delivery includes a number of studies that do not report appropriate adjustments (e.g., Fahim *et al.* 1976), but there are also positive (e.g., Torres-Sanchez *et al.* 1999) and negative studies (e.g., Zhu *et al.* 2010) for the effects of Pb that adjusted for potential confounders, including maternal age, parity, and smoking.

Few studies address the relationship between paternal blood Pb and preterm births, and the available data do not support a relationship between blood Pb in men and preterm birth. In a study of over 3,000 births to male workers in the New York State Heavy Metals Registry, Lin *et al.* (1998) reported that parental blood Pb >25 µg/dL did not affect the relative risk of preterm births (RR=0.89 (95% CI: 0.64, 1.26)) compared to a reference group of bus drivers; however, continued blood Pb >25 µg/dL for more than 5 years was associated with increased relative risk of preterm births (RR=3.03 (95% CI: 1.35, 6.77)) compared to workers that did not consistently report a blood Pb level >25 µg/dL. In a similar worker surveillance program in China, paternal blood Pb (mean, 14 µg/dL) was not associated with preterm birth (Chen *et al.* 2006). Paternal Pb exposure determined by paternal job category was also not associated with preterm birth in studies of members of the printers' unions in Oslo, Norway (n=6,251 births) (Kristensen *et al.* 1993) or births from the National Natality Survey and Fetal Mortality Survey in the United States (Savitz *et al.* 1989). Occupational exposure in Norway with possible paternal Pb exposure (n=35,930 births) was associated with longer-term births, and maternal Pb exposure was associated with preterm birth (Irgens *et al.* 1998).

Several studies also address other measures of exposure such as hair or placental Pb levels. Huel *et al.* (1981) reported higher hair Pb levels in mothers and offspring from preterm births than from normal births. Two studies reported higher placental Pb levels in preterm birth (or combined analysis of

preterm births and births with premature rupture of membranes) than in births with normal delivery (Ward *et al.* 1990, Falcón *et al.* 2003). However, four other cross-sectional studies did not find a significant relationship between placental tissue Pb concentrations and preterm births (Fahim *et al.* 1976, Ward *et al.* 1987, Baghurst *et al.* 1991, Loiacono *et al.* 1992). Cantonwine (2010a) did not find a significant association between maternal plasma Pb and preterm birth, although the relationship was significant with maternal blood Pb levels.

Summary of Support for Conclusions

Animal data were not located that support an effect of Pb on preterm delivery, although potentially related endpoints such as pup survival and birth weight were adversely affected at high blood Pb levels (54-300µg/dL in squirrel monkeys, mice, and rats; see U.S. EPA 2006 for recent reviews of the animal data, ATSDR 2007). As described above, the human data are not consistent for an effect of Pb on preterm birth. Although a number of prospective studies with maternal blood Pb levels during pregnancy and cross-sectional studies with umbilical cord blood Pb levels at delivery reported an association between prenatal blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL and preterm birth, the conclusion of *limited* evidence is based on the inconsistent results and because a large retrospective study did not find an association between maternal blood Pb levels and preterm birth. In particular, the large retrospective study of the New York State Heavy Metals Registry included 43,288 mother-infant pairs and did not find an association between maternal blood Pb (mean, 2.1 µg/dL) and preterm birth (Zhu *et al.* 2010). The conclusion of *inadequate* evidence that paternal blood Pb at any level is associated with preterm birth or reduced gestational age is based on a small number of studies and general lack of observed effect. Of the five studies located that address paternal exposure and preterm birth, three report no effect, one reports a Pb-associated increase in gestational age, and one reports an association with persistently elevated paternal Pb (>25 µg/dL for 5 years) and preterm birth. The NTP conclusion of *limited* evidence for effects of maternal or umbilical cord blood Pb <10 µg/dL on preterm birth is in line with the 2007 ATSDR Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) and the 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006), in which the evidence was characterized as inconsistent.

8.3.9 Endocrine Effects

There is *inadequate* evidence to evaluate the potential association between blood Pb and major endocrine or changes in hormone levels, because of inconsistency of effects across available studies (see Endocrine section of Appendix E: Reproductive and Developmental Effects). The data are inconsistent for the effects of Pb on luteinizing hormone (LH), follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH), testosterone (T), and other hormones, including estradiol-17β (E_2), prolactin (PRL), thyroid-stimulating hormone (TSH), thyroxin (T_4), triiodothryonine (T_3), parathyroid hormone, inhibin B, and insulin-like growth factor 1 (IGF-1). There are inadequate studies of endocrine effects in general to determine if the lack of consistency in the data reflects variation in the potential interaction with Pb or whether it is due to well-known hormonal variation and cyclicality on a daily, monthly, and seasonal basis.

In studies that examined the relationship between blood Pb and LH or FSH, the results are inconsistent. Blood Pb levels (mean, 30-69 µg/dL) were not associated with serum levels of LH or FSH in a number of studies of men with occupational Pb exposure (Assennato *et al.* 1986, Ng *et al.* 1991, Gennart *et al.* 1992a, Alexander *et al.* 1996b, Telisman *et al.* 2000, Mahmoud *et al.* 2005, Naha and Manna 2007, Hsieh *et al.* 2009) and not at lower blood Pb levels (mean, 3-10 µg/dL) in men or women recruited at infertility clinics (Chang *et al.* 2006, Meeker *et al.* 2010, Mendiola *et al.* 2011) or men without occupational Pb exposure (Telisman *et al.* 2007). Basal levels of LH and FSH did not differ between Pb workers and a reference group; however, gonadotropin-releasing hormone-stimulated FSH was decreased in Pb workers with median blood Pb levels of 31 µg/dL (Erfurth *et al.* 2001). In a study of 23 Pb workers serum (mean, 60-73 µg/dL), LH was increased compared to a reference group (mean, 17 µg/dL) (Rodamilans *et al.* 1988). Several studies have reported that FSH was increased (Cullen *et al.* 1984, McGregor and Mason 1990, McGregor and Mason 1991, De Rosa *et al.* 2003) or decreased (Gustafson *et al.* 1989) in men at blood Pb levels of 20-45 µg/dL compared to a reference group. Results of a study by Krieg *et al.* (2007) of women from NHANES III suggest that the effect of Pb on FSH and LH is modified by reproductive status (e.g., menopausal status) or external hormones. FSH was increased with increasing blood Pb in women from NHANES III (mean blood Pb, 2.8 µg/dL) but

decreased with increasing blood Pb in women taking birth control pills (Krieg 2007). LH was increased with increasing blood Pb in postmenopausal women from NHANES III, and LH was not associated with blood Pb in other women (Krieg 2007).

The data are inconsistent for the effects of Pb on T, thyroid hormones (TSH, T_4, and T_3), and for other hormones, including E2 and PRL. Blood Pb levels (mean, 30-69 µg/dL) were not associated with serum T levels in a number of studies of men with occupational Pb exposure (Assennato *et al.* 1986, Ng *et al.* 1991, Gennart *et al.* 1992a, Alexander *et al.* 1996b, Mahmoud *et al.* 2005, Naha and Manna 2007, Hsieh *et al.* 2009). Several studies have reported lower basal or stimulated T with occupational exposure in the same blood Pb range (Braunstein *et al.* 1978, Rodamilans *et al.* 1988, Telisman *et al.* 2000). At lower blood Pb levels (<10 µg/dL), exposure was associated with increased serum T in a study of 240 men without occupational Pb exposure (Telisman *et al.* 2007) and in 219 men recruited from infertility clinics, but not after adjustment for exposure to other metals (Meeker *et al.* 2010). However, Mendiola *et al.* (2011) did not find an association between blood Pb (mean, 10 µg/dL) and serum T in 60 men recruited at an infertility clinic. Occupational Pb exposure in men at mean blood Pb levels 30-40 µg/dL were not associated with E2 in one study (Mahmoud *et al.* 2005) but was associated with decreased E2 in another study (Telisman *et al.* 2000). At blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL, Pb was associated with increased E2 in a case-control study of women recruited at an infertility clinic (n=64) and controls from a postpartum clinic (n=83) in Taiwan (Chang *et al.* 2006). Also, at blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL, E2 was increased and PRL was decreased in association with Pb in men without occupational Pb exposure (Telisman *et al.* 2007). In men with occupational exposure to Pb and mean Pb levels from 30 to 60 µg/dL, blood Pb was not associated with PRL or did not differ from a reference group (Assennato *et al.* 1986, Roses *et al.* 1989, Ng *et al.* 1991, Telisman *et al.* 2000). Serum TSH was elevated in Pb gas station workers with blood Pb mean of 51 µg/dL compared to a reference group (Singh *et al.* 2000). In contrast, higher blood Pb levels were related to lower TSH in women, but not in men, among people in Quebec that regularly eat freshwater fish; T_3 and T_4 were not associated with Pb levels <10 µg/dL (Abdelouahab *et al.* 2008). Serum levels of TSH, T_3, or T_4 did not differ between men with high occupational Pb (mean, 51 µg/dL) and a reference group (21 µg/dL) (Gennart *et al.* 1992a); in male Pb workers with mean blood Pb of 31 µg/dL (Erfurth *et al.* 2001); in male Pb workers with mean blood Pb of 24 µg/dL (Schumacher *et al.* 1998); in a study of 24 newborns with mean blood Pb levels of 6 µg/dL (Iijima *et al.* 2007); or in 68 children <8 years of age with range of blood Pb from 2 to 77 µg/dL (Siegel *et al.* 1989). Two studies of men with occupational Pb exposure (mean Pb level, 42-51 µg/dL) reported opposite results: T_4 and free T_4 were higher in 75 Pb workers than in 68 matched controls (Lopez *et al.* 2000); lower T_4 and free T_4 were associated with higher blood Pb in a study of 54 workers at a brass foundry (Robins *et al.* 1983). In 309 mother-children pairs from the Yugoslavia Prospective Study, higher maternal T_4 was associated with lower blood Pb in women from a Pb-smelting town (median blood Pb, 20 µg/dL) but not in a reference town (median blood Pb, 6 µg/dL) (Lamb *et al.* 2008). Cumulative Pb exposure was associated with increased serum inhibin B levels in two studies of male Pb workers (n=181 (Hsieh *et al.* 2009); n=68 (Mahmoud *et al.* 2005)).

There are few studies of Pb and hormone levels in children. Two available studies suggest that Pb may decrease LH and FSH. In a study of 41 children 10-13 years of age in Egypt, boys and girls with blood Pb >10 µg/dL had lower FSH and LH; boys had lower serum T, but there was no effect of Pb on E2 (Tomoum *et al.* 2010). Similarly, Vivoli *et al.* (1993) reported decreased LH and FSH in boys with blood Pb ≥10 µg/dL in a study of 418 children in Italy; T and E2 were not related to blood Pb levels. Girls 6-11 years of age in NHANES III with blood Pb ≥1 µg/dL had lower levels of inhibin B (Gollenberg *et al.* 2010).

Summary of Support for Conclusions

Animal data support an association between Pb exposure and altered hormones, particularly decreased LH, FSH, and E2 in females, at high blood Pb levels (30-300µg/dL in Cynomolgus monkeys and rats; see U.S. EPA 2006 for recent reviews of the animal data, ATSDR 2007). Rodent data also support an effect of Pb testosterone in some studies; however, even within the animal literature, increase, decrease, and lack of effect are all reported. Animal data also support decreased IGF-1, LH, and E2 as potential mechanisms for the Pb-associated delay in puberty. Animal data also support an effect of developmental Pb exposure

on the hypothalamic-pituitary-adrenal axis and changes in the stress response or basal corticosteroids. The human data on potential associations between Pb and LH, FSH, and T are inconsistent, and for other hormones the data are inconsistent as well as limited in nature. Therefore, the NTP determined there was *inadequate* evidence to conclude that blood Pb was associated with specific hormone changes. The conclusion of *inadequate* evidence for endocrine effects of Pb in humans is in line with the discussion of the general inconsistencies in the human database with the ATSDR and EPA; however, the 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006) states that the toxicological data (animal data) support Pb as an endocrine disruptor in males and females at various points along the hypothalamic-pituitary-gonadal axis. Additional data, particularly data from prospective studies with appropriate consideration and control for timing in the reproductive cycle, age, and other factors, are required to clarify the potential relationship between blood Pb and endocrine parameters.

8.3.10 Congenital Malformations

There is *inadequate* evidence to evaluate the potential association between blood Pb and congenital malformations. Few studies investigate the potential association between Pb exposure and malformations, and even fewer have blood Pb or other biological monitoring data (see the Congenital Malformations section of Appendix E: Reproductive and Developmental Effects). Of the studies with blood Pb data, only one supports an association between blood Pb levels and congenital malformations: in a retrospective analysis, Needleman *et al.* (1984) found a higher relative risk of minor congenital anomaly with higher all umbilical cord blood Pb levels (6.3 µg/dL: RR=1.87 9 (1.4, 2.4); 15 µg/dL: RR=2.39 (1.7,3.4); 24 µg/dL: RR=2.73 (1.8, 4.2)). There are few other published studies; most lack blood Pb data or other biomarkers, and exposure is based on job categories or indirect measures. For example, residence in the ceramic district in Italy, an area known for higher Pb exposure levels, was associated with increased relative risk of congenital malformations (RR=1.48 (95% CI: 1.15, 1.89)), including hydrocephalus, oral clefts, cleft lip, and malformations of the ear, heart, cardiovascular system, musculoskeletal system, and integument (Vinceti *et al.* 2001).

Several occupational studies investigated the relationship between paternal blood Pb and congenital malformations, and the available evidence is inconsistent. Blood Pb levels determined from monitoring data for 929 employees of the Cominco smelter in British Columbia were not associated with odds ratio for still births and birth defects combined (Alexander *et al.* 1996a). Paternal occupational Pb exposure was not associated with congenital malformations in a study of 764 workers at a copper smelter that compared rates of malformations between pregnancies after employment to pregnancies that took place before occupational Pb exposure (Beckman and Nordstrom 1982). Estimated paternal blood Pb levels based on job categories were associated with an increased odds ratio for congenital malformations (OR=3.2 (95% CI: 1.0, 10.2)) when evaluated along with paternal smoking (Sallmen *et al.* 1992).

A number of studies have examined the potential association between Pb exposure and neural tube defects. The evidence that Pb exposure is associated with neural tube defects is inconsistent, and both studies that include blood Pb data do not support an association with Pb exposure: umbilical cord blood Pb at birth in a case-control study of mother-infant pairs in Turkey (Zeyrek *et al.* 2009), and maternal blood Pb taken 5-6 weeks after birth in Mexican-Americans living near the Texas-Mexico border (Brender *et al.* 2002, 2006). Dawson *et al.* (1999) reported higher Pb levels in amniotic fluid of neural tube defect cases (n=11) than in controls (n=29). In a study that looked for serious birth defects among births in Norway with possible parental occupational Pb exposure by job classification, Irgens *et al.* (1998) reported that maternal Pb exposure (of n=1,803 exposed births) was associated with a greater odds ratio for neural tube defects (OR=2.87 (95% CI: 1.05, 6.38)) but not paternal exposure (n=35,930 exposed births). Bound *et al.* (1997) reported a significant association between risk of neural tube defects in a case-control study that determined Pb exposure by residence in a district in the United Kingdom known to have higher drinking water levels of Pb. Drinking water levels of Pb or residence near a hazardous waste site with known Pb were not associated with neural tube defects or anencephalus in several case-control studies (Elwood and Coldman 1981, Croen *et al.* 1997, Macdonell *et al.* 2000).

Several studies have examined the potential association between Pb exposure and cardiovascular defects. The evidence that Pb exposure is associated with cardiovascular defects is inconsistent, comes

from few studies, and lacks good exposure data. The study of residents in the Pb-associated ceramic district in Italy described above reported increased relative risk of prevalence of specific heart malformations (RR=2.47 (95% CI: 1.57, 3.70)) and general cardiovascular malformations (RR=2.59 (95% CI: 1.68, 3.82)) (Vinceti *et al.* 2001). Drinking water levels of Pb and residence near a hazardous waste site with known Pb were not associated with congenital heart disease or cardiovascular anomalies in several case-control studies (Zierler *et al.* 1988, Aschengrau *et al.* 1993, Croen *et al.* 1997). A case-control study of 54 children with total anomalous pulmonary venous return (TAPVR) and 522 matched controls in the Baltimore-Washington Infant Study reported significant odds ratio for paternal Pb exposure (OR=1.83 (95% CI: 1.00, 3.42) (Jackson *et al.* 2004)).

Several studies have also examined the potential association between Pb exposure and cleft lip or cleft palate. The evidence that Pb exposure is associated with oral clefts comes from few studies, all of which lack biological exposure data. The study of residents in the Pb-associated ceramic district in Italy described above reported increased relative risk of oral clefts (RR=2.28 (95% CI: 1.16, 4.07)) and cleft lip (RR=2.43 (95% CI: 1.13, 4.62)) (Vinceti *et al.* 2001). A case-control study of 100 mothers of babies with oral clefts and 751 controls reported increased odds ratio of oral clefts (OR=4.0 (95% CI: 1.3, 12.2)) (Lorente *et al.* 2000). Paternal Pb exposure by job category among 6,251 births to male members of printers' unions in Oslo, Norway, was associated with an increased standardized morbidity ratio for cleft lip in boys (SMR=4.1 (95% CI: 1.8, 8.1)) (Kristensen *et al.* 1993).

Summary of Support for Conclusions

Limited animal data support an effect of Pb on congenital malformations, mainly tail defects and general external malformations in NOS rats, although increased fetal mortality was reported in some studies at high blood Pb levels (54-300µg/dL in squirrel monkeys and mice; seeU.S. EPA 2006 for recent reviews of the animal data, ATSDR 2007). In the human data, there are few studies of congenital malformations with parental Pb exposure data. Although studies have reported general effects on congenital malformations, and specific effects on neural tube defects, cardiovascular defects, and oral clefts, the results are inconsistent and the studies generally lack biological exposure data. The NTP determination that there is *inadequate* evidence to conclude parental blood Pb levels are associated with congenital malformations is consistent with the 2007 ATSDR Toxicological Profile for Lead (ATSDR 2007) and the 2006 EPA AQCD for Lead (U.S. EPA 2006).

8.4 Conclusions

The NTP concludes there is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with adverse effects on development in children and that blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with adverse effects on reproduction in adult women (see **Table 8.6** for complete list of reproductive and developmental effects conclusions). In some studies blood Pb levels ≤2 µg/dL are associated with adverse effects (e.g., Wu *et al.* 2003, Denham *et al.* 2005 for delayed onset of puberty), and the ability to discriminate effects at the lower dose may depend on the availability of a reference group with lower blood Pb levels or the precision of blood Pb measurements. In children, there is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with delayed puberty and decreased postnatal growth and *limited* evidence that delayed puberty is associated with blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL. In adults, there is *sufficient* evidence that maternal blood Pb levels <5 µg/dL are associated with reduced fetal growth and *limited* evidence that maternal blood Pb levels <10 µg/dL are associated with spontaneous abortion and preterm birth. In men there is *sufficient* evidence that blood Pb levels ≥15 µg/dL are associated with adverse effects on sperm or semen and that blood Pb levels ≥20 are associated with delayed conception time. There is *limited* evidvence that blood Pb levels ≥10 µg/dL in men are associated with other measures of reduced fertility and that blood Pb levels >31 µg/dL are associated with spontaneous abortion.

Table 8.6: NTP conclusions on reproductive and developmental effects of low-level Pb

Health Effect	Population or Exposure Window	NTP Conclusion	Blood Pb Evidence	Bone Pb Evidence
Delayed puberty	Prenatal	*Inadequate*	No data	No data
	Children	*Sufficient*	Yes, <10 µg/dL	No data
		Limited	Yes, <5 µg/dL	
Postnatal growth	Prenatal	*Limited*	Yes, <10 µg/dL	One study
	Children	*Sufficient*	Yes, <10 µg/dL	One study available, no evidence of an association
Sperm parameters	Children	*Inadequate*	No data	No data
	Men	*Sufficient*	Yes, ≥15 µg/dL	No data
Fertility / delayed conception time	Men: time to conception	*Sufficient*	Yes, ≥20 µg/dL	No data
	Men: fertility	*Limited*	Yes, ≥10 µg/dL (one study)	No data
	Women	*Inadequate*	Unclear	No data
Spontaneous abortion	Men	*Limited*	Yes, >31 µg/dL	No data
	Women	*Limited*	Yes, <10 µg/dL	No data
Stillbirth	Adults	*Inadequate*	Unclear	No data
Reduced fetal growth and lower birth weight	Men	*Inadequate*	Unclear	No data
	Women	*Sufficient*	Yes, <5 µg/dL	Yes, tibia
Preterm birth and gestational age	Men	*Inadequate*	Unclear	No data
	Women	*Limited*	Yes, <10 µg/dL	No data
Endocrine effects	Adults	*Inadequate*	Unclear	One study
Birth defects	Adults	*Inadequate*	Unclear	No data

9.0 REFERENCES

9.1 Executive Summary

ABLES. 2009. *Adult Blood Lead Epidemiology and Surveillance (ABLES) program case definition for an Elevated Blood Lead Level*. *http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/topics/ABLES/ables-description.html.*

ATSDR. 2007. *Toxicological Profile for Lead*. Atlanta, GA: Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. *http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/toxprofiles/tp13.html.*

Barbosa F, Jr., Tanus-Santos JE, Gerlach RF, Parsons PJ. 2005. A critical review of biomarkers used for monitoring human exposure to lead: advantages, limitations, and future needs. *Environ Health Perspect* 113(12): 1669-1674.

Barry PS. 1981. Concentrations of lead in the tissues of children. *Br J Ind Med* 38(1): 61-71.

Brown MJ, Hu H, Gonzales-Cossio T, Peterson KE, Sanin LH, de Luz Kageyama M, Palazuelos E, Aro A, Schnaas L, Hernandez-Avila M. 2000. Determinants of bone and blood lead concentrations in the early postpartum period. *Occup Environ Med* 57(8): 535-541.

CDC. 2007. *Interpreting and managing blood lead levels <10 ug/dl in children and reducing childhood exposures to lead: recommendations of CDC's Advisory Committee on Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention*. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report. Atlanta, GA: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). 1-15. *http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/PDF/rr/rr5608.pdf.*

CDC. 2010a. *Elevated Blood Lead Levels: 2010 case definition for the National Notifiable Non-Infectionus Conditions*. CSTE Position Statement Number 09-OH-02. Atlanta, GA: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). *http://www.cdc.gov/ncphi/disss/nndss/casedef/lead_current.htm.*

CDC. 2010b. *Guidelines for the Identification and Management of Lead Exposure in Pregnant and Lactating Women: Recommendations from the Advisory Committee on Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention*. Atlanta, GA: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC).

CDC. 2011. *Fourth National Report on Human Exposure to Environmental Chemicals, Updated Tables, February 2011*. Atlanta, GA: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). *http://www.cdc.gov/ExposureReport/.*

Chuang HY, Schwartz J, Gonzales-Cossio T, Lugo MC, Palazuelos E, Aro A, Hu H, Hernandez-Avila M. 2001. Interrelations of lead levels in bone, venous blood, and umbilical cord blood with exogenous lead exposure through maternal plasma lead in peripartum women. *Environ Health Perspect* 109(5): 527-532.

Factor-Litvak P, Wasserman G, Kline JK, Graziano J. 1999. The Yugoslavia Prospective Study of environmental lead exposure. *Environ Health Perspect* 107(1): 9-15.

Hu H, Rabinowitz M, Smith D. 1998. Bone lead as a biological marker in epidemiologic studies of chronic toxicity: conceptual paradigms. *Environ Health Perspect* 106(1): 1-8.

Hu H, Shih R, Rothenberg S, Schwartz BS. 2007. The epidemiology of lead toxicity in adults: measuring dose and consideration of other methodologic issues. *Environ Health Perspect* 115(3): 455-462.

Korrick SA, Schwartz J, Tsaih SW, Hunter DJ, Aro A, Rosner B, Speizer FE, Hu H. 2002. Correlates of bone and blood lead levels among middle-aged and elderly women. *Am J Epidemiol* 156(4): 335-343.

Lanphear BP, Dietrich K, Auinger P, Cox C. 2000. Cognitive deficits associated with blood lead concentrations <10 microg/dL in US children and adolescents. *Public Health Rep* 115(6): 521-529.

Martin D, Glass TA, Bandeen-Roche K, Todd AC, Shi W, Schwartz BS. 2006. Association of blood lead and tibia lead with blood pressure and hypertension in a community sample of older adults. *Am J Epidemiol* 163(5): 467-478.

Naicker N, Norris SA, Mathee A, Becker P, Richter L. 2010. Lead exposure is associated with a delay in the onset of puberty in South African adolescent females: findings from the Birth to Twenty cohort. *Sci Total Environ* 408(21): 4949-4954.

Rabinowitz MB. 1991. Toxicokinetics of bone lead. *Environ Health Perspect* 91: 33-37.

Silbergeld EK, Schwartz J, Mahaffey K. 1988. Lead and osteoporosis: mobilization of lead from bone in postmenopausal women. *Environ Res* 47(1): 79-94.

Symanski E, Hertz-Picciotto I. 1995. Blood lead levels in relation to menopause, smoking, and pregnancy history. *Am J Epidemiol* 141(11): 1047-1058.

U.S. EPA. 2006. *Air Quality Criteria for Lead*. EPA/600/R-05/114aF. Washington, DC: Office of Research and Development, National Center for Environmental Assessment. *http://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/CFM/recordisplay.cfm?deid=158823.*

U.S. EPA. 2012. *Integrated Science Assessment for Lead (Second External Review Draft)*. EPA/600/R-10/075B. Research Triangle Park, NC: Office of Research and Development, National Center for Environmental Assessment-RTP Division. 1467. *http://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/isa/recordisplay.cfm?deid=235331#Download.*

Webber CE, Chettle DR, Bowins RJ, Beaumont LF, Gordon CL, Song X, Blake JM, McNutt RH. 1995. Hormone replacement therapy may reduce the return of endogenous lead from bone to the circulation. *Environ Health Perspect* 103(12): 1150-1153.

9.2 Methods

ATSDR. 2007. *Toxicological Profile for Lead.* Atlanta, GA: Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. *http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/toxprofiles/tp13.html.*

CDC. 2005. *Preventing lead Poisoning in Young Children. Atlanta, GA: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention* (CDC). 1-137. *http://www.cdc.gov/nceh/lead/publications/.*

CDC. 2010. *Guidelines for the Identification and Management of Lead Exposure in Pregnant and Lactating Women: Recommendations from the Advisory Committee on Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention.* Atlanta, GA: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC).

U.S. EPA. 2006. *Air Quality Criteria for Lead.* EPA/600/R-05/114aF. Washington, DC: Office of Research and Development, National Center for Environmental Assessment. *http://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/CFM/recordisplay.cfm?deid=158823.*

U.S. EPA. 2012. *Integrated Science Assessment for Lead (Second External Review Draft).* EPA/600/R-10/075B. Research Triangle Park, NC: Office of Research and Development, National Center for Environmental Assessment-RTP Division. 1467. *http://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/isa/recordisplay.cfm?deid=235331#Download.*

9.3 Exposure

ABLES. 2009. *Adult Blood Lead Epidemiology and Surveillance (ABLES) program case definition for an Elevated Blood Lead Level*. *http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/topics/ABLES/ables-description.html.*

Al-Saleh I, Coskun S, Mashhour A, Shinwari N, El-Doush I, Billedo G, Jaroudi K, Al-Shahrani A, Al-Kabra M, El Din Mohamed G. 2008. Exposure to heavy metals (lead, cadmium and mercury) and its effect on the outcome of in-vitro fertilization treatment. *Int J Hyg Environ Health* 211(5-6): 560-579.

Alessio L, Castoldi MR, Odone P, Franchini I. 1981. Behaviour of indicators of exposure and effect after cessation of occupational exposure to lead. *Br J Ind Med* 38(3): 262-267.

ATSDR. 2001. *Summary Report: Hair analysis panel discussion: Exploring the state of the science*. Atlanta, GA: Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. 1-199. *http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/HAC/hair_analysis/pdfs.html.*

ATSDR. 2007. *Toxicological Profile for Lead*. Atlanta, GA: Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. *http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/toxprofiles/tp13.html.*

Barbosa F, Jr., Tanus-Santos JE, Gerlach RF, Parsons PJ. 2005. A critical review of biomarkers used for monitoring human exposure to lead: advantages, limitations, and future needs. *Environ Health Perspect* 113(12): 1669-1674.

Bearer CF. 1995. How are children different from adults? *Environ Health Perspect* 103 Suppl 6: 7-12.

Behinaein S, Chettle DR, Atanackovic J, Egden LM, Fleming DE, Nie LH, Richard N, Stever S. 2011. *In vivo* measurement of lead in the bones of smelter workers using the four-element 'clover-leaf' geometry detector system. *Phys Med Bio* 56(3): 653-665.

Bellinger DC. 2008. Lead neurotoxicity and socioeconomic status: conceptual and analytical issues. *Neurotox* 29(5): 828-832.

Benin AL, Sargent JD, Dalton M, Roda S. 1999. High concentrations of heavy metals in neighborhoods near ore smelters in northern Mexico. *Environ Health Perspect* 107(4): 279-284.

Berkowitz Z, Price-Green P, Bove FJ, Kaye WE. 2006. Lead exposure and birth outcomes in five communities in Shoshone County, Idaho. *Int J Hyg Environ Health* 209(2): 123-132.

Bolger PM, Yess NJ, Gunderson EL, Troxell TC, Carrington CD. 1996. Identification and reduction of sources of dietary lead in the United States. *Food Addit Contam* 13(1): 53-60.

Brody DJ, Pirkle JL, Kramer RA, Flegal KM, Matte TD, Gunter EW, Paschal DC. 1994. Blood lead levels in the US population. Phase 1 of the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES III, 1988 to 1991). *Jama* 272(4): 277-283.

Brown MJ, Hu H, Gonzales-Cossio T, Peterson KE, Sanin LH, de Luz Kageyama M, Palazuelos E, Aro A, Schnaas L, Hernandez-Avila M. 2000. Determinants of bone and blood lead concentrations in the early postpartum period. *Occup Environ Med* 57(8): 535-541.

Buettner C, Mukamal KJ, Gardiner P, Davis RB, Phillips RS, Mittleman MA. 2009. Herbal supplement use and blood lead levels of United States adults. *J Gen Intern Med* 24(11): 1175-1182.

Campbell JR, Auinger P. 2007. The association between blood lead levels and osteoporosis among adults–results from the third national health and nutrition examination survey (NHANES III). *Environ Health Perspect* 115(7): 1018-1022.

Cavalleri A, Minoia C, Pozzoli L, Baruffini A. 1978. Determination of plasma lead levels in normal subjects and in lead-exposed workers. *Br J Ind Med* 35(1): 21-26.

CDC. 1999. *Adult Lead Poisoning from an Asian Remedy for Menstrual Cramps–Connecticut, 1997*. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report. 0149-2195. Atlanta, GA: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). 27-29. *http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/wk/mm4802.pdf.*

CDC. 2002. *Childhood Lead Poisoning Associated with Tamarind Candy and Folk Remedies–California, 1999-2000.* Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report. 0149-2195. Atlanta, GA: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). 684-686. *http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/wk/mm5131.pdf.*

CDC. 2004. *Blood lead levels in residents of homes with elevated lead in tap water–District of Columbia, 2004*. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report. 1545-861X. Atlanta, GA: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). 268-270. *http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/wk/mm5312.pdf.*

CDC. 2005a. *Blood lead levels—United States, 1999-2002*. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report. 1545-861X. Atlanta, GA: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). 513-516. *http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/wk/mm5420.pdf.*

CDC. 2005b. *Preventing lead Poisoning in Young Children*. Atlanta, GA: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). 1-137. *http://www.cdc.gov/nceh/lead/publications/.*

CDC. 2007a. *Lead Exposure Among Females of Childbearing Age—United States, 2004*. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report. Atlanta, GA: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). 397-400. *http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/PDF/wk/mm5616.pdf.*

CDC. 2007b. *Interpreting and managing blood lead levels <10 ug/dl in children and reducing childhood exposures to lead: recommendations of CDC's Advisory Committee on Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention*. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report. Atlanta, GA: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). 1-15. *http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/PDF/rr/rr5608.pdf.*

CDC. 2009a. *Children with elevated blood lead levels related to home renovation, repair, and painting activities—New York State, 2006-2007*. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report. Atlanta, GA: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). 55-58. *http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/wk/mm5803.pdf.*

CDC. 2009b. *Fourth National Report on Human Exposure to Environmental Chemicals*. Atlanta, GA: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). *http://www.cdc.gov/ExposureReport/.*

CDC. 2009c. *Childhood Lead Poisoning Associated with Lead Dust Contamination of Family Vehicles and Child Safety Seats—Maine, 2008*. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report. Atlanta, GA: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). 890–893. *http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/PDF/wk/mm5832.pdf.*

CDC. 2010. *Guidelines for the Identification and Management of Lead Exposure in Pregnant and Lactating Women: Recommendations from the Advisory Committee on Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention*. Atlanta, GA: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC).

CDC. 2011a. *Adult blood lead epidemiology and surveillance—United States, 2008—2009*. Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report. 1545-861X. Atlanta, GA: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). 841-845. *http://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/pdf/wk/mm6025.pdf.*

CDC. 2011b. *Fourth National Report on Human Exposure to Environmental Chemicals, Updated Tables, February 2011*. Atlanta, GA: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). *http://www.cdc.gov/ExposureReport/.*

Chuang HY, Schwartz J, Gonzales-Cossio T, Lugo MC, Palazuelos E, Aro A, Hu H, Hernandez-Avila M. 2001. Interrelations of lead levels in bone, venous blood, and umbilical cord blood with exogenous lead exposure through maternal plasma lead in peripartum women. *Environ Health Perspect* 109(5): 527-532.

Clark S, Galke W, Succop P, Grote J, McLaine P, Wilson J, Dixon S, Menrath W, Roda S, Chen M, Bornschein R, Jacobs D. 2011. Effects of HUD-supported lead hazard control interventions in housing on children's blood lead. *Environ Res* 111: 301-311.

Coon S, Stark A, Peterson E, Gloi A, Kortsha G, Pounds J, Chettle D, Gorell J. 2006. Whole-body lifetime occupational lead exposure and risk of Parkinson's disease. *Environ Health Perspect* 114(12): 1872-1876.

Edwards M, Triantafyllidou S, Best D. 2009. Elevated blood lead in young children due to lead-contaminated drinking water: Washington, DC, 2001-2004. *Environ Sci Technol* 43(5): 1618-1623.

Factor-Litvak P, Wasserman G, Kline JK, Graziano J. 1999. The Yugoslavia Prospective Study of environmental lead exposure. *Environ Health Perspect* 107(1): 9-15.

Fischbein A, Wallace J, Sassa S, Kappas A, Butts G, Rohl A, Kaul B. 1992. Lead poisoning from art restoration and pottery work: unusual exposure source and household risk. *J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol* 11(1): 7-11.

Gelberg KH, Fletcher A. 2010. Adult blood lead reporting in New York State, 1994-2006. *Public Health Rep* 125(1): 103-110.

Godoi Q, Santos Jr D, Nunes LC, Leme FO, Rufini IA, Agnelli JAM, Trevizan LC, Krug FJ. 2009. Preliminary studies of laser-induced breakdown spectrometry for the determination of Ba, Cd, Cr and Pb in toys. *Spectrochimica Acta Part B: Atomic Spectroscopy* 64(6): 573-581.

Graziano JH, Popovac D, Factor-Litvak P, Shrout P, Kline J, Murphy MJ, Zhao YH, Mehmeti A, Ahmedi X, Rajovic B, et al. 1990. Determinants of elevated blood lead during pregnancy in a population surrounding a lead smelter in Kosovo, Yugoslavia. *Environ Health Perspect* 89: 95-100.

Graziano JH, Blum C. 1991. Lead exposure from lead crystal. *Lancet* 337(8734): 141-142.

Greene T, Ernhart CB, Boyd TA. 1992. Contributions of risk factors to elevated blood and dentine lead levels in preschool children. *Sci Total Environ* 115(3): 239-260.

Greenway JA, Gerstenberger S. 2010. An Evaluation of Lead Contamination in Plastic Toys Collected from Day Care Centers in the Las Vegas Valley, Nevada, USA. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol*.

Gulson BL, Mahaffey KR, Mizon KJ, Korsch MJ, Cameron MA, Vimpani G. 1995. Contribution of tissue lead to blood lead in adult female subjects based on stable lead isotope methods. *J Lab Clin Med* 125(6): 703-712.

Gundacker C, Frohlich S, Graf-Rohrmeister K, Eibenberger B, Jessenig V, Gicic D, Prinz S, Wittmann KJ, Zeisler H, Vallant B, Pollak A, Husslein P. 2010. Perinatal lead and mercury exposure in Austria. *Sci Total Environ* in press.

Haley VB, Talbot TO. 2004. Geographic analysis of blood lead levels in New York State children born 1994-1997. *Environ Health Perspect* 112(15): 1577-1582.

Hamilton JD, O'Flaherty EJ, Ross R, Shukla R, Gartside PS. 1994. Structural equation modeling and nested ANOVA: effects of lead exposure on maternal and fetal growth in rats. *Environ Res* 64(1): 53-64.

Handley MA, Hall C, Sanford E, Diaz E, Gonzalez-Mendez E, Drace K, Wilson R, Villalobos M, Croughan M. 2007. Globalization, binational communities, and imported food risks: results of an outbreak investigation of lead poisoning in Monterey County, California. *Am J Public Health* 97(5): 900-906.

Harkins DK, Susten AS. 2003. Hair analysis: exploring the state of the science. *Environ Health Perspect* 111(4): 576-578.

Hernandez-Avila M, Smith D, Meneses F, Sanin LH, Hu H. 1998. The influence of bone and blood lead on plasma lead levels in environmentally exposed adults. *Environ Health Perspect* 106(8): 473-477.

Hernandez Avila M, Romieu I, Rios C, Rivero A, Palazuelos E. 1991. Lead-glazed ceramics as major determinants of blood lead levels in Mexican women. *Environ Health Perspect* 94: 117-120.

Hertz-Picciotto I, Schramm M, Watt-Morse M, Chantala K, Anderson J, Osterloh J. 2000. Patterns and determinants of blood lead during pregnancy. *Am J Epidemiol* 152(9): 829-837.

Hipkins KL, Materna BL, Payne SF, Kirsch LC. 2004. Family lead poisoning associated with occupational exposure. *Clin Pediatr (Phila)* 43(9): 845-849.

Hu H, Rabinowitz M, Smith D. 1998. Bone lead as a biological marker in epidemiologic studies of chronic toxicity: conceptual paradigms. *Environ Health Perspect* 106(1): 1-8.

Hu H, Shih R, Rothenberg S, Schwartz BS. 2007. The epidemiology of lead toxicity in adults: measuring dose and consideration of other methodologic issues. *Environ Health Perspect* 115(3): 455-462.

HUD. 2001. *National Survey of Lead and Allergens in Housing–Final Report. Volume I: Analysis of Lead Hazards*. Rockville, MD: U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). 1-145.

James HM, Hilburn ME, Blair JA. 1985. Effects of meals and meal times on uptake of lead from the gastrointestinal tract in humans. *Hum Toxicol* 4(4): 401-407.

Jean Brown M, Raymond J, Homa D, Kennedy C, Sinks T. 2011. Association between children's blood lead levels, lead service lines, and water disinfection, Washington, DC, 1998-2006. *Environ Res* 111(1): 67-74.

Jones L, Parker JD, Mendola P. 2010. Blood lead and mercury levels in pregnant women in the United States, 2003-2008. *NCHS Data Brief*(52): 1-8.

Jones RL, Homa DM, Meyer PA, Brody DJ, Caldwell KL, Pirkle JL, Brown MJ. 2009. Trends in blood lead levels and blood lead testing among US children aged 1 to 5 years, 1988-2004. *Pediatrics* 123(3): e376-385.

Kaufmann RB, Staes CJ, Matte TD. 2003. Deaths related to lead poisoning in the United States, 1979-1998. *Environ Res* 91(2): 78-84.

Klitzman S, Sharma A, Nicaj L, Vitkevich R, Leighton J. 2002. Lead poisoning among pregnant women in New York City: risk factors and screening practices. *J Urban Health* 79(2): 225-237.

Ko RJ. 1998. Adulterants in Asian patent medicines. *N Engl J Med* 339(12): 847.

Korrick SA, Schwartz J, Tsaih SW, Hunter DJ, Aro A, Rosner B, Speizer FE, Hu H. 2002. Correlates of bone and blood lead levels among middle-aged and elderly women. *Am J Epidemiol* 156(4): 335-343.

Koyashiki GA, Paoliello MM, Tchounwou PB. 2010. Lead levels in human milk and children's health risk: a systematic review. *Rev Environ Health* 25(3): 243-253.

Kromhout D, Wibowo AA, Herber RF, Dalderup LM, Heerdink H, de Lezenne Coulander C, Zielhuis RL. 1985. Trace metals and coronary heart disease risk indicators in 152 elderly men (the Zutphen Study). *Am J Epidemiol* 122(3): 378-385.

Labbe RF, Vreman HJ, Stevenson DK. 1999. Zinc protoporphyrin: A metabolite with a mission. *Clin Chem* 45(12): 2060-2072.

Lanphear BP, Matte TD, Rogers J, Clickner RP, Dietz B, Bornschein RL, Succop P, Mahaffey KR, Dixon S, Galke W, Rabinowitz M, Farfel M, Rohde C, Schwartz J, Ashley P, Jacobs DE. 1998. The contribution of lead-contaminated house dust and residential soil to children's blood lead levels. A pooled analysis of 12 epidemiologic studies. *Environ Res* 79(1): 51-68.

Lanphear BP, Dietrich K, Auinger P, Cox C. 2000. Cognitive deficits associated with blood lead concentrations <10 microg/dL in US children and adolescents. *Public Health Rep* 115(6): 521-529.

Lanphear BP, Hornung R, Ho M, Howard CR, Eberly S, Knauf K. 2002. Environmental lead exposure during early childhood. *J Pediatr* 140(1): 40-47.

Lanphear BP, Hornung R, Khoury J, Yolton K, Baghurst P, Bellinger DC, Canfield RL, Dietrich KN, Bornschein R, Greene T, Rothenberg SJ, Needleman HL, Schnaas L, Wasserman G, Graziano J, Roberts R. 2005. Low-level environmental lead exposure and children's intellectual function: an international pooled analysis. *Environ Health Perspect* 113(7): 894-899.

Leggett RW. 1993. An age-specific kinetic model of lead metabolism in humans. *Environ Health Perspect* 101(7): 598-616.

Lin CG, Schaider LA, Brabander DJ, Woolf AD. 2010. Pediatric lead exposure from imported Indian spices and cultural powders. *Pediatrics* 125(4): e828-835.

Llanos MN, Ronco AM. 2009. Fetal growth restriction is related to placental levels of cadmium, lead and arsenic but not with antioxidant activities. *Reprod Toxicol* 27(1): 88-92.

Lockett CJ, Arbuckle D. 1987. Lead, ferritin, zinc, and hypertension. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 38(6): 975-980.

Maddaloni M, Lolacono N, Manton W, Blum C, Drexler J, Graziano J. 1998. Bioavailability of soilborne lead in adults, by stable isotope dilution. *Environ Health Perspect* 106 Suppl 6: 1589-1594.

Mahaffey KR, Annest JL, Roberts J, Murphy RS. 1982. National estimates of blood lead levels: United States, 1976-1980: association with selected demographic and socioeconomic factors. *N Engl J Med* 307(10): 573-579.

Manea-Krichten M, Patterson C, Miller G, Settle D, Erel Y. 1991. Comparative increases of lead and barium with age in human tooth enamel, rib and ulna. *Sci Total Environ* 107: 179-203.

Mannino DM, Albalak R, Grosse S, Repace J. 2003. Secondhand smoke exposure and blood lead levels in U.S. children. *Epidemiology* 14(6): 719-727.

Manton WI, Angle CR, Stanek KL, Kuntzelman D, Reese YR, Kuehnemann TJ. 2003. Release of lead from bone in pregnancy and lactation. *Environ Res* 92(2): 139-151.

Martin D, Glass TA, Bandeen-Roche K, Todd AC, Shi W, Schwartz BS. 2006. Association of blood lead and tibia lead with blood pressure and hypertension in a community sample of older adults. *Am J Epidemiol* 163(5): 467-478.

Matte TD, Proops D, Palazuelos E, Graef J, Hernandez Avila M. 1994. Acute high-dose lead exposure from beverage contaminated by traditional Mexican pottery. *Lancet* 344(8929): 1064-1065.

Miranda ML, Kim D, Hull AP, Paul CJ, Galeano MA. 2007. Changes in blood lead levels associated with use of chloramines in water treatment systems. *Environ Health Perspect* 115(2): 221-225.

Morgan BW, Parramore CS, Ethridge M. 2004. Lead contaminated moonshine: a report of Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms analyzed samples. *Vet Hum Toxicol* 46(2): 89-90.

Naha N, Manna B. 2007. Mechanism of lead induced effects on human spermatozoa after occupational exposure. *Kathmandu Univ Med J (KUMJ)* 5(1): 85-94.

Naicker N, Norris SA, Mathee A, Becker P, Richter L. 2010. Lead exposure is associated with a delay in the onset of puberty in South African adolescent females: findings from the Birth to Twenty cohort. *Sci Total Environ* 408(21): 4949-4954.

Nash D, Magder LS, Sherwin R, Rubin RJ, Silbergeld EK. 2004. Bone density-related predictors of blood lead level among peri- and postmenopausal women in the United States: The Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 1988-1994. *Am J Epidemiol* 160(9): 901-911.

Nie LH, Sanchez S, Newton K, Grodzins L, Cleveland RO, Weisskopf MG. 2011. In vivo quantification of lead in bone with a portable x-ray fluorescence system – methodology and feasibility. *Phys Med Biol* 56(3): N39-51.

Odland JO, Nieboer E, Romanova N, Thomassen Y. 2004. Elements in placenta and pregnancy outcome in arctic and subarctic areas. *Int J Circumpolar Health* 63(2): 169-187.

Park SK, Mukherjee B, Xia X, Sparrow D, Weisskopf MG, Nie H, Hu H. 2009. Bone lead level prediction models and their application to examine the relationship of lead exposure and hypertension in the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. *J Occup Environ Med* 51(12): 1422-1436.

Parsons PJ, Reilly AA, Hussain A. 1991. Observational study of erythrocyte protoporphyrin screening test for detecting low lead exposure in children: impact of lowering the blood lead action threshold. *Clin Chem* 37(2): 216-225.

Pegues DA, Hughes BJ, Woernle CH. 1993. Elevated blood lead levels associated with illegally distilled alcohol. *Arch Intern Med* 153(12): 1501-1504.

Rabinowitz MB. 1991. Toxicokinetics of bone lead. *Environ Health Perspect* 91: 33-37.

Rickert WS, Kaiserman MJ. 1994. Levels of Lead, Cadmium, and Mercury in Canadian Cigarette Tobacco as Indicators of Environmental-Change – Results from a 21-Year Study (1968-1988). *Environmental Science & Technology* 28(5): 924-927.

Robbins N, Zhang ZF, Sun J, Ketterer ME, Lalumandier JA, Shulze RA. 2010. Childhood lead exposure and uptake in teeth in the Cleveland area during the era of leaded gasoline. *Sci Total Environ* 408(19): 4118-4127.

Ronis MJ, Aronson J, Gao GG, Hogue W, Skinner RA, Badger TM, Lumpkin CK, Jr. 2001. Skeletal effects of developmental lead exposure in rats. *Toxicol Sci* 62(2): 321-329.

Rothenberg SJ, Schnaas-Arrieta L, Ugartechea JC, Perroni-Hernandez E, Perez-Guerrero IA, Cansino-Prtiz S, Salinas V, Zea-Prado F, Chicz-Demet A. 1992. A documented case of perinatal lead poisoning. *Am J Public Health* 82(4): 613-614.

Rothenberg SJ, Karchmer S, Schnaas L, Perroni E, Zea F, Fernandez Alba J. 1994. Changes in serial blood lead levels during pregnancy. *Environ Health Perspect* 102(10): 876-880.

Rothenberg SJ, Manalo M, Jiang J, Cuellar R, Reyes S, Sanchez M, Diaz M, Khan F, Aguilar A, Reynoso B, Juaregui M, Acosta S, Johnson C. 1999a. Blood lead level and blood pressure during pregnancy in South Central Los Angeles. *Arch Environ Health* 54(6): 382-389.

Rothenberg SJ, Schnaas L, Perroni E, Hernandez RM, Martinez S, Hernandez C. 1999b. Pre- and postnatal lead effect on head circumference: a case for critical periods. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 21(1): 1-11.

Sanborn MD, Abelsohn A, Campbell M, Weir E. 2002. Identifying and managing adverse environmental health effects: 3. Lead exposure. *CMAJ* 166(10): 1287-1292.

Sanchez-Nazario EE, Mansilla-Rivera I, Derieux-Cortes JC, Perez CM, Rodriguez-Sierra CJ. 2003. The association of lead-contaminated house dust and blood lead levels of children living on a former landfill in Puerto Rico. *P R Health Sci J* 22(2): 153-159.

Schell LM, Czerwinski S, Stark AD, Parsons PJ, Gomez M, Samelson R. 2000. Variation in blood lead and hematocrit levels during pregnancy in a socioeconomically disadvantaged population. *Arch Environ Health* 55(2): 134-140.

Schell LM, Denham M, Stark AD, Ravenscroft J, Parsons P, Schulte E. 2004. Relationship between blood lead concentration and dietary intakes of infants from 3 to 12 months of age. *Environ Res* 96(3): 264-273.

Schnaas L, Rothenberg SJ, Flores MF, Martinez S, Hernandez C, Osorio E, Perroni E. 2004. Blood lead secular trend in a cohort of children in Mexico City (1987-2002). *Environ Health Perspect* 112(10): 1110-1115.

Seidel S, Kreutzer R, Smith D, McNeel S, Gilliss D. 2001. Assessment of commercial laboratories performing hair mineral analysis. *JAMA* 285(1): 67-72.

Sexton K. 1997. Sociodemographic aspects of human susceptibility to toxic chemicals: Do class and race matter for realistic risk assessment? *Environ Toxicol Pharmacol* 4(3-4): 261-269.

Shannon M. 2003. Severe lead poisoning in pregnancy. *Ambul Pediatr* 3(1): 37-39.

Silbergeld EK, Schwartz J, Mahaffey K. 1988. Lead and osteoporosis: mobilization of lead from bone in postmenopausal women. *Environ Res* 47(1): 79-94.

Silberstein T, Saphier O, Paz-Tal O, Trimarchi JR, Gonzalez L, Keefe DL. 2006. Lead concentrates in ovarian follicle compromises pregnancy. *J Trace Elem Med Biol* 20(3): 205-207.

Smith DR, Osterloh JD, Flegal AR. 1996. Use of endogenous, stable lead isotopes to determine release of lead from the skeleton. *Environ Health Perspect* 104(1): 60-66.

Snyder JE, Filipov NM, Parsons PJ, Lawrence DA. 2000. The efficiency of maternal transfer of lead and its influence on plasma IgE and splenic cellularity of mice. *Toxicol Sci* 57(1): 87-94.

Strike PC, Steptoe A. 2004. Psychosocial factors in the development of coronary artery disease. *Progress in cardiovascular diseases* 46(4): 337-347.

Svensson BG, Schutz A, Nilsson A, Skerfving S. 1992. Lead exposure in indoor firing ranges. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health* 64(4): 219-221.

Symanski E, Hertz-Picciotto I. 1995. Blood lead levels in relation to menopause, smoking, and pregnancy history. *Am J Epidemiol* 141(11): 1047-1058.

Telisman S, Kersanc A, Prpic-Majic D. 1982. The relevance of arguments for excluding ALAD from the recommended biological limit values in occupational exposure to inorganic lead (WHO 1980). *Int Arch Occup Environ Health* 50(4): 397-412.

U.S. EPA. 2006. *Air Quality Criteria for Lead*. EPA/600/R-05/114aF. Washington, DC: Office of Research and Development, National Center for Environmental Assessment. *http://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/CFM/recordisplay.cfm?deid=158823.*

U.S. EPA. 2007. *Elevated Lead in D.C. Drinking Water – A study of Potential Causitive Events, Fional Summary Report*. EPA/815/R-07/021. Washington, DC: Office of Water. 1-221. *http://www.epa.gov/safewater/lcrmr/lead_review.html#dcreview.*

U.S. EPA. 2012. *Integrated Science Assessment for Lead (Second External Review Draft)*. EPA/600/R-10/075B. Research Triangle Park, NC: Office of Research and Development, National Center for Environmental Assessment-RTP Division. 1467. *http://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/isa/recordisplay.cfm?deid=235331#Download.*

Uryu T, Yoshinaga J, Yanagisawa Y, Endo M, Takahashi J. 2003. Analysis of lead in tooth enamel by laser ablation-inductively coupled plasma-mass spectrometry. *Anal Sci* 19(10): 1413-1416.

VanArsdale JL, Leiker RD, Kohn M, Merritt TA, Horowitz BZ. 2004. Lead poisoning from a toy necklace. *Pediatrics* 114(4): 1096-1099.

Wakefield J. 2002. The lead effect? *Environ Health Perspect* 110(10): A574-580.

Wasserman GA, Factor-Litvak P, Liu X, Todd AC, Kline JK, Slavkovich V, Popovac D, Graziano JH. 2003. The relationship between blood lead, bone lead and child intelligence. *Child Neuropsychol* 9(1): 22-34.

Webber CE, Chettle DR, Bowins RJ, Beaumont LF, Gordon CL, Song X, Blake JM, McNutt RH. 1995. Hormone replacement therapy may reduce the return of endogenous lead from bone to the circulation. *Environ Health Perspect* 103(12): 1150-1153.

Wibowo AA, Herber RF, Das HA, Roeleveld N, Zielhuis RL. 1986. Levels of metals in hair of young children as an indicator of environmental pollution. *Environ Res* 40(2): 346-356.

Wildt K, Berlin M, Isberg PE. 1987. Monitoring of zinc protoporphyrin levels in blood following occupational lead exposure. *Am J Ind Med* 12(4): 385-398.

Yiin LM, Lu SE, Sannoh S, Lim BS, Rhoads GG. 2004. Evaluation of cleaning methods applied in home environments after renovation and remodeling activities. *Environ Res* 96(2): 156-162.

Ziegler EE, Edwards BB, Jensen RL, Mahaffey KR, Fomon SJ. 1978. Absorption and retention of lead by infants. *Pediatr Res* 12(1): 29-34.

Zota AR, Schaider LA, Ettinger AS, Wright RO, Shine JP, Spengler JD. 2011. Metal sources and exposures in the homes of young children living near a mining-impacted Superfund site. *J Expo Sci Environ Epidemiol* 21(5): 495-505.

9.4 Neurological Effects

Abbate C, Buceti R, Munao F, Giorgianni C, Ferreri G. 1995. Neurotoxicity induced by lead levels: an electrophysiological study. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health* 66(6): 389-392.

Aguiar A, Eubig PA, Schantz SL. 2010. Attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder: a focused overview for children's environmental health researchers. *Environ Health Perspect* 118(12): 1646-1653.

Al-Saleh I, Nester M, DeVol E, Shinwari N, Munchari L, Al-Shahria S. 2001. Relationships between blood lead concentrations, intelligence, and academic achievement of Saudi Arabian schoolgirls. *Int J Hyg Environ Health* 204(2-3): 165-174.

Al-Saleh I, Nester M, Mashhour A, Moncari L, Shinwari N, Mohamed Gel D, Rabah A. 2009. Prenatal and postnatal lead exposure and early cognitive development: longitudinal study in saudi arabia. *J Environ Pathol Toxicol Oncol* 28(4): 283-302.

Altmann L, Sveinsson K, Kramer U, Weishoff-Houben M, Turfeld M, Winneke G, Wiegand H. 1998. Visual functions in 6-year-old children in relation to lead and mercury levels. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 20(1): 9-17.

ATSDR. 2001. *Summary Report: Hair analysis panel discussion: Exploring the state of the science*. Atlanta, GA: Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. 1-199. *http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/HAC/hair_analysis/pdfs.html.*

ATSDR. 2007. *Toxicological Profile for Lead*. Atlanta, GA: Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. *http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/toxprofiles/tp13.html.*

Baghurst PA, McMichael AJ, Wigg NR, Vimpani GV, Robertson EF, Roberts RJ, Tong SL. 1992. Environmental exposure to lead and children's intelligence at the age of seven years. The Port Pirie Cohort Study. *N Engl J Med* 327(18): 1279-1284.

Bandeen-Roche K, Glass TA, Bolla KI, Todd AC, Schwartz BS. 2009. Cumulative lead dose and cognitive function in older adults. *Epidemiology* 20(6): 831-839.

Barbeito AG, Martinez-Palma L, Vargas MR, Pehar M, Manay N, Beckman JS, Barbeito L, Cassina P. 2010. Lead exposure stimulates VEGF expression in the spinal cord and extends survival in a mouse model of ALS. *Neurobiol Dis* 37(3): 574-580.

Basha MR, Wei W, Bakheet SA, Benitez N, Siddiqi HK, Ge YW, Lahiri DK, Zawia NH. 2005. The fetal basis of amyloidogenesis: exposure to lead and latent overexpression of amyloid precursor protein and beta-amyloid in the aging brain. *J Neurosci* 25(4): 823-829.

Bellinger D, Leviton A, Needleman HL, Waternaux C, Rabinowitz M. 1986. Low-level lead exposure and infant development in the first year. *Neurobehav Toxicol Teratol* 8(2): 151-161.

Bellinger D, Leviton A, Waternaux C, Needleman H, Rabinowitz M. 1987. Longitudinal analyses of prenatal and postnatal lead exposure and early cognitive development. *N Engl J Med* 316(17): 1037-1043.

Bellinger D, Leviton A, Sloman J. 1990. Antecedents and correlates of improved cognitive performance in children exposed in utero to low levels of lead. *Environ Health Perspect* 89: 5-11.

Bellinger D, Sloman J, Leviton A, Rabinowitz M, Needleman HL, Waternaux C. 1991. Low-level lead exposure and children's cognitive function in the preschool years. *Pediatrics* 87(2): 219-227.

Bellinger D, Hu H, Titlebaum L, Needleman HL. 1994a. Attentional correlates of dentin and bone lead levels in adolescents. *Arch Environ Health* 49(2): 98-105.

Bellinger D, Leviton A, Allred E, Rabinowitz M. 1994b. Pre- and postnatal lead exposure and behavior problems in school-aged children. *Environ Res* 66(1): 12-30.

Bellinger DC, Needleman HL, Leviton A, Waternaux C, Rabinowitz MB, Nichols ML. 1984. Early sensory-motor development and prenatal exposure to lead. *Neurobehav Toxicol Teratol* 6(5): 387-402.

Bellinger DC, Stiles KM, Needleman HL. 1992. Low-level lead exposure, intelligence and academic achievement: a long-term follow-up study. *Pediatrics* 90(6): 855-861.

Bellinger DC, Needleman HL. 2003. Intellectual impairment and blood lead levels. *N Engl J Med* 349(5): 500-502; author reply 500-502.

Bleecker ML, Ford DP, Lindgren KN, Scheetz K, Tiburzi MJ. 2003. Association of chronic and current measures of lead exposure with different components of brainstem auditory evoked potentials. *Neurotox* 24(4-5): 625-631.

Booze RM, Mactutus CF, Annau Z, Tilson HA. 1983. Neonatal triethyl lead neurotoxicity in rat pups: initial behavioral observations and quantification. *Neurobehav Toxicol Teratol* 5(3): 367-375.

Bouchard MF, Bellinger DC, Weuve J, Matthews-Bellinger J, Gilman SE, Wright RO, Schwartz J, Weisskopf MG. 2009. Blood lead levels and major depressive disorder, panic disorder, and generalized anxiety disorder in US young adults. *Arch Gen Psychiatry* 66(12): 1313-1319.

Boucher O, Muckle G, Saint-Amour D, Dewailly E, Ayotte P, Jacobson SW, Jacobson JL, Bastien CH. 2009. The relation of lead neurotoxicity to the event-related potential P3b component in Inuit children from arctic Quebec. *Neurotox* 30(6): 1070-1077.

Braun JM, Kahn RS, Froehlich T, Auinger P, Lanphear BP. 2006. Exposures to environmental toxicants and attention deficit hyperactivity disorder in U.S. children. *Environ Health Perspect* 114(12): 1904-1909.

Braun JM, Froehlich TE, Daniels JL, Dietrich KN, Hornung R, Auinger P, Lanphear BP. 2008. Association of environmental toxicants and conduct disorder in U.S. children: NHANES 2001-2004. *Environ Health Perspect* 116(7): 956-962.

Brockel BJ, Cory-Slechta DA. 1998. Lead, attention, and impulsive behavior: changes in a fixed-ratio waiting-for-reward paradigm. *Pharmacol Biochem Behav* 60(2): 545-552.

Burns JM, Baghurst PA, Sawyer MG, McMichael AJ, Tong SL. 1999. Lifetime low-level exposure to environmental lead and children's emotional and behavioral development at ages 11-13 years. The Port Pirie Cohort Study. *Am J Epidemiol* 149(8): 740-749.

Canfield RL, Henderson CR, Jr., Cory-Slechta DA, Cox C, Jusko TA, Lanphear BP. 2003a. Intellectual impairment in children with blood lead concentrations below 10 µg per deciliter. *N Engl J Med* 348(16): 1517-1526.

Canfield RL, Kreher DA, Cornwell C, Henderson CR, Jr. 2003b. Low-level lead exposure, executive functioning, and learning in early childhood. *Child Neuropsychol* 9(1): 35-53.

CDC. 2005. *Preventing lead Poisoning in Young Children*. Atlanta, GA: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). 1-137. *http://www.cdc.gov/nceh/lead/publications/.*

Chandramouli K, Steer CD, Ellis M, Emond AM. 2009. Effects of early childhood lead exposure on academic performance and behaviour of school age children. *Arch Dis Child* 94(11): 844-848.

Chen A, Cai B, Dietrich KN, Radcliffe J, Rogan WJ. 2007. Lead exposure, IQ, and behavior in urban 5- to 7-year-olds: does lead affect behavior only by lowering IQ? *Pediatrics* 119(3): e650-e658.

Chiodo LM, Jacobson SW, Jacobson JL. 2004. Neurodevelopmental effects of postnatal lead exposure at very low levels. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 26(3): 359-371.

Chiodo LM, Covington C, Sokol RJ, Hannigan JH, Jannise J, Ager J, Greenwald M, Delaney-Black V. 2007. Blood lead levels and specific attention effects in young children. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 29(5): 538-546.

Cho SC, Kim BN, Hong YC, Shin MS, Yoo HJ, Kim JW, Bhang SY, Cho IH, Kim HW. 2010. Effect of environmental exposure to lead and tobacco smoke on inattentive and hyperactive symptoms and neurocognitive performance in children. *J Child Psychol Psychiatry* 51(9): 1050-1057.

Chuang HY, Kuo CH, Chiu YW, Ho CK, Chen CJ, Wu TN. 2007. A case-control study on the relationship of hearing function and blood concentrations of lead, manganese, arsenic, and selenium. *Sci Total Environ* 387(1-3): 79-85.

Coon S, Stark A, Peterson E, Gloi A, Kortsha G, Pounds J, Chettle D, Gorell J. 2006. Whole-body lifetime occupational lead exposure and risk of Parkinson's disease. *Environ Health Perspect* 114(12): 1872-1876.

Cooney GH, Bell A, McBride W, Carter C. 1989a. Neurobehavioural consequences of prenatal low level exposures to lead. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 11(2): 95-104.

Cooney GH, Bell A, McBride W, Carter C. 1989b. Low-level exposures to lead: the Sydney lead study. *Dev Med Child Neurol* 31(5): 640-649.

Dietrich KN, Krafft KM, Bornschein RL, Hammond PB, Berger O, Succop PA, Bier M. 1987. Low-level fetal lead exposure effect on neurobehavioral development in early infancy. *Pediatrics* 80(5): 721-730.

Dietrich KN, Succop PA, Bornschein RL, Krafft KM, Berger O, Hammond PB, Buncher CR. 1990. Lead exposure and neurobehavioral development in later infancy. *Environ Health Perspect* 89: 13-19.

Dietrich KN, Succop PA, Berger OG, Keith RW. 1992. Lead exposure and the central auditory processing abilities and cognitive development of urban children: the Cincinnati Lead Study cohort at age 5 years. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 14(1): 51-56.

Dietrich KN, Berger OG, Succop PA. 1993a. Lead exposure and the motor developmental status of urban six-year-old children in the Cincinnati Prospective Study. *Pediatrics* 91(2): 301-307.

Dietrich KN, Berger OG, Succop PA, Hammond PB, Bornschein RL. 1993b. The developmental consequences of low to moderate prenatal and postnatal lead exposure: intellectual attainment in the Cincinnati Lead Study Cohort following school entry. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 15(1): 37-44.

Dietrich KN, Ris MD, Succop PA, Berger OG, Bornschein RL. 2001. Early exposure to lead and juvenile delinquency. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 23(6): 511-518.

Dogu O, Louis ED, Tamer L, Unal O, Yilmaz A, Kaleagasi H. 2007. Elevated blood lead concentrations in essential tremor: a case-control study in Mersin, Turkey. *Environ Health Perspect* 115(11): 1564-1568.

Dyatlov VA, Lawrence DA. 2002. Neonatal lead exposure potentiates sickness behavior induced by Listeria monocytogenes infection of mice. *Brain Behav Immun* 16(4): 477-492.

Ernhart CB, Morrow-Tlucak M, Marler MR, Wolf AW. 1987. Low level lead exposure in the prenatal and early preschool periods: early preschool development. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 9(3): 259-270.

Ernhart CB, Morrow-Tlucak M, Wolf AW. 1988. Low level lead exposure and intelligence in the preschool years. *Sci Total Environ* 71(3): 453-459.

Eubig PA, Aguiar A, Schantz SL. 2010. Lead and PCBs as risk factors for attention deficit/hyperactivity disorder. *Environ Health Perspect* 118(12): 1654-1667.

Factor-Litvak P, Wasserman G, Kline JK, Graziano J. 1999. The Yugoslavia Prospective Study of environmental lead exposure. *Environ Health Perspect* 107(1): 9-15.

Fang F, Kwee LC, Allen KD, Umbach DM, Ye W, Watson M, Keller J, Oddone EZ, Sandler DP, Schmidt S, Kamel F. 2010. Association between blood lead and the risk of amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Am J Epidemiol* 171(10): 1126-1133.

Fergusson DM, Fergusson JE, Horwood LJ, Kinzett NG. 1988. A longitudinal study of dentine lead levels, intelligence, school performance and behaviour. Part II. Dentine lead and cognitive ability. *J Child Psychol Psychiatry* 29(6): 793-809.

Fergusson DM, Horwood LJ, Lynskey MT. 1993. Early dentine lead levels and subsequent cognitive and behavioural development. *J Child Psychol Psychiatry* 34(2): 215-227.

Fergusson DM, Horwood LJ, Lynskey MT. 1997. Early dentine lead levels and educational outcomes at 18 years. *J Child Psychol Psychiatry* 38(4): 471-478.

Fergusson DM, Boden JM, Horwood LJ. 2008. Dentine lead levels in childhood and criminal behaviour in late adolescence and early adulthood. *J Epidemiol Community Health* 62(12): 1045-1050.

Forst LS, Freels S, Persky V. 1997. Occupational lead exposure and hearing loss. *J Occup Environ Med* 39(7): 658-660.

Fox DA, Boyles WK. 2007. Toxic resposnes of the ocular and visual system. In *Casarett and Doull's Toxicology: The Science of Poisons*. 7th. CD K, ed. New York, NY: McGraw-Hill. 655-697.

Fox DA, Kala SV, Hamilton WR, Johnson JE, O'Callaghan JP. 2008. Low-level human equivalent gestational lead exposure produces supernormal scotopic electroretinograms, increased retinal neurogenesis, and decreased retinal dopamine utilization in rats. *Environ Health Perspect* 116(5): 618-625.

Froehlich TE, Lanphear BP, Auinger P, Hornung R, Epstein JN, Braun J, Kahn RS. 2009. Association of tobacco and lead exposures with attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder. *Pediatrics* 124(6): e1054-e1063.

Gao S, Jin Y, Unverzagt FW, Ma F, Hall KS, Murrell JR, Cheng Y, Shen J, Ying B, Ji R, Matesan J, Liang C, Hendrie HC. 2008. Trace element levels and cognitive function in rural elderly Chinese. *J Gerontol A Biol Sci Med Sci* 63(6): 635-641.

Glass TA, Bandeen-Roche K, McAtee M, Bolla K, Todd AC, Schwartz BS. 2009. Neighborhood psychosocial hazards and the association of cumulative lead dose with cognitive function in older adults. *Am J Epidemiol* 169(6): 683-692.

Gomaa A, Hu H, Bellinger D, Schwartz J, Tsaih SW, Gonzalez-Cossio T, Schnaas L, Peterson K, Aro A, Hernandez-Avila M. 2002. Maternal bone lead as an independent risk factor for fetal neurotoxicity: a prospective study. *Pediatrics* 110(1 Pt 1): 110-118.

Ha M, Kwon HJ, Lim MH, Jee YK, Hong YC, Leem JH, Sakong J, Bae JM, Hong SJ, Roh YM, Jo SJ. 2009. Low blood levels of lead and mercury and symptoms of attention deficit hyperactivity in children: a report of the children's health and environment research (CHEER). *Neurotox* 30(1): 31-36.

Hornung RW, Lanphear BP, Dietrich KN. 2009. Age of greatest susceptibility to childhood lead exposure: a new statistical approach. *Environ Health Perspect* 117(8): 1309-1312.

Hu H, Tellez-Rojo MM, Bellinger D, Smith D, Ettinger AS, Lamadrid-Figueroa H, Schwartz J, Schnaas L, Mercado-Garcia A, Hernandez-Avila M. 2006. Fetal lead exposure at each stage of pregnancy as a predictor of infant mental development. *Environ Health Perspect* 114(11): 1730-1735.

Hubbs-Tait L, Kennedy TS, Droke EA, Belanger DM, Parker JR. 2007. Zinc, iron, and lead: relations to head start children's cognitive scores and teachers' ratings of behavior. *J Am Diet Assoc* 107(1): 128-133.

Hwang YH, Chiang HY, Yen-Jean MC, Wang JD. 2009. The association between low levels of lead in blood and occupational noise-induced hearing loss in steel workers. *Sci Total Environ* 408(1): 43-49.

Iwata T, Yano E, Karita K, Dakeishi M, Murata K. 2005. Critical dose of lead affecting postural balance in workers. *Am J Ind Med* 48(5): 319-325.

Jedrychowski W, Perera F, Jankowski J, Mrozek-Budzyn D, Mroz E, Flak E, Edwards S, Skarupa A, Lisowska-Miszczyk I. 2009a. Gender specific differences in neurodevelopmental effects of prenatal exposure to very low-lead levels: the prospective cohort study in three-year olds. *Early Hum Dev* 85(8): 503-510.

Jedrychowski W, Perera FP, Jankowski J, Mrozek-Budzyn D, Mroz E, Flak E, Edwards S, Skarupa A, Lisowska-Miszczyk I. 2009b. Very low prenatal exposure to lead and mental development of children in infancy and early childhood: Krakow prospective cohort study. *Neuroepidemiology* 32(4): 270-278.

Jusko TA, Henderson CR, Lanphear BP, Cory-Slechta DA, Parsons PJ, Canfield RL. 2008. Blood lead concentrations <10 microg/dL and child intelligence at 6 years of age. *Environ Health Perspect* 116(2): 243-248.

Kamel F, Umbach DM, Munsat TL, Shefner JM, Hu H, Sandler DP. 2002. Lead exposure and amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Epidemiology* 13(3): 311-319.

Kamel F, Umbach DM, Lehman TA, Park LP, Munsat TL, Shefner JM, Sandler DP, Hu H, Taylor JA. 2003. Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis, lead, and genetic susceptibility: polymorphisms in the delta-aminolevulinic acid dehydratase and vitamin D receptor genes. *Environ Health Perspect* 111(10): 1335-1339.

Kamel F, Umbach DM, Hu H, Munsat TL, Shefner JM, Taylor JA, Sandler DP. 2005. Lead exposure as a risk factor for amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Neuro-degenerative diseases* 2(3-4): 195-201.

Kamel F, Umbach DM, Stallone L, Richards M, Hu H, Sandler DP. 2008. Association of lead exposure with survival in amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Environ Health Perspect* 116(7): 943-947.

Kim Y, Kim BN, Hong YC, Shin MS, Yoo HJ, Kim JW, Bhang SY, Cho SC. 2009. Co-exposure to environmental lead and manganese affects the intelligence of school-aged children. *Neurotox* 30(4): 564-571.

Kim Y, Cho SC, Kim BN, Hong YC, Shin MS, Yoo HJ, Kim JW, Bhang SY. 2010. Association between blood lead levels (<5 *mg*/dL) and inattention-hyperactivity and neurocognitive profiles in school-aged Korean children. *Sci Total Environ* 408(23): 5737-5743.

Kordas K, Canfield RL, Lopez P, Rosado JL, Vargas GG, Cebrian ME, Rico JA, Ronquillo D, Stoltzfus RJ. 2006. Deficits in cognitive function and achievement in Mexican first-graders with low blood lead concentrations. *Environ Res* 100(3): 371-386.

Krieg EF, Jr., Chrislip DW, Crespo CJ, Brightwell WS, Ehrenberg RL, Otto DA. 2005. The relationship between blood lead levels and neurobehavioral test performance in NHANES III and related occupational studies. *Public Health Rep* 120(3): 240-251.

Krieg EF, Jr., Butler MA. 2009. Blood lead, serum homocysteine, and neurobehavioral test performance in the third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. *Neurotox* 30(2): 281-289.

Krieg EF, Jr., Butler MA, Chang MH, Liu T, Yesupriya A, Lindegren ML, Dowling N. 2009. Lead and cognitive function in ALAD genotypes in the third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 31(6): 364-371.

Krieg EF, Jr., Butler MA, Chang MH, Liu T, Yesupriya A, Dowling N, Lindegren ML. 2010. Lead and cognitive function in VDR genotypes in the third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 32(2): 262-272.

Lanphear BP, Dietrich K, Auinger P, Cox C. 2000. Cognitive deficits associated with blood lead concentrations <10 microg/dL in US children and adolescents. *Public Health Rep* 115(6): 521-529.

Lanphear BP, Hornung R, Khoury J, Yolton K, Baghurst P, Bellinger DC, Canfield RL, Dietrich KN, Bornschein R, Greene T, Rothenberg SJ, Needleman HL, Schnaas L, Wasserman G, Graziano J, Roberts R. 2005. Low-level environmental lead exposure and children's intellectual function: an international pooled analysis. *Environ Health Perspect* 113(7): 894-899.

Leviton A, Bellinger D, Allred EN, Rabinowitz M, Needleman H, Schoenbaum S. 1993. Pre- and postnatal low-level lead exposure and children's dysfunction in school. *Environ Res* 60(1): 30-43.

Louis ED, Jurewicz EC, Applegate L, Factor-Litvak P, Parides M, Andrews L, Slavkovich V, Graziano JH, Carroll S, Todd A. 2003. Association between essential tremor and blood lead concentration. *Environ Health Perspect* 111(14): 1707-1711.

Louis ED, Applegate L, Graziano JH, Parides M, Slavkovich V, Bhat HK. 2005. Interaction between blood lead concentration and delta-amino-levulinic acid dehydratase gene polymorphisms increases the odds of essential tremor. *Mov Disord* 20(9): 1170-1177.

Louis ED, Factor-Litvak P, Gerbin M, Slavkovich V, Graziano JH, Jiang W, Zheng W. 2011. Blood harmane, blood lead, and severity of hand tremor: Evidence of additive effects. *Neurotox* 32(2): 227-232.

Marcus DK, Fulton JJ, Clarke EJ. 2010. Lead and conduct problems: a meta-analysis. *J Clin Child Adolesc Psychol* 39(2): 234-241.

Marlowe M, Errera J. 1982. Low lead levels and behavior problems in children. *Behav Disorders* 7: 163-172.

Marlowe M, Stellern J, Moon C, Errera J. 1985. Main and interaction effects of metallic toxins on aggressive classroom behavior. *Agressive Behavior* 11: 41-48.

Marlowe M, Bliss LB. 1993. Hair element concentrations and young children's classroom and home behavior. *Journal of Orthomolecular Medicine* 8: 79-88.

Min MO, Singer LT, Kirchner HL, Minnes S, Short E, Hussain Z, Nelson S. 2009. Cognitive development and low-level lead exposure in poly-drug exposed children. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 31(4): 225-231.

Miranda ML, Kim D, Galeano MA, Paul CJ, Hull AP, Morgan SP. 2007. The relationship between early childhood blood lead levels and performance on end-of-grade tests. *Environ Health Perspect* 115(8): 1242-1247.

Miranda ML, Kim D, Reiter J, Overstreet Galeano MA, Maxson P. 2009. Environmental contributors to the achievement gap. *Neurotox* 30(6): 1019-1024.

Muldoon SB, Cauley JA, Kuller LH, Morrow L, Needleman HL, Scott J, Hooper FJ. 1996. Effects of blood lead levels on cognitive function of older women. *Neuroepidemiology* 15(2): 62-72.

Needleman HL, Gatsonis CA. 1990. Low-level lead exposure and the IQ of children. A meta-analysis of modern studies. *Jama* 263(5): 673-678.

Needleman HL, Schell A, Bellinger D, Leviton A, Allred EN. 1990. The long-term effects of exposure to low doses of lead in childhood. An 11-year follow-up report. *N Engl J Med* 322(2): 83-88.

Needleman HL, Riess JA, Tobin MJ, Biesecker GE, Greenhouse JB. 1996. Bone lead levels and delinquent behavior. *Jama* 275(5): 363-369.

Needleman HL, McFarland C, Ness RB, Fienberg SE, Tobin MJ. 2002. Bone lead levels in adjudicated delinquents. A case control study. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 24(6): 711-717.

Nicolescu R, Petcu C, Cordeanu A, Fabritius K, Schlumpf M, Krebs R, Kramer U, Winneke G. 2010. Environmental exposure to lead, but not other neurotoxic metals, relates to core elements of ADHD in Romanian children: performance and questionnaire data. *Environ Res* 110(5): 476-483.

Nigg JT. 2008. ADHD, lead exposure and prevention: how much lead or how much evidence is needed? *Expert Rev Neurother* 8(4): 519-521.

Nigg JT, Knottnerus GM, Martel MM, Nikolas M, Cavanagh K, Karmaus W, Rappley MD. 2008. Low blood lead levels associated with clinically diagnosed attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder and mediated by weak cognitive control. *Biol Psychiatry* 63(3): 325-331.

Nigg JT, Nikolas M, Mark Knottnerus G, Cavanagh K, Friderici K. 2010. Confirmation and extension of association of blood lead with attention-deficit/hyperactivity disorder (ADHD) and ADHD symptom domains at population-typical exposure levels. *J Child Psychol Psychiatry* 51(1): 58-65.

Nordberg M, Winblad B, Fratiglioni L, Basun H. 2000. Lead concentrations in elderly urban people related to blood pressure and mental performance: results from a population-based study. *Am J Ind Med* 38(3): 290-294.

Osman K, Pawlas K, Schutz A, Gazdzik M, Sokal JA, Vahter M. 1999. Lead exposure and hearing effects in children in Katowice, Poland. *Environ Res* 80(1): 1-8.

Otto D, Robinson G, Baumann S, Schroeder S, Mushak P, Kleinbaum D, Boone L. 1985. 5-year follow-up study of children with low-to-moderate lead absorption: electrophysiological evaluation. *Environ Res* 38(1): 168-186.

Otto DA, Fox DA. 1993. Auditory and visual dysfunction following lead exposure. *Neurotox* 14(2-3): 191-207.

Park SK, Elmarsafawy S, Mukherjee B, Spiro A, 3rd, Vokonas PS, Nie H, Weisskopf MG, Schwartz J, Hu H. 2010. Cumulative lead exposure and age-related hearing loss: the VA Normative Aging Study. *Hear Res* 269(1-2): 48-55.

Payton M, Riggs KM, Spiro A, 3rd, Weiss ST, Hu H. 1998. Relations of bone and blood lead to cognitive function: the VA Normative Aging Study. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 20(1): 19-27.

Peters JL, Weisskopf MG, Spiro A, Schwartz J, Sparrow D, Nie H, Hu H, Wright RO, Wright RJ. 2010. Interaction of Stress, Lead Burden, and Age on Cognition in Older Men: The VA Normative Aging Study. *Environ Health Perspect* 118(4): 505-510.

Pilsner JR, Hu H, Wright RO, Kordas K, Ettinger AS, Sanchez BN, Cantonwine D, Lazarus AL, Cantoral A, Schnaas L, Tellez-Rojo MM, Hernandez-Avila M. 2010. Maternal MTHFR genotype and haplotype predict deficits in early cognitive development in a lead-exposed birth cohort in Mexico City. *Am J Clin Nutr* 92(1): 226-234.

Pocock SJ, Smith M, Baghurst P. 1994. Environmental lead and children's intelligence: a systematic review of the epidemiological evidence. *Bmj* 309(6963): 1189-1197.

Rabinowitz MB, Wang JD, Soong WT. 1992. Children's classroom behavior and lead in Taiwan. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 48(2): 282-288.

Rajan P, Kelsey KT, Schwartz JD, Bellinger DC, Weuve J, Sparrow D, Spiro A, 3rd, Smith TJ, Nie H, Hu H, Wright RO. 2007. Lead burden and psychiatric symptoms and the modifying influence of the delta-aminolevulinic acid dehydratase (ALAD) polymorphism: the VA Normative Aging Study. *Am J Epidemiol* 166(12): 1400-1408.

Rajan P, Kelsey KT, Schwartz JD, Bellinger DC, Weuve J, Spiro A, 3rd, Sparrow D, Smith TJ, Nie H, Weisskopf MG, Hu H, Wright RO. 2008. Interaction of the delta-aminolevulinic acid dehydratase polymorphism and lead burden on cognitive function: the VA normative aging study. *J Occup Environ Med* 50(9): 1053-1061.

Rhodes D, Spiro A, 3rd, Aro A, Hu H. 2003. Relationship of bone and blood lead levels to psychiatric symptoms: the normative aging study. *J Occup Environ Med* 45(11): 1144-1151.

Ris MD, Dietrich KN, Succop PA, Berger OG, Bornschein RL. 2004. Early exposure to lead and neuropsychological outcome in adolescence. *J Int Neuropsychol Soc* 10(2): 261-270.

Robinson G, Baumann S, Kleinbaum D, Barton C, Schroeder SR, Mushak P, Otto DA (1985). Effects of low to moderate lead exposure on brainstem auditory evoked potentials in children. Neurobehavioral Methods in Occupational and Environmental Health: Environ. Health Doc 3. Copenhagen, WHO**:** 177-182.

Rothenberg SJ, Poblano A, Garza-Morales S. 1994. Prenatal and perinatal low level lead exposure alters brainstem auditory evoked responses in infants. *Neurotox* 15(3): 695-699.

Rothenberg SJ, Poblano A, Schnaas L. 2000. Brainstem auditory evoked response at five years and prenatal and postnatal blood lead. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 22(4): 503-510.

Rothenberg SJ, Schnaas L, Salgado-Valladares M, Casanueva E, Geller AM, Hudnell HK, Fox DA. 2002. Increased ERG a- and b-wave amplitudes in 7- to 10-year-old children resulting from prenatal lead exposure. *Invest Ophthalmol Vis Sci* 43(6): 2036-2044.

Rothenberg SJ, Rothenberg JC. 2005. Testing the dose-response specification in epidemiology: public health and policy consequences for lead. *Environ Health Perspect* 113(9): 1190-1195.

Roy A, Bellinger D, Hu H, Schwartz J, Ettinger AS, Wright RO, Bouchard M, Palaniappan K, Balakrishnan K. 2009. Lead exposure and behavior among young children in Chennai, India. *Environ Health Perspect* 117(10): 1607-1611.

Schnaas L, Rothenberg SJ, Perroni E, Martinez S, Hernandez C, Hernandez RM. 2000. Temporal pattern in the effect of postnatal blood lead level on intellectual development of young children. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 22(6): 805-810.

Schnaas L, Rothenberg SJ, Flores MF, Martinez S, Hernandez C, Osorio E, Velasco SR, Perroni E. 2006. Reduced intellectual development in children with prenatal lead exposure. *Environ Health Perspect* 114(5): 791-797.

Schwartz J, Otto D. 1987. Blood lead, hearing thresholds, and neurobehavioral development in children and youth. *Arch Environ Health* 42(3): 153-160.

Schwartz J, Otto D. 1991. Lead and minor hearing impairment. *Arch Environ Health* 46(5): 300-305.

Schwartz J. 1994. Low-level lead exposure and children's IQ: a meta-analysis and search for a threshold. *Environ Res* 65(1): 42-55.

Shen XM, Yan CH, Guo D, Wu SM, Li RQ, Huang H, Ao LM, Zhou JD, Hong ZY, Xu JD, Jin XM, Tang JM. 1998. Low-level prenatal lead exposure and neurobehavioral development of children in the first year of life: a prospective study in Shanghai. *Environ Res* 79(1): 1-8.

Shih RA, Glass TA, Bandeen-Roche K, Carlson MC, Bolla KI, Todd AC, Schwartz BS. 2006. Environmental lead exposure and cognitive function in community-dwelling older adults. *Neurology* 67(9): 1556-1562.

Silva PA, Hughes P, Williams S, Faed JM. 1988. Blood lead, intelligence, reading attainment, and behaviour in eleven year old children in Dunedin, New Zealand. *J Child Psychol Psychiatry* 29(1): 43-52.

Solon O, Riddell TJ, Quimbo SA, Butrick E, Aylward GP, Lou Bacate M, Peabody JW. 2008. Associations between cognitive function, blood lead concentration, and nutrition among children in the central Philippines. *J Pediatr* 152(2): 237-243.

Surkan PJ, Zhang A, Trachtenberg F, Daniel DB, McKinlay S, Bellinger DC. 2007. Neuropsychological function in children with blood lead levels <10 microg/dL. *Neurotox* 28(6): 1170-1107.

Surkan PJ, Schnaas L, Wright RJ, Tellez-Rojo MM, Lamadrid-Figueroa H, Hu H, Hernandez-Avila M, Bellinger DC, Schwartz J, Perroni E, Wright RO. 2008. Maternal self-esteem, exposure to lead, and child neurodevelopment. *Neurotox* 29(2): 278-285.

Tellez-Rojo MM, Bellinger DC, Arroyo-Quiroz C, Lamadrid-Figueroa H, Mercado-Garcia A, Schnaas-Arrieta L, Wright RO, Hernandez-Avila M, Hu H. 2006. Longitudinal associations between blood lead concentrations lower than 10 microg/dL and neurobehavioral development in environmentally exposed children in Mexico City. *Pediatrics* 118(2): e323-e330.

Thomson GO, Raab GM, Hepburn WS, Hunter R, Fulton M, Laxen DP. 1989. Blood-lead levels and children's behaviour–results from the Edinburgh Lead Study. *J Child Psychol Psychiatry* 30(4): 515-528.

Tong S, Baghurst P, McMichael A, Sawyer M, Mudge J. 1996. Lifetime exposure to environmental lead and children's intelligence at 11-13 years: the Port Pirie cohort study. *Bmj* 312(7046): 1569-1575.

U.S. EPA. 2006. *Air Quality Criteria for Lead*. EPA/600/R-05/114aF. Washington, DC: Office of Research and Development, National Center for Environmental Assessment. *http://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/CFM/recordisplay.cfm?deid=158823.*

U.S. EPA. 2012. *Integrated Science Assessment for Lead (Second External Review Draft)*. EPA/600/R-10/075B. Research Triangle Park, NC: Office of Research and Development, National Center for Environmental Assessment-RTP Division. 1467. *http://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/isa/recordisplay.cfm?deid=235331#Download.*

van Wijngaarden E, Campbell JR, Cory-Slechta DA. 2009. Bone lead levels are associated with measures of memory impairment in older adults. *Neurotox* 30(4): 572-580.

Vinceti M, Guidetti D, Bergomi M, Caselgrandi E, Vivoli R, Olmi M, Rinaldi L, Rovesti S, Solime F. 1997. Lead, cadmium, and selenium in the blood of patients with sporadic amyotrophic lateral sclerosis. *Ital J Neurol Sci* 18(2): 87-92.

Walkowiak J, Altmann L, Kramer U, Sveinsson K, Turfeld M, Weishoff-Houben M, Winneke G. 1998. Cognitive and sensorimotor functions in 6-year-old children in relation to lead and mercury levels: adjustment for intelligence and contrast sensitivity in computerized testing. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 20(5): 511-521.

Wang CL, Chuang HY, Ho CK, Yang CY, Tsai JL, Wu TS, Wu TN. 2002. Relationship between blood lead concentrations and learning achievement among primary school children in Taiwan. *Environ Res* 89(1): 12-18.

Wang FT, Hu H, Schwartz J, Weuve J, Spiro AS, Sparrow D, Nie H, Silverman EK, Weiss ST, Wright RO. 2007. Modifying effects of the HFE polymorphisms on the association between lead burden and cognitive decline. *Environ Health Perspect* 115(8): 1210-1215.

Wang HL, Chen XT, Yang B, Ma FL, Wang S, Tang ML, Hao MG, Ruan DY. 2008. Case-control study of blood lead levels and attention deficit hyperactivity disorder in Chinese children. *Environ Health Perspect* 116(10): 1401-1406.

Wasserman GA, Liu X, Lolacono NJ, Factor-Litvak P, Kline JK, Popovac D, Morina N, Musabegovic A, Vrenezi N, Capuni-Paracka S, Lekic V, Preteni-Redjepi E, Hadzialjevic S, Slavkovich V, Graziano JH. 1997. Lead exposure and intelligence in 7-year-old children: the Yugoslavia Prospective Study. *Environ Health Perspect* 105(9): 956-962.

Wasserman GA, Staghezza-Jaramillo B, Shrout P, Popovac D, Graziano J. 1998. The effect of lead exposure on behavior problems in preschool children. *Am J Public Health* 88(3): 481-486.

Wasserman GA, Musabegovic A, Liu X, Kline J, Factor-Litvak P, Graziano JH. 2000. Lead exposure and motor functioning in 4(1/2)-year-old children: the Yugoslavia prospective study. *J Pediatr* 137(4): 555-561.

Wasserman GA, Liu X, Pine DS, Graziano JH. 2001. Contribution of maternal smoking during pregnancy and lead exposure to early child behavior problems. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 23(1): 13-21.

Wasserman GA, Factor-Litvak P, Liu X, Todd AC, Kline JK, Slavkovich V, Popovac D, Graziano JH. 2003. The relationship between blood lead, bone lead and child intelligence. *Child Neuropsychol* 9(1): 22-34.

Weisskopf MG, Wright RO, Schwartz J, Spiro A, 3rd, Sparrow D, Aro A, Hu H. 2004. Cumulative lead exposure and prospective change in cognition among elderly men: the VA Normative Aging Study. *Am J Epidemiol* 160(12): 1184-1193.

Weisskopf MG, Proctor SP, Wright RO, Schwartz J, Spiro A, 3rd, Sparrow D, Nie H, Hu H. 2007. Cumulative lead exposure and cognitive performance among elderly men. *Epidemiology* 18(1): 59-66.

Weisskopf MG, Weuve J, Nie H, Saint-Hilaire MH, Sudarsky L, Simon DK, Hersh B, Schwartz J, Wright RO, Hu H. 2010. Association of Cumulative Lead Exposure with Parkinson's Disease. *Environ Health Perspect* 118(11): 1609-1613.

Weuve J, Kelsey KT, Schwartz J, Bellinger D, Wright RO, Rajan P, Spiro A, 3rd, Sparrow D, Aro A, Hu H. 2006. Delta-aminolevulinic acid dehydratase polymorphism and the relation between low level lead exposure and the Mini-Mental Status Examination in older men: the Normative Aging Study. *Occup Environ Med* 63(11): 746-753.

Weuve J, Korrick SA, Weisskopf MG, Ryan LM, Schwartz J, Nie H, Grodstein F, Hu H. 2009. Cumulative exposure to lead in relation to cognitive function in older women. *Environ Health Perspect* 117(4): 574-580.

Wright JP, Dietrich KN, Ris MD, Hornung RW, Wessel SD, Lanphear BP, Ho M, Rae MN. 2008. Association of prenatal and childhood blood lead concentrations with criminal arrests in early adulthood. *PLoS Med* 5(5): e101.

Wright RO, Tsaih SW, Schwartz J, Spiro A, 3rd, McDonald K, Weiss ST, Hu H. 2003. Lead exposure biomarkers and mini-mental status exam scores in older men. *Epidemiology* 14(6): 713-718.

Yule W, Urbanowicz M-A, Lansdown R, Millar IB. 1984. Teachers' ratings of children's behaviour in relation to blood lead levels. *Brit J Dev Psychol* 2(4): 295-305.

Zawia NH, Basha MR. 2005. Environmental risk factors and the developmental basis for Alzheimer's disease. *Rev Neurosci* 16(4): 325-337.

9.5 Immune Effects

Ahmad Al Obaidi AH, Mohamed Al Samarai AG, Yahya Al Samarai AK, Al Janabi JM. 2008. The predictive value of IgE as biomarker in asthma. *J Asthma* 45(8): 654-663.

Annesi-Maesano I, Pollitt R, King G, Bousquet J, Hellier G, Sahuquillo J, Huel G. 2003. In utero exposure to lead and cord blood total IgE. Is there a connection? *Allergy* 58(7): 589-594.

ATSDR. 2001. *Summary Report: Hair analysis panel discussion: Exploring the state of the science*. Atlanta, GA: Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. 1-199. *http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/HAC/hair_analysis/pdfs.html.*

ATSDR. 2007. *Toxicological Profile for Lead*. Atlanta, GA: Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. *http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/toxprofiles/tp13.html.*

Basaran N, Undeger U. 2000. Effects of lead on immune parameters in occupationally exposed workers. *Am J Ind Med* 38(3): 349-354.

Beeh KM, Ksoll M, Buhl R. 2000. Elevation of total serum immunoglobulin E is associated with asthma in non-allergic individuals. *Eur Respir J* 16(4): 609-614.

Belles-Isles M, Ayotte P, Dewailly E, Weber JP, Roy R. 2002. Cord blood lymphocyte functions in newborns from a remote maritime population exposed to organochlorines and methylmercury. *J Toxicol Environ Health A* 65(2): 165-182.

Bener A, Almehdi AM, Alwash R, Al-Neamy FR. 2001. A pilot survey of blood lead levels in various types of workers in the United Arab Emirates. *Environ Int* 27(4): 311-314.

Blackwell AD, Gurven MD, Sugiyama LS, Madimenos FC, Liebert MA, Martin MA, Kaplan HS, Snodgrass JJ. 2011. Evidence for a peak shift in a humoral response to helminths: age profiles of IgE in the Shuar of Ecuador, the Tsimane of Bolivia, and the U.S. NHANES. *PLoS Negl Trop Dis* 5(6): e1218.

Blakley BR, Archer DL. 1981. The effect of lead acetate on the immune response in mice. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 61(1): 18-26.

Boscolo P, Di Gioacchino M, Sabbioni E, Benvenuti F, Conti P, Reale M, Bavazzano P, Giuliano G. 1999. Expression of lymphocyte subpopulations, cytokine serum levels, and blood and urinary trace elements in asymptomatic atopic men exposed to an urban environment. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health* 72(1): 26-32.

Boscolo P, Di Gioacchino M, Sabbioni E, Di Giacomo F, Reale M, Volpe AR, Di Sciascio MB, Conti P, Giuliano G. 2000. Lymphocyte subpopulations, cytokines and trace elements in asymptomatic atopic women exposed to an urban environment. *Life Sci* 67(10): 1119-1126.

Chen S, Golemboski K, Piepenbrink M, Dietert R. 2004. Developmental immunotoxicity of lead in the rat: influence of maternal diet. *J Toxicol Environ Health A* 67(6): 495-511.

Choi JW, Kim SK. 2005. Relationships of lead, copper, zinc, and cadmium levels versus hematopoiesis and iron parameters in healthy adolescents. *Ann Clin Lab Sci* 35(4): 428-434.

Corsini E, Kimber I. 2007. Factors governing susceptibility to chemical allergy. *Toxicol Lett* 168(3): 255-259.

De Swert LF. 1999. Risk factors for allergy. *Eur J Pediatr* 158(2): 89-94.

Dietert RR, Piepenbrink MS. 2006. Lead and immune function. *Crit Rev Toxicol* 36(4): 359-385.

Dietert RR. 2008. Developmental immunotoxicology (DIT): windows of vulnerability, immune dysfunction and safety assessment. *J Immunotoxicol* 5(4): 401-412.

Donohue KM, Al-alem U, Perzanowski MS, Chew GL, Johnson A, Divjan A, Kelvin EA, Hoepner LA, Perera FP, Miller RL. 2008. Anti-cockroach and anti-mouse IgE are associated with early wheeze and atopy in an inner-city birth cohort. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* 122(5): 914-920.

Dyatlov VA, Lawrence DA. 2002. Neonatal lead exposure potentiates sickness behavior induced by Listeria monocytogenes infection of mice. *Brain Behav Immun* 16(4): 477-492.

Faith RE, Luster MI, Kimmel CA. 1979. Effect of chronic developmental lead exposure on cell-mediated immune functions. *Clin Exp Immunol* 35(3): 413-420.

Fischbein A, Tsang P, Luo JC, Roboz JP, Jiang JD, Bekesi JG. 1993. Phenotypic aberrations of CD3+ and CD4+ cells and functional impairments of lymphocytes at low-level occupational exposure to lead. *Clin Immunol Immunopathol* 66(2): 163-168.

Gao D, Mondal TK, Lawrence DA. 2007. Lead effects on development and function of bone marrow-derived dendritic cells promote Th2 immune responses. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 222(1): 69-79.

Garcia-Leston J, Roma-Torres J, Vilares M, Pinto R, Cunha LM, Prista J, Teixeira JP, Mayan O, Pasaro E, Mendez J, Laffon B. 2011. Biomonitoring of a population of Portuguese workers exposed to lead. *Mutat Res* 721(1): 81-88.

Governa M, Valentino M, Visona I. 1987. In vitro impairment of human granulocyte functions by lead. *Arch Toxicol* 59(6): 421-425.

Governa M, Valentino M, Visona I, Scielso R. 1988. Impairment of chemotaxis of polymorphonuclear leukocytes from lead acid battery workers. *Sci Total Environ* 71(3): 543-546.

Guillard O, Lauwerys R. 1989. In vitro and in vivo effect of mercury, lead and cadmium on the generation of chemiluminescence by human whole blood. *Biochem Pharmacol* 38(17): 2819-2823.

Guo TL, Mudzinski SP, Lawrence DA. 1996. The heavy metal lead modulates the expression of both TNF-alpha and TNF-alpha receptors in lipopolysaccharide-activated human peripheral blood mononuclear cells. *J Leukoc Biol* 59(6): 932-939.

Hegazy RM, Hamdy R, Kamel HF. 2011. Modulation of IgE levels in lead exposed children by parental cigarette smoking, qualyobia governate, Egypt. *Int J Pharm Bio Sci* 2(2): 272-385.

Heinrich J, Hoelscher B, Wjst M, Ritz B, Cyrys J, Wichmann H. 1999. Respiratory diseases and allergies in two polluted areas in East Germany. *Environ Health Perspect* 107(1): 53-62.

Hemdan NY, Emmrich F, Adham K, Wichmann G, Lehmann I, El-Massry A, Ghoneim H, Lehmann J, Sack U. 2005. Dose-dependent modulation of the in vitro cytokine production of human immune competent cells by lead salts. *Toxicol Sci* 86(1): 75-83.

Heo Y, Lee BK, Ahn KD, Lawrence DA. 2004. Serum IgE elevation correlates with blood lead levels in battery manufacturing workers. *Hum Exp Toxicol* 23(5): 209-213.

Hon KL, Ching GK, Hung EC, Leung TF. 2009. Serum lead levels in childhood eczema. *Clin Exp Dermatol* 34(7): e508-e509.

Hon KL, Wang SS, Hung EC, Lam HS, Lui HH, Chow CM, Ching GK, Fok TF, Ng PC, Leung TF. 2010. Serum levels of heavy metals in childhood eczema and skin diseases: friends or foes. *Pediatr Allergy Immunol* 21(5): 831-836.

Hon KLE. 2011. Concerning heavy metals in childhood eczema. *Pediatr Allergy Immunol* 22(3): 343-343.

Horiguchi S, Kiyota I, Endo G, Teramoto K, Shinagawa K, Wakitani F, Konishi Y, Kiyota A, Ota A, Tanaka H, et al. 1992. Serum immunoglobulin and complement C3 levels in workers exposed to lead. *Osaka City Med J* 38(2): 149-153.

Hunninghake GM, Lasky-Su J, Soto-Quiros ME, Avila L, Liang C, Lake SL, Hudson TJ, Spesny M, Fournier E, Sylvia JS, Freimer NB, Klanderman BJ, Raby BA, Celedon JC. 2008. Sex-stratified linkage analysis identifies a female-specific locus for IgE to cockroach in Costa Ricans. *Am J Respir Crit Care Med* 177(8): 830-836.

Hunninghake GM, Chu JH, Sharma SS, Cho MH, Himes BE, Rogers AJ, Murphy A, Carey VJ, Raby BA. 2011. The CD4+ T-cell transcriptome and serum IgE in asthma: IL17RB and the role of sex. *BMC Pulmonary Medicine* 11: 17.

Izaks GJ, Remarque EJ, Becker SV, Westendorp RG. 2003. Lymphocyte count and mortality risk in older persons. The Leiden 85-Plus Study. *J Am Geriatr Soc* 51(10): 1461-1465.

Jarvis D, Luczynska C, Chinn S, Potts J, Sunyer J, Janson C, Svanes C, Künzli N, Leynaert B, Heinrich J, Kerkhof M, Ackermann-Liebrich U, Antó JM, Cerveri I, de Marco R, Gislason T, Neukirch F, Vermeire P, Wjst M, Burney P. 2005. Change in prevalence of IgE sensitization and mean total IgE with age and cohort. *The Journal of allergy and clinical immunology* 116(3): 675-682.

Jedrychowski W, Perera F, Maugeri U, Miller RL, Rembiasz M, Flak E, Mroz E, Majewska R, Zembala M. 2011. Intrauterine exposure to lead may enhance sensitization to common inhalant allergens in early childhood. A prospective prebirth cohort study. *Environ Res* 111(1): 119-124.

Joseph CL, Havstad S, Ownby DR, Peterson EL, Maliarik M, McCabe MJ, Jr., Barone C, Johnson CC. 2005. Blood lead level and risk of asthma. *Environ Health Perspect* 113(7): 900-904.

Karmaus W, Brooks KR, Nebe T, Witten J, Obi-Osius N, Kruse H. 2005. Immune function biomarkers in children exposed to lead and organochlorine compounds: a cross-sectional study. *Environ Health* 4(1): 5.

Kelly C, Gangur V. 2009. Sex Disparity in Food Allergy: Evidence from the PubMed Database. *J Allergy (Cairo)* 2009: 159845.

Kotaniemi-Syrjanen A, Reijonen TM, Korhonen K, Korppi M. 2002. Wheezing requiring hospitalization in early childhood: predictive factors for asthma in a six-year follow-up. *Pediatr Allergy Immunol* 13(6): 418-425.

Kuo HW, Hsiao TY, Lai JS. 2001. Immunological effects of long-term lead exposure among Taiwanese workers. *Arch Toxicol* 75(10): 569-573.

Leggett RW. 1993. An age-specific kinetic model of lead metabolism in humans. *Environ Health Perspect* 101(7): 598-616.

Li S, Zhengyan Z, Rong L, Hanyun C. 2005. Decrease of CD4+ T-lymphocytes in children exposed to environmental lead. *Biol Trace Elem Res* 105(1-3): 19-25.

Lindberg RE, Arroyave C. 1986. Levels of IgE in serum from normal children and allergic children as measured by an enzyme immunoassay. *J Allergy Clin Immunol* 78(4 Pt 1): 614-618.

Luebke R, Chen D, Dietert R, Yang Y, Luster M. 2006. Immune system maturity and sensitivity to chemical exposure. *J Toxicol Environ Health A* 69(9): 811-825.

Luster MI, Faith RE, Kimmel CA. 1978. Depression of humoral immunity in rats following chronic developmental lead exposure. *J Environ Pathol Toxicol* 1(4): 397-402.

Luster MI, Portier C, Pait DG, White KL, Jr., Gennings C, Munson AE, Rosenthal GJ. 1992. Risk assessment in immunotoxicology. I. Sensitivity and predictability of immune tests. *Fundam Appl Toxicol* 18(2): 200-210.

Lutz PM, Wilson TJ, Ireland J, Jones AL, Gorman JS, Gale NL, Johnson JC, Hewett JE. 1999. Elevated immunoglobulin E (IgE) levels in children with exposure to environmental lead. *Toxicology* 134(1): 63-78.

McCabe MJ, Jr., Singh KP, Reiners JJ, Jr. 1999. Lead intoxication impairs the generation of a delayed type hypersensitivity response. *Toxicology* 139(3): 255-264.

Mediaty A, Neuber K. 2005. Total and specific serum IgE decreases with age in patients with allergic rhinitis, asthma and insect allergy but not in patients with atopic dermatitis. *Immun Ageing* 2(1): 9.

Min JY, Min KB, Kim R, Cho SI, Paek D. 2008. Blood lead levels and increased bronchial responsiveness. *Biol Trace Elem Res* 123(1-3): 41-46.

Mishra KP, Rani R, Yadav VS, Naik S. 2010. Effect of lead exposure on lymphocyte subsets and activation markers. *Immunopharmacol Immunotoxicol* 32(3): 446-449.

Mudzinski SP, Rudofsky UH, Mitchell DG, Lawrence DA. 1986. Analysis of lead effects on in vivo antibody-mediated immunity in several mouse strains. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 83(2): 321-330.

Myers SN, Rowell B, Binns HJ. 2002. Lead poisoning and asthma: an examination of comorbidity. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med* 156(9): 863-866.

Narita S, Goldblum RM, Watson CS, Brooks EG, Estes DM, Curran EM, Midoro-Horiuti T. 2007. Environmental estrogens induce mast cell degranulation and enhance IgE-mediated release of allergic mediators. *Environ Health Perspect* 115(1): 48-52.

Parronchi P, Brugnolo F, Sampognaro S, Maggi E. 2000. Genetic and environmental factors contributing to the onset of allergic disorders. *Int Arch Allergy Immunol* 121(1): 2-9.

Pineda-Zavaleta AP, Garcia-Vargas G, Borja-Aburto VH, Acosta-Saavedra LC, Vera Aguilar E, Gomez-Munoz A, Cebrian ME, Calderon-Aranda ES. 2004. Nitric oxide and superoxide anion production in monocytes from children exposed to arsenic and lead in region Lagunera, Mexico. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 198(3): 283-290.

Pinkerton LE, Biagini RE, Ward EM, Hull RD, Deddens JA, Boeniger MF, Schnorr TM, MacKenzie BA, Luster MI. 1998. Immunologic findings among lead-exposed workers. *Am J Ind Med* 33(4): 400-408.

Pizent A, Macan J, Jurasovic J, Varnai VM, Milkovic-Kraus S, Kanceljak-Macan B. 2008. Association of toxic and essential metals with atopy markers and ventilatory lung function in women and men. *Sci Total Environ* 390(2-3): 369-376.

Pugh Smith P, Nriagu JO. 2011. Lead poisoning and asthma among low-income and African American children in Saginaw, Michigan. *Environ Res* 111(1): 81-86.

Queiroz ML, Almeida M, Gallao MI, Hoehr NF. 1993. Defective neutrophil function in workers occupationally exposed to lead. *Pharmacol Toxicol* 72(2): 73-77.

Queiroz ML, Costa FF, Bincoletto C, Perlingeiro RC, Dantas DC, Cardoso MP, Almeida M. 1994. Engulfment and killing capabilities of neutrophils and phagocytic splenic function in persons occupationally exposed to lead. *Int J Immunopharmacol* 16(3): 239-244.

Rabinowitz MB, Allred EN, Bellinger DC, Leviton A, Needleman HL. 1990. Lead and childhood propensity to infectious and allergic disorders: is there an association? *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 44(5): 657-660.

Raby BA, Soto-Quiros ME, Avila L, Lake SL, Murphy A, Liang C, Fournier E, Spesny M, Sylvia JS, Verner A, Hudson TJ, Klanderman BJ, Freimer NB, Silverman EK, Celedon JC. 2007. Sex-specific linkage to total serum immunoglobulin E in families of children with asthma in Costa Rica. *Hum Mol Genet* 16(3): 243-253.

Reigart JR, Graber CD. 1976. Evaluation of the humoral immune response of children with low lead exposure. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 16(1): 112-117.

Sarasua SM, Vogt RF, Henderson LO, Jones PA, Lybarger JA. 2000. Serum immunoglobulins and lymphocyte subset distributions in children and adults living in communities assessed for lead and cadmium exposure. *J Toxicol Environ Health A* 60(1): 1-15.

Sata F, Araki S, Tanigawa T, Morita Y, Sakurai S, Nakata A, Katsuno N. 1998. Changes in T cell subpopulations in lead workers. *Environ Res* 76(1): 61-64.

Snyder JE, Filipov NM, Parsons PJ, Lawrence DA. 2000. The efficiency of maternal transfer of lead and its influence on plasma IgE and splenic cellularity of mice. *Toxicol Sci* 57(1): 87-94.

Sun L, Hu J, Zhao Z, Li L, Cheng H. 2003. Influence of exposure to environmental lead on serum immunoglobulin in preschool children. *Environ Res* 92(2): 124-128.

Tryphonas H. 2001. Approaches to detecting immunotoxic effects of environmental contaminants in humans. *Environ Health Perspect* 109 Suppl 6: 877-884.

U.S. EPA. 1998. *Health Effects Test Guidelines: OPPTS 870.7800 Immunotoxicity*. Report. EPA/712/C-98/351. Washington, DC: Office of Prevention, Pesticides and Toxic Substances. 1-11. *http://www.epa.gov/opptsfrs/publications/OPPTS_Harmonized/870_Health_Effects_Test_Guidelines/Drafts/870-7800.pdf.*

U.S. EPA. 2006. *Air Quality Criteria for Lead*. EPA/600/R-05/114aF. Washington, DC: Office of Research and Development, National Center for Environmental Assessment. *http://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/CFM/recordisplay.cfm?deid=158823.*

U.S. EPA. 2012. *Integrated Science Assessment for Lead (Second External Review Draft)*. EPA/600/R-10/075B. Research Triangle Park, NC: Office of Research and Development, National Center for Environmental Assessment-RTP Division. 1467. *http://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/isa/recordisplay.cfm?deid=235331#Download.*

Undeger U, Basaran N, Canpinar H, Kansu E. 1996. Immune alterations in lead-exposed workers. *Toxicology* 109(2-3): 167-172.

Villanueva MB, Koizumi S, Jonai H. 2000. Cytokine production by human peripheral blood mononuclear cells after exposure to heavy metals. *Journal of Health Science* 46(5): 358-362.

Vukmanovic-Stejic M, Reed JR, Lacy KE, Rustin MH, Akbar AN. 2006. Mantoux Test as a model for a secondary immune response in humans. *Immunol Lett* 107(2): 93-101.

Wagnerova M, Wagner V, Madlo Z, Zavazal V, Wokounova D, Kriz J, Mohyla O. 1986. Seasonal variations in the level of immunoglobulins and serum proteins of children differing by exposure to air-borne lead. *J Hyg Epidemiol Microbiol Immunol* 30(2): 127-138.

Welshons WV, Thayer KA, Judy BM, Taylor JA, Curran EM, vom Saal FS. 2003. Large effects from small exposures. I. Mechanisms for endocrine-disrupting chemicals with estrogenic activity. *Environ Health Perspect* 111(8): 994-1006.

Zhao ZY, Li R, Sun L, Li ZY, Yang RL. 2004. Effect of lead exposure on the immune function of lymphocytes and erythrocytes in preschool children. *J Zhejiang Univ Sci* 5(8): 1001-1004.

9.6 Cardiovascular Effects

Afridi HI, Kazi TG, Kazi N, Kandhro GA, Baig JA, Shah AQ, Jamali MK, Arain MB. 2010. Evaluation of toxic elements in scalp hair samples of myocardial infarction patients at different stages as related to controls. *Biol Trace Elem Res* 134(1): 1-12.

Al-Saleh I, Shinwari N, Mashhour A, Mohamed Gel D, Ghosh MA, Shammasi Z, Al-Nasser A. 2005. Is lead considered as a risk factor for high blood pressure during menopause period among Saudi women? *Int J Hyg Environ Health* 208(5): 341-356.

Apostoli P, Maranelli G, Dei Cas L, Micciolo R. 1990. Blood lead and blood pressure: a cross sectional study in a general population group. *Cardiologia* 35(7): 597-603.

ATSDR. 2007. *Toxicological Profile for Lead*. Atlanta, GA: Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. *http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/toxprofiles/tp13.html.*

Bakhtiarian A, Dizaji R, Mohaghegh A, Immami-Khansari F, Ghazi-Khansari M. 2006. The study of blood lead concentration in hypertensive and normotensive adults in Tehran's hospitals. *Journal of Medical Sciences* 6(1): 103-107.

Chen A, Rhoads GG, Cai B, Salganik M, Rogan WJ. 2006. The effect of chelation on blood pressure in lead-exposed children: a randomized study. *Environ Health Perspect* 114(4): 579-583.

Cheng Y, Schwartz J, Vokonas PS, Weiss ST, Aro A, Hu H. 1998. Electrocardiographic conduction disturbances in association with low-level lead exposure (the Normative Aging Study). *Am J Cardiol* 82(5): 594-599.

Cheng Y, Schwartz J, Sparrow D, Aro A, Weiss ST, Hu H. 2001. Bone lead and blood lead levels in relation to baseline blood pressure and the prospective development of hypertension: the Normative Aging Study. *Am J Epidemiol* 153(2): 164-171.

Chu NF, Liou SH, Wu TN, Chang PY. 1999. Reappraisal of the relation between blood lead concentration and blood pressure among the general population in Taiwan. *Occup Environ Med* 56(1): 30-33.

Den Hond E, Nawrot T, Staessen JA. 2002. The relationship between blood pressure and blood lead in NHANES III. National Health and Nutritional Examination Survey. *J Hum Hypertens* 16(8): 563-568.

Dolenc P, Staessen JA, Lauwerys RR, Amery A. 1993. Short report: low-level lead exposure does not increase the blood pressure in the general population. Cadmibel Study Group. *J Hypertens* 11(5): 589-593.

Elmarsafawy SF, Jain NB, Schwartz J, Sparrow D, Nie H, Hu H. 2006. Dietary calcium as a potential modifier of the relationship of lead burden to blood pressure. *Epidemiology* 17(5): 531-537.

Eum K-D, Nie LH, Schwartz J, Vokonas PS, Sparrow D, Hu H, Weisskopf MG. 2011. Prospective Cohort Study of Lead Exposure and Electrocardiographic Conduction Disturbances in the Department of Veterans Affairs Normative Aging Study. *Environ Health Perspect* in press.

Factor-Litvak P, Kline JK, Popovac D, Hadzialjevic S, Lekic V, Preteni-Rexhepi E, Capuni-Paracka S, Slavkovich V, Graziano J. 1996. Blood lead and blood pressure in young children. *Epidemiology* 7(6): 633-637.

Factor-Litvak P, Wasserman G, Kline JK, Graziano J. 1999. The Yugoslavia Prospective Study of environmental lead exposure. *Environ Health Perspect* 107(1): 9-15.

Gartside PS. 1988. The relationship of blood lead levels and blood pressure in NHANES II: additional calculations. *Environ Health Perspect* 78: 31-34.

Gerr F, Letz R, Stokes L, Chettle D, McNeill F, Kaye W. 2002. Association between bone lead concentration and blood pressure among young adults. *Am J Ind Med* 42(2): 98-106.

Glenn BS, Stewart WF, Links JM, Todd AC, Schwartz BS. 2003. The longitudinal association of lead with blood pressure. *Epidemiology* 14(1): 30-36.

Grandjean P, Hollnagel H, Hedegaard L, Christensen JM, Larsen S. 1989. Blood lead-blood pressure relations: alcohol intake and hemoglobin as confounders. *Am J Epidemiol* 129(4): 732-739.

Guallar E, Silbergeld EK, Navas-Acien A, Malhotra S, Astor BC, Sharrett AR, Schwartz BS. 2006. Confounding of the relation between homocysteine and peripheral arterial disease by lead, cadmium, and renal function. *Am J Epidemiol* 163(8): 700-708.

Gulson BL, Jameson CW, Mahaffey KR, Mizon KJ, Korsch MJ, Vimpani G. 1997. Pregnancy increases mobilization of lead from maternal skeleton. *J Lab Clin Med* 130(1): 51-62.

Gump BB, Stewart P, Reihman J, Lonky E, Darvill T, Matthews KA, Parsons PJ. 2005. Prenatal and early childhood blood lead levels and cardiovascular functioning in 9(1/2) year old children. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 27(4): 655-665.

Gump BB, Reihman J, Stewart P, Lonky E, Darvill T, Matthews KA. 2007. Blood lead (Pb) levels: a potential environmental mechanism explaining the relation between socioeconomic status and cardiovascular reactivity in children. *Health Psychol* 26(3): 296-304.

Gump BB, Mackenzie JA, Bendinskas K, Morgan R, Dumas AK, Palmer CD, Parsons PJ. 2011. Low-level Pb and cardiovascular responses to acute stress in children: the role of cardiac autonomic regulation. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 33(2): 212-219.

Hense HW, Filipiak B, Keil U. 1993. The association of blood lead and blood pressure in population surveys. *Epidemiology* 4(2): 173-179.

Hense HW, Filipiak B, Keil U. 1994. Alcohol consumption as a modifier of the relation between blood lead and blood pressure. *Epidemiology* 5(1): 120-123.

Hu H, Aro A, Payton M, Korrick S, Sparrow D, Weiss ST, Rotnitzky A. 1996. The relationship of bone and blood lead to hypertension. The Normative Aging Study. *Jama* 275(15): 1171-1176.

Ishida M, Ishizaki M, Yamada Y. 1996. Decreases in postural change in finger blood flow in ceramic painters chronically exposed to low level lead. *Am J Ind Med* 29(5): 547-553.

Jain NB, Potula V, Schwartz J, Vokonas PS, Sparrow D, Wright RO, Nie H, Hu H. 2007. Lead levels and ischemic heart disease in a prospective study of middle-aged and elderly men: the VA Normative Aging Study. *Environ Health Perspect* 115(6): 871-875.

Jhun HJ, Kim H, Paek DM. 2005. The association between blood metal concentrations and heart rate variability: a cross-sectional study. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health* 78(3): 243-247.

Kaewboonchoo O, Saleekul S, Powwattana A, Kawai T. 2007. Blood lead level and blood pressure of bus drivers in Bangkok, Thailand. *Ind Health* 45(4): 590-594.

Kaewboonchoo O, Morioka I, Saleekul S, Miyai N, Chaikittiporn C, Kawai T. 2010. Blood lead level and cardiovascular risk factors among bus drivers in Bangkok, Thailand. *Ind Health* 48(1): 61-65.

Kim KR, Lee SW, Paik NW, Choi K. 2008. Low-level lead exposure among South Korean lead workers, and estimates of associated risk of cardiovascular diseases. *J Occup Environ Hyg* 5(6): 399-416.

Korrick SA, Hunter DJ, Rotnitzky A, Hu H, Speizer FE. 1999. Lead and hypertension in a sample of middle-aged women. *Am J Public Health* 89(3): 330-335.

Korrick SA, Schwartz J, Tsaih SW, Hunter DJ, Aro A, Rosner B, Speizer FE, Hu H. 2002. Correlates of bone and blood lead levels among middle-aged and elderly women. *Am J Epidemiol* 156(4): 335-343.

Kromhout D, Wibowo AA, Herber RF, Dalderup LM, Heerdink H, de Lezenne Coulander C, Zielhuis RL. 1985. Trace metals and coronary heart disease risk indicators in 152 elderly men (the Zutphen Study). *Am J Epidemiol* 122(3): 378-385.

Lakatta EG, Levy D. 2003. Arterial and cardiac aging: major shareholders in cardiovascular disease enterprises: Part I: aging arteries: a "set up" for vascular disease. *Circ* 107(1): 139-146.

Law MR, Morris JK, Wald NJ. 2009. Use of blood pressure lowering drugs in the prevention of cardiovascular disease: meta-analysis of 147 randomised trials in the context of expectations from prospective epidemiological studies. *BMJ* 338: b1665.

Lin JL, Lin-Tan DT, Hsu CW, Yen TH, Chen KH, Hsu HH, Ho TC, Hsu KH. 2011. Association of blood lead levels with mortality in patients on maintenance hemodialysis. *Am J Med* 124(4): 350-358.

Lockett CJ, Arbuckle D. 1987. Lead, ferritin, zinc, and hypertension. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 38(6): 975-980.

Magri J, Sammut M, Savona-Ventura C. 2003. Lead and other metals in gestational hypertension. *Int J Gynaecol Obstet* 83(1): 29-36.

Martin D, Glass TA, Bandeen-Roche K, Todd AC, Shi W, Schwartz BS. 2006. Association of blood lead and tibia lead with blood pressure and hypertension in a community sample of older adults. *Am J Epidemiol* 163(5): 467-478.

Menditto A, Morisi G, Spagnolo A, Menotti A. 1994. Association of blood lead to blood pressure in men aged 55 to 75 years: effect of selected social and biochemical confounders. NFR Study Group. *Environ Health Perspect* 102 Suppl 9: 107-111.

Menke A, Muntner P, Batuman V, Silbergeld EK, Guallar E. 2006. Blood lead below 0.48 micromol/L (10 microg/dL) and mortality among US adults. *Circ* 114(13): 1388-1394.

Moller L, Kristensen TS. 1992. Blood lead as a cardiovascular risk factor. *Am J Epidemiol* 136(9): 1091-1100.

Morris C, McCarron DA, Bennett WM. 1990. Low-level lead exposure, blood pressure, and calcium metabolism. *Am J Kidney Dis* 15(6): 568-574.

Muntner P, Menke A, DeSalvo KB, Rabito FA, Batuman V. 2005. Continued decline in blood lead levels among adults in the United States: the National Health and Nutrition Examination Surveys. *Arch Intern Med* 165(18): 2155-2161.

Nash D, Magder L, Lustberg M, Sherwin RW, Rubin RJ, Kaufmann RB, Silbergeld EK. 2003. Blood lead, blood pressure, and hypertension in perimenopausal and postmenopausal women. *Jama* 289(12): 1523-1532.

Navas-Acien A, Selvin E, Sharrett AR, Calderon-Aranda E, Silbergeld E, Guallar E. 2004. Lead, cadmium, smoking, and increased risk of peripheral arterial disease. *Circ* 109(25): 3196-3201.

Navas-Acien A, Schwartz BS, Rothenberg SJ, Hu H, Silbergeld EK, Guallar E. 2008. Bone lead levels and blood pressure endpoints: a meta-analysis. *Epidemiology* 19(3): 496-504.

Nawrot TS, Thijs L, Den Hond EM, Roels HA, Staessen JA. 2002. An epidemiological re-appraisal of the association between blood pressure and blood lead: a meta-analysis. *J Hum Hypertens* 16(2): 123-131.

Nordberg M, Winblad B, Fratiglioni L, Basun H. 2000. Lead concentrations in elderly urban people related to blood pressure and mental performance: results from a population-based study. *Am J Ind Med* 38(3): 290-294.

Orssaud G, Claude JR, Moreau T, Lellouch J, Juguet B, Festy B. 1985. Blood lead concentration and blood pressure. *Br Med J (Clin Res Ed)* 290(6463): 244.

Park SK, Schwartz J, Weisskopf M, Sparrow D, Vokonas PS, Wright RO, Coull B, Nie H, Hu H. 2006. Low-level lead exposure, metabolic syndrome, and heart rate variability: the VA Normative Aging Study. *Environ Health Perspect* 114(11): 1718-1724.

Park SK, O'Neill MS, Vokonas PS, Sparrow D, Wright RO, Coull B, Nie H, Hu H, Schwartz J. 2008. Air pollution and heart rate variability: effect modification by chronic lead exposure. *Epidemiology* 19(1): 111-120.

Park SK, Hu H, Wright RO, Schwartz J, Cheng Y, Sparrow D, Vokonas PS, Weisskopf MG. 2009a. Iron metabolism genes, low-level lead exposure, and QT interval. *Environ Health Perspect* 117(1): 80-85.

Park SK, Mukherjee B, Xia X, Sparrow D, Weisskopf MG, Nie H, Hu H. 2009b. Bone lead level prediction models and their application to examine the relationship of lead exposure and hypertension in the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. *J Occup Environ Med* 51(12): 1422-1436.

Perlstein T, Weuve J, Schwartz J, Sparrow D, Wright R, Litonjua A, Nie H, Hu H. 2007. Cumulative community-level lead exposure and pulse pressure: the normative aging study. *Environ Health Perspect* 115(12): 1696-1700.

Peters JL, Kubzansky L, McNeely E, Schwartz J, Spiro A, 3rd, Sparrow D, Wright RO, Nie H, Hu H. 2007. Stress as a potential modifier of the impact of lead levels on blood pressure: the normative aging study. *Environ Health Perspect* 115(8): 1154-1159.

Pizent A, Jurasovie J, Telisman S. 2001. Blood pressure in relation to dietary calcium intake, alcohol consumption, blood lead, and blood cadmium in female nonsmokers. *J Trace Elem Med Biol* 15(2-3): 123-130.

Pocock SJ, Shaper AG, Ashby D, Delves HT, Clayton BE. 1988. The relationship between blood lead, blood pressure, stroke, and heart attacks in middle-aged British men. *Environ Health Perspect* 78: 23-30.

Rabinowitz M, Bellinger D, Leviton A, Needleman H, Schoenbaum S. 1987. Pregnancy hypertension, blood pressure during labor, and blood lead levels. *Hypertension* 10(4): 447-451.

Rothenberg SJ, Manalo M, Jiang J, Cuellar R, Reyes S, Sanchez M, Diaz M, Khan F, Aguilar A, Reynoso B, Juaregui M, Acosta S, Johnson C. 1999. Blood lead level and blood pressure during pregnancy in South Central Los Angeles. *Arch Environ Health* 54(6): 382-389.

Rothenberg SJ, Khan F, Manalo M, Jiang J, Cuellar R, Reyes S, Acosta S, Jauregui M, Diaz M, Sanchez M, Todd AC, Johnson C. 2000. Maternal bone lead contribution to blood lead during and after pregnancy. *Environ Res* 82(1): 81-90.

Rothenberg SJ, Kondrashov V, Manalo M, Jiang J, Cuellar R, Garcia M, Reynoso B, Reyes S, Diaz M, Todd AC. 2002. Increases in hypertension and blood pressure during pregnancy with increased bone lead levels. *Am J Epidemiol* 156(12): 1079-1087.

Schober SE, Mirel LB, Graubard BI, Brody DJ, Flegal KM. 2006. Blood lead levels and death from all causes, cardiovascular disease, and cancer: results from the NHANES III mortality study. *Environ Health Perspect* 114(10): 1538-1541.

Schuhmacher M, Bosque MA, Domingo JL, Corbella J. 1994. Effects of chronic lead and cadmium exposure on blood pressure in occupationally exposed workers. *Biol Trace Elem Res* 41(3): 269-278.

Schwartz BS, Stewart WF. 2000. Different associations of blood lead, meso 2,3-dimercaptosuccinic acid (DMSA)-chelatable lead, and tibial lead levels with blood pressure in 543 former organolead manufacturing workers. *Arch Environ Health* 55(2): 85-92.

Schwartz J. 1991. Lead, blood pressure, and cardiovascular disease in men and women. *Environ Health Perspect* 91: 71-75.

Schwartz J. 1995. Lead, blood pressure, and cardiovascular disease in men. *Arch Environ Health* 50(1): 31-37.

Scinicariello F, Yesupriya A, Chang MH, Fowler BA. 2010. Modification by ALAD of the association between blood lead and blood pressure in the U.S. population: results from the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. *Environ Health Perspect* 118(2): 259-264.

Scinicariello F, Abadin HG, Edward Murray H. 2011. Association of low-level blood lead and blood pressure in NHANES 1999-2006. *Environ Res*.

Sharp DS, Benowitz NL, Osterloh JD, Becker CE, Smith AH, Syme SL. 1990. Influence of race, tobacco use, and caffeine use on the relation between blood pressure and blood lead concentration. *Am J Epidemiol* 131(5): 845-854.

Silbergeld EK, Schwartz J, Mahaffey K. 1988. Lead and osteoporosis: mobilization of lead from bone in postmenopausal women. *Environ Res* 47(1): 79-94.

Sirivarasai J, Kaojarern S, Wananukul W, Deechakwan W, Srisomerarn P. 2004. Non-occupational lead and cadmium exposure and blood pressure in Thai men. *Asia Pac J Public Health* 16(2): 133-137.

Sowers M, Jannausch M, Scholl T, Li W, Kemp FW, Bogden JD. 2002. Blood lead concentrations and pregnancy outcomes. *Arch Environ Health* 57(5): 489-495.

Staessen J, Yeoman WB, Fletcher AE, Markowe HL, Marmot MG, Rose G, Semmence A, Shipley MJ, Bulpitt CJ. 1990. Blood lead concentration, renal function, and blood pressure in London civil servants. *Br J Ind Med* 47(7): 442-447.

Staessen JA, Bulpitt CJ, Fagard R, Lauwerys RR, Roels H, Thijs L, Amery A. 1994. Hypertension caused by low-level lead exposure: myth or fact? *J Cardiovasc Risk* 1(1): 87-97.

Staessen JA, Roels H, Fagard R. 1996. Lead exposure and conventional and ambulatory blood pressure: a prospective population study. PheeCad Investigators. *Jama* 275(20): 1563-1570.

Symanski E, Hertz-Picciotto I. 1995. Blood lead levels in relation to menopause, smoking, and pregnancy history. *Am J Epidemiol* 141(11): 1047-1058.

Tsao DA, Yu HS, Cheng JT, Ho CK, Chang HR. 2000. The change of beta-adrenergic system in lead-induced hypertension. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 164(2): 127-133.

U.S. EPA. 2006. *Air Quality Criteria for Lead*. EPA/600/R-05/114aF. Washington, DC: Office of Research and Development, National Center for Environmental Assessment. *http://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/CFM/recordisplay.cfm?deid=158823.*

Vigeh M, Yokoyama K, Mazaheri M, Beheshti S, Ghazizadeh S, Sakai T, Morita Y, Kitamura F, Araki S. 2004. Relationship between increased blood lead and pregnancy hypertension in women without occupational lead exposure in Tehran, Iran. *Arch Environ Health* 59(2): 70-75.

Webber CE, Chettle DR, Bowins RJ, Beaumont LF, Gordon CL, Song X, Blake JM, McNutt RH. 1995. Hormone replacement therapy may reduce the return of endogenous lead from bone to the circulation. *Environ Health Perspect* 103(12): 1150-1153.

Weisskopf MG, Jain N, Nie H, Sparrow D, Vokonas P, Schwartz J, Hu H. 2009. A prospective study of bone lead concentration and death from all causes, cardiovascular diseases, and cancer in the Department of Veterans Affairs Normative Aging Study. *Circ* 120(12): 1056-1064.

Wells EM, Navas-Acien A, Herbstman JB, Apelberg BJ, Silbergeld EK, Caldwell KL, Jones RL, Halden RU, Witter FR, Goldman LR. 2011. Low Level Lead Exposure and Elevations in Blood Pressure During Pregnancy. *Environ Health Perspect* 119(5): 664-669.

Whelton PK, He J, Appel LJ, Cutler JA, Havas S, Kotchen TA, Roccella EJ, Stout R, Vallbona C, Winston MC, Karimbakas J. 2002. Primary prevention of hypertension: clinical and public health advisory from The National High Blood Pressure Education Program. *JAMA* 288(15): 1882-1888.

Wolf C, Wallnofer A, Waldhor T, Vutuc C, Meisinger V, Rudiger HW. 1995. Effect of lead on blood pressure in occupationally nonexposed men. *Am J Ind Med* 27(6): 897-903.

Yazbeck C, Thiebaugeorges O, Moreau T, Goua V, Debotte G, Sahuquillo J, Forhan A, Foliguet B, Magnin G, Slama R, Charles MA, Huel G. 2009. Maternal blood lead levels and the risk of pregnancy-induced hypertension: the EDEN cohort study. *Environ Health Perspect* 117(10): 1526-1530.

Zeller I, Knoflach M, Seubert A, Kreutmayer SB, Stelzmuller ME, Wallnoefer E, Blunder S, Frotschnig S, Messner B, Willeit J, Debbage P, Wick G, Kiechl S, Laufer G, Bernhard D. 2010. Lead contributes to arterial intimal hyperplasia through nuclear factor erythroid 2-related factor-mediated endothelial interleukin 8 synthesis and subsequent invasion of smooth muscle cells. *Arterioscler Thromb Vasc Biol* 30(9): 1733-1740.

Zhang A, Park SK, Wright RO, Weisskopf MG, Mukherjee B, Nie H, Sparrow D, Hu H. 2010. HFE H63D Polymorphism as a Modifier of the Effect of Cumulative Lead Exposure on Pulse Pressure: the Normative Aging Study. *Environ Health Perspect* 118(9): 1261-1266.

9.7 Renal Effects

Akesson A, Lundh T, Vahter M, Bjellerup P, Lidfeldt J, Nerbrand C, Samsioe G, Stromberg U, Skerfving S. 2005. Tubular and glomerular kidney effects in Swedish women with low environmental cadmium exposure. *Environ Health Perspect* 113(11): 1627-1631.

Alinovi R, Scotti E, Andreoli R, De Palma G, Goldoni M, Apostoli P, Mutti A. 2005. [Neuroendocrine and renal effects of inorganic lead]. *G Ital Med Lav Ergon* 27 Suppl 1: 33-38.

ATSDR. 2007. *Toxicological Profile for Lead*. Atlanta, GA: Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. *http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/toxprofiles/tp13.html.*

Batuman V, Landy E, Maesaka JK, Wedeen RP. 1983. Contribution of lead to hypertension with renal impairment. *N Engl J Med* 309(1): 17-21.

Bernard AM, Vyskocil A, Roels H, Kriz J, Kodl M, Lauwerys R. 1995. Renal effects in children living in the vicinity of a lead smelter. *Environ Res* 68(2): 91-95.

Cardenas A, Roels H, Bernard AM, Barbon R, Buchet JP, Lauwerys RR, Rosello J, Ramis I, Mutti A, Franchini I, et al. 1993. Markers of early renal changes induced by industrial pollutants. II. Application to workers exposed to lead. *Br J Ind Med* 50(1): 28-36.

Coria C, Cabello A, Tassara E, Lopez E, Rosales H, Perez M, Zavala C, Munoz P, Orellana G, Inostroza MI, Contreras L, Kirsten L. 2009. [Long term consequences among children exposed to lead poisoning]. *Revista medica de Chile* 137(8): 1037-1044.

de Burbure C, Buchet JP, Bernard A, Leroyer A, Nisse C, Haguenoer JM, Bergamaschi E, Mutti A. 2003. Biomarkers of renal effects in children and adults with low environmental exposure to heavy metals. *J Toxicol Environ Health A* 66(9): 783-798.

de Burbure C, Buchet JP, Leroyer A, Nisse C, Haguenoer JM, Mutti A, Smerhovsky Z, Cikrt M, Trzcinka-Ochocka M, Razniewska G, Jakubowski M, Bernard A. 2006. Renal and neurologic effects of cadmium, lead, mercury, and arsenic in children: evidence of early effects and multiple interactions at environmental exposure levels. *Environ Health Perspect* 114(4): 584-590.

Devarajan P. 2010. The use of targeted biomarkers for chronic kidney disease. *Adv Chronic Kidney D* 17(6): 469-479.

Emmerson BT. 1973. Chronic lead nephropathy. *Kidney Int* 4(1): 1-5.

Fadrowski JJ, Navas-Acien A, Tellez-Plaza M, Guallar E, Weaver VM, Furth SL. 2010. Blood lead level and kidney function in US adolescents: The Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. *Arch Intern Med* 170(1): 75-82.

Fels LM, Wunsch M, Baranowski J, Norska-Borowka I, Price RG, Taylor SA, Patel S, De Broe M, Elsevier MM, Lauwerys R, Roels H, Bernard A, Mutti A, Gelpi E, Rosello J, Stolte H. 1998. Adverse effects of chronic low level lead exposure on kidney function–a risk group study in children. *Nephrol Dial Transplant* 13(9): 2248-2256.

Garcon G, Leleu B, Marez T, Zerimech F, Haguenoer JM, Furon D, Shirali P. 2007. Biomonitoring of the adverse effects induced by the chronic exposure to lead and cadmium on kidney function: usefulness of alpha-glutathione S-transferase. *Sci Total Environ* 377(2-3): 165-172.

Hu H. 1991. A 50-year follow-up of childhood plumbism. Hypertension, renal function, and hemoglobin levels among survivors. *Am J Dis Child* 145(6): 681-687.

Inglis JA, Henderson DA, Emmerson BT. 1978. The pathology and pathogenesis of chronic lead nephropathy occurring in Queensland. *J Pathol* 124(2): 65-76.

Khalil-Manesh F, Gonick HC, Cohen A, Bergamaschi E, Mutti A. 1992a. Experimental model of lead nephropathy. II. Effect of removal from lead exposure and chelation treatment with dimercaptosuccinic acid (DMSA). *Environ Res* 58(1): 35-54.

Khalil-Manesh F, Gonick HC, Cohen AH, Alinovi R, Bergamaschi E, Mutti A, Rosen VJ. 1992b. Experimental model of lead nephropathy. I. Continuous high-dose lead administration. *Kidney Int* 41(5): 1192-1203.

Khalil-Manesh F, Gonick HC, Cohen AH. 1993. Experimental model of lead nephropathy. III. Continuous low-level lead administration. *Arch Environ Health* 48(4): 271-278.

Khan DA, Qayyum S, Saleem S, Khan FA. 2008. Lead-induced oxidative stress adversely affects health of the occupational workers. *Toxicol Ind Health* 24(9): 611-618.

Khan DA, Qayyum S, Saleem S, Ansari WM, Khan FA. 2010. Lead exposure and its adverse health effects among occupational worker's children. *Toxicol Ind Health* 26(8): 497-504.

Kim R, Rotnitsky A, Sparrow D, Weiss S, Wager C, Hu H. 1996. A longitudinal study of low-level lead exposure and impairment of renal function. The Normative Aging Study. *Jama* 275(15): 1177-1181.

Lai LH, Chou SY, Wu FY, Chen JJ, Kuo HW. 2008. Renal dysfunction and hyperuricemia with low blood lead levels and ethnicity in community-based study. *Sci Total Environ* 401(1-3): 39-43.

Levey AS, Bosch JP, Lewis JB, Greene T, Rogers N, Roth DCI-NAIMO, author reply P. 1999. A more accurate method to estimate glomerular filtration rate from serum creatinine: a new prediction equation. Modification of Diet in Renal Disease Study Group. *Ann Intern Med* 130(6): 461-470.

Lin JL, Lin-Tan DT, Hsu KH, Yu CC. 2003. Environmental lead exposure and progression of chronic renal diseases in patients without diabetes. *N Engl J Med* 348(4): 277-286.

Lin JL, Lin-Tan DT, Li YJ, Chen KH, Huang YL. 2006a. Low-level environmental exposure to lead and progressive chronic kidney diseases. *Am J Med* 119(8): 707 e701-709.

Lin JL, Lin-Tan DT, Yu CC, Li YJ, Huang YY, Li KL. 2006b. Environmental exposure to lead and progressive diabetic nephropathy in patients with type II diabetes. *Kidney Int* 69(11): 2049-2056.

Lin T, Tai-Yi J. 2007. Benchmark dose approach for renal dysfunction in workers exposed to lead. *Environ Toxicol* 22(3): 229-233.

Moel DI, Sachs HK. 1992. Renal function 17 to 23 years after chelation therapy for childhood plumbism. *Kidney Int* 42(5): 1226-1231.

Mortada WI, Sobh MA, El-Defrawy MM. 2004. The exposure to cadmium, lead and mercury from smoking and its impact on renal integrity. *Med Sci Monit* 10(3): CR112-116.

Muntner P, He J, Vupputuri S, Coresh J, Batuman V. 2003. Blood lead and chronic kidney disease in the general United States population: results from NHANES III. *Kidney Int* 63(3): 1044-1050.

Muntner P, Menke A, DeSalvo KB, Rabito FA, Batuman V. 2005. Continued decline in blood lead levels among adults in the United States: the National Health and Nutrition Examination Surveys. *Arch Intern Med* 165(18): 2155-2161.

Navas-Acien A, Tellez-Plaza M, Guallar E, Muntner P, Silbergeld E, Jaar B, Weaver V. 2009. Blood cadmium and lead and chronic kidney disease in US adults: a joint analysis. *Am J Epidemiol* 170(9): 1156-1164.

Patil AJ, Bhagwat VR, Patil JA, Dongre NN, Ambekar JG, Das KK. 2007. Occupational lead exposure in battery manufacturing workers, silver jewelry workers, and spray painters in western Maharashtra (India): effect on liver and kidney function. *J Basic Clin Physiol Pharmacol* 18(2): 87-100.

Payton M, Hu H, Sparrow D, Weiss ST. 1994. Low-level lead exposure and renal function in the Normative Aging Study. *Am J Epidemiol* 140(9): 821-829.

Pocock SJ, Shaper AG, Ashby D, Delves T, Whitehead TP. 1984. Blood lead concentration, blood pressure, and renal function. *Br Med J (Clin Res Ed)* 289(6449): 872-874.

Roncal C, Mu W, Reungjui S, Kim KM, Henderson GN, Ouyang X, Nakagawa T, Johnson RJ. 2007. Lead, at low levels, accelerates arteriolopathy and tubulointerstitial injury in chronic kidney disease. *Am J Physiol Renal Physiol* 293(4): F1391-1396.

Rose BD, Post TW. 2011. Prostaglandins and the kidney. *In: UpToDate, Basow, DS (Eds), UpToDate, Waltham, MA*.

Staessen J, Yeoman WB, Fletcher AE, Markowe HL, Marmot MG, Rose G, Semmence A, Shipley MJ, Bulpitt CJ. 1990. Blood lead concentration, renal function, and blood pressure in London civil servants. *Br J Ind Med* 47(7): 442-447.

Staessen JA, Lauwerys RR, Buchet JP, Bulpitt CJ, Rondia D, Vanrenterghem Y, Amery A. 1992. Impairment of renal function with increasing blood lead concentrations in the general population. The Cadmibel Study Group. *N Engl J Med* 327(3): 151-156.

Staessen JA, Nawrot T, Hond ED, Thijs L, Fagard R, Hoppenbrouwers K, Koppen G, Nelen V, Schoeters G, Vanderschueren D, Van Hecke E, Verschaeve L, Vlietinck R, Roels HA. 2001. Renal function, cytogenetic measurements, and sexual development in adolescents in relation to environmental pollutants: a feasibility study of biomarkers. *Lancet* 357(9269): 1660-1669.

Sun Y, Sun D, Zhou Z, Zhu G, Lei L, Zhang H, Chang X, Jin T. 2008. Estimation of benchmark dose for bone damage and renal dysfunction in a Chinese male population occupationally exposed to lead. *Ann Occup Hyg* 52(6): 527-533.

Tesch GH. 2010. Review: Serum and urine biomarkers of kidney disease: A pathophysiological perspective. *Nephrology (Carlton, Vic.)* 15(6): 609-616.

Tsaih SW, Korrick S, Schwartz J, Amarasiriwardena C, Aro A, Sparrow D, Hu H. 2004. Lead, diabetes, hypertension, and renal function: the normative aging study. *Environ Health Perspect* 112(11): 1178-1182.

U.S. EPA. 2006. *Air Quality Criteria for Lead*. EPA/600/R-05/114aF. Washington, DC: Office of Research and Development, National Center for Environmental Assessment. *http://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/CFM/recordisplay.cfm?deid=158823.*

U.S. EPA. 2012. *Integrated Science Assessment for Lead (Second External Review Draft)*. EPA/600/R-10/075B. Research Triangle Park, NC: Office of Research and Development, National Center for Environmental Assessment-RTP Division. 1467. *http://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/isa/recordisplay.cfm?deid=235331#Download.*

Van de Vyver FL, D'Haese PC, Visser WJ, Elseviers MM, Knippenberg LJ, Lamberts LV, Wedeen RP, De Broe ME. 1988. Bone lead in dialysis patients. *Kidney Int* 33(2): 601-607.

Verberk MM, Willems TE, Verplanke AJ, De Wolff FA. 1996. Environmental lead and renal effects in children. *Arch Environ Health* 51(1): 83-87.

Weaver V, Jaar B. 2010. UpToDate: Lead nephropathy and lead-related nephrotoxicity *(http://www.uptodate.com/contents/lead-nephropathy-and-lead-related-nephrotoxicity). UpToDate, Inc.*

Weaver VM, Lee BK, Ahn KD, Lee GS, Todd AC, Stewart WF, Wen J, Simon DJ, Parsons PJ, Schwartz BS. 2003. Associations of lead biomarkers with renal function in Korean lead workers. *Occup Environ Med* 60(8): 551-562.

Weaver VM, Lee BK, Todd AC, Jaar BG, Ahn KD, Wen J, Shi W, Parsons PJ, Schwartz BS. 2005. Associations of patella lead and other lead biomarkers with renal function in lead workers. *J Occup Environ Med* 47(3): 235-243.

Weaver VM, Griswold M, Todd AC, Jaar BG, Ahn KD, Thompson CB, Lee BK. 2009. Longitudinal associations between lead dose and renal function in lead workers. *Environ Res* 109(1): 101-117.

Wu MT, Kelsey K, Schwartz J, Sparrow D, Weiss S, Hu H. 2003. A delta-aminolevulinic acid dehydratase (ALAD) polymorphism may modify the relationship of low-level lead exposure to uricemia and renal function: the normative aging study. *Environ Health Perspect* 111(3): 335-341.

Yu CC, Lin JL, Lin-Tan DT. 2004. Environmental exposure to lead and progression of chronic renal diseases: a four-year prospective longitudinal study. *J Am Soc Nephrol* 15(4): 1016-1022.

9.8 Reproductive/Developmental Effects

Abdelouahab N, Mergler D, Takser L, Vanier C, St-Jean M, Baldwin M, Spear PA, Chan HM. 2008. Gender differences in the effects of organochlorines, mercury, and lead on thyroid hormone levels in lakeside communities of Quebec (Canada). *Environ Res* 107(3): 380-392.

Al-Hakkak ZS, Hamamy HA, Murad AM, Hussain AF. 1986. Chromosome aberrations in workers at a storage battery plant in Iraq. *Mutat Res* 171(1): 53-60.

Al-Saleh I, Coskun S, Mashhour A, Shinwari N, El-Doush I, Billedo G, Jaroudi K, Al-Shahrani A, Al-Kabra M, El Din Mohamed G. 2008a. Exposure to heavy metals (lead, cadmium and mercury) and its effect on the outcome of in-vitro fertilization treatment. *Int J Hyg Environ Health* 211(5-6): 560-579.

Al-Saleh I, Shinwari N, Nester M, Mashhour A, Moncari L, El Din Mohamed G, Rabah A. 2008b. Longitudinal study of prenatal and postnatal lead exposure and early cognitive development in Al-Kharj, Saudi Arabia: a preliminary results of cord blood lead levels. *J Trop Pediatr* 54(5): 300-307.

Alexander BH, Checkoway H, Van Netten C, Kaufman JD, Vaughan TL, Mueller BA, Faustman EM. 1996a. Paternal Occupational Lead Exposure and Pregnancy Outcome. *Int J Occup Environ Health* 2(4): 280-285.

Alexander BH, Checkoway H, van Netten C, Muller CH, Ewers TG, Kaufman JD, Mueller BA, Vaughan TL, Faustman EM. 1996b. Semen quality of men employed at a lead smelter. *Occup Environ Med* 53(6): 411-416.

Alexander BH, Checkoway H, Faustman EM, van Netten C, Muller CH, Ewers TG. 1998. Contrasting associations of blood and semen lead concentrations with semen quality among lead smelter workers. *Am J Ind Med* 34(5): 464-469.

Angell NF, Lavery JP. 1982. The relationship of blood lead levels to obstetric outcome. *Am J Obstet Gynecol* 142(1): 40-46.

Apostoli P, Bellini A, Porru S, Bisanti L. 2000. The effect of lead on male fertility: a time to pregnancy (TTP) study. *Am J Ind Med* 38(3): 310-315.

Aschengrau A, Zierler S, Cohen A. 1993. Quality of community drinking water and the occurrence of late adverse pregnancy outcomes. *Arch Environ Health* 48(2): 105-113.

Assennato G, Paci C, Baser ME, Molinini R, Candela RG, Altamura BM, Giorgino R. 1986. Sperm count suppression without endocrine dysfunction in lead-exposed men. *Arch Environ Health* 41(6): 387-390.

Assennato G, Paci C, Baser ME, Molinini R, Candela RG, Altamura BM, Giorgino R. 1987. Sperm count suppression without endocrine dysfunction in lead-exposed men. *Arch Environ Health* 42(2): 124-127.

ATSDR. 2007. *Toxicological Profile for Lead*. Atlanta, GA: Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry. *http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/toxprofiles/tp13.html.*

Baghurst PA, Robertson EF, Oldfield RK, King BM, McMichael AJ, Vimpani GV, Wigg NR. 1991. Lead in the placenta, membranes, and umbilical cord in relation to pregnancy outcome in a lead-smelter community. *Environ Health Perspect* 90: 315-320.

Ballew C, Khan LK, Kaufmann R, Mokdad A, Miller DT, Gunter EW. 1999. Blood lead concentration and children's anthropometric dimensions in the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey (NHANES III), 1988-1994. *J Pediatr* 134(5): 623-630.

Beckman L, Nordstrom S. 1982. Occupational and environmental risks in and around a smelter in northern Sweden. IX. Fetal mortality among wives of smelter workers. *Hereditas* 97(1): 1-7.

Bellinger D, Leviton A, Rabinowitz M, Allred E, Needleman H, Schoenbaum S. 1991. Weight gain and maturity in fetuses exposed to low levels of lead. *Environ Res* 54(2): 151-158.

Benoff S, Centola GM, Millan C, Napolitano B, Marmar JL, Hurley IR. 2003a. Increased seminal plasma lead levels adversely affect the fertility potential of sperm in IVF. *Hum Reprod* 18(2): 374-383.

Benoff S, Hurley IR, Millan C, Napolitano B, Centola GM. 2003b. Seminal lead concentrations negatively affect outcomes of artificial insemination. *Fertil Steril* 80(3): 517-525.

Bloom MS, Parsons PJ, Steuerwald AJ, Schisterman EF, Browne RW, Kim K, Coccaro GA, Conti GC, Narayan N, Fujimoto VY. 2010. Toxic trace metals and human oocytes during in vitro fertilization (IVF). *Reprod Toxicol* 29(3): 298-305.

Bloom MS, Louis GM, Sundaram R, Kostyniak PJ, Jain J. 2011a. Associations between blood metals and fecundity among women residing in New York State. *Reprod Toxicol* 31(2): 158-163.

Bloom MS, Parsons PJ, Kim D, Steuerwald AJ, Vaccari S, Cheng G, Fujimoto VY. 2011b. Toxic trace metals and embryo quality indicators during in vitro fertilization (IVF). *Reprod Toxicol* 31(2): 164-170.

Bonde JP, Kolstad H. 1997. Fertility of Danish battery workers exposed to lead. *Int J Epidemiol* 26(6): 1281-1288.

Bonde JP, Joffe M, Apostoli P, Dale A, Kiss P, Spano M, Caruso F, Giwercman A, Bisanti L, Porru S, Vanhoorne M, Comhaire F, Zschiesche W. 2002. Sperm count and chromatin structure in men exposed to inorganic lead: lowest adverse effect levels. *Occup Environ Med* 59(4): 234-242.

Borja-Aburto VH, Hertz-Picciotto I, Rojas Lopez M, Farias P, Rios C, Blanco J. 1999. Blood lead levels measured prospectively and risk of spontaneous abortion. *Am J Epidemiol* 150(6): 590-597.

Bornschein RL, Grote J, Mitchell T, Succop P, Dietrich KN, Krafft KM, Hammond PB. 1989. Effects of prenatal lead exposure on infant size at birth. In *Lead Exposure and Child Development: An International Assessment*. Smith MA, Grante LD, Sors AI, eds. Lancaster, UK: Kluwer Publishers. 307-319.

Bound JP, Harvey PW, Francis BJ, Awwad F, Gatrell AC. 1997. Involvement of deprivation and environmental lead in neural tube defects: a matched case-control study. *Arch Dis Child* 76(2): 107-112.

Braunstein GD, Dahlgren J, Loriaux DL. 1978. Hypogonadism in chronically lead-poisoned men. *Infertility* 1(1): 33-51.

Brender J, Suarez L, Hendricks K, Baetz RA, Larsen R. 2002. Parental occupation and neural tube defect-affected pregnancies among Mexican Americans. *J Occup Environ Med* 44(7): 650-656.

Brender JD, Suarez L, Felkner M, Gilani Z, Stinchcomb D, Moody K, Henry J, Hendricks K. 2006. Maternal exposure to arsenic, cadmium, lead, and mercury and neural tube defects in offspring. *Environ Res* 101(1): 132-139.

Cantonwine D, Hu H, Sanchez BN, Lamadrid-Figueroa H, Smith D, Ettinger AS, Mercado-Garcia A, Hernandez-Avila M, Wright RO, Tellez-Rojo MM. 2010a. Critical windows of fetal lead exposure: adverse impacts on length of gestation and risk of premature delivery. *J Occup Environ Med* 52(11): 1106-1111.

Cantonwine D, Hu H, Tellez-Rojo MM, Sanchez BN, Lamadrid-Figueroa H, Ettinger AS, Mercado-Garcia A, Hernandez-Avila M, Wright RO. 2010b. HFE gene variants modify the association between maternal lead burden and infant birthweight: a prospective birth cohort study in Mexico City, Mexico. *Environ Health* 9: 43.

Chang SH, Cheng BH, Lee SL, Chuang HY, Yang CY, Sung FC, Wu TN. 2006. Low blood lead concentration in association with infertility in women. *Environ Res* 101(3): 380-386.

Chen PC, Pan IJ, Wang JD. 2006. Parental exposure to lead and small for gestational age births. *Am J Ind Med* 49(6): 417-422.

Chia SE, Ong CN, Lee ST, Tsakok FH. 1992. Blood concentrations of lead, cadmium, mercury, zinc, and copper and human semen parameters. *Arch Androl* 29(2): 177-183.

Chowdhury AR, Chinoy NJ, Gautam AK, Rao RV, Parikh DJ, Shah GM, Highland HN, Patel KG, Chatterjee BB. 1986. Effect of lead on human semen. *Adv Contracept Deliv Syst* 2(2-3): 208-210.

Coste J, Mandereau L, Pessione F, Bregu M, Faye C, Hemon D, Spira A. 1991. Lead-exposed workmen and fertility: a cohort study on 354 subjects. *Eur J Epidemiol* 7(2): 154-158.

Croen LA, Shaw GM, Sanbonmatsu L, Selvin S, Buffler PA. 1997. Maternal residential proximity to hazardous waste sites and risk for selected congenital malformations. *Epidemiology* 8(4): 347-354.

Cullen MR, Kayne RD, Robins JM. 1984. Endocrine and reproductive dysfunction in men associated with occupational inorganic lead intoxication. *Arch Environ Health* 39(6): 431-440.

Dawson EB, Evans DR, Harris WA, Van Hook JW. 1999. Amniotic fluid B12, calcium, and lead levels associated with neural tube defects. *Am J Perinatol* 16(7): 373-378.

De Rosa M, Zarrilli S, Paesano L, Carbone U, Boggia B, Petretta M, Maisto A, Cimmino F, Puca G, Colao A, Lombardi G. 2003. Traffic pollutants affect fertility in men. *Hum Reprod* 18(5): 1055-1061.

Denham M, Schell LM, Deane G, Gallo MV, Ravenscroft J, DeCaprio AP. 2005. Relationship of lead, mercury, mirex, dichlorodiphenyldichloroethylene, hexachlorobenzene, and polychlorinated biphenyls to timing of menarche among Akwesasne Mohawk girls. *Pediatrics* 115(2): e127-134.

Dietrich KN, Krafft KM, Shukla R, Bornschein RL, Succop PA. 1987. The neurobehavioral effects of early lead exposure. *Monogr Am Assoc Ment Defic*(8): 71-95.

Driscoll RJ. 1998. *Health hazard evaluation report 93-1035-2686, Section 2: Epidemiologic study of adverse reproductive outcomes among women in the U.S. Forest Service*. Washington DC: U.S. Department of Agriculture, U.S. Forest Service.

Elwood JM, Coldman AJ. 1981. Water composition in the etiology of anencephalus. *Am J Epidemiol* 113(6): 681-690.

Erfurth EM, Gerhardsson L, Nilsson A, Rylander L, Schutz A, Skerfving S, Borjesson J. 2001. Effects of lead on the endocrine system in lead smelter workers. *Arch Environ Health* 56(5): 449-455.

Ernhart CB, Wolf AW, Kennard MJ, Erhard P, Filipovich HF, Sokol RJ. 1986. Intrauterine exposure to low levels of lead: the status of the neonate. *Arch Environ Health* 41(5): 287-291.

Factor-Litvak P, Graziano JH, Kline JK, Popovac D, Mehmeti A, Ahmedi G, Shrout P, Murphy MJ, Gashi E, Haxhiu R, et al. 1991. A prospective study of birthweight and length of gestation in a population surrounding a lead smelter in Kosovo, Yugoslavia. *Int J Epidemiol* 20(3): 722-728.

Factor-Litvak P, Wasserman G, Kline JK, Graziano J. 1999. The Yugoslavia Prospective Study of environmental lead exposure. *Environ Health Perspect* 107(1): 9-15.

Fagher U, Laudanski T, Schutz A, Sipowicz M, Akerlund M. 1993. The relationship between cadmium and lead burdens and preterm labor. *Int J Gynaecol Obstet* 40(2): 109-114.

Fahim MS, Fahim Z, Hall DG. 1976. Effects of subtoxic lead levels on pregnant women in the state of Missouri. *Res Commun Chem Pathol Pharmacol* 13(2): 309-331.

Falcón M, Viñas P, Luna A. 2003. Placental lead and outcome of pregnancy. *Toxicology* 185(1-2): 59-66.

Fisher-Fischbein J, Fischbein A, Melnick HD, Bardin CW. 1987. Correlation between biochemical indicators of lead exposure and semen quality in a lead-poisoned firearms instructor. *Jama* 257(6): 803-805.

Frisancho AR, Ryan AS. 1991. Decreased stature associated with moderate blood lead concentrations in Mexican-American children. *Am J Clin Nutr* 54(3): 516-519.

Gandley R, Anderson L, Silbergeld EK. 1999. Lead: male-mediated effects on reproduction and development in the rat. *Environ Res* 80(4): 355-363.

Gennart JP, Bernard A, Lauwerys R. 1992a. Assessment of thyroid, testes, kidney and autonomic nervous system function in lead-exposed workers. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health* 64(1): 49-57.

Gennart JP, Buchet JP, Roels H, Ghyselen P, Ceulemans E, Lauwerys R. 1992b. Fertility of male workers exposed to cadmium, lead, or manganese. *Am J Epidemiol* 135(11): 1208-1219.

Gollenberg AL, Hediger ML, Lee PA, Himes JH, Buck Louis GM. 2010. Association Between Lead and Cadmium and Reproductive Hormones in Peripubertal U.S. Girls. *Environ Health Perspect* in press.

Gonzalez-Cossio T, Peterson KE, Sanin LH, Fishbein E, Palazuelos E, Aro A, Hernandez-Avila M, Hu H. 1997. Decrease in birth weight in relation to maternal bone-lead burden. *Pediatrics* 100(5): 856-862.

Gracia CR, Sammel MD, Coutifaris C, Guzick DS, Barnhart KT. 2005. Occupational exposures and male infertility. *Am J Epidemiol* 162(8): 729-733.

Greene T, Ernhart CB. 1991. Prenatal and preschool age lead exposure: relationship with size. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 13(4): 417-427.

Gundacker C, Frohlich S, Graf-Rohrmeister K, Eibenberger B, Jessenig V, Gicic D, Prinz S, Wittmann KJ, Zeisler H, Vallant B, Pollak A, Husslein P. 2010. Perinatal lead and mercury exposure in Austria. *Sci Total Environ* in press.

Gustafson A, Hedner P, Schutz A, Skerfving S. 1989. Occupational lead exposure and pituitary function. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health* 61(4): 277-281.

Hauser R, Sergeyev O, Korrick S, Lee MM, Revich B, Gitin E, Burns JS, Williams PL. 2008. Association of blood lead levels with onset of puberty in Russian boys. *Environ Health Perspect* 116(7): 976-980.

Hernandez-Avila M, Smith D, Meneses F, Sanin LH, Hu H. 1998. The influence of bone and blood lead on plasma lead levels in environmentally exposed adults. *Environ Health Perspect* 106(8): 473-477.

Hernandez-Avila M, Peterson KE, Gonzalez-Cossio T, Sanin LH, Aro A, Schnaas L, Hu H. 2002. Effect of maternal bone lead on length and head circumference of newborns and 1-month-old infants. *Arch Environ Health* 57(5): 482-428.

Hernandez-Ochoa I, Garcia-Vargas G, Lopez-Carrillo L, Rubio-Andrade M, Moran-Martinez J, Cebrian ME, Quintanilla-Vega B. 2005. Low lead environmental exposure alters semen quality and sperm chromatin condensation in northern Mexico. *Reprod Toxicol* 20(2): 221-228.

Hertz-Picciotto I. 2000. The evidence that lead increases the risk for spontaneous abortion. *Am J Ind Med* 38(3): 300-309.

Hsieh SJ, Chiu YW, Li WF, Wu CH, Chen HI, Chuang HY. 2009. Increased concentrations of serum inhibin B among male workers with long-term moderate lead exposure. *Sci Total Environ* 407(8): 2603-2607.

Hsu PC, Chang HY, Guo YL, Liu YC, Shih TS. 2009. Effect of smoking on blood lead levels in workers and role of reactive oxygen species in lead-induced sperm chromatin DNA damage. *Fertil Steril* 91(4): 1096-1103.

Huel G, Boudene C, Ibrahim MA. 1981. Cadmium and lead content of maternal and newborn hair: relationship to parity, birth weight, and hypertension. *Arch Environ Health* 36(5): 221-227.

Iavicoli I, Carelli G, Stanek EJ, 3rd, Castellino N, Calabrese EJ. 2004. Effects of low doses of dietary lead on puberty onset in female mice. *Reprod Toxicol* 19(1): 35-41.

Ignasiak Z, Slawinska T, Rozek K, Little BB, Malina RM. 2006. Lead and growth status of schoolchildren living in the copper basin of south-western Poland: Differential effects on bone growth. *Ann Hum Biol* 33(4): 401-414.

Iijima K, Otake T, Yoshinaga J, Ikegami M, Suzuki E, Naruse H, Yamanaka T, Shibuya N, Yasumizu T, Kato N. 2007. Cadmium, lead, and selenium in cord blood and thyroid hormone status of newborns. *Biol Trace Elem Res* 119(1): 10-18.

Irgens A, Kruger K, Skorve AH, Irgens LM. 1998. Reproductive outcome in offspring of parents occupationally exposed to lead in Norway. *Am J Ind Med* 34(5): 431-437.

Jackson LW, Correa-Villasenor A, Lees PS, Dominici F, Stewart PA, Breysse PN, Matanoski G. 2004. Parental lead exposure and total anomalous pulmonary venous return. *Birth Defects Res A Clin Mol Teratol* 70(4): 185-193.

Jelliffe-Pawlowski LL, Miles SQ, Courtney JG, Materna B, Charlton V. 2006. Effect of magnitude and timing of maternal pregnancy blood lead (Pb) levels on birth outcomes. *J Perinatol* 26(3): 154-162.

Jockenhovel F, Bals-Pratsch M, Bertram HP, Nieschlag E. 1990. Seminal lead and copper in fertile and infertile men. *Andrologia* 22(6): 503-511.

Joffe M, Bisanti L, Apostoli P, Kiss P, Dale A, Roeleveld N, Lindbohm ML, Sallmen M, Vanhoorne M, Bonde JP. 2003. Time To Pregnancy and occupational lead exposure. *Occup Environ Med* 60(10): 752-758.

Jones EA, Wright JM, Rice G, Buckley BT, Magsumbol MS, Barr DB, Williams BL. 2010. Metal exposures in an inner-city neonatal population. *Environ Int* 36(7): 649-654.

Kafourou A, Touloumi G, Makropoulos V, Loutradi A, Papanagiotou A, Hatzakis A. 1997. Effects of lead on the somatic growth of children. *Arch Environ Health* 52(5): 377-383.

Kasperczyk A, Kasperczyk S, Horak S, Ostalowska A, Grucka-Mamczar E, Romuk E, Olejek A, Birkner E. 2008. Assessment of semen function and lipid peroxidation among lead exposed men. *Toxicol Appl Pharmacol* 228(3): 378-384.

Kim R, Hu H, Rotnitzky A, Bellinger D, Needleman H. 1995. A longitudinal study of chronic lead exposure and physical growth in Boston children. *Environ Health Perspect* 103(10): 952-957.

Kiziler AR, Aydemir B, Onaran I, Alici B, Ozkara H, Gulyasar T, Akyolcu MC. 2007. High levels of cadmium and lead in seminal fluid and blood of smoking men are associated with high oxidative stress and damage in infertile subjects. *Biol Trace Elem Res* 120(1-3): 82-91.

Kordas K, Lopez P, Rosado JL, Garcia Vargas G, Alatorre Rico J, Ronquillo D, Cebrian ME, Stoltzfus RJ. 2004. Blood lead, anemia, and short stature are independently associated with cognitive performance in Mexican school children. *J Nutr* 134(2): 363-371.

Kordas K, Ettinger AS, Lamadrid-Figueroa H, Tellez-Rojo MM, Hernandez-Avila M, Hu H, Wright RO. 2009. Methylenetetrahydrofolate reductase (MTHFR) C677T, A1298C and G1793A genotypes, and the relationship between maternal folate intake, tibia lead and infant size at birth. *Br J Nutr* 102(6): 907-914.

Krieg EF, Jr. 2007. The relationships between blood lead levels and serum follicle stimulating hormone and luteinizing hormone in the third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey. *Environ Res* 104(3): 374-382.

Kristensen P, Irgens LM, Daltveit AK, Andersen A. 1993. Perinatal outcome among children of men exposed to lead and organic solvents in the printing industry. *Am J Epidemiol* 137(2): 134-144.

Lamadrid-Figueroa H, Tellez-Rojo MM, Hernandez-Avila M, Trejo-Valdivia B, Solano-Gonzalez M, Mercado-Garcia A, Smith D, Hu H, Wright RO. 2007. Association between the plasma/whole blood lead ratio and history of spontaneous abortion: a nested cross-sectional study. *BMC Pregnancy Childbirth* 7: 22.

Lamb MR, Janevic T, Liu X, Cooper T, Kline J, Factor-Litvak P. 2008. Environmental lead exposure, maternal thyroid function, and childhood growth. *Environ Res* 106(2): 195-202.

Lancranjan I, Popescu HI, O GA, Klepsch I, Serbanescu M. 1975. Reproductive ability of workmen occupationally exposed to lead. *Arch Environ Health* 30(8): 396-401.

Lerda D. 1992. Study of sperm characteristics in persons occupationally exposed to lead. *Am J Ind Med* 22(4): 567-571.

Lin S, Hwang SA, Marshall EG, Stone R, Chen J. 1996. Fertility rates among lead workers and professional bus drivers: a comparative study. *Ann Epidemiol* 6(3): 201-208.

Lin S, Hwang SA, Marshall EG, Marion D. 1998. Does paternal occupational lead exposure increase the risks of low birth weight or prematurity? *Am J Epidemiol* 148(2): 173-181.

Lindbohm ML, Hemminki K, Bonhomme MG, Anttila A, Rantala K, Heikkila P, Rosenberg MJ. 1991a. Effects of paternal occupational exposure on spontaneous abortions. *Am J Public Health* 81(8): 1029-1033.

Lindbohm ML, Sallmen M, Anttila A, Taskinen H, Hemminki K. 1991b. Paternal occupational lead exposure and spontaneous abortion. *Scand J Work Environ Health* 17(2): 95-103.

Little BB, Snell LM, Johnston WL, Knoll KA, Buschang PH. 1990. Blood lead levels and growth status of children. *Am J Hum Biol* 2(3): 265-269.

Little BB, Spalding S, Walsh B, Keyes DC, Wainer J, Pickens S, Royster M, Villanacci J, Gratton T. 2009. Blood lead levels and growth status among African-American and Hispanic children in Dallas, Texas–1980 and 2002: Dallas Lead Project II. *Ann Hum Biol* 36(3): 331-341.

Llanos MN, Ronco AM. 2009. Fetal growth restriction is related to placental levels of cadmium, lead and arsenic but not with antioxidant activities. *Reprod Toxicol* 27(1): 88-92.

Loiacono NJ, Graziano JH, Kline JK, Popovac D, Ahmedi X, Gashi E, Mehmeti A, Rajovic B. 1992. Placental cadmium and birthweight in women living near a lead smelter. *Arch Environ Health* 47(4): 250-255.

Lopez CM, Pineiro AE, Nunez N, Avagnina AM, Villaamil EC, Roses OE. 2000. Thyroid hormone changes in males exposed to lead in the Buenos Aires area (Argentina). *Pharmacol Res* 42(6): 599-602.

Lorente C, Cordier S, Bergeret A, De Walle HE, Goujard J, Ayme S, Knill-Jones R, Calzolari E, Bianchi F. 2000. Maternal occupational risk factors for oral clefts. Occupational Exposure and Congenital Malformation Working Group. *Scand J Work Environ Health* 26(2): 137-145.

Macdonell JE, Campbell H, Stone DH. 2000. Lead levels in domestic water supplies and neural tube defects in Glasgow. *Arch Dis Child* 82(1): 50-53.

Mahmoud A, Kiss P, Vanhoorne M, De Bacquer D, Comhaire F. 2005. Is inhibin B involved in the toxic effect of lead on male reproduction? *Int J Androl* 28(3): 150-155.

McGregor A, Mason H. 1991. The effects of occupational exposure to cadmium, lead and mercury vapour on male reproductive endocrine function. In *Proceedings of the International Conference on Heavy Metals in the Environment*. Vol 1. Farmer J, ed. Edinburgh, UK: CEP Consultants. 375-378.

McGregor AJ, Mason HJ. 1990. Chronic occupational lead exposure and testicular endocrine function. *Hum Exp Toxicol* 9(6): 371-376.

McMichael AJ, Vimpani GV, Robertson EF, Baghurst PA, Clark PD. 1986. The Port Pirie cohort study: maternal blood lead and pregnancy outcome. *J Epidemiol Community Health* 40(1): 18-25.

Meeker JD, Rossano MG, Protas B, Diamond MP, Puscheck E, Daly D, Paneth N, Wirth JJ. 2008. Cadmium, lead, and other metals in relation to semen quality: human evidence for molybdenum as a male reproductive toxicant. *Environ Health Perspect* 116(11): 1473-1479.

Meeker JD, Rossano MG, Protas B, Padmanahban V, Diamond MP, Puscheck E, Daly D, Paneth N, Wirth JJ. 2010. Environmental exposure to metals and male reproductive hormones: circulating testosterone is inversely associated with blood molybdenum. *Fertil Steril* 93(1): 130-140.

Mendiola J, Moreno JM, Roca M, Vergara-Juarez N, Martinez-Garcia MJ, Garcia-Sanchez A, Elvira-Rendueles B, Moreno-Grau S, Lopez-Espin JJ, Ten J, Bernabeu R, Torres-Cantero AM. 2011. Relationships between heavy metal concentrations in three different body fluids and male reproductive parameters: a pilot study. *Environ Health* 10(1): 6.

Min K-B, Min J-Y, Cho S-I, Kim R, Kim H, Paek D. 2008. Relationship between low blood lead levels and growth in children of white-collar civil servants in Korea. *Int J Hyg Environ Health* 211(1-2): 82-87.

Min YI, Correa-Villasenor A, Stewart PA. 1996. Parental occupational lead exposure and low birth weight. *Am J Ind Med* 30(5): 569-578.

Moore MR, Goldberg A, Pocock SJ, Meredith A, Stewart IM, MacAnespie H, Lees R, Low A. 1982. Some studies of maternal and infant lead exposure in Glasgow. *Scott Med J* 27(2): 113-122.

Murphy MJ, Graziano JH, Popovac D, Kline JK, Mehmeti A, Factor-Litvak P, Ahmedi G, Shrout P, Rajovic B, Nenezic DU, et al. 1990. Past pregnancy outcomes among women living in the vicinity of a lead smelter in Kosovo, Yugoslavia. *Am J Public Health* 80(1): 33-35.

Naha N, Bhar RB, Mukherjee A, Chowdhury AR. 2005. Structural alteration of spermatozoa in the persons employed in lead acid battery factory. *Indian J Physiol Pharmacol* 49(2): 153-162.

Naha N, Chowdhury AR. 2006. Inorganic lead exposure in battery and paint factory: effect on human sperm structure and functional activity. *J UOEH* 28(2): 157-171.

Naha N, Manna B. 2007. Mechanism of lead induced effects on human spermatozoa after occupational exposure. *Kathmandu Univ Med J (KUMJ)* 5(1): 85-94.

Naicker N, Norris SA, Mathee A, Becker P, Richter L. 2010. Lead exposure is associated with a delay in the onset of puberty in South African adolescent females: findings from the Birth to Twenty cohort. *Sci Total Environ* 408(21): 4949-4954.

Needleman HL, Rabinowitz M, Leviton A, Linn S, Schoenbaum S. 1984. The relationship between prenatal exposure to lead and congenital anomalies. *Jama* 251(22): 2956-2959.

Neuspiel DR, Markowitz M, Drucker E. 1994. Intrauterine cocaine, lead, and nicotine exposure and fetal growth. *Am J Public Health* 84(9): 1492-1495.

Ng TP, Goh HH, Ng YL, Ong HY, Ong CN, Chia KS, Chia SE, Jeyaratnam J. 1991. Male endocrine functions in workers with moderate exposure to lead. *Br J Ind Med* 48(7): 485-491.

Noack-Fuller G, De Beer C, Seibert H. 1993. Cadmium, lead, selenium, and zinc in semen of occupationally unexposed men. *Andrologia* 25(1): 7-12.

Nordstrom S, Beckman L, Nordenson I. 1978. Occupational and environmental risks in and around a smelter in northern Sweden. III. Frequencies of spontaneous abortion. *Hereditas* 88(1): 51-54.

Nordstrom S, Beckman L, Nordenson I. 1979. Occupational and environmental risks in and around a smelter in northern Sweden. V. Spontaneous abortion among female employees and decreased birth weight in their offspring. *Hereditas* 90(2): 291-296.

Odland JO, Nieboer E, Romanova N, Thomassen Y, Lund E. 1999. Blood lead and cadmium and birth weight among sub-arctic and arctic populations of Norway and Russia. *Acta Obstet Gynecol Scand* 78(10): 852-860.

Odland JO, Nieboer E, Romanova N, Thomassen Y. 2004. Elements in placenta and pregnancy outcome in arctic and subarctic areas. *Int J Circumpolar Health* 63(2): 169-187.

Osman K, Akesson A, Berglund M, Bremme K, Schutz A, Ask K, Vahter M. 2000. Toxic and essential elements in placentas of Swedish women. *Clin Biochem* 33(2): 131-138.

Pace BM, Lawrence DA, Behr MJ, Parsons PJ, Dias JA. 2005. Neonatal lead exposure changes quality of sperm and number of macrophages in testes of BALB/c mice. *Toxicology* 210(2-3): 247-256.

Patel AB, Prabhu AS. 2009. Determinants of lead level in umbilical cord blood. *Indian Pediatr* 46(9): 791-793.

Pinon-Lataillade G, Thoreux-Manlay A, Coffigny H, Masse R, Soufir JC. 1995. Reproductive toxicity of chronic lead exposure in male and female mice. *Hum Exp Toxicol* 14(11): 872-878.

Plechaty MM, Noll B, Sunderman FW, Jr. 1977. Lead concentrations in semen of healthy men without occupational exposure to lead. *Ann Clin Lab Sci* 7(6): 515-518.

Rahman A, Hakeem A. 2003. Blood lead levels during pregnancy and pregnancy outcome in Karachi women. *J Pak Med Assoc* 53(11): 529-533.

Rajegowda BK, Glass L, Evans HE. 1972. Lead concentrations in the newborn infant. *J Pediatr* 80(1): 116-117.

Richter J, Hajek Z, Pfeifer I, Subrt P. 1999. Relation between concentration of lead, zinc and lysozyme in placentas of women with intrauterine foetal growth retardation. *Cent Eur J Public Health* 7(1): 40-42.

Robins JM, Cullen MR, Connors BB, Kayne RD. 1983. Depressed thyroid indexes associated with occupational exposure to inorganic lead. *Arch Intern Med* 143(2): 220-224.

Robins TG, Bornman MS, Ehrlich RI, Cantrell AC, Pienaar E, Vallabh J, Miller S. 1997. Semen quality and fertility of men employed in a South African lead acid battery plant. *Am J Ind Med* 32(4): 369-376.

Rodamilans M, Osaba MJ, To-Figueras J, Rivera Fillat F, Marques JM, Perez P, Corbella J. 1988. Lead toxicity on endocrine testicular function in an occupationally exposed population. *Hum Toxicol* 7(2): 125-128.

Roses OE, Alvarez S, Conti MI, Nobile RA, Villaamil EC. 1989. Correlation between lead and prolactin in males exposed and unexposed to lead in Buenos Aires (Argentina) area. *Bull Environ Contam Toxicol* 42(3): 438-442.

Rothenberg SJ, Schnaas-Arrieta L, Perez-Guerrero IA, Perroni-Hernandez E, Mercado-Torres L, Gomez-Ruiz C, Zea F. 1993. Prenatal and postnatal blood lead level and head circumference in children to three years: preliminary results from the Mexico City Prospective Lead Study. *J Expo Anal Environ Epidemiol* 3 Suppl 1: 165-172.

Rothenberg SJ, Schnaas L, Perroni E, Hernandez RM, Martinez S, Hernandez C. 1999. Pre- and postnatal lead effect on head circumference: a case for critical periods. *Neurotoxicol Teratol* 21(1): 1-11.

Saaranen M, Suistomaa U, Kantola M, Saarikoski S, Vanha-Perttula T. 1987. Lead, magnesium, selenium and zinc in human seminal fluid: comparison with semen parameters and fertility. *Hum Reprod* 2(6): 475-479.

Sallmen M, Lindbohm ML, Anttila A, Taskinen H, Hemminki K. 1992. Paternal occupational lead exposure and congenital malformations. *J Epidemiol Community Health* 46(5): 519-522.

Sallmen M, Anttila A, Lindbohm ML, Kyyronen P, Taskinen H, Hemminki K. 1995. Time to pregnancy among women occupationally exposed to lead. *J Occup Environ Med* 37(8): 931-934.

Sallmen M, Lindbohm ML, Anttila A, Taskinen H, Hemminki K. 2000a. Time to pregnancy among the wives of men occupationally exposed to lead. *Epidemiology* 11(2): 141-147.

Sallmen M, Lindbohm ML, Nurminen M. 2000b. Paternal exposure to lead and infertility. *Epidemiology* 11(2): 148-152.

Sanin LH, Gonzalez-Cossio T, Romieu I, Peterson KE, Ruiz S, Palazuelos E, Hernandez-Avila M, Hu H. 2001. Effect of maternal lead burden on infant weight and weight gain at one month of age among breastfed infants. *Pediatrics* 107(5): 1016-1023.

Satin KP, Neutra RR, Guirguis G, Flessel P. 1991. Umbilical cord blood lead levels in California. *Arch Environ Health* 46(3): 167-173.

Savitz DA, Whelan EA, Kleckner RC. 1989. Effect of parents' occupational exposures on risk of stillbirth, preterm delivery, and small-for-gestational-age infants. *Am J Epidemiol* 129(6): 1201-1218.

Schell LM, Denham M, Stark AD, Parsons PJ, Schulte EE. 2009. Growth of infants' length, weight, head and arm circumferences in relation to low levels of blood lead measured serially. *Am J Hum Biol* 21(2): 180-187.

Schumacher C, Brodkin CA, Alexander B, Cullen M, Rainey PM, van Netten C, Faustman E, Checkoway H. 1998. Thyroid function in lead smelter workers: absence of subacute or cumulative effects with moderate lead burdens. *Int Arch Occup Environ Health* 71(7): 453-458.

Schwartz J, Angle C, Pitcher H. 1986. Relationship between childhood blood lead levels and stature. *Pediatrics* 77(3): 281-288.

Selevan SG, Hornung R, Kissling GE, Cottrill C, Leffingwell SG. 1984. *Reproductive Outcomes in Wives of Lead Exposed Workers*. Cincinnati, OH: US National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Department of Health and Human Services. 1-42.

Selevan SG, Rice DC, Hogan KA, Euling SY, Pfahles-Hutchens A, Bethel J. 2003. Blood lead concentration and delayed puberty in girls. *N Engl J Med* 348(16): 1527-1536.

Shiau CY, Wang JD, Chen PC. 2004. Decreased fecundity among male lead workers. *Occup Environ Med* 61(11): 915-923.

Shukla R, Bornschein RL, Dietrich KN, Buncher CR, Berger OG, Hammond PB, Succop PA. 1989. Fetal and infant lead exposure: effects on growth in stature. *Pediatrics* 84(4): 604-612.

Shukla R, Dietrich KN, Bornschein RL, Berger O, Hammond PB. 1991. Lead exposure and growth in the early preschool child: a follow-up report from the Cincinnati Lead Study. *Pediatrics* 88(5): 886-892.

Siegel M, Forsyth B, Siegel L, Cullen MR. 1989. The effect of lead on thyroid function in children. *Environ Res* 49(2): 190-196.

Silberstein T, Saphier O, Paz-Tal O, Trimarchi JR, Gonzalez L, Keefe DL. 2006. Lead concentrates in ovarian follicle compromises pregnancy. *J Trace Elem Med Biol* 20(3): 205-207.

Singh B, Chandran V, Bandhu HK, Mittal BR, Bhattacharya A, Jindal SK, Varma S. 2000. Impact of lead exposure on pituitary-thyroid axis in humans. *Biometals* 13(2): 187-192.

Slivkova J, Popelkova M, Massanyi P, Toporcerova S, Stawarz R, Formicki G, Lukac N, Putala A, Guzik M. 2009. Concentration of trace elements in human semen and relation to spermatozoa quality. *J Environ Sci Health A Tox Hazard Subst Environ Eng* 44(4): 370-375.

Sowers M, Jannausch M, Scholl T, Li W, Kemp FW, Bogden JD. 2002. Blood lead concentrations and pregnancy outcomes. *Arch Environ Health* 57(5): 489-495.

Srivastava S, Mehrotra PK, Srivastava SP, Tandon I, Siddiqui MK. 2001. Blood lead and zinc in pregnant women and their offspring in intrauterine growth retardation cases. *J Anal Toxicol* 25(6): 461-465.

Staessen JA, Nawrot T, Hond ED, Thijs L, Fagard R, Hoppenbrouwers K, Koppen G, Nelen V, Schoeters G, Vanderschueren D, Van Hecke E, Verschaeve L, Vlietinck R, Roels HA. 2001. Renal function, cytogenetic measurements, and sexual development in adolescents in relation to environmental pollutants: a feasibility study of biomarkers. *Lancet* 357(9269): 1660-1669.

Stanek K, Manton W, Angle C, Eskridge K, Kuehneman A, Hanson C. 1998. Lead consumption of 18- to 36-month-old children as determined from duplicate diet collections: nutrient intakes, blood lead levels, and effects on growth. *J Am Diet Assoc* 98(2): 155-158.

Tang N, Zhu ZQ. 2003. Adverse reproductive effects in female workers of lead battery plants. *Int J Occup Med Environ Health* 16(4): 359-361.

Telisman S, Cvitkovic P, Jurasovic J, Pizent A, Gavella M, Rocic B. 2000. Semen quality and reproductive endocrine function in relation to biomarkers of lead, cadmium, zinc, and copper in men. *Environ Health Perspect* 108(1): 45-53.

Telisman S, Colak B, Pizent A, Jurasovic J, Cvitkovic P. 2007. Reproductive toxicity of low-level lead exposure in men. *Environ Res* 105(2): 256-266.

Tomoum HY, Mostafa GA, Ismail NA, Ahmed SM. 2010. Lead exposure and its association with pubertal development in school-age Egyptian children: pilot study. *Pediatr Int* 52(1): 89-93.

Torres-Sanchez LE, Berkowitz G, Lopez-Carrillo L, Torres-Arreola L, Rios C, Lopez-Cervantes M. 1999. Intrauterine lead exposure and preterm birth. *Environ Res* 81(4): 297-301.

U.S. EPA. 2006. *Air Quality Criteria for Lead*. EPA/600/R-05/114aF. Washington, DC: Office of Research and Development, National Center for Environmental Assessment. *http://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/CFM/recordisplay.cfm?deid=158823.*

U.S. EPA. 2012. *Integrated Science Assessment for Lead (Second External Review Draft)*. EPA/600/R-10/075B. Research Triangle Park, NC: Office of Research and Development, National Center for Environmental Assessment-RTP Division. 1467. *http://cfpub.epa.gov/ncea/isa/recordisplay.cfm?deid=235331#Download.*

Umeyama T, Ishikawa H, Takeshima H, Yoshii S, Koiso K. 1986. A comparative study of seminal trace elements in fertile and infertile men. *Fertil Steril* 46(3): 494-499.

Vigeh M, Yokoyama K, Kitamura F, Afshinrokh M, Beygi A, Niroomanesh S. 2010. Early pregnancy blood lead and spontaneous abortion. *Women Health* 50(8): 756-766.

Vigeh M, Yokoyama K, Seyedaghamiri Z, Shinohara A, Matsukawa T, Chiba M, Yunesian M. 2011. Blood lead at currently acceptable levels may cause preterm labour. *Occup Environ Med* 68(3): 231-234.

Vinceti M, Rovesti S, Bergomi M, Calzolari E, Candela S, Campagna A, Milan M, Vivoli G. 2001. Risk of birth defects in a population exposed to environmental lead pollution. *Sci Total Environ* 278(1-3): 23-30.

Viskum S, Rabjerg L, Jorgensen PJ, Grandjean P. 1999. Improvement in semen quality associated with decreasing occupational lead exposure. *Am J Ind Med* 35(3): 257-263.

Vivoli G, Fantuzzi G, Bergomi M, Tonelli E, Gatto MR, Zanetti F, Del Dot M. 1993. Relationship between low lead exposure and somatic growth in adolescents. *J Expo Anal Environ Epidemiol* 3 Suppl 1: 201-209.

Ward NI, Watson R, Bryce-Smith D. 1987. Placental element levels in relation to fetal developmentfor obstetrically "normal" births: a study of 37 elements. *International Journal of Biosocial Research* 9(1): 63-81.

Ward NI, Durrant S, Sankey RJ, Bound JP, Bryce-Smith D. 1990. Elemental Factors in Human Fetal Development. *Journal of Nutritional and Environmental Medicine* 1(1): 19-26.

Wibberley DG, Khera AK, Edwards JH, Rushton DI. 1977. Lead levels in human placentae from normal and malformed births. *J Med Genet* 14(5): 339-345.

Williams PL, Sergeyev O, Lee MM, Korrick SA, Burns JS, Humblet O, DelPrato J, Revich B, Hauser R. 2010. Blood lead levels and delayed onset of puberty in a longitudinal study of Russian boys. *Pediatrics* 125(5): e1088-1096.

Wolff MS, Britton JA, Boguski L, Hochman S, Maloney N, Serra N, Liu Z, Berkowitz G, Larson S, Forman J. 2008. Environmental exposures and puberty in inner-city girls. *Environ Res* 107(3): 393-400.

Wu T, Buck GM, Mendola P. 2003. Blood lead levels and sexual maturation in U.S. girls: the Third National Health and Nutrition Examination Survey, 1988-1994. *Environ Health Perspect* 111(5): 737-741.

Xu B, Chia SE, Tsakok M, Ong CN. 1993. Trace elements in blood and seminal plasma and their relationship to sperm quality. *Reprod Toxicol* 7(6): 613-618.

Xu DX, Shen HM, Zhu QX, Chua L, Wang QN, Chia SE, Ong CN. 2003. The associations among semen quality, oxidative DNA damage in human spermatozoa and concentrations of cadmium, lead and selenium in seminal plasma. *Mutat Res* 534(1-2): 155-163.

Yin Y, Zhang T, Dai Y, Bao Y, Chen X, Lu X. 2008. The effect of plasma lead on anembryonic pregnancy. *Ann N Y Acad Sci* 1140: 184-189.

Zailina H, Junidah R, Josephine Y, Jamal HH. 2008. The influence of low blood lead concentrations on the cognitive and physical development of primary school children in Malaysia. *Asia Pac J Public Health* 20(4): 317-326.

Zentner LE, Rondo PH, Mastroeni SS. 2006. Lead contamination and anthropometry of the newborn baby. *J Trop Pediatr* 52(5): 369-371.

Zeyrek D, Soran M, Cakmak A, Kocyigit A, Iscan A. 2009. Serum copper and zinc levels in mothers and cord blood of their newborn infants with neural tube defects: a case-control study. *Indian Pediatr* 46(8): 675-680.

Zhu M, Fitzgerald EF, Gelberg KH, Lin S, Druschel C. 2010. Maternal Low-Level Lead Exposure and Fetal Growth. *Environ Health Perspect* 118(10): 1471-1475.

Zierler S, Theodore M, Cohen A, Rothman KJ. 1988. Chemical quality of maternal drinking water and congenital heart disease. *Int J Epidemiol* 17(3): 589-594.

THIS PAGE LEFT INTENTIONALLY BLANK

National Toxicology Program
NTP Central Data Management, MD K2-05
National Institute of Environmental Health Sciences
P.O. Box 12233
Research Triangle Park, NC 27709

http://ntp.niehs.nih.gov

NIH Publication No. 12-5996
ISSN 2330-1279

Attachment 4

Exhibit C: City's Paragraph 30 Evaluation

CITY OF FLINT, MICHIGAN
Department of Law

Angela Wheeler
Chief Legal Officer

Dr. Karen W. Weaver
Mayor

TO: **All Parties to the *Concerned Pastors* Settlement Agreement**
FROM: **William Kim, Assistant City Attorney**
RE: **City of Flint's Paragraph 30 Evaluation**
DATE: **February 8, 2018**

The City of Flint provides the following report, pursuant to Paragraph 30 of the Settlement Agreement in *Concerned Pastors et al v. Khouri et al*.[1] The City has conducted the evaluation, required by Paragraph 29 of the Settlement Agreement, to update the cost and service line estimates underlying the City's obligations under that Settlement Agreement. In short, the City's evaluation of its service line replacement (SLR) activity to date indicates that:

(1) It is not reasonably likely that there were more than 18,000 lead or galvanized steel service lines at replacement eligible households;

(2) The Allocated Monies and the Reserve Monies can reasonably be expected to cover the costs of completing the excavations and replacements under the Settlement Agreement; and

(3) The Allocated Monies, alone, cannot reasonably be expected to cover the costs of completing the excavations and replacements under the Settlement Agreement.

At this time, the City is neither requesting release of the Reserve Monies for other allowable purposes, nor is it requesting additional funds to complete replacement of service lines.

I. Summary of SLR Activity to Date

The City's SLR efforts have been underway since February 2016, when Mayor Weaver first announced the City's FAST Start program aimed at replacing all lead or galvanized steel service lines in the City of Flint. The Settlement Agreement in *Concerned Pastors et al v. Khouri et al* allowed the City to secure funding commitments for this program. In that Agreement, the State of Michigan committed to providing the City of Flint with $20 million in funds through the Water Infrastructure Improvements for the Nation (WIIN) Act, $20 million in state matching funds, $47 million in other state-provided funds, and an additional reserve of $10 million in WIIN funds. With this funding, the City of Flint committed to conducting 18,000 excavations and replacing all lead and galvanized steel service lines identified.

In Phase IV of the FAST Start program,[2] the City expended approximately $29 million in construction costs,[3] approximately $8 million in restoration costs,[4] and approximately $250,000 in project management costs.

---

[1] All terms in this report are used as defined in the Settlement Agreement (Dkt 147-1).
[2] Phase IV SLR work occurred in 2017 after execution of the *Concerned Pastors* Settlement Agreement
[3] Including the costs for excavation and SLR.
[4] Costs for restoring properties to their original condition after SLR or excavation.

On a per-unit basis, each SLR costs an average of $4,800, each hydrovac excavation costs an average of $270, each supplemental/traditional excavation costs an average of $2,500, and each site restoration costs an average of $1,650. To date, the City has conducted excavations at approximately 8,843 homes.[5] Of those 8843 excavations, 6,256 lead or galvanized steel service lines were identified and replaced. Service line replacement was thus required at 70.7% of the service lines in Phases I-IV.[6]

With 8,843 excavations completed, the City's remaining obligations under the Settlement Agreement are to conduct 9,173 excavations and to replace any lead or galvanized steel service lines identified through those excavations. It has expended approximately $37.25 million which leaves approximately $49.75 million in Allocated Monies and $10 million in Reserve Monies.

II. Phase V and VI SLR Activity Projections

In Phases V (2018) and VI (2019), the City intends to complete the remaining 9,173 excavations and to replace any lead or galvanized steel service lines identified as a result of those excavations. This defines the scope of work for Phases V and VI. Specifically, the City intends to conduct 6000 excavations in 2018 during Phase V, while completing the remaining 3,173 excavations in 2019 during Phase VI.

These excavations will be primarily conducted using the hydrovac excavation method. Based on its experiences in Phase IV, the City expects that no more than 19% of the addresses will be unsuitable for hydrovac excavation and will instead require the more costly supplemental excavation process. As a result, the City expects to conduct 4,860 hydrovac excavations as part of Phase V, while only conducting 1,140 supplemental excavations. Similarly, to complete the remaining 3,173 excavations during Phase VI, the City expects to conduct 2,541 hydrovac excavations and 596 supplemental excavations.

The City also projects that the percentage of excavations identifying lead or galvanized steel service lines will continue to drop. Phases I-IV of the FAST Start program focused initially on the oldest areas of the City. Such areas were deemed most likely to contain lead or galvanized steel service lines in need of replacement. In Phases V and VI, the City's SLR activities will move into comparatively newer neighborhoods where the existence of lead or galvanized steel service lines becomes increasingly unlikely. As a result, the City expects the percentage of excavations identifying lead or galvanized steel service lines to drop to 60% in Phase V (2018) and 50% in Phase VI (2019).

In addition, the City projects that construction costs will increase at a rate of 2.5% per year, that the City's labor costs will increase by 3% per year, and that the City's project management costs will increase by 3.5% per year. Finally, the City is reserving $1,000,000 per year as a construction contingency for unanticipated expenses. Using these projections and the data gathered in Phases I-IV, the City's project management contractors (AECOM), Public Works department, and Finance Department have collaboratively developed the cost projection for Phases V and VI. ***See Figure 1* – FAST Start Phases V-VI Project Budget Forecast.**

[5] A number of homes, not exceeding 100, appear to have been excavated twice, once by hydrovac excavation and once by traditional excavations. To date, the City has conducted a total 4899 hydrovac excavations, of which 1196 copper-to-copper connections were identified. Up to 100 of those copper-to-copper hydrovac results were unnecessarily excavated using traditional methods. For evaluation purposes, the City is using 1096 as the total number of hydrovac excavations revealing copper to copper connections

[6] In Phases I-III (conducted largely in 2016), SLR work was required at 73.7% of the homes excavated. In Phase IV alone, SLR work was required at only 70.1% of the homes excavated.

Based on the data from Phases I-IV, the projected scope of work in Phases V and VI, and the cost projections for that work, the City anticipates that Phase V will incur $37,773,108 in costs, while Phase VI will incur $21,448, 076 in costs. In total, the City anticipates that the total costs to complete Phases V and VI (and the City's SLR obligations under the Settlement Agreement) will be $59,221,184. This projected total exceeds the remaining Allocated Monies under the Settlement Agreement ($49,750,000), but is within the remaining funds if the Reserve Monies are included ($59,750,000).

III. Conclusions

Based on the available information, the City has no reasonable basis to conclude that there are more than 18,000 lead or galvanized steel service lines at replacement-eligible households as of the effective date of the settlement agreement. Instead, all available data indicates that the number of homes for which service line replacement will be required will continue to drop as the City's excavation efforts move outwards into newer areas of the City. Taking this data into account, while the Allocated Monies alone will likely be insufficient to complete the replacement of lead or galvanized steel service lines in the City of Flint, inclusion of the Reserve Monies should provide adequate funding to complete the City's obligations under the *Concerned Pastors* Settlement Agreement. Therefore, at this time, the City is neither requesting release of the Reserve Monies, pursuant to Paragraph 31, nor is it requesting any additional funding, pursuant to Paragraph 32.

FAST START PHASES V-VI PROJECT BUDGETING FORECAST				
DESCRIPTION	**QUANTITY**		**UNIT COST**	**TOTAL COST**
PHASE V, 2018				
CONSTRUCTION				
Service Line Replacement (SLR)	3,600	EA	$4,920	$17,712,000
Hydrovac Exploration (HV)	4,860	EA	$280	$1,360,800
Supplemental Excavation	1,140	EA	$2,570	$2,929,800
Site Restoration	6,000	EA	$1,700	$10,200,000
Construction Contingency	1	LS	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
ADMINISTRATIVE/MANAGEMENT COSTS				
Program, Design, & Construction Management	1	LS	$3,790,000	$3,790,000
City of Flint	1	LS	780,508	$780,508
PHASE VI, 2019				
CONSTRUCTION				
Service Line Replacement (SLR)	1,569	EA	$5,050	$7,920,925
Hydrovac Exploration (HV)	2,541	EA	$290	$736,881
Supplemental Excavation	596	EA	$2,640	$1,573,519
Site Restoration	3,137	EA	$1,750	$5,489,750
Construction Contingency	1	LS	$1,000,000	$1,000,000
ADMINISTRATIVE/MANAGEMENT COSTS				
Program, Design, & Construction Management	1	LS	$3,923,000	$3,923,000
City of Flint	1	LS	$804,000	$804,000
PHASE V, 2018 SUBTOTAL COST				$37,773,108
PHASE VI, 2019 SUBTOTAL COST				$21,448,076
TOTAL COST				**$59,221,184**

Figure 1 – FAST Start Phases V-VI Project Budgeting Forecast

2017 AVERAGE CONSTRUCTION UNIT PRICES		
Service Line Replacement (SLR)	$4,800 / Home	Unit price based on Phase IV SLR contractor billings vs. actual service lines removed. Considers both full and partial replacements. City accepted a range of contractor unit prices for work in various Zones. Unit price is for SLR only. Site restoration priced separately.
Hydrovac Exploration (HV)	$270 / Home	Unit price based on Phase IV HV contractor billings vs. actual HV explorations completed. City accepted a range of contractor prices for work in various Zones. Unit price is for HV exploration only. Site restoration priced separately.
Supplemental Excavation	$2,500 / Home	Estimated unit price for excavation at curb stop when hydrovac cannot be completed. Unit price is for excavation only. Site restoration priced separately.
Site Restoration	$1,650 / Home	Unit price based on Phase IV contractor billings vs. actual restoration work completed. Only one contract was awarded for this work.
SCOPE OF WORK		
2018, Phase V Excavations	6,000 Homes	Base number of homes where excavation (HV exploration and / or SLR) is required to occur in 2018.
2018, Phase V HV	4,860 Homes	Number of homes where HV exploration can be completed. Considers that a specific % (% Supplemental Excavation Required) of HV cannot be completed and an excavation will be required to ID service line material.
2018, Phase V Suppl Excavation	1,140 Homes	Number of homes where supplemental excavation will occur. Considers that a specific % (% Supplemental Excavation Required) of HV cannot be completed and an excavation will be required to ID service line material. This work is independent of actual SLR work.
2019, Phase VI Excavations	3,137 Homes	Base number of homes where excavation (HV exploration and / or Supplemental Excavation) is required to occur in 2019.
2019, Phase VI HV	2,541 Homes	Number of homes where HV exploration can be completed. Considers that a specific % (% Supplemental Excavation Required) of HV cannot be completed and an excavation will be required to ID service line material.
2019, Phase VI Suppl Excavation	596 Homes	Number of homes where supplemental excavation will occur. Considers that a specific % (% Supplemental Excavation Required) of HV cannot be completed and an excavation will be required to ID service line material. This work is independent of actual SLR work.
PROGRAM MANAGEMENT (BAFO)		
TO 1: Project Plans (Proj 1, 3, 4 & 6)	$-	Costs not included because they do not consider SLR work.
TO 2: SLR Project Delivery	$3,789,839	Cost of work related to SLR. Includes Program Management, Design Management, Construction Management and PR costs. Based upon AECOM's BAFO pricing. $500,000 deduct to account for PM work over other tasks and future program.
TO 3: 30% Design (Proj 1, 3, 4 & 6)	$-	Costs not included because they do not consider SLR work.
CITY OF FLINT		
City of Flint	$780,508	2018 SLR related costs to be incurred by the City of Flint. Costs based upon 2017 labor rates and benefits for staff that have previously

		worked on the SLR project. An estimated level of effort (% billable to SLR) was made based upon discussion with Flint staff. Cost also includes an annual vehicle maintenance cost of $9.14 / hr for 5-full time vehicles for inspectors. 2017 costs were accelerated by City of Flint Inflation % to account for wage and benefit increases.
SOFT COSTS & ESCALATION %		
% Supplemental Excavation Required	19.0%	% of homes requiring Supplemental Excavation instead of HV to identify service line material. This is typically due to the curb box / stop being inaccessible by HV operations as a result of being embedded in concrete or unlocated. The excavation is typically made to confirm material of the service line and is independent of an actual SLR.
% SLR Replacements (2018)	60.0%	% of SLR completed vs. overall number of HV / excavated explorations. Based on historical data of actual SLR completed in 2017 vs. HV / excavated explorations, with projected reductions based on decreasing age of service lines to be excavated.
% SLR Replacements (2019)	50.0%	% of SLR completed vs. overall number of HV / excavated explorations. Based on historical data of actual SLR completed in 2017 vs. HV / excavated explorations, with projected reductions based on decreasing age of service lines to be excavated.
Construction Unit Cost Inflation (2019)	2.5%	% used to adjust constriction unit pricing to account for inflation from one year to the next. Accounts for increases in staff wages, materials, equipment, O&M, and general overhead incurred by local contractors from one year to the next between projects.
Program Management Cost Inflation (2019)	3.5%	% used to adjust PM pricing to account for inflation from one year to the next. Accounts for increases in staff wages, materials, equipment, and general overhead incurred by AECOM during the execution of the Flint PM program.
City of Flint Cost Inflation (2018 & 2019)	3.0%	% used to adjust City of Flint costs to account for inflation from one year to the next. Accounts for increases in staff wages, materials, equipment, O&M, and general overhead incurred by the City during daily operations related to the SLR project.
Construction Contingency	0.0%	Contingency for unexpected construction conditions. Assessed at a flat rate for forecasting purposes.

Figure 2 - FAST Start Conditions

Attachment 5

post-gazette.com
Pittsburgh Post-Gazette

PWSA secures millions in state money for lead line replacements

October 17, 2018 12:05 PM

By Adam Smeltz / Pittsburgh Post-Gazette

Buoyed by millions in state money, the Pittsburgh Water and Sewer Authority is set to accelerate replacements for underground lead pipes next year.

About $49 million approved Wednesday by the Pennsylvania Infrastructure Investment Authority, or Pennvest, should pay for replacing about 2,800 residential lead service connections in 2019, city and state officials said.

That's up from the roughly 2,100 residential connections that workers are replacing under the 2018 PWSA budget. Revenue from local ratepayers — some $44 million — is covering the work this year, part of ongoing efforts to keep the hazardous metal out of drinking water.

"We're absolutely thrilled at the award" from Pennvest, PWSA spokesman Will Pickering said. The funding is probably the biggest grant and loan offering that the state authority has ever supplied to PWSA, he said.

PWSA sought the money, which includes a $13.7 million grant and a $35.4 million loan. PWSA is responsible for repaying the latter — with a 1 percent interest rate — over 30 years.

"Pittsburgh has been making great strides to protect its drinking water, and this announcement from Gov. [Tom] Wolf gives that work a tremendous lift," Mayor Bill Peduto said in a statement. The investment "will have positive impacts for decades to come," he said.

Under a state order, PWSA is supposed to replace at least 7 percent of its lead service lines each year after high lead readings in some homes triggered the intervention in 2016. The lines connect indoor plumbing in individual buildings to water mains beneath the street.

Those service lines are split into two sections: a publicly owned segment that's closest to the main, and a privately owned segment that completes the connection into the building. The state money will let

PWSA keep replacing both segments when they contain lead, but property owners must give written consent for the private-side work, Mr. Pickering said.

PWSA will send letters in November to customers whose connections may be eligible for replacement in 2019. The authority plans to focus on lower-income areas, although it wasn't immediately clear Wednesday which neighborhoods may be targeted. More details should be available in a week or so, Mr. Pickering said.

Still, state House Speaker Mike Turzai, R-Bradford Woods, flayed the state funding as a taxpayer-funded bailout to "address years of city and PWSA mismanagement." The effort takes "much-needed money from water and sewer projects across the state," he said in a statement.

Another frequent PWSA critic, Allegheny County Controller Chelsa Wagner, questioned PWSA's expenses, given how many connections it intends to replace. In some other cities, $49 million would be enough to replace many thousands more lead pipes, Ms. Wagner said, calling for more efficiency.

Mr. Pickering said PWSA is looking at where it can "create efficiencies and potentially lower costs." The overwhelming majority of costs are for construction-related tasks, such as tying new service lines into water mains, he said.

"These construction contracts are all publicly bid, so we're limited by what we receive from interested parties," Mr. Pickering said. PWSA found its construction costs to be comparable to similar urban areas such as Milwaukee and Washington, D.C., he said.

PWSA has estimated 12,500 of some 71,000 residential connections contain lead.

Adam Smeltz: 412-263-2625, asmeltz@post-gazette.com, @asmeltz.

Attachment 6

RAND CORPORATION

Perspective

Expert insights on a timely policy issue

Informing Pittsburgh's Options to Address Lead in Water

Linnea Warren May, Jordan R. Fischbach, and Michele Abbott

On April 11, 2017, a "Not Another Flint" town hall held in the Larimer neighborhood of Pittsburgh drew a standing-room-only crowd of over 100 residents concerned about high levels of lead in Pittsburgh's water supply (Reid, 2017b). The public outcry came amid a flurry of news reports describing deepening management, financial, and infrastructure problems faced by the Pittsburgh Water and Sewer Authority (PWSA). Concerns with lead in the water have been part of the conversation about Pittsburgh's infrastructure challenges for decades, but how did the city end up here?

In this Perspective, we review the history and recent developments related to the use of lead in Pittsburgh's infrastructure. Lead in the city's water system is of particular concern in 2017, given new regulatory requirements with which PWSA must comply, rising public concern, and recent actions to address lead in water. Consequently, this Perspective summarizes the policy options for water supply lead remediation currently being weighed by local decisionmakers. We review the costs, regulatory barriers, and feasibility of the various options under consideration, including the City of Pittsburgh's new Safe Water Program and multiple pipe replacement options. Case studies from peer cities (including Madison, Wisconsin, and Flint, Michigan) support the analysis and its assumptions. We conclude with recommended next steps for local decisionmakers, including PWSA, the City of Pittsburgh, and the newly formed Allegheny County lead task force. These include promoting home filter use and ensuring optimal pipe corrosion control in the near term, while pursuing innovations from other cities to reduce the public and private costs of a long-term solution that entails full lead service line (LSL) replacement.

A Brief History of Lead in Pittsburgh

Much of Pittsburgh's infrastructure was constructed during the city's industrial boom of the early 20th century. Around this time, LSLs were pervasive in most of the country's large cities: 70 percent of all cities with populations over 30,000 in 1900 at least partially relied on lead-based water delivery systems (Rabin, 2008). Due to

lead's pliability, durability, and resistance to corrosion, it was very common in service lines and in residential plumbing and fixtures (Rabin, 2008). Service lines, which connect street water mains to individual buildings or residences, were either made completely of lead or lined with lead. Residential plumbing also used lead pipes or, more recently, lead solder to connect copper piping (Holmberg, 2016; Holsopple, 2016).

Lead enters the water supply when pipes and plumbing components corrode under acidic conditions, or when minerals like magnesium and calcium are present in insufficient concentrations to form a protective coating in pipes (in "soft water" conditions) (Rabin, 2008). Lead in the water is dangerous for anyone who drinks tap water, and no known level of lead exposure is safe. People who have exposure to lead may experience anemia, weakness, and kidney and brain damage. They are also at risk for high blood pressure, heart disease, kidney disease, and reduced fertility. Lead exposure for children can cause intellectual disability and behavioral disorders, including lower IQ, attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, and antisocial behavior. The neurological and behavioral effects of lead are believed to be irreversible (World Health Organization, 2016).

Regulation of Lead in Water Systems

Scholars have long been aware of the potential health threats from lead, and the toxicity of lead in public water began receiving attention from health experts in the late 19th century (Aub et al., 1926; Troesken, 2006). Lobbying and research sponsored by the Lead Industries Association kept lead in use in the Pittsburgh region until 1969, when Allegheny County banned the use of lead pipes (Holmberg, 2016; Rabin, 2008). Local action on lead pipes in municipal areas across the country prompted federal and state legislation limiting its use in any plumbing capacity in 1986 and 1991, respectively (Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection [PADEP], 2015; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency [EPA], 2017c).

The EPA's "Lead and Copper Rule" (LCR), established as part of the Safe Drinking Water Act, requires that local water utilities conduct regular lead testing according to a standard procedure (EPA, 2017b; Ganim, 2016). If lead levels above 15 parts per billion (ppb) are detected in more than 10 percent of tests of homes with LSLs, the utility must undertake a number of additional actions, including steps to control corrosion, providing public education about lead concentrations, and steps to limit exposure (EPA, 2017b). Water systems that exceed benchmark lead levels may also be required to begin replacement of LSLs at a rate of 7 percent annually (EPA, 2017b). PADEP, which has primary enforcement authority for drinking water quality in the state, established a similar lead and copper rule in 1997 (PADEP, 1997; PWSA, 2017b).

Like water utilities in other cities, PWSA uses anticorrosive agents to prevent lead from leaching into the water supply. Under the Safe Drinking Water Act, water utilities are legally obligated to notify PADEP and receive authorization to make any changes to the anticorrosives.

Pittsburgh's Legacy of Lead

Although lead pipes are banned in new construction, over 88 percent of the houses in Pittsburgh were built before 1970. Estimates suggest that about 25 percent of PWSA's 80,500 customers (about 20,000 customers) still get their water through pipes containing lead, although the true number of customers with either LSLs or

lead within residential plumbing is currently unknown (Hopey, 2017a; U.S. Census Bureau, 2015). For comparison, research by the University of Michigan indicates that 50 percent of Flint, Michigan, residents may get their water from lead pipes (Carmody and Brush, 2016). In Washington, D.C., the first city to systematically map its lead pipes, about 10 percent of the city's 125,390 service lines (about 12,300 lines) were found to be made from lead (District of Columbia Water and Sewer Authority, 2016; Frostenson, 2016).

Lead in the water supply is not the only source of lead exposure in Pittsburgh. With old housing stock also comes a risk of exposure to lead through paint. Lead was commonly used in residential paint in the early part of the 20th century due to its durability and quick-drying properties. Lead paint was not banned until 1978, after the majority of homes in Pittsburgh were constructed (Holsopple, 2017; U.S. Census Bureau, 2015). Lead paint on walls, windowsills, and in household dust could be present in over 25 percent of homes built before the ban, although the number of houses with lead paint is also difficult to determine and the number in Pittsburgh is suspected to be higher, given the age of its housing stock (EPA, 2017d; Holsopple, 2017).

Lead may also be found in soil in yards, parks, and vacant land. Lead is naturally occurring in the soil in some areas, and soils can also become contaminated with lead paint or old leaded gasoline. Former industrial sites, common in the Pittsburgh region, are also more likely to leave behind lead in the soil that children could play in and possibly ingest (EPA, 2017d).

Public policy efforts to reduce lead exposure are complicated by a multiplicity of sources and a lack of information. Although past efforts in Pittsburgh have focused primarily on lead paint, there is still substantial uncertainty about the extent to which various vectors contribute to lead exposure. Paint, dust, and soil may contribute 80 to 90 percent of a child's total lead intake, for instance, while infants fed with formula may experience 40 to 60 percent of their exposure from water (Rabin, 2008).

Why Has Lead in Water Re-Emerged as an Urgent Policy Concern?

Local health officials have been aware of issues associated with lead paint and pipes in Pittsburgh homes for decades, but lead re-entered the public consciousness in 2013 when lead levels in the city's water were found to be just below the federal action levels after climbing steadily since 2007 (Frazier, 2016; Khan and Caruso, 2017). The 2015 water crisis in Flint—coupled with the revelation that PWSA had switched to cheaper caustic soda instead of soda ash as an anticorrosive agent between April 2014 and January 2016 without notifying PADEP, which is prohibited—elevated lead to an urgent concern for Pittsburgh residents and city government alike and triggered an administrative order from PADEP (PADEP, 2016).

Since these revelations surfaced, PWSA has conducted two rounds of testing for levels of lead in tap water, focused on homes known or suspected to have LSLs as required by EPA. Test results from July 2016 showed 17 of 100 residences tested above the 15 ppb action level; additional tests in December 2016 counted 30 out of 149 residences (20 percent) over 15 ppb (PWSA, 2017c). EPA requires action when a city's 90th-percentile lead level in homes with LSLs is over 15 ppb. The second round of tests pushed Pittsburgh's level to 18 ppb (EPA, 2017b).[1] As a result, federal and state regulators required PWSA to address lead in its drinking water and,

The continued threat of lead in Pittsburgh's water, paint, and soil has made it an urgent public health issue, which also has important implications for public capital spending.

as of 2016, PWSA has begun to take steps to comply with EPA and PADEP requirements (PADEP, 2016; PWSA, 2016c).

PWSA also began providing residents with free water sampling kits in February 2016 (PWSA, 2017c). Of the 3,110 free samples returned and tested as of January 2017, 348 (11.2 percent) had water lead levels above the federal action level (PWSA, 2017c). As of May 2017, PWSA is the second-largest U.S. water system (after Portland, Oregon), with over 10 percent of households exceeding federal lead levels, and is one of 1,200 water systems nationwide exhibiting elevated lead levels (EPA, 2017a). However, long wait times for testing kits and results, a lack of systematic testing, and concerns about the validity of tap water lead sample results have left open questions about true lead levels in Pittsburgh households' water supplies (Conway, 2017; Reid, 2017a).

The public health implications of Pittsburgh's recent lead exceedances are also unclear. Clinical testing for blood lead levels (BLL) in the region is sporadic, despite calls from experts over the past decade to increase BLL testing and test data sharing (Keyser et al., 2006). According to the Pennsylvania State Department of Health's most recent *Childhood Lead Surveillance Annual Report*, 39 percent of Pittsburgh's children were tested for lead, and 8.32 percent of those children had BLL greater than or equal to 5 µg/dL, which is the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC)'s reference value for elevated BLL (Pennsylvania Department of Health, 2014). The number of children in Pittsburgh with elevated BLL was comparable to statewide values (8.54 percent), but was much higher than national values (3.77 percent) in 2014 (CDC, 2016).[2] New action by the Allegheny County Board of Health and County Council has paved the way for universal testing in children to begin in early 2018, which the CDC recommends in communities where 27 percent or more of housing was built before 1950 (Hopey, 2017b; Rischitelli et al., 2006). Lead testing does not reveal the source of lead contamination (e.g., water, paint, soil), but can help to direct mitigation efforts via targeted assessments in residences of children with high BLL and prioritizing lead remediation resources for those households.

The continued threat of lead in Pittsburgh's water, paint, and soil has made it an urgent public health issue, which also has important implications for public capital spending. But to date, little policy analysis has been conducted to systematically assess and compare the various options to address lead in drinking water. Uncertainty about the primary contributors to lead exposure in the region, ongoing regulatory requirements, significant public concern, and current actions under way to address lead in Pittsburgh's water all highlight the local significance of this policy challenge. This policy Perspective summarizes the current policy options for addressing the issue and highlights the key trade-offs that local decisionmakers will need to consider.

Public and Private Responsibility for Lead Mitigation

Current public concern about lead contamination in Pittsburgh's water is leading to demands for public investment in pipe replace-

ment to help mitigate the problem. However, replacing LSLs is not only expensive, it is complicated by several factors related to ownership of service lines and affordability for Pittsburgh residents.

Public Agencies

PWSA is responsible for treating and distributing drinking water for most customers in the City of Pittsburgh.[3] But PWSA, as an authority of the City of Pittsburgh, has limited responsibility for the city's lead pipe infrastructure (Blackhurst, 2017). Under current interpretations of Pennsylvania's Municipal Authorities Act, PWSA is prohibited from replacing service lines on private property. PWSA is legally able to replace only the portions of service lines on public property—up to the curb for most residences—although some local leaders contend that changes to or clarification of the law could enable PWSA to replace the full LSL (Reid, 2017c; Zhorov, 2016). PWSA's challenge is further complicated by the fact that the location and true number of LSLs are as yet unknown (Blackhurst, 2017). Pittsburgh's City Council introduced legislation in June 2017 to allow PWSA to pay to replace the private portion of LSLs, and, at the time of this writing, changes to state law are moving through the Pennsylvania legislature to grant PWSA the authority to actually perform the replacement (Bauder, 2017; Smeltz, 2017d, 2017e).

Private Home- and Building Owners

Under Pennsylvania's Municipal Authorities Act, property owners are currently responsible for replacing service lines that fall within property lines, which can often cost thousands of dollars (Zhorov, 2016). Property owners are also fully responsible for any lead pipes, solder, or fixtures that may be present in older buildings. Additionally, owners would be responsible for removing any lead paint and soil vectors found on their property. Thus, many important lead remediation activities are entirely at the discretion of residents and building owners, although capital and investment from public or other outside sources can help to support or incentivize these actions (Blackhurst, 2017).

Current Actions in Response to Lead in Drinking Water

The City of Pittsburgh has initiated various lead remediation activities, but there is ongoing debate about whether current actions are sufficient to protect residents, which actions are proving most effective, and what new measures should be considered. The current response to the lead water challenge includes the following initiatives:

- The **Pittsburgh Safe Water Program,** announced on March 8, 2017, allocated $1 million to provide water filters and free lead testing kits to all homeowners, prioritizing residents that are low-income, have BLL over 10 ppb, or are in neighborhoods where PWSA began partially replacing LSLs (City of Pittsburgh, 2017b; Smeltz, 2017b). The Safe Water Program is part of a public-private partnership, with a contribution of $500,000 by People's Gas and the remainder split between the City of Pittsburgh and PWSA (Smeltz, 2017b).
- The Blue Ribbon Panel, assembled on March 10, 2017, is tasked with overseeing the **reorganization of PWSA,** including creating long-term strategies to improve PWSA's operations, customer service, and value (Krauss, 2017b). As part of this process, PWSA is conducting a "pipe-loop study" to

determine the optimal level and type of anticorrosives for water treatment (PWSA, 2016d).

- PWSA is providing ongoing **public education** through community outreach meetings, informational materials, and social media to describe the risk of lead exposure from water and methods for minimizing exposure (e.g., flushing water lines before use, using NSF International–certified filters)[4] (PWSA, 2016a).
- PWSA has been mandated to begin **partial service line replacement** for about 1,400 residences per year, until lead levels fall below the 15 ppb federal action level. The first step is to locate LSLs, and PWSA has begun reviewing and digitizing historical service line records and conducting curb box inspections (PWSA, 2016d). At the time of this writing, partial service line replacement has been temporarily halted, but may continue after consultation with regulators (Reid, 2017c).
- The Urban Redevelopment Authority of Pittsburgh initiated the **Replace Old Lead Lines (ROLL) loan program** in April 2017 to incentivize homeowners to initiate full service line replacement. Under ROLL, homeowners who make less than 150 percent of the area median income are eligible for loans of up to $10,000, with a 3-percent interest rate and ten-year repayment period (Urban Redevelopment Authority of Pittsburgh, 2017).
- At the time of this writing, the Allegheny County Board of Health and County Council have approved **universal childhood blood lead testing,** and testing will begin in January 2018 if approved by the County Executive. This would require children in Allegheny County to undergo mandatory blood testing for lead at 9 to 12 months of age and again at two years old (Hopey, 2017b).
- Allegheny County announced the formation of a **lead task force** in May 2017 to be chaired by Allegheny County Health Department (ACHD) Director Karen Hacker. This task force will be asked to produce a report to guide policy and strategy on the region's lead issues (*Pittsburgh Post-Gazette*, 2017).

Exploring Possible Policy Options

While the city and other key players have already begun to tackle Pittsburgh's lead problem, many of the initiatives to date have been short-term and uncoordinated. A more comprehensive strategy may be necessary to fully protect Pittsburgh's residents from lead exposure, a responsibility tasked to the county's new lead task force. Below, we review the landscape of policy options available to deal with lead in the water supply to help inform the task force's recommendations. We compare options proposed for Pittsburgh with approaches taken by other cities, including Madison and Milwaukee, Wisconsin, along with Flint and Lansing, Michigan. We also note that these efforts should be coordinated with those to remediate lead paint and remove contaminated soil, including the recently announced Allegheny Lead Safe Homes program (Allegheny County, undated).

To put these options into perspective, we have developed first-order calculations to demonstrate how the relative cost burden of each policy option might be shared between public and private entities. Where possible, cost estimates are specific to the Pittsburgh region, but note that these should be treated as rough estimates due to the lack of detailed cost data available. Cost estimates for the options described in this Perspective are summarized in

Table 1. Relative Share of Estimated Cost Burden, by Policy Option

Policy Option	Estimated Total Cost	Estimated Cost Per Residence	Share of Per-Residence Cost	
			Private Entities	Public Entities
Status quo[a]	$0.52–$0.86 million per year; $5.2–$8.6 million over ten years	$26–$43 per year; $260–$430 over ten years	$26–$43 per year	
Filters	$1.5–$25.9 million in the first year; $11.7–$48 million over ten years	$80–$1,290 in the first year; $580–$2,400 over ten years	People's Gas: $25[b] Households in the first year: Pitcher filters: $50–$90 Point-of-use filters: $50–$330 Point-of-entry filters: $400–$1,250	City: $12.50 PWSA: $12.50
Optimal corrosion control[c]	$15,000	–	–	–
Partial replacement of service lines by PWSA[d]	$22.5–$254.4 million	$1,125–$12,720 one-time cost	Households via fee or rate increase: $30–$250 per year over ten years Households, private portion replacement cost: $1,300–$7,500 one-time cost	PWSA: $1,125–$12,720 one-time cost
Full replacement of service lines by PWSA[e]	$48.5–$413 million	$2,425–$20,650 one-time cost	Households via fee or rate increase: $60–$520 per year over ten years	PWSA: $2,425–$20,650 one-time cost

[a] All cost estimates assume 20,000 LSLs in Pittsburgh. Flushing cost range is based on flushing LSLs twice daily for three to five minutes, at a value of $11.80 per 1,000 gallons (Katner et al., 2017; PWSA, 2017a).

[b] Safe Water Program: People's Gas contributed $500,000 and the City of Pittsburgh and PWSA together contributed $500,000 (Smeltz, 2017b). This covers 20,000 residents for three to four months, and residents are responsible for covering the cost of flushing and replacement filters. Cost ranges for filtering systems are $50–$1,250 (pitchers, point-of-use, and point-of-entry options included) in the first year.

[c] The estimated cost of corrosion control oversight is based on a one-time fee of $5,000 per academic reviewer; estimates are based on a three-reviewer committee. Oversight costs could vary based on the reviewers' experience, roles, and expected deliverables, but would be minimal if costs were distributed across all ratepayers, and is therefore not included in the table (Katner, 2017).

[d] 2017 rates increased by $82.80, but PWSA estimated partial replacement could cost ratepayers $200 million over ten years ($250 per household per year, much more than would be raised at current water rates) (Peduto, 2017). Based on a range of data from a city report and from other cities, we estimate a partial replacement cost of $1,125–$12,720 (Corley, 2016; Peduto, 2017). PWSA's cost breakdown attributed $6,600 to replacement of the public section, and included additional costs of $920 for lead pipe locating, $2,300 for design and planning, and 30 percent ($2,900) for contingency. Using these estimates, ratepayers could pay as little as $30 per year to fund partial replacement costs. Replacing the private section was estimated to cost the homeowner an additional $7,500, considering a $4,500 base cost, and an additional $3,000 in planning and contingency costs (Peduto, 2017). Note that our cost estimates for LSL replacement do not specifically account for additional financing costs or associated timelines for loan repayment.

[e] Based on data from a city report and data from other cities, we estimate a full replacement one-time cost of $2,425–$20,650 per residence, with local estimates on the high end of that range (Corley, 2016; Peduto, 2017). The range of total costs is wide, from $48.5–$413 million (Corley, 2016; Peduto, 2017). Distributed over all PWSA ratepayers, the range of costs per ratepayer per year is $60–$520 for full pipe replacement.

Table 1. The table presents the total cost (if investments were made for all suspected LSLs in Pittsburgh), cost per residence, and the share of the per-residence cost borne by private or public entities for each option. For pipe replacement options, cost burden columns indicate the public *or* private costs, depending on which entity is responsible for costs. Methods and assumptions used to estimate cost ranges for each option are included as table notes.

Status Quo: Public Education and Pipe Flushing

While decisions are being made to direct capital spending, PWSA is currently required to provide public education around the importance of flushing water in households suspected to have LSLs. Residents are able to request free lead testing kits from PWSA to determine lead levels in their own water supply (PWSA, 2016a). Boiling water does not remove lead contamination, and using water from the hot water tap for drinking or cooking may increase lead exposure. Most experts recommend that residents flush their water for about three to five minutes before drinking (or before using a shower, dishwasher, or washing machine) after roughly six hours of non-use (Katner et al., 2017; PWSA, 2016a). For most households, this means flushing their taps twice per day. Based on these assumptions and current PWSA water rates, households would pay an extra $26–$43 per year on flushing.[5] This option limits city or PWSA action to public education around the dangers of lead and the importance of flushing. Even without further public expenditure, some residents may also choose to purchase filters in addition to flushing their lines, as discussed in the next section.

Provide Residential Water Filters: Pitchers, Point-of-Use, or Point-of-Entry

NSF International–certified water filters come in various forms and price points, from a basic pitcher water filter ($20–$40); to faucet attachments or under-sink (point-of-use) filters ($30–$280); to whole-house (point-of-entry) filters ($360–$1,170) (Amazon.com, undated[b], undated[d], undated[e]; Aquasana, undated[b]; ZeroWater, undated[a]). From pitchers to point-of-entry filtration systems, lead protection coverage increases, as do cost and level of effort to install. Regardless of which option is chosen, filters require regular upkeep, cleaning, or replacement. Filter replacement depends on usage, but on average, these filters should last about three to six months, with replacements costing between $30 and $80 per year depending on the filtering method chosen (Amazon.com, undated[a], undated[c], undated[f]; Aquasana, undated[a]; ZeroWater, undated[c]). Appropriate use and replacement of water filters can reduce lead exposure, but NSF International standards do not ensure that all lead is removed from filtered water (NSF International, 2017). We estimate the range of filtering costs to be $80–$1,290 per residence in the first year ($580–$2,400 over ten years), some of which can be subsidized by public and private investment.

The Pittsburgh Safe Water Program, a public-private partnership, seeks to provide certified pitcher water filters and lead testing kits to all city residents (City of Pittsburgh, 2017b). The program's current funding level is limited to $1 million, which will likely not cover every affected residence in the city. This iteration of the program has been described as "Phase 1," so one possible option is to provide additional or renewal phases to maintain coverage of

residences susceptible to lead-contaminated water supply. However, the program is considered a stopgap measure, and continuing the program would depend on additional funding, including support from the private sector or other nongovernment sources.

People's Natural Gas has contributed $500,000, while the city and PWSA have contributed $250,000 each. There are an expected 20,000 residences affected by LSLs, and distributing program funds across all of those residents would allocate $50 per residence. While some of this cost will go to program oversight and distribution, the program has committed to using the funding to provide NSF-certified half-gallon pitcher water filters. The program funding covers the cost of a pitcher and filter for three to six months of use for 20,000 households, with future filter replacement costs falling to residents (ZeroWater, undated[b]). Additionally, residents would need to be advised to continue flushing their water lines.

Establish Improved Oversight to Ensure Optimal Corrosion Control

Corrosion control on pipes works to prevent lead from leaching into the water supply. While the appropriate use of anticorrosives is effective at reducing lead levels below the federal action level, they cannot completely protect water that is flowing through lead pipes, such as in unexpected soft water situations or when the water supply suddenly becomes more acidic (EPA, 2016). However, appropriate use will depend on improved management and operational oversight from PWSA. The current high lead levels detected in households are suspected to be related to PWSA's unlawful substitution of caustic soda for soda ash for corrosion control (Smeltz, 2017a).[6]

Oversight and transparency measures were enacted in Flint as a key part of the city's emergency response. One response was to establish an EPA expert task force to provide technical assistance for implementing appropriate corrosion control treatment. In addition, EPA began posting results of preliminary water quality data on an interactive map that residents could access (Acosta, 2016). The Michigan Department of Environmental Quality also promised to work toward "instilling a new culture of collaboration that will take into consideration community and expert level insight" (Fonger, 2016). While PWSA is currently conducting an internal study to determine the optimal use of anticorrosives, adopting a broader range of actions with stakeholder input could provide additional mechanisms of oversight. We estimate the cost of corrosion control oversight to be approximately $15,000 for one-time payments to academic researchers to participate in an oversight committee (Katner, 2017).

Partial Replacement of LSLs by PWSA

Under EPA requirements, PWSA is required to replace 7 percent of the system's LSLs per year (about 1,400), but only until testing shows the 90th percentile of lead levels falls below 15 ppb (EPA, 2017a). Under current interpretations of the Municipal Authorities Act, however, PWSA may only replace public portions of service lines, with the private home- or building owner responsible for replacing the remaining portion of the LSL. PWSA may choose to continue partial replacement of LSLs regardless of testing results.

However, research suggests the disruption caused by partial replacement of LSLs can cause an even greater amount of lead to leach into the water supply in both the short and long terms, such that EPA is evaluating the provisions of the LCR that require

partial replacement of service lines (Blackhurst, 2017; Edwards, Triantafyllidou, and Best, 2009; EPA, 2011). Following suit with other cities, PWSA has recently halted efforts to replace public portions of LSLs while deliberations with PADEP proceed (Reid, 2017c). Given the dangers of increased lead levels, if partial replacement were to continue, the risks to homeowners opting out of replacing the private portion remain high. To mitigate this, PWSA has encouraged homeowners to coordinate simultaneous replacement of public and private sections of their service lines. Under these conditions, homeowners bear a high cost burden and renters would not have control over the LSLs entering their homes, two factors that disproportionately impact lower-income households and leave them potentially more susceptible to lead exposure (LSLR Collaborative, 2017a).

As an incentive, pilot programs have attempted to reduce the burden of replacement costs for homeowners for the private portion of the service line. Thus far, however, results have not been promising. A pilot in Pittsburgh's Lawrenceville neighborhood in May 2016 alerted homeowners when work on public lines would be ongoing so that they could replace their private lines at the same time, saving them money based on economies of scale. However, only one homeowner ultimately opted to conduct a full replacement, and more-intensive public education around risk misperceptions and the negative impacts of partial service line replacement are likely necessary to increase homeowner buy-in in the future (Krauss, 2017a).

The ROLL loan program is another pilot intended to support service line replacement. It remains to be seen, however, if these favorable loan terms will be sufficient incentive for low-income homeowners to take action. In addition, total program funding is currently $500,000. With an estimated average loan of $6,000, there are only enough resources to provide loans to about 83 residents (Marusic and Caruso, 2017). Reports in June 2017 indicated that uptake to date has been low (Reid, 2017c).

If partial replacements were to continue, PWSA would bear the full cost of partial replacement of LSLs, although some of this cost is passed on to residents in the form of rate increases. PWSA has committed $60 million to infrastructure investment in 2017, but lead water testing and service line replacement is only one of five projects the investment will fund (PWSA, 2016b). Recent local estimates suggest that replacement of an estimated 20,000 public LSLs could cost ratepayers up to $200 million over ten years, at a rate of $12,720 per line (Marusic and Caruso, 2017). We calculate that this would translate to about $250 per household ratepayer per year over that period.[7]

It is important to note that the cost estimates of public service line replacement being considered in Pittsburgh are much higher than those seen in other areas. For example, in Madison, replacement costs averaged about $1,125, roughly 10 percent of the estimated cost in Pittsburgh, and replacement costs in Flint currently average $7,500 per line (Corley, 2016; Dolan, 2016). We presented this range of costs in Table 1, both in total and per residence.

Full Replacement of LSLs by PWSA

Full replacement—when both public and private portions of service lines are replaced at the same time by the utility—is becoming the industry standard in other cities.[8] However, to provide full line replacement in Pittsburgh, homeowners need to opt in to allow PWSA to manage the full replacement, and legal barriers must be overcome before PWSA can be granted the authority to do so. At

the time of this writing, local advocacy and legislative action has begun for changes to or clarification of state law that would allow PWSA to do work on the privately owned portions of service lines, and city leadership is likely to continue to push for changes to the law at the state level in order to proceed with systemwide replacement (Hopey and Smeltz, 2017; Smeltz, 2017e). While PWSA contends that the Municipal Authorities Act prohibits authorities from replacing private lines, some local leaders assert that the law is not explicit and are looking to establish clear responsibility for PWSA (Clift, 2017; Smeltz, 2017c). In the interim, homeowners can either initiate a stand-alone replacement or coordinate replacement of the private portion with PWSA's preplanned construction to reduce costs.

Recent estimates suggest that the all-in cost of replacing the private section of service lines, including planning, design, and contingency, would be about $7,500 on top of the public cost, bringing the total to $20,320 per line (Peduto, 2017). Again, this is on the upper end of estimates from other metropolitan regions, and a wide range of per-household costs is still possible (ranging from $2,425 to $20,650).[9]

Trenchless pipe replacement is a new and innovative method that involves minimal excavation and can usually be accomplished in one day. Pipe replacement using existing routes is done using a cone-shaped tool that attaches to one end of the service pipe. A cable passes through the pipe, attaches to the cone, pulls it and the attached pipe from the ground, and simultaneously pulls the replacement pipe in behind the cone (Roost, 2016). There is also an option to install a new pipe along a new route without digging a trench, leaving the existing LSL in the ground (LSLR Collaborative, 2017b). Trenchless methods save labor costs and could reduce

Each dollar invested in lead paint remediation resulted in a return of between $17 and $221, or a national net savings of $181–$269 billion.

an $8,000 to $9,000 replacement to between $1,250 and $3,700 (Costin, 2016; Dougherty, 2017; Marusic and Caruso, 2017).[10] However, the feasibility of trenchless replacement depends on the soil around pipes, structure of pipes, and location of other utilities, so this option still needs a more-complete feasibility evaluation for Pittsburgh (Roost, 2016).

Social and Economic Benefits of Lead Remediation

Lead poisoning incurs important social and economic costs, which include increased health service and medication expenditures, increased need for special education resources, decreased IQ and lifetime earnings, decreased tax base, and increased crime and violence costs. Using data from the CDC, Hamblin (2016) estimated a lifetime cost of $50,000 and 0.2 years of life lost for each low-level exposure to lead.

However, the wide-ranging social and economic impacts of lead poisoning mean that benefits of lead mitigation are equally large. A comprehensive cost-benefit study in 2009 calculated conservative estimates of reducing childhood lead poisoning at the national level, and found that each dollar invested in lead paint remediation resulted in a return of between $17 and $221, or a national net savings of $181–$269 billion (Gould, 2009). A 2016 return-on-investment analysis in Michigan found a $600 million

investment in lead remediation could reduce lead poisoning in children by 70 percent, while paying for itself in three years and returning taxpayer investment in seven to eight years (Swinburn, 2016).

Opportunities for Public-Private Partnerships

Many of the policy options described in this Perspective will require coordination between the public and private sectors in not only strategic operations, but also financing. The most obvious source of private capital comes from ratepayers and residents: increasing user fees or water rates to fund fixes to public infrastructure, and requiring homeowners to finance repairs to the privately owned portions. This approach could be particularly challenging for PWSA customers, given that rates are already perceived as high and are presently increasing.[11] However, other cities, such as Madison and Lansing, have had success with mandates for homeowners in combination with generous public subsidies to offset the cost of repairs (Marusic and Caruso, 2017; Schmidt, 2016). Madison did so using fees from cellular antennas on water towers, and cities in Massachusetts and Wisconsin have also been able to leverage state funds made available to support LSL replacement in low-income communities (LSLR Collaborative, 2017a). Pending legislation allowing PWSA to pay for full-service LSL replacement, city officials hope to obtain a low-interest loan from the Pennsylvania Infrastructure Investment Authority to fund the replacement costs (Bauder, 2017). Congress also recently approved $300 million in loans from EPA to low-income households to replace residential portions of LSLs, although Congress has yet to appropriate the funds and Pittsburgh's participation remains in question (Neltner, 2017).

Incentives or subsidies for lead remediation could also be funded with private or philanthropic donations. Currently, private investment from People's Natural Gas is funding half of the $1 million going to provide PWSA customers with water filters through the city's Safe Water Program. The Hillman Foundation has provided a $300,000 grant to the ACHD to support lead reduction efforts, including blood testing and public education (*Tribune-Review*, 2017). Philanthropic donations like these may be sought to encourage additional lead mitigation efforts (People's Natural Gas, 2017). Other cities, like Chicago and Milwaukee, have successfully partnered with private banks and other lenders to create pool funds or grant matches for loans to contractors, landlords, and homeowners to do lead remediation. However, demand for these programs was shown to be low without corresponding mandates for property owners to take action (Delta Institute and EPA, 2017).

Another role the private sector can play is advocacy or in-kind support. Local community organizations or law firms could provide *pro bono* advocacy or legal advice in support of changing or clarifying the Municipal Authorities Act. In Flint, the trade association Plumbing Manufacturers International and the union United Association of Journeymen and Apprentices of the Plumbing and Pipe Fitting Industry issued a joint call to action to their members. This resulted in the donation of hundreds of faucets, plumbing supplies, and the labor of a team of 300 plumbers to work in houses and apartment buildings in areas most affected by the water crisis. The state of Michigan took advantage of this event and provided free water filters to be distributed to the affected areas (Roy, 2016).

However, Pittsburgh residents may have reservations about any private-sector involvement in the city's water system. A private company, Veolia, was responsible for managing some aspects of

PWSA operations when the unlawful switch in anticorrosives was made, an action that is suspected to have contributed to some of the city's lead issues (Aupperlee, 2016; Cohen, 2017). One of the tasks of the PWSA reorganization effort is to evaluate the potential role of the private sector in PWSA moving forward. This array of issues—related to public perception, as well as technical, financial, and regulatory feasibility—highlights the need for analysis of Pittsburgh's policy options and trade-offs.

Understanding the Trade-Offs

Costs are only one factor in policy decisionmaking, albeit an important one. Table 2 summarizes the policy options for lead mitigation in Pittsburgh's drinking water, along with criteria that can help inform next steps. The table summarizes each option in terms of a rough, qualitative estimate of lead remediation benefit; cost per residence; technical feasibility; legal or regulatory barriers; and time frame. This table is presented as a "stoplight chart" using red, yellow, and green shading to allow for visual comparison across criteria and options. Colors roughly correspond to the performance of an option for a given criterion.

The costs of citywide lead remediation strategies are high, and most of the current debate is on the portion of the cost that will fall to the public sector. However, Table 1 demonstrates that regardless of the option chosen, residents and businesses will also bear a large portion of the cost, although it may not be as readily apparent. If the city decides to maintain the status quo, or even to continue to fund the Safe Water Program, the burden of responsibility will fall to residents. Not only will this responsibility be financial, it will also require that residents engage in appropriate health and safety behaviors to protect themselves from the risk of lead poisoning. Likewise, appropriate use of corrosion control will decrease the risk of lead exposure. However, while corrosion control can bring lead levels under the federal action level, they do not fall to zero. And as recent years have shown, better management and oversight is necessary to maintain the appropriate protection of residents.

As Table 2 indicates, there are no policy options currently on the table that fully and permanently address the risk of lead in the water other than full pipe replacement. Our analysis suggests that corrosion control, coupled with a publicly supported filter distribution program, is an acceptable short-term option to reduce lead risk as the city wrestles with more-permanent solutions—a "no regrets" option that can achieve positive impacts while long-term strategies are developed. Thus, improving management and oversight of corrosion control strategies ought to be a key aspect of the ongoing PWSA reorganization efforts. Our analysis of the current science and industry standards also indicates that the strategy of partial pipe replacement is not only costly, it is ineffective and likely counterproductive for reducing lead in Pittsburgh's water over time.

In the long term, full pipe replacement will permanently address the lead issue in the city and has been adopted as a best practice in other cities. However, innovations to reduce the cost of full pipe replacement on a large scale are needed, given the high cost estimates currently being discussed. As case studies from other cities indicate, there are options like trenchless replacement that—with economies of scale—could reduce total costs substantially if proven feasible given local conditions. Full replacement also presents a prime opportunity for foundations and businesses to engage through advocacy; providing support for residents; or working to change, repeal, or clarify the Municipal Authorities Act in addi-

Table 2. Summary of the Options for Lead Mitigation and Decision Criteria

Policy Option	Impact on Lead Remediation	Cost Per Residence	Technical Feasibility	Legal or Regulatory Barriers	Time Frame
Status quo	Continued risk of lead exposure to residents	$26–$43 per year; $260–$430 over ten years	No technical requirements, but requires residents to consistently comply with flushing instructions	None	Immediate
Filters	Provides short-term protection from lead in water, but only for those who sign up for the Safe Water Program or procure their own filters	$80–$1,290 in the first year; $580–$2,400 over ten years	Procuring and distributing water filters is feasible, but filters must be maintained and replaced regularly	None	Safe Water Program rolled out quickly, but will only last three to six months
Optimal corrosion control	If administered correctly, should protect water from lead pipes, but it is an ongoing operations strategy rather than a permanent fix	–	Study currently under way to determine most effective anticorrosive; Blue Ribbon Panel assessing management changes	Legal challenges ongoing over unlawful change	Dependent on the amount of time the study will take; will need ongoing oversight and regulation
Partial replacement of service lines by PWSA	Has been shown to increase amount of lead leaching into the water supply. Only effective in coordination with property owners to replace private portions of lines.	$1,125–$12,720 one-time cost	Labor- and resource-intensive, but new technologies exist	PWSA must replace 7 percent of lines per year, but only until 90th percentile drops below 15 ppb; from curb to house, service lines are private—must generate resident buy-in	Will take PWSA about ten years to replace all LSLs
Full replacement of LSLs by PWSA	Permanently removes key source of water-based lead exposure in safe manner	$2,425–$20,650 one-time cost	Labor- and resource-intensive, but new technologies exist	Municipal Authority Act being contested to allow for PWSA to replace private portion of LSLs	Very time-intensive; estimates of 14 years for widespread replacement
	Performance Key	High	Medium-high	Medium-low	Low

tion to supporting legislation paving the way for public financing proposed at the local level.

Next Steps for Decisionmakers

So what does this mean for decisionmakers, including PWSA, the City of Pittsburgh, and the county's new lead task force? Lead exposure is a problem with multiple sources, and engages many stakeholders with different perspectives and priorities. While possible remedies exist, there is no obvious path forward to full resolution because of legal impediments, cost, and current trade-offs. In addition, decisionmakers must balance lead exposure with other priorities that demand attention, such as inequities in housing, education, and employment. However, as this Perspective has demonstrated, lead poisoning is a cross-cutting problem that affects citizens' well-being through health status, educational attainment, lifetime earnings, and local crime rates. Furthermore, responding to the lead problem in a piecemeal fashion has proven ineffective.

The city recently released its first resilience strategy, *OnePGH*, which comprehensively lays out the risks facing Pittsburgh's aging infrastructure and residents, and proposes a systems approach to address high-priority issues and resolve multiple risks at once (City of Pittsburgh, 2017a). Using a multiphased systems approach, including near-term "no regrets" options, could involve the steps we describe in the text boxes.

PWSA Infrastructure and Water-Management Decisions

1. Capitalize on public-private partnerships to incentivize the adoption and use of water filters.
2. As PWSA reorganization proceeds, ensure optimal corrosion control to mitigate lead risk in the short term.
3. Remove legal barriers to full replacement of LSLs, either through clarification of the Municipal Authorities Act or by explicit changes to the law at the state level.
4. Pursue options to fund full LSL replacement and decrease public and private costs, including through obtaining additional public or private funding and conducting feasibility studies of trenchless pipe replacement or other cost-reducing innovations.
5. Develop a strategy to identify and conduct full replacements of all LSLs.

This Perspective has explored the available options for lead in water, provided rough estimates to illustrate the costs for key players, and laid out the trade-offs for decisionmakers. The steps identified here could help put Pittsburgh on a path to a permanent solution to the lead-in-water challenge and protect the city's future generations. However, without a long-term strategy and committed collaboration across key stakeholders (including city and county officials, PWSA, private companies, community organizations, and residents) the health, social, and economic costs of lead exposure will persist.

Research, Outreach, and Education Activities to Support Near- and Long-Term Solutions

1. Invest in evidence-based public education about the dangers of lead from all sources, possible solutions, and the importance of flushing and filtering to address the near-term risks of lead in water.

2. Collect systematic data to determine true risks of lead exposure and poisoning in the city, including BLL testing among children.

3. Build a culture of public-private partnership by engaging both public- and private-sector players in the task force's work, including homeowners, private funders, local businesses, and community organizations. This team should be tasked with coordinating responses across sectors and generating the necessary regulatory or legal support to do so.

4. Conduct a full cost analysis and calculate return on investment for various lead remediation efforts, spanning paint, soil, and water exposure, to demonstrate the collective nature of both costs and benefits. This would provide a platform to garner buy-in and financial support from both public and private entities.

Notes

[1] By comparison, one study of the lead levels during the Flint water crisis revealed that its 90th percentile value was 25 ppb, with some samples exceeding 100 ppb. However, the homes sampled for this study were randomly sampled and did not all have LSLs, so the true 90th percentile value for homes with LSLs is suspected to have been higher (Roy, 2015).

[2] Note that the CDC is considering lowering its reference value to 3.5 µg/dL, and continues to assert that there is no safe BLL for children, underlining the importance of addressing even low-level contributors to lead exposure (Robbins, 2017).

[3] Other water service providers, primarily Pennsylvania American Water in the South Hills suburbs of Pittsburgh, operate water systems supplying water treated at PWSA facilities.

[4] NSF International began as the National Sanitary Foundation in 1944.

[5] This flushing cost range is based on flushing twice daily for three to five minutes, at a value of $11.80 per 1,000 gallons (Katner et al., 2017; PWSA, 2017a).

[6] While soda ash may cost less per kilo than caustic soda, it is generally considered to be more expensive due to higher equivalent alkalinity costs (i.e., more soda ash than caustic soda is required to treat the same volume of water), larger capital investment, and higher handling costs (Prout and Moorhouse, 2012).

[7] Available cost estimates of service line replacement are highly variable, and depend on unique contextual parameters (e.g., length of the service line, presence of driveways or trees). In March 2017, PWSA estimated partial service line replacement to cost about $12,720. The cost breakdown attributed $6,600 to replacement of the public section and included additional costs of $920 for lead pipe locating, $2,300 for design and planning, and 30 percent ($2,900) for contingency. Replacing the private section was estimated to cost the homeowner $4,500 and the utility an additional $3,000 in planning and contingency costs (Peduto, 2017). Cost comparisons for partial replacement are sparse, but in Madison replacement costs averaged about $1,125 for the utility portion and $1,300 for the private portion when the city replaced all of its lead pipes (Corley, 2016).

Service line replacement in Flint was initially projected to cost about $3,670 per line, but a recent review of 30 replacements shows the average cost to be closer to $7,500. The report cited issues such as extensive contractor delays and made several recommendations, which included investigating pipe composition before beginning construction, and conducting replacements in clumps by neighborhood rather than by individual households (Dolan, 2016). Thus, management of the replacement process will be important for keeping costs down.

[8] Washington, D.C., abandoned partial line replacements in 2008 when it found that the replacements caused higher levels of lead in the water supply for several months (Renner, 2010). In 2015, the National Drinking Water Advisory Council released a report commissioned by EPA, which stated, "the driving proactive principle to improve public health protection is removing full lead service lines from contact with drinking water to the greatest degree possible" (Donas, 2015). In Philadelphia, the Water Department (which, as a city department rather than an authority, is not subject to the Municipal Authorities Act) is taking a proactive

approach, replacing private service lines at no cost if they are discovered during replacement of the public section and if they receive consent from the homeowner, or by offering zero-interest loans to homeowners (Marusic and Caruso, 2017).

[9] Milwaukee, Wisconsin, is estimating future replacement to cost between $7,300 and $10,800 per service line (Schmidt, 2016). However, the American Water Works Association conducted a national survey in 2004 and estimated an average replacement cost, adjusted to 2017 dollars, of $4,130 (range: $970–$20,650) (Rabin, 2008). The City of Madison Water Utility was the first utility to replace both public and private portions of all lead service lines—about 8,000 lines over more than a decade (Schmidt, 2016). The full replacement process was mandated and homeowners with LSLs received an average bill of $1,300 (Corley, 2016). However, the city also covered half of the homeowners' portion, up to $1,000, which was financed from charging cell phone companies to place antennas on utility water towers. Average cost per replacement was about $2,425 (Roelofs, 2016).

[10] In the City of Lansing, which owns all service lines even under private land, use of the trenchless method decreased the average replacement cost from $3,100 to $2,000. As such, Lansing was able to replace 12,000 LSLs over 12 years with minimal cost to ratepayers. Total costs of the replacement endeavor, including management and planning, cost an average of $3,700 per line (Marusic and Caruso, 2017). In York, Pennsylvania, the use of trenchless replacement has driven the average cost down to $1,250 per line—though its water system is much smaller (Dougherty, 2017).

[11] Beginning on January 1, 2017, PWSA rates increased by 13 percent, meaning the typical PWSA residential customer experienced a rate increase of 23 cents per day, or $6.90 per month, over the previous year (PWSA, 2017a).

References

Acosta, Roberto, "DHHS Provides List of Steps Being Taken in Flint Water Crisis," *MLive Michigan*, February 1, 2016. As of June 22, 2017: http://www.mlive.com/news/flint/index.ssf/2016/01/dhhs_provides_list_of_steps_be.html

Allegheny County, "Lead Safe Homes Program," web page, undated. As of June 22, 2017: http://county.allegheny.pa.us/economic-development/residents/lead-safe-homes-program.aspx

Amazon.com, "APEC FILTER-SET-ESX2 2 Sets of High Capacity Replacement Pre-Filter Sets for ESSENCE Series Reverse Osmosis Water Filter System Stage 1, 2 and 3, Pack of 2 Sediment and 4 Carbon Black Filters," undated(a). As of June 22, 2017: https://www.amazon.com/APEC-FILTER-SET-ESX2-Replacement-Pre-Filter-Water/dp/B00SSA7OBM/

———, "APEC Top Tier Supreme Certified High Flow 90 GPD Ultra Safe Reverse Osmosis Drinking Water Filter System (ULTIMATE RO-90)," undated(b). As of June 22, 2017: https://www.amazon.com/APEC-Certified-Drinking-Water-RO-90/dp/B00HRHHFPW/

———, "iSpring FC25BX2—NSF Certified High Capacity 4.5" x 20" Big Blue Whole House Water Filter CTO Carbon Block—Pack of 2," undated(c). As of June 22, 2017: https://www.amazon.com/iSpring-FC25BX2-Certified-Capacity-Filter/dp/B007TB44BY/

———, "iSpring WGB22B-PB 2-Stage Whole House Water Filtration System w/ 20-Inch Carbon Block and Iron and Lead Reducing Filter," undated(d). As of June 22, 2017: https://www.amazon.com/dp/B01FIHSKXI/

———, "PUR 3-Stage Advanced Faucet Water Filter, 7.7-Inch by 3.2-Inch, Chrome," undated(e). As of June 22, 2017: https://www.amazon.com/PUR-3-Stage-Advanced-7-7-Inch-3-2-Inch/dp/B0009CEKY6/

———, "PUR MineralClear Faucet Refill RF-9999, 2 Pack," undated(f). As of June 22, 2017: https://www.amazon.com/PUR-RF-9999-MineralClear-Faucet-Replacement/dp/B0009G6MLQ/

Aquasana, "4-Pack 20" Whole House Pre-Filter Cartridges," undated(a). As of June 22, 2017: http://www.aquasana.com/replacement-whole-house-filters/20in-pre-filter-4-pack

———, "Whole House Filter System: 600,000 Gallon Rhino," undated(b). As of June 22, 2017: http://www.aquasana.com/whole-house-water-filters/600k-gallon-rhino

Aub, J., L. Fairhill, A. Minot, P. Reznikoff, and A. Hamilton, *Lead Poisoning*, Vol. 7, Baltimore, Md.: Williams and Wilkins, 1926.

Aupperlee, Aaron, "Pittsburgh Water and Sewer Authority Alters Water Treatment Method," *Trib Total Media*, January 22, 2016. As of June 22, 2017: http://triblive.com/news/allegheny/9844246-74/lead-pwsa-soda

Bauder, Bob, "In a First, Pittsburgh Will Seek Approval to Replace Privately Owned Lead Water Lines," *Trib Total Media*, June 9, 2017. As of June 22, 2017: http://triblive.com/local/allegheny/12389669-74/in-a-first-pittsburgh-will-seek-approval-to-replace-privately-owned-lead

Blackhurst, Michael, "Regulatory Gaps May Increase Risks of Lead in Drinking Water with Service Line Replacements," *Pittsburgh Economic Quarterly*, June 2017.

Carmody, Steve, and Mark Brush, "Flint Might Have a Bigger Problem with Lead Pipes Than Previously Thought," *Michigan Radio*, September 29, 2016. As of June 20, 2017: http://michiganradio.org/post/flint-might-have-bigger-problem-lead-pipes-previously-thought

CDC—*See* Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.

Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, "Lead: CDC's National Surveillance Data (1997–2015)," data set, October 28, 2016. As of June 22, 2017: https://www.cdc.gov/nceh/lead/data/national.htm

City of Pittsburgh, *OnePGH: Pittsburgh's Resilience Strategy*, 2017a. As of June 22, 2017: http://pittsburghpa.gov/onepgh/documents/pgh_resilience_strategy.pdf

———, "The Pittsburgh Safe Water Program," web page, 2017b. As of June 22, 2017: http://pittsburghpa.gov/safepgh2o/

Clift, Theresa, "Fontana Questions PWSA's Claim That It Can't Replace Private Lead Lines," *Trib Total Media*, May 19, 2017. As of June 22, 2017: http://triblive.com/local/allegheny/12314753-74/fontana-questions-pwsas-claim-that-it-cant-replace-private-lead-lines

Cohen, Donald, "How a Private Water Company Brought Lead to Pittsburgh's Taps," *Salon*, March 16, 2017. As of June 22, 2017: http://www.salon.com/2017/03/16/how-a-private-water-company-brought-lead-to-pittsburghs-taps_partner/

Conway, Brian, "How Dangerous Is Pittsburgh's Lead Problem? The Data Is Contradictory and the Damage Could Be Worse Than Officials Say," *PublicSource*, April 18, 2017. As of June 22, 2017: http://publicsource.org/how-dangerous-is-pittsburghs-lead-problem/

Corley, Cheryl, "Avoiding a Future Crisis, Madison Removed Lead Water Pipes 15 Years Ago," *NPR*, March 31, 2016. As of June 22, 2017: http://www.npr.org/2016/03/31/472567733/avoiding-a-future-crisis-madison-removed-lead-water-pipes-15-years-ago

Costin, Joanne, "Lead Regulation and Transparency," *Public Works*, June 3, 2016. As of June 22, 2017: http://www.pwmag.com/water-sewer/drinking-water/lead-regulation-and-transparency_o

Delta Institute and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *Creative Funding Strategies for Remediation of Lead and Other Healthy Housing Hazards: A Guide for Increasing Private-Sector Financing*, 2017. As of June 22, 2017: http://citeseerx.ist.psu.edu/viewdoc/download?doi=10.1.1.592.9840&rep=rep1&type=pdf

District of Columbia Water and Sewer Authority, "D.C. Water—Water Service Information," web page, 2016. As of June 20, 2017: https://geo.dcwater.com/Lead/

Dolan, Matthew, "Replacing Flint's Lead Pipes Is Double the Estimate," *Detroit Free Press*, May 27, 2016. As of June 22, 2017: http://www.freep.com/story/news/local/michigan/flint-water-crisis/2016/05/27/flint-lead-lines-water-crisis/85032096/

Donas, Jill D., *EPA National Drinking Water Advisory Council Recommendations*, Washington, D.C., December 15, 2015. As of June 22, 2017: https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2017-01/documents/ndwacrecommtoadmin121515_0.pdf

Dougherty, James, "Public Meeting Update: PA Public Utility Commission Issues Decision on York Water Company's Plan for Immediate Replacement of Lead Service Lines," *The Energy and Environmental User Blog*, March 31, 2017. As of June 22, 2017: http://www.energyandenvironmentalblog.com/2017/03/articles/state-environmental-issues/public-meeting-update-pa-public-utility-commission-

Edwards, Marc, Simoni Triantafyllidou, and Dana Best, "Elevated Blood Lead in Young Children Due to Lead-Contaminated Drinking Water: Washington, D.C., 2001–2004," *Environmental Science & Technology*, Vol. 43, No. 5, 2009, pp. 1618–1623.

EPA—*See* U.S. Environmental Protection Agency.

Fonger, Ron, "EPA Official 'Stunned' by Failure to Treat Flint Water for Lead Leaching," *MLive Michigan*, January 21, 2016. As of June 22, 2017: http://www.mlive.com/news/flint/index.ssf/2016/01/epa_official_says_he_was.html

Frazier, Andrea, "Pittsburgh Has to Replace Some Lead Water Lines. But Authorities Have to Find Them First," *PublicSource*, August 3, 2016. As of June 22, 2017: http://publicsource.org/pittsburgh-has-to-replace-some-lead-water-lines-but-authorities-have-to-find-them-first/

Frostenson, Sarah, "Washington, D.C., Just Released the Most Detailed Lead Pipe Map Ever," *Vox*, June 10, 2016. As of June 20, 2017: https://www.vox.com/2016/6/10/11894934/washington-dc-lead-pipes-map

Ganim, Sara, "5,300 U.S. Water Systems Are in Violation of Lead Rules," *CNN*, June 29, 2016. As of June 20, 2017: http://www.cnn.com/2016/06/28/us/epa-lead-in-u-s-water-systems/

Gould, Elise, "Childhood Lead Poisoning: Conservative Estimates of the Social and Economic Benefits of Lead Hazard Control," *Environmental Health Perspectives*, Vol. 117, No. 7, 2009, pp. 1162–1167.

Hamblin, James, "The Cost of Lead Poisoning in Flint Now Estimated at $458 Million," *CityLab*, August 9, 2016. As of June 22, 2017: https://www.citylab.com/politics/2016/08/cost-of-lead-poisoning-in-flint-now-estimated-at-458-million/495128/

Holmberg, Eric, "Lead Detected in Pittsburgh's Drinking Water on the Rise Since 1999," WITF Harrisburg, March 6, 2016. As of June 20, 2017: http://www.witf.org/news/2016/03/lead-detected-in-pittsburghs-drinking-water-on-the-rise-since-1999.php

Holsopple, Kara, "Lead-Tainted Water Has a Long History in the U.S.," *The Allegheny Front*, January 29, 2016. As of June 20, 2017: http://www.alleghenyfront.org/lead-tainted-water-has-a-long-history-in-the-u-s/

———, "If You Think You Have Lead Paint in Your Home, Here's What to Do About It," *The Allegheny Front*, March 31, 2017. As of June 22, 2017: http://www.alleghenyfront.org/if-you-think-you-have-lead-paint-in-your-home-heres-what-to-do-about-it/

Hopey, Don, "Peduto Fires Back After Wagner Calls on City to Replace City's Lead Service Lines," *Pittsburgh Post-Gazette*, March 28, 2017a. As of June 20, 2017: http://www.post-gazette.com/local/city/2017/03/28/County-controller-calls-on-Peduto-to-prioritize-replacement-of-lead-service-lines/stories/201703280155?pgpageversion=pgevoke

———, "Allegheny County Pushes for Lead Tests for Children," *Pittsburgh Post-Gazette*, May 3, 2017b. As of June 22, 2017: http://www.post-gazette.com/local/region/2017/05/03/Allegheny-County-Health-Board-recommends-lead-testing-children/stories/201705030190

Hopey, Don, and Adam Smeltz, "City Seeking Legislation to Allow for Funding of Private Lead Water Line Replacement," *Pittsburgh Post-Gazette*, March 29, 2017. As of June 22, 2017: http://www.post-gazette.com/local/city/2017/03/29/Pittsburgh-water-sewer-authority-pwsa-lead-water-service-lines-Chelsa-Wagner-Bill-Peduto/stories/201703290231

Katner, Adrienne, *Cost of Corrosion Control Oversight*, May 19, 2017.

Katner, Adrienne, James Diaz, Chih-yang Hu, and Komal Brown, *Lead Exposure Assessment for Drinking Water (LEAD) Study: Preliminary Results*, January 10, 2017. As of June 22, 2017: http://sph.lsuhsc.edu/research/programs/lead-study/preliminary-results/

Keyser, Donna J., Ray Firth, Amy Richardson, and Maria Zeglen Townsend, *Improving Childhood Blood Lead Level Screening, Reporting, and Surveillance in Allegheny County, Pennsylvania*, Santa Monica, Calif.: RAND Corporation, MG-423-HHR, 2006. As of June 22, 2017: https://www.rand.org/pubs/monographs/MG423.html

Khan, Natasha, and Stephen Caruso, "Timeline: The Evolution of Lead Contamination in Pittsburgh's Water," *PublicSource*, March 20, 2017. As of June 22, 2017: http://publicsource.org/timeline-the-evolution-of-lead-contamination-in-pittsburghs-water/

Krauss, Margaret J., "PWSA Tried to Get Lawrenceville Homeowners to Replace Their Lead Service Lines. Only One Did," WESA Pittsburgh, March 23, 2017a. As of June 22, 2017: http://wesa.fm/post/pwsa-tried-get-lawrenceville-homeowners-replace-their-lead-service-lines-only-one-person-did#stream/0

———, "Pittsburgh to Restructure PWSA," WESA Pittsburgh, March 29, 2017b. As of June 22, 2017:
http://wesa.fm/post/pittsburgh-restructure-pwsa#stream/0

LSLR Collaborative, "Ensuring Communities Have Access to Needed Funding," 2017a. As of June 22, 2017:
http://www.lslr-collaborative.org/community-access-to-funding.html

———, "Understanding Replacement Techniques," web page, 2017b. As of June 22, 2017:
http://www.lslr-collaborative.org/understanding-replacement-techniques.html

Marusic, Kristina, and Stephen Caruso, "Who Should Be Responsible for Replacing Pittsburgh's Lead Water Pipes?" *PublicSource*, March 22, 2017. As of June 22, 2017:
http://publicsource.org/
who-should-be-responsible-for-replacing-pittsburghs-lead-water-pipes/

Neltner, Tom, "Lead Service Lines on Private Property—3 States' Approaches to the Challenge," Environmental Defense Fund, blog post, April 14, 2017.

NSF International, "Lead in Drinking Water," web page, 2017. As of June 22, 2017:
http://www.nsf.org/consumer-resources/health-and-safety-tips/
water-quality-treatment-tips/lead-in-drinking-water

PADEP—*See* Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection.

Peduto, William, "Confronting Our Water Challenges Head-On," briefing slides, March 31, 2017. As of June 22, 2017:
http://apps.pittsburghpa.gov/mayorpeduto/Mayor_Presentation_3.31.17.pdf

Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection, *Lead and Copper: A Working Guide to the Lead and Copper Rule*, July 31, 1997. As of June 20, 2017:
http://www.elibrary.dep.state.pa.us/dsweb/Get/Document-47481/383-0300-107.pdf

———, *Pennsylvania Lead Ban*, fact sheet, 2015. As of June 20, 2017:
http://www.elibrary.dep.state.pa.us/dsweb/Get/Document-108843/3930-FS-DEP3124.pdf

———, "Actions Related to Pittsburgh Water and Sewer Authority," briefing slides, April 25, 2016. As of June 22, 2017:
http://files.dep.state.pa.us/RegionalResources/SWRO/SWROPortalFiles/PWSA/DEP%20Cites%20PWSA%20Webinar%2004252016%201200.pdf

Pennsylvania Department of Health, *Childhood Lead Surveillance: Annual Report*, 2014. As of June 22, 2017:
http://www.health.pa.gov/My%20Health/Infant%20and%20Childrens%20Health/Lead%20Poisoning%20Prevention%20and%20Control/Documents/2014%20Lead%20Surveillance%20Annual%20Report%20r2.pdf

People's Natural Gas, "Protecting Our Water, Protecting Our Region," web page, April 2017. As of June 22, 2017:
https://www.peoples-gas.com/news/protecting-water

Pittsburgh Post-Gazette, "Allegheny County Task Force Formed on Childhood Lead Poisoning," May 10, 2017. As of June 22, 2017:
http://www.post-gazette.com/news/health/2017/05/10/Allegheny-County-pittsburgh-task-force-childhood-lead-poisoning/stories/201705100094

Pittsburgh Water and Sewer Authority, "Facts About Lead," fact sheet, 2016a. As of June 22, 2017:
http://apps.pittsburghpa.gov/pwsa/PWSA-Facts-About-Lead.pdf

———, "Notice of Rate Change: PWSA Is Making Improvements to Your Water and Sewer System in 2017," 2016b. As of June 22, 2017:
http://apps.pittsburghpa.gov/pwsa/2017-Rate-Brochure-Web.pdf

———, "PWSA 2016 Lead Test Results," press release, July 12, 2016c. As of June 22, 2017:
http://www.pgh2o.com/release?id=6278

———, "PWSA Continues Efforts to Reduce Lead in Water and Educate Customers," press release, November 29, 2016d. As of June 22, 2017:
http://pgh2o.com/release?id=6758

———, "2017 Rate Brochure," web page, 2017a. As of June 22, 2017:
http://www.pgh2o.com/rates

———, "PWSA Releases December 2016 Lead Compliance Test Results," press release, January 19, 2017b. As of June 20, 2017:
http://pgh2o.com/release?id=6912

———, *Minutes of the Regular Board Meeting of the Pittsburgh Water and Sewer Authority*, January 27, 2017c. As of June 22, 2017:
http://apps.pittsburghpa.gov/pwsa/schedule89/minutes-89-990.pdf

Prout, N., and J. Moorhouse, eds., *Modern Chlor-Alkali Technology*, Vol. 4, New York: Springer Science and Business Media, 2012.

PWSA—*See* Pittsburgh Water and Sewer Authority.

Rabin, Richard, "The Lead Industry and Lead Water Pipes: 'A Modest Campaign,'" *American Journal of Public Health*, Vol. 98, No. 9, 2008, pp. 1584–1592.

Reid, Liz, "How PWSA Fumbled Its First Attempt at Testing Customers' Water for Lead, and What's Different Now," WESA Pittsburgh, March 21, 2017a. As of June 22, 2017:
http://wesa.fm/post/how-pwsa-fumbled-its-first-attempt-testing-customers-water-lead-and-whats-different-now

———, "'Not Another Flint' Town Hall Draws Standing-Room-Only Crowd," *All Things Considered*, WESA Pittsburgh, April 12, 2017b. As of June 20, 2017:
http://wesa.fm/post/not-another-flint-town-hall-draws-standing-room-only-crowd#stream/0

———, "PWSA to Halt Partial Lead Line Replacements, for Now," WESA Pittsburgh, June 4, 2017c. As of June 22, 2017:
http://wesa.fm/post/pwsa-halt-partial-lead-line-replacements-now

Renner, Rebecca, "Reaction to the Solution: Lead Exposure Following Partial Service Line Replacement," *Environmental Health Perspectives*, Vol. 118, No. 5, 2010, pp. A202–A208.

Rischitelli, Gary, Peggy Nygren, Christina Bougatsos, Michele Freeman, and Mark Helfand, "Screening for Elevated Lead Levels in Childhood and Pregnancy: Update of a 1996 U.S. Preventive Services Task Force Review," *Evidence Syntheses*, Rockville, Md.: Agency for Healthcare Research and Quality, No. 44, December 2006. As of June 26, 2017:
https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/books/NBK33451/

Robbins, Rebecca, "CDC Panel Urges New Guidelines for Diagnosing High Lead Levels in Children," *STAT*, January 20, 2017. As of June 22, 2017:
https://www.statnews.com/2017/01/20/cdc-lead-children/

Roelofs, Ted, "In Replacing Lead Lines, What Michigan Can Learn from Wisconsin," *MLive Michigan*, March 22, 2016. As of June 22, 2017:
http://www.mlive.com/politics/index.ssf/2016/03/in_replacing_lead_lines_what_m.html

Roost, Randall, "Get the Lead Out!" *Opflow*, Vol. 42, No. 7, July 2016, pp. 10–13.

Roy, Siddhartha, "Our Sampling of 252 Homes Demonstrates a High Lead in Water Risk: Flint Should Be Failing to Meet the EPA Lead and Copper Rule," *Flint Water Study*, September 8, 2015. As of June 22, 2017:
http://flintwaterstudy.org/2015/09/our-sampling-of-252-homes-demonstrates-a-high-lead-in-water-risk-flint-should-be-failing-to-meet-the-epa-lead-and-copper-rule/

———, "Jan. 30 in Flint Area: 300 UA Plumbers to Install Faucets and Supplies Donated by PMI Members," *Flint Water Study*, January 30, 2016. As of June 22, 2017:
http://flintwaterstudy.org/2016/01/media-alert-jan-30-in-flint-area-300-ua-plumbers-to-install-faucets-and-supplies-donated-by-pmi-members/

Schmidt, Silke, "First in the Nation: City of Madison Replaced All Lead Pipes," *Wisconsin Center for Investigative Journalism*, February 1, 2016. As of June 22, 2017:
http://wisconsinwatch.org/2016/02/first-in-the-nation-city-of-madison-replaced-all-lead-pipes/

Smeltz, Adam, "Veolia Accuses PWSA of Defamation over Mismanagement Claims," *Pittsburgh Post-Gazette*, April 24, 2017a. As of June 22, 2017:
http://www.post-gazette.com/local/city/2017/04/24/Veolia-accuse-defamation-PWSA-lead-water-Pittsburgh/stories/201704240122

———, "Mayor's Office: Distribution of Free Water Filter Begins Next Week," *Pittsburgh Post-Gazette*, May 3, 2017b. As of June 22, 2017:
http://www.post-gazette.com/news/health/2017/05/03/Water-filters-lead-distribution-program-begins-Pittsburgh/stories/201705030177

———, "PWSA Halts Partial Lead Line Replacements, Addresses Health Concerns," *Pittsburgh Post-Gazette*, June 2, 2017c. As of June 22, 2017:
http://www.post-gazette.com/local/city/2017/06/02/PWSA-halts-partial-lead-line-replacements-addresses-health-concerns/stories/201706020218

———, "PWSA Customers Could Get Help for Lead Line Replacements," *Pittsburgh Post-Gazette*, June 13, 2017d. As of June 22, 2017:
http://www.post-gazette.com/local/city/2017/06/13/PWSA-lead-line-replacements-pittsburgh/stories/201706130071

———, "Senate Passes Legislation That Could Ease Lead Water Line Replacements in Pittsburgh," *Pittsburgh Post-Gazette*, June 22, 2017e. As of June 22, 2017:
http://www.post-gazette.com/local/city/2017/06/22/Senate-passes-legislation-that-could-ease-lead-water-line-replacements-in-Pittsburgh/stories/201706220072

Swinburn, Tracy, *Costs of Lead Exposure and Remediation in Michigan: Update*, Ecology Center and the Michigan Network for Children's Environmental Health, October 2016.

Tribune-Review, "Allegheny County Gets $300K Hillman Grant to Reduce Lead Contamination," *Trib Total Media*, May 10, 2017. As of June 22, 2017: http://triblive.com/local/allegheny/12285065-74/allegheny-county-gets-300k-hillman-grant-to-reduce-lead-contamination

Troesken, Werner, *The Great Lead Water Pipe Disaster*, Cambridge, Mass.: MIT Press, 2006.

Urban Redevelopment Authority of Pittsburgh, "Replace Old Lead Lines Program," fact sheet, April 27, 2017. As of June 22, 2017: http://apps.pittsburghpa.gov/ura-files/ROLL_4-27-_2017Final_jk.pdf

U.S. Census Bureau, *2011–2015 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates*, 2015. As of June 20, 2017: https://www.census.gov/programs-surveys/acs/technical-documentation/table-and-geography-changes/2015/5-year.html

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, "SAB Evaluation of the Effectiveness of Partial Lead Service Line Replacements," Washington, D.C., EPA-SAB-11-015, September 28, 2011. As of June 22, 2017: https://yosemite.epa.gov/sab/sabproduct.nsf/02ad90b136fc21ef85256eba00436459/964CCDB94F4E6216852579190072606F/$File/EPA-SAB-11-015-unsigned.pdf

———, *Optimal Corrosion Control Treatment Evaluation Technical Recommendations for Primacy Agencies and Public Water Systems*, EPA 816-B-16-003, March 2016. As of June 22, 2017: https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2016-03/documents/occtmarch2016.pdf

———, "SDWIS Federal Reports: Lead Samples," data set, 2017a. As of June 22, 2017: https://ofmpub.epa.gov/apex/sfdw/f?p=108:50

———, "Drinking Water Requirements for States and Public Water Systems: Lead and Copper Rule," March 15, 2017b. As of June 20, 2017: https://www.epa.gov/dwreginfo/lead-and-copper-rule

———, "Use of Lead Free Pipes, Fittings, Fixtures, Solder and Flux for Drinking Water," April 11, 2017c. As of June 20, 2017: https://www.epa.gov/dwstandardsregulations/use-lead-free-pipes-fittings-fixtures-solder-and-flux-drinking-water

———, "Protect Your Family from Exposures to Lead," May 23, 2017d. As of June 22, 2017: https://www.epa.gov/lead/protect-your-family-exposures-lead

World Health Organization, *Lead Poisoning and Health*, fact sheet, September 2016. As of June 20, 2017: http://www.who.int/mediacentre/factsheets/fs379/en/

ZeroWater, "12-Cup Ready-Pour," undated(a). As of June 22, 2017: https://www.zerowater.com/12c-readypour.php

———, "High Performance Replacement Water Filters," undated(b). As of June 22, 2017: https://www.zerowater.com/unifilter.php

———, "Replacement Filters," undated(c). As of June 22, 2017: https://www.zerowater.com/products-filters.php

Zhorov, Irina, "How We Ended Up with Lead Piping and Why Removing It Will Be Hard," WESA Pittsburgh, February 29, 2016. As of June 22, 2017: http://wesa.fm/post/how-we-ended-lead-piping-and-why-removing-it-will-be-hard#stream/0

About the Authors

Linnea Warren May is a policy analyst at the RAND Corporation. She has worked on projects related to building a culture of health, city resilience planning, military mental health, and military health systems. She has experience in quantitative and qualitative research and analysis, workshop and training development, and strategic planning.

Jordan R. Fischbach is a senior policy researcher at the RAND Corporation, codirector of the Water and Climate Resilience Center, and a member of the Pardee RAND Graduate School faculty. He is a leader in climate adaptation, water resources management, and coastal planning.

Michele Abbott is a doctoral student at the Pardee RAND Graduate School and an assistant policy researcher at the RAND Corporation. She works on a range of projects tackling systemic development, risk, and resilience issues from a variety of stakeholder perspectives.

Acknowledgments

The authors would like to acknowledge Adrienne Katner, Assistant Professor of Environmental and Occupational Health Sciences at Louisiana State University Health Sciences Center, and RAND senior principal researcher Debra Knopman for their thorough reviews of this work and excellent comments and suggestions.

About This Perspective

This Perspective reviews the use of lead in Pittsburgh's water system and the policy options for remediation currently being weighed by local decisionmakers. We review the costs, regulatory barriers, and feasibility of the various options under consideration, including the city's new Safe Water Program and multiple pipe replacement options. We conclude with recommendations to reduce the public and private costs of full line replacement.

RAND Ventures

The RAND Corporation is a research organization that develops solutions to public policy challenges to help make communities throughout the world safer and more secure, healthier and more prosperous. RAND is nonprofit, nonpartisan, and committed to the public interest.

RAND Ventures is a vehicle for investing in policy solutions. Philanthropic contributions support our ability to take the long view, tackle tough and often-controversial topics, and share our findings in innovative and compelling ways. RAND's research findings and recommendations are based on data and evidence, and therefore do not necessarily reflect the policy preferences or interests of its clients, donors, or supporters.

This venture was made possible by a generous gift by John M. Cazier to the Pardee RAND Graduate School, through which the John and Carol Cazier Initiative for Energy and Environmental Sustainability was established in May 2014.

RAND Infrastructure Resilience and Environmental Policy

The research reported here was conducted in the RAND Infrastructure Resilience and Environmental Policy program, which performs analyses on urbanization and other stresses. This includes research on infrastructure development; infrastructure financing; energy policy; urban planning and the role of public–private partnerships; transportation policy; climate response, mitigation, and adaptation; environmental sustainability; and water resource management and coastal protection. Program research is supported by government agencies, foundations, and the private sector.

This program is part of RAND Justice, Infrastructure, and Environment, a division of the RAND Corporation dedicated to improving policy- and decisionmaking in a wide range of policy domains, including civil and criminal justice, infrastructure protection and homeland security, transportation and energy policy, and environmental and natural resource policy.

Questions or comments about this report should be sent to Linnea Warren May (linnea_warren_may@rand.org) or Jordan Fischbach (jordan_fischbach@rand.org). For more information about RAND Infrastructure Resilience and Environmental Policy, see www.rand.org/jie/irep or contact the director at irep@rand.org.

For more information on this publication, visit www.rand.org/t/PE247.

www.rand.org

PE-247-RC (2017)

Attachment 7

Environmental Science & Technology

Article

pubs.acs.org/est

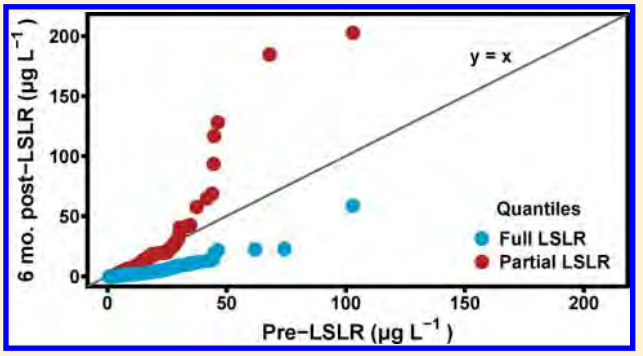
Evaluating the Effects of Full and Partial Lead Service Line Replacement on Lead Levels in Drinking Water

Benjamin F. Trueman, Eliman Camara, and Graham A. Gagnon*

Civil & Resource Engineering, Dalhousie University, 1360 Barrington Street, Halifax, Nova Scotia B3H 4R2, Canada

Supporting Information

ABSTRACT: Lead service line replacement (LSLR) is an important strategy for reducing lead exposure via drinking water, but jurisdictional issues can sometimes interfere with full replacement of the lead line. The effects of full and partial LSLR on lead levels were assessed using 5 × 1-L sample profiles collected at more than 100 single-unit residences. Profiles comprised four sequential standing samples (L1−L4) and a free-flowing sample (L5) drawn after a 5 min flush of the outlet. At 45 sites with full lead service lines, 90th percentile lead levels in standing samples ranged from 16.4 to 44.5 $\mu g\ L^{-1}$ (L1 and L4, respectively). In the free-flowing sample (L5), 90th percentile lead was 9.8 $\mu g\ L^{-1}$. Within 3 days, full LSLR had reduced L3−L5 lead levels by more than 50%, and within 1 month, lead levels were significantly lower in every liter of the sample profile. Conversely, partial LSLR more than doubled premises plumbing (L1, L2) lead release in the short term and did not reduce L1, L2 lead release in the long term. Even 6 months after partial LSLR, 27% of first-draw lead levels were greater than 15 $\mu g\ L^{-1}$ (the U.S. EPA action level), compared with 13% pre-replacement.



INTRODUCTION

Lead service lines (LSLs)—pipes connecting distribution mains to premises plumbing—were installed widely throughout the first half of the 20th century in North America and even occasionally up until the U.S. congressional ban in 1986.[1] In Canada, the National Plumbing Code permitted installation of LSLs until 1975.[2] At sites where they were installed, 50−75% of drinking water lead may be attributable to the LSL.[3]

Elevated lead in drinking water is a significant public health concern because water lead levels have been shown to correlate positively with blood lead levels.[4−7] Childhood blood lead levels below 10 $\mu g\ dL^{-1}$—and early childhood levels as low as 2 $\mu g\ dL^{-1}$—are linked with deficits in cognitive and academic skills.[8−10] Chronic lead exposure in adults is associated with renal dysfunction[11] and hypertension,[12] and lead is a known abortifacient.[13] Lead in U.S. drinking water is regulated under the Lead and Copper Rule,[14] which specifies an action level of 15 $\mu g\ L^{-1}$ for the 90th percentile first-draw lead level. In Canada, the maximum acceptable concentration in a free-flowing sample is 10 $\mu g\ L^{-1}$, a benchmark that serves as the current Nova Scotia regulation.[15] Health Canada also recommends corrective action when the 90th percentile first-draw lead level exceeds 15 $\mu g\ L^{-1}$.[2,16]

Lead service line replacement (LSLR) is an important strategy for reducing lead exposure via drinking water, but joint (public−private) ownership can interfere with full replacement of the LSL. Typically, partial LSLR occurs when the public LSL is replaced with copper and joined to the private LSL left in place.[1] Partial LSLR can cause elevated lead in drinking water; disturbance of LSL corrosion scale during replacement may release high levels of lead for an extended period post-replacement. The lead−copper junction is a specific concern due to the potential for galvanic corrosion.[3,17] Elevated lead release owing to a galvanic lead−copper couple has been demonstrated in laboratory and pilot studies and is a likely factor in persistent high lead levels following partial LSLR.[18−21] Mineralogical evidence of galvanic corrosion in lead−copper and lead−brass joints excavated from several distribution systems has also been reported.[22]

Limited residential data suggest that partial LSLR may be associated—at best—with insignificant decreases in lead exposure risk. Partial LSLR did not reduce the risk of elevated blood lead among children in Washington, DC, and children living in homes with partial LSLs were more than three times as likely to have elevated blood lead ($\geq$10 $\mu g\ dL^{-1}$) compared to those in homes constructed without LSLs.[23] Other residential studies—on five or fewer sites—have reported lead spikes following partial LSLR and modest or minimal subsequent reductions in lead release.[3,24,25] Camara et al.[26] reported greater lead release following partial LSLR relative to full LSLR but did not provide detailed pre- and post-replacement comparisons.

In 2011, an advisory board to the U.S. EPA concluded that existing data were inadequate to fully assess the effect of partial

Received: April 18, 2016
Revised: June 18, 2016
Accepted: June 23, 2016
Published: June 23, 2016

DOI: 10.1021/acs.est.6b01912
Environ. Sci. Technol. 2016, 50, 7389−7396

LSLR on drinking water lead levels.[27] The board found that the few studies available had limitations—including small sample sizes and limited follow-up sampling—but did conclude that partial LSLR could not be relied upon to reduce lead levels in the short term.[27]

The objective of this work was to estimate changes in lead exposure due to full and partial LSLR via a standardized profile sampling protocol. This protocol was implemented within a water system where Pb(II) compounds—in contrast to highly insoluble Pb(IV) oxides[28]—were presumed to dominate on the basis of distributed water quality and consistent observation of peak lead levels in samples representative of LSLs. Water distribution infrastructure was considered typical of older North American municipalities. Water system characteristics featured several risk factors for elevated lead release, including (1) a significant number of unlined cast iron distribution mains,[26] (2) distributed water with low alkalinity (20 mg L^{-1} as $CaCO_3$) and pH (7.3),[29] (3) a low orthophosphate residual (0.5 mg L^{-1} as PO_4^{3-}),[29] and (4) a chloride-to-sulfate mass ratio above the critical threshold (0.5−0.77) identified in previous work as a driver of galvanic corrosion.[30,31] This study contributes to the literature by helping to address limitations identified in the EPA advisory board report: small sample sizes and limited follow-up sampling.[27] This paper also expands on previous work,[26] with analysis of a much greater volume of data: 74 and 61 full and partial LSL replacements—including paired before-and-after comparisons of 18 partial replacements—and 13 additional sites with LSLs.

MATERIALS AND METHODS

Study Area. The study area comprised single-unit residences in Halifax, NS, Canada, that underwent LSLR between 2011 and 2015. In the event of partial LSLR, electrical continuity between lead and copper was expected but not verified; following open-trench replacement, lead and copper were typically joined via a brass union as described in Clark et al.[32] Participating residences were predominantly older homes; in areas of widespread pre-1950 construction, thousands of LSLs are still in use.[26]

Sample sites received distributed water from a treatment facility employing free chlorine disinfection, and this facility is described in detail elsewhere.[33] Table 1 lists 2013−14 typical values for key treated water quality parameters, and no relevant changes in treatment were made over the study period.[34] Beginning in 2002, a blended zinc ortho/polyphosphate corrosion inhibitor (75% orthophosphate, 25% polyphosphate) was added at a treated water residual of 0.5 mg L^{-1} (as PO_4^{3-}).

Table 1. Typical Values for Treated Water Quality Parameters, Pre-Distribution

parameter	typical value
zinc ortho/polyphosphate (as PO_4^{3-})	0.5 mg L^{-1}
alkalinity (as $CaCO_3$)	20.0 mg L^{-1}
free chlorine	1.2 mg L^{-1}
hardness (as $CaCO_3$)	12.0 mg L^{-1}
total organic carbon	1.5 mg L^{-1}
pH	7.3
chloride	9 mg L^{-1}
sulfate	8.5 mg L^{-1}
turbidity	0.06 NTU
iron	<0.05 mg L^{-1}
lead	<0.5 μg L^{-1}

Sample Collection. Residents, with direction from utility staff, collected profiles of four sequential 1 L standing samples from kitchen cold-water taps, beginning with the first draw following a minimum 6 h standing period. The 4 × 1-L sample profile (L1−L4) was followed by a 5 min flush of the outlet and subsequent collection of a fifth 1 L sample (L5). Profile sampling was carried out before and at four follow-up rounds (3 days, 1 month, 3 months, and 6 months) after LSLR. Residents were instructed to record exact stagnation times (median, 7 h, 40 min; minimum, 6 h; maximum, 23 h) and to sample at a constant flow rate, but they were not instructed to remove faucet aerators prior to sample collection. Sampling instructions given to residents are provided as Supporting Information, and data were excluded from analysis when these instructions were not followed.

A complete series of pre- and post-replacement sample profiles was not available for every residential site, owing to incomplete resident participation. For this reason, sample sizes for before-and-after comparisons differ by follow-up round. However, lead levels at a given follow-up round were not significantly different (two-tailed rank-sum tests, α = 0.05) at sites where residents participated at the next round compared to sites where they did not; reporting lead levels to residents did not appear to influence subsequent participation.

In order to assess the effect of water temperature on lead release, 13 × 1-L sample profiles were collected from kitchen cold-water taps at two other sites with LSLs (denoted sites A and B), following a 5 min flush of the outlet and subsequent 30 min stagnation. The final liter of the 13 × 1-L profile was a free-flowing sample collected after a second 5 min flush of the outlet. Sample collection by the authors at these two sites, as opposed to residents, necessitated use of an alternate sampling protocol; however, differences in collection methods limit the comparisons that can be made between these two sites and the rest of the data. Samples were collected weekly over a period of 7 or 8 weeks (sites A and B, respectively). Water temperature was measured, using a glass thermometer, in the first and last liter of each profile from the second week on.

Analytical Methods. Total lead, copper, iron, and aluminum were measured by ICP-MS (Thermofisher X Series II) according to Standard Methods 3125 and 3030.[35] Reporting limits for Pb, Cu, Fe, and Al were 0.4, 0.7, 6.0, and 4.0 μg L^{-1}, respectively. Lead was also quantified in 0.45 μm filtrate for a subset of 386 sample profiles. Filtration via cellulose nitrate membrane filters was generally performed within 2 days of sample collection (but prior to acid preservation), so results should be interpreted with care, as changes in speciation between collection and filtration cannot be ruled out. Loss of lead to sample bottles was estimated at 1.2% (SD 17.3%) by comparing total lead in 10 mL aliquots drawn from well-mixed 1 L samples before and 24 h after acid preservation of the entire sample (N = 82 sample profiles of 5 × 1-L).[36] Losses due to filtration were estimated at 21.1% (SD 0.4%) by comparing lead in 10 mL aliquots filtered once with lead in 10 mL aliquots filtered twice, using a new filter each time.[36] Polyethylene (HDPE) bottles and caps were immersed in ∼2 M reagent-grade HNO_3 for a minimum of 24 h and rinsed three times with ultrapure water prior to use, and method blanks were prepared by holding ultrapure water preserved with trace-metal-grade HNO_3 in acid-washed bottles for 24 h at 4 °C.

DOI: 10.1021/acs.est.6b01912
Environ. Sci. Technol. 2016, 50, 7389−7396

Table 2. Estimated Fraction of Pre-Replacement Lead Levels Remaining after Full and Partial LSLR[a]

	follow-up round	liter 1	liter 2	liter 3	liter 4	flushed	no. of sites
partial LSLR (paired)	3 d	2.89*	2.45**	1.55	1.04	0.65	15
	1 mo	1.65**	1.26	1.15	1.22	0.61**	18
	3 mo	1.24	0.86	0.54[b]	0.28[b]	0.24[b]	16
	6 mo	1.04	0.57	0.31[b]	0.25[b]	0.17[b]	16
full LSLR (unpaired)[c]	3 d	1.04	0.85	0.38***	0.29***	0.22***	48
	1 mo	0.65*	0.43***	0.20***	0.13***	0.13***	56
	3 mo	0.62*	0.41***	0.16[b]	0.08[b]	0.09[b]	45
	6 mo	0.60*	0.33***	0.10[b]	0.06[b]	0.07[b]	45

[a]Statistical significance: *$p < 0.05$, **$p < 0.01$, ***$p < 0.001$. [b]Statistically significant, but likely to have been influenced by variation in water temperature. [c]Compared against an independent set of 45 sites with full LSLs.

Data Analysis. Lead levels at each of the four follow-up rounds after LSLR were compared with pre-replacement lead levels. Sample profiles collected after full LSLR (Table 2) were compared, using two-tailed rank-sum tests,[37] with an independent set of 45 profiles collected at sites with full LSLs. Differences between groups were multiplicative (i.e., best described as ratios), but a natural log transformation yielded additive differences (i.e., best described as constants). Changes in lead level were quantified using a Hodges−Lehmann estimator, c, where $c = \text{median}(y_i/x_j)$ for all $i = 1, ..., n$ and $j = 1, ..., m$. Variables x and y denote lead levels observed at m and n sites with full and fully replaced LSLs, respectively. The quantity c estimates the ratio of lead levels between the two groups, where $y = cx$.[38]

Sample profiles collected before and after partial LSLR were paired by address and compared using two-tailed signed rank tests by profile liter and follow-up round.[37] Natural log transformations were applied to the paired data to achieve symmetry in the distribution of differences. Multiplicative differences in before-and-after replacement lead levels were also quantified using a Hodges−Lehmann estimator; details, though similar to those provided above, may be found elsewhere.[38] No control of the familywise error rate for multiple comparisons was employed.

RESULTS AND DISCUSSION

Pre-Replacement Lead Levels. Lead and copper levels representing 5 × 1-L sample profiles collected at 45 sites with full LSLs are provided in Figure 1. Peak copper levels occurred in L1 (90th percentile: 151 μg L^{-1}) and peak lead levels in L4 (90th percentile: 44 μg L^{-1}). For single-unit residences, peak lead levels are often observed by L4 of the sample profile.[39] The higher median (11 μg L^{-1}) and increased variability in L3 lead levels (90th percentile: 29 μg L^{-1}) suggest that L3 stagnated at least partially within the LSL at some of the 45 sites. This is consistent with previous work, where Cartier et al.[40] estimated median (mean) premises plumbing volumes in 88 pre-1970 homes at 2.0 L (2.3 L). At sites with full LSLs, L1 significantly underestimated peak lead levels; in systems where lead(II) compounds form preferentially, lead in water that contacted the LSL during stagnation may be considerably higher than lead in the first-draw sample.[26,28,41]

Longer sample profiles (13 × 1-L) collected at two residential sites with LSLs (sites A and B, Figure 2) provide insight into the ability of the 5 × 1-L profile to estimate lead exposure. Plumbing configuration can be inferred by comparing lead and copper levels over each profile, although mixing among profile liters and the 5 min flush prior to stagnation (sites A and B only) may have influenced apparent plumbing

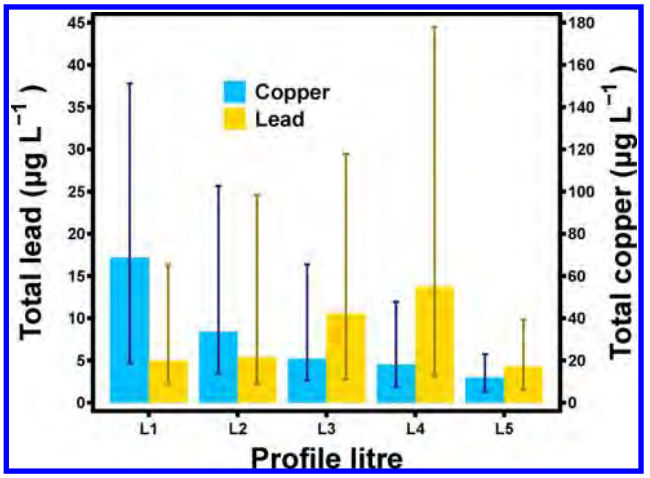


Figure 1. Median lead and copper levels in 5 × 1-L sample profiles collected at 45 sites with full LSLs. L5 is a 5 min flushed sample, and error bars represent the 10th and 90th percentiles.

volumes. Site A is a typical example of the single-unit residences that underwent LSLR (the large apparent premises plumbing volume of 8−9 L at site B is explained by sample collection from a second-level kitchen). The apparent premises plumbing volume at site A was 2−3 L, and copper declined sharply after the first 2 L and quickly approached the level of the flushed sample (L13, 10 μg L^{-1}). Peak lead levels were observed by L4, although L3−L9, or parts thereof, appear to have stagnated within the LSL. In light of LSL lead release observed at sites A and B following 30 min of stagnation (maximum 28 and 14 μg L^{-1}, respectively), the apparent LSL lead release at the 45 sites represented in Figure 1 was lower than expected (minimum 6 h stagnation, 90th percentile of 44 μg L^{-1} in L4). This suggests that L4 may sometimes have fallen short of the LSL. Furthermore, while L4 does appear to have reached the LSL in at least some cases, it may not have reached the lead−copper junction at sites with partial LSLs, as sample profiles reported in previous work have shown.[42] Thus, 4 × 1-L standing sample profiles may only provide an indirect assessment of the effect of galvanic corrosion following partial LSLR.

Influence of Water Temperature. Pre-replacement profiles were collected in summer, and collection dates of the initial round had a July median. This introduces water temperature as a potential confounding variable. One-month follow-up collection dates had a September median, and at this interval the variation in water temperature is likely to have been low; the typical 5 min flushed sample temperature was 17.9 °C in July (this study) and 17.8 °C in October.[43] Comparisons between full and partial LSLR for the same follow-up round are

DOI: 10.1021/acs.est.6b01912
Environ. Sci. Technol. 2016, 50, 7389−7396

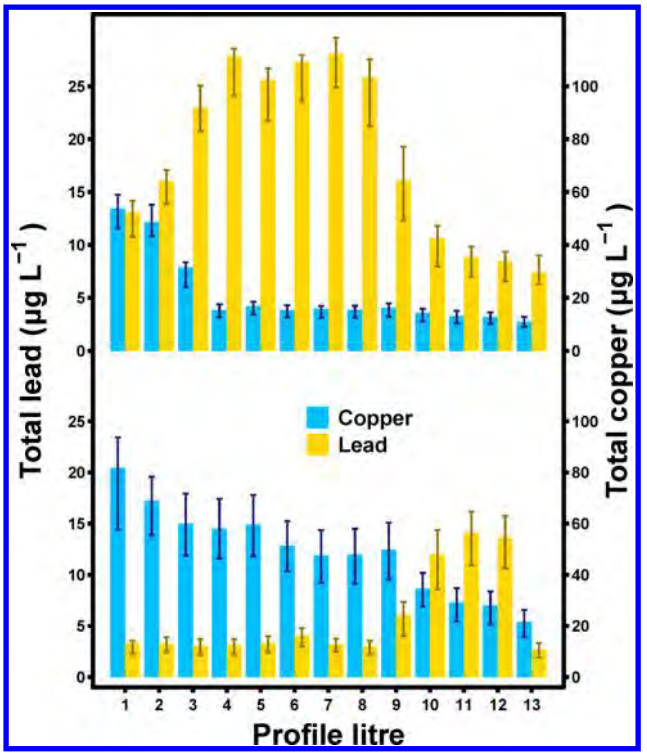


Figure 2. Median lead and copper in 13 × 1-L sample profiles collected at two sites. Site A (top) is a typical site with a full LSL, while the large apparent premises plumbing volume (8–9 L) at site B (bottom) is explained by sample collection from a second-level kitchen. Liter 13 is a 5 min flushed sample, and error bars represent the 10th and 90th percentiles.

also unlikely to have been strongly influenced by temperature. However, partial LSL profile collection dates for the 3- and 6-month follow-up rounds had December and April medians, respectively. Pre- and post-replacement comparisons of these intervals are subject to decreases in water temperature of approximately 10 °C: the typical 5 min flushed sample temperature in February was 7.2 °C.[43]

The effect of water temperature on lead release is complex: the positive effect of temperature on the rate of electrochemical reactions may be counterbalanced by the reduced solubility of lead minerals at higher temperatures, depending on the composition of corrosion scale.[44] Temperature effects also depend on whether the source of lead is premises plumbing, where seasonal variation is expected to be minimal, or LSLs, where variation is greater.[17] Previous work has shown that lead release can be temperature-dependent,[40,45] and data from 13 × 1-L profiles collected at sites A and B show that lead release was moderately to highly correlated with water temperature (R^2 = 0.46–0.98, average of 0.79). Between 13 and 19 °C, a 1 °C increase in 5 min flushed sample temperature accompanied an average 1.1 μg L^{-1} increase in lead release from LSLs [Figure S1, Supporting Information (SI)], although other seasonally varying water quality parameters, such as free chlorine residual, could have influenced observed lead levels.

Water temperature was correlated with lead release from premises plumbing at sites A and B as well, likely a consequence of the short (30 min) stagnation time. More generally, lead release from premises plumbing does not often exhibit strong temperature dependence, provided that stagnation time is sufficient for standing water to reach building temperatures (e.g., 6 h).[17] In a survey of 365 U.S. drinking water utilities, 90th percentile first-draw lead levels—collected following a minimum 6-h stagnation—were not a function of season.[46] Within the present study area, first-draw lead levels (minimum 6 h stagnation, 34 residential sites) were no higher in October than in February.[43]

Owing to the effect of water temperature on lead release from LSLs, long-term (3 and 6 month) pre- and post-replacement comparisons were only interpreted for the portion of the sample profile least likely to have been influenced by temperature, L1 and L2. It is possible that, for sites with very small premises plumbing volumes, L2 lead levels were affected by temperature variation, but no significant drop in L2 lead levels from summer to winter was observed following partial LSLR (Table 2). For L3 and L4, however, decreasing water temperature likely contributed to—and may have been entirely responsible for—observed reductions in lead release.

Effect of Full LSL Replacement. For each profile liter and follow-up round, the fraction of pre-replacement lead remaining after LSLR was estimated (Table 2), and full LSLR reduced lead levels in every liter of the sample profile within 1 month. Before and after differences were multiplicative (not additive), meaning that sites with high lead levels pre-replacement tended to see greater reductions in lead post-replacement. For a given profile liter, a ratio of less than 1 signifies a reduction in lead over pre-replacement levels, and a ratio greater than 1 signifies an increase.

At sites that underwent full LSLR, public and private LSL sections were not often replaced on the same day, and a delay of several months was not uncommon. In many cases, the pre-replacement profile represented the partial LSL configuration. In order to properly evaluate the effect of full LSLR, lead levels after full replacement were compared, without pairing, against 45 sites with full LSLs; 41 of these 45 underwent partial LSLR only. Unpaired comparisons have the advantage of larger sample sizes, but they are expected to be less accurate when other sources of lead are present (e.g., in L1 and L2). A key benefit of pairwise comparisons is that they tend to account for variation due to uncontrolled factors (e.g., other sources of lead, variations in flow rate).[47]

Reductions in lead following full LSLR were immediate—lead levels in L3–L5 were less than half that of their pre-replacement counterparts at the 3-day follow-up (Table 2). One month after full replacement, lead release from premises plumbing (L1, L2) had dropped significantly as well. Distribution quantiles, representing before and after full LSLR comparisons at the 1-month follow-up, are provided in Figure 3. Quantiles adhered well to the ratio estimates listed in Table 2, except in the upper extremes, where outliers occasionally deviated. One month post-replacement, 90th percentile lead levels ranged from 2 to 12 μg L^{-1} (L5 and L1, respectively), while pre-replacement 90th percentiles ranged from 10 to 44 μg L^{-1} (L5 and L4, respectively). Reductions in lead release from premises plumbing (L1, L2) may be attributed to gradual flushing of lead that had accumulated pre-replacement, as previous work has suggested.[3] Since premises plumbing upgrades were not performed in conjunction with LSLR, leaded solder and brass were not expected to have contributed to changes in lead release post-replacement. Accumulation of lead in premises plumbing may have been driven in part by adsorption to iron deposits or surfaces; as described elsewhere, colloidal lead (<0.45 μm) was strongly associated with colloidal iron at residential sites within

DOI: 10.1021/acs.est.6b01912
Environ. Sci. Technol. 2016, 50, 7389–7396

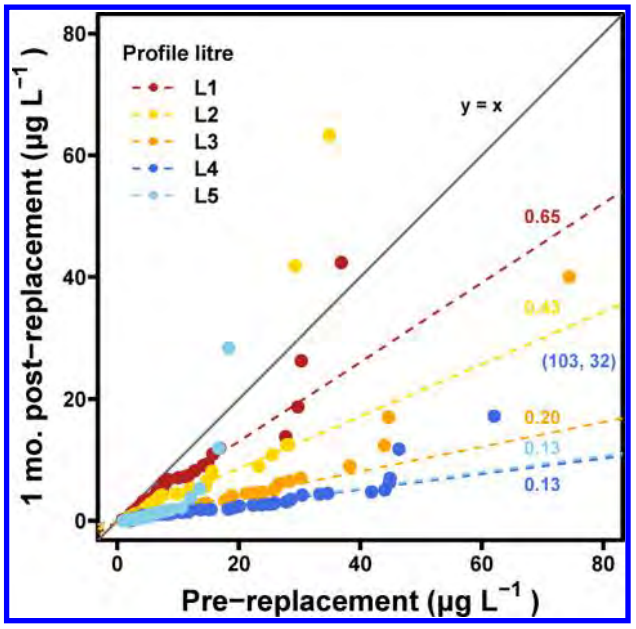


Figure 3. Lead levels (as distribution quantiles) before (45 sites) and 1 month after full LSLR (56 sites). Dashed lines (representing $y = cx$) are labeled by the corresponding c, where c is the estimated fraction of pre-replacement lead levels remaining at the 1-month follow-up. Points beyond the plot limits are represented as (x,y) coordinates.

the same water system.[36] Previous work has accounted for a correlation between iron and lead at the point of use with reference to the strong tendency for lead to adsorb to iron oxide deposits or galvanized iron plumbing.[42,48,49] Manganese deposits in premises plumbing have also been implicated as a sink for—and subsequent source of—lead in drinking water.[50]

Effect of Partial LSL Replacement. Partial LSLR more than doubled premises plumbing (L1, L2) lead levels at the 3-day follow-up (Table 2). One month post-replacement, L1 was still elevated by more than 60%, while subsequent standing sample lead levels (L2−L4) had not changed significantly relative to their pre-replacement counterparts. Even 6 months after partial LSLR, no significant reductions in L1 or L2 lead levels were observed. Reductions in L3 and L4 lead release at the 3- and 6-month follow-up rounds were expected to have been enhanced by—and could have been entirely due to—decreasing water temperature. (Increases, relative to pre-replacement, in LSL lead release at 3 and 6 months were sometimes observed despite temperature differences; see Figure S2, SI.) Applying a 1.1 $\mu g\ L^{-1}\ °C^{-1}$ correction (described in the Supporting Information), based on expected water temperature differences, eliminated statistically significant reductions in L3 and L4 lead release that would otherwise have been attributed to partial LSLR.

In contrast to standing samples, L5 lead levels were not significantly different from their pre-replacement counterparts at the 3-day follow-up (90th percentile of 14 $\mu g\ L^{-1}$) and were significantly lower at the 1-month follow-up (90th percentile of 6 $\mu g\ L^{-1}$). However, data from this study do not support 5 min of flushing as a strategy for protecting against the short-term effects of partial LSLR: 9% of L5 samples were greater than 15 $\mu g\ L^{-1}$ at the 3-day follow-up compared with just 4% pre-replacement. Moreover, an L5 sample collected 3 days post-replacement measured 230 $\mu g\ L^{-1}$.

Changes in lead release due to partial LSLR are illustrated in Figure 4 (bottom), which displays the distribution of pairwise

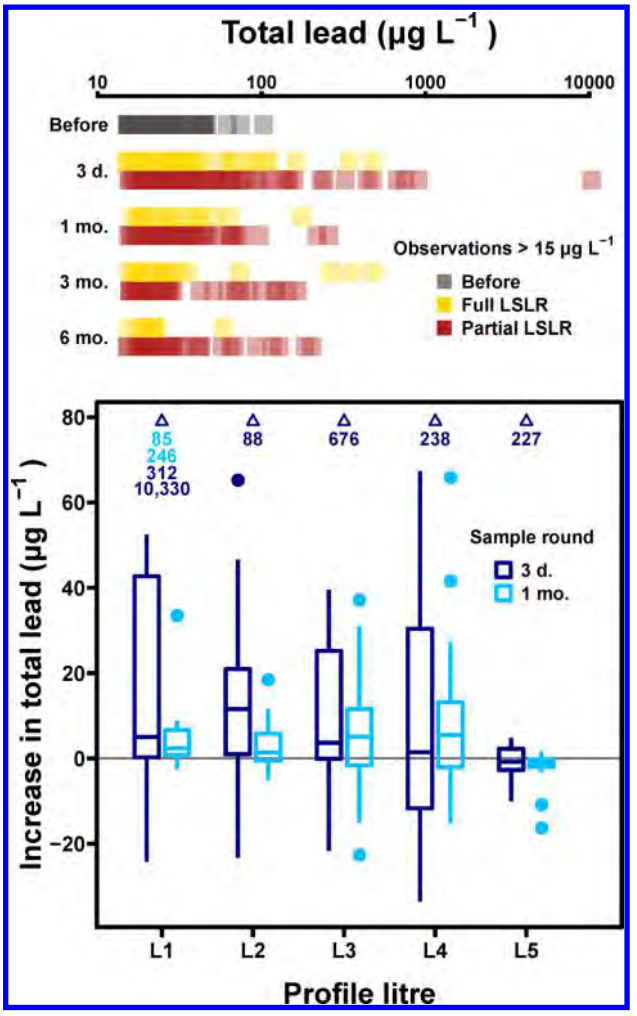


Figure 4. (Top) Lead levels greater than 15 $\mu g\ L^{-1}$ over the 5 × 1-L sample profile, pre-LSLR, and at four follow-up rounds after full and partial LSLR. (Bottom) Box-and-whisker plots of the increase in total lead (pairwise differences) at the 3-day and 1-month follow-up rounds after partial LSLR, relative to pre-replacement. Boxes enclose the interquartile range (IQR), medians divide the boxes, and whiskers extend from the upper and lower quartile to the most extreme value within 1.5 times the IQR. Increases in lead beyond the plot limits are annotated.

differences in lead release (after − before), grouped by profile liter for the first two follow-up rounds (3 days and 1 month). Positive differences correspond to an increase in lead release post-replacement, and negative differences correspond to a decrease (sample sizes are provided in Table 2). Increased lead release following partial LSLR is evident, especially at the 3-day follow-up; at this interval, more than a quarter of sites saw increases of 20 $\mu g\ L^{-1}$ in at least one standing sample (L1−L4). At the 1-month interval, L3 and/or L4 lead increased by 10 $\mu g\ L^{-1}$ at more than a quarter of sites.

Increased lead release to L1 and L2 can likely be attributed to accumulation of particulate lead in premises plumbing following replacement-induced destabilization of LSL corrosion scale.[3] Galvanic corrosion at the lead−copper junction has been linked with elevated particulate lead release as well.[18−21] Occurrence of particulate lead (>0.45 μm) was more frequent following partial (relative to full) LSLR (Figure 5). At the 3-day follow-up, 11 and 26% of samples collected following full and partial LSLR, respectively, had more than 10 $\mu g\ L^{-1}$ of

DOI: 10.1021/acs.est.6b01912
Environ. Sci. Technol. 2016, 50, 7389−7396

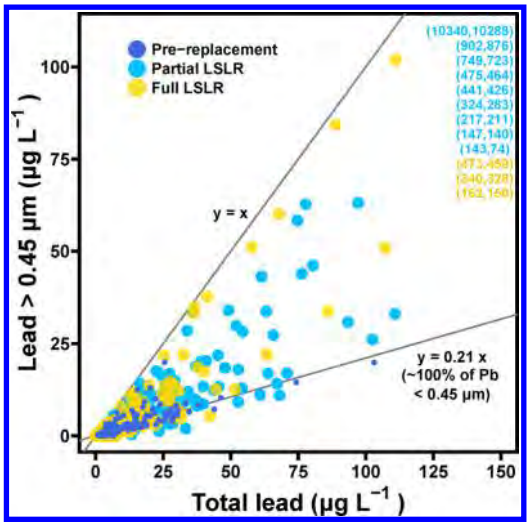


Figure 5. Particulate (>0.45 μm) lead release as a function of total lead, pre-replacement and at the first two follow-up rounds (72 h and 1 mo post-replacement). Points beyond the plot limits are represented as (x,y) coordinates and the line y = 0.21x represents the estimated loss due to 0.45 μm filtration (~100% of lead <0.45 μm).

particulate lead (compared to 3% pre-replacement). Elevated lead release in general was dominated by particles, and at higher total lead levels, the particulate fraction was larger, approaching unity at lead levels higher than approximately 100 μg L^{-1} (Figure 5). Available data suggest that lead in 0.45 μm filtrate was dominated by colloidal particles (0.05−0.45 μm).[36]

Post-Replacement Lead Exposure. Serious spikes in lead sometimes followed LSLR and were much more frequent following partial LSLR. Elevated lead levels after partial replacement have been reported in previous work as well.[3,24,25,51] Trends in post-replacement lead release diverged immediately according to replacement type. At sites with full LSLs (pre-replacement), 29% of standing sample (L1−L4) lead levels were greater than 15 μg L^{-1} (45 sites). Three days after partial LSLR, 45% of L1−L4 lead levels were greater than 15 μg L^{-1} (34 sites), while 3 days after full LSLR, just 14% were greater (48 sites). Lead levels exceeding 15 μg L^{-1}, by follow-up round and LSL configuration, are displayed in Figure 4 (top). This threshold represents a concentration above which the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention considers drinking water unsuitable for consumption by children and pregnant women.[52] At the 3-day follow-up, three observations also exceeded the U.S. Consumer Product Safety Commission's acute exposure level for children (700 μg L^{-1}, based on a 250 mL intake)[53]—all at sites with partial LSLs. These extreme lead levels, including a sample with 10 340 μg L^{-1}, were associated with premises plumbing (L1 or L2). High-velocity, multiple outlet flushing post-replacement is a possible strategy for protecting against these short-term spikes in lead.[51]

Unusually high lead levels were also observed at several sites following full LSLR (Figure 4, top). The highest observations at 1 and 6 months were both first-draw samples, and the highest four observations at 3 months represent standing samples (L1−L4) collected at a single site. Lead in these four samples was more than 90% particulate (>0.45 μm). These samples were also unusually rich in particulate iron, copper, and aluminum, suggesting that the source was corrosion scale within premises plumbing that had accumulated multiple contaminants over time. In the case of full LSLR, public and private LSL replacements were not often performed simultaneously, and disturbances associated with two replacements—as well as possible galvanic corrosion in the interim—may have contributed to elevated lead release and accumulation of particulate lead within premises plumbing. While full LSLR was associated with substantial reductions in lead levels, staggered replacements may have caused the true benefit of full replacement to be underestimated.

In the long term, elevated lead was observed more often at sites with partial LSLs than at sites with either full LSLs or with full copper service lines (post-LSLR). At the 6-month follow-up after partial LSLR, 22% of premises plumbing (L1, L2) lead levels—and 30% of service line lead levels (L3, L4)—were greater than 15 μg L^{-1} (30 sites). At sites with copper service lines, 7% of L1 and L2 samples—and none of the L3 or L4 samples—were greater than 15 μg L^{-1} (45 sites). The frequency of high (>15 μg L^{-1}) L1, L2 lead levels was substantially greater—even 6 months post-replacement—at sites with partial LSLs relative to sites with full LSLs (22 vs 16% respectively). Moreover, the fraction of first-draw samples greater than 15 μg L^{-1} at 6 months was double the pre-replacement fraction (27 vs 13%). Despite the possibility that the sample profile did not reach the lead−copper junction—and that the flow regime did not represent a worst-case scenario—these data captured the greater tendency, identified in previous work,[19,20] for elevated lead at sites with partial LSLs compared to sites with full LSLs.

Implications for Controlling Drinking Water Lead. This study used a standardized profile sampling protocol to assess the effect of full and partial LSLR on lead release to drinking water. The strength of this work was the comparatively large volume of data collected pre- and post-replacement, and the principal limitations were the inevitable uncertainties associated with sample collection by residents and the lack of information on plumbing volumes and configurations that limits a mechanistic understanding of the results.

Full LSLR reduced service line (L3, L4) and 5 min flushed sample (L5) lead levels within 3 days. At 1 month, full replacement had caused lead level reductions in every liter of the sample profile. Partial LSLR, on the other hand, caused substantial short-term increases in premises plumbing (L1, L2) lead levels and did not significantly reduce L1 and L2 lead levels within 6 months. Furthermore, first-draw lead levels were greater than 15 μg L^{-1} at a considerably higher frequency than at sites with full LSLs, even 6 months post-replacement. This finding could have important implications in jurisdictions where drinking water lead is regulated based on the first-draw sample.

This study generated a considerable volume of data corroborating previous work that showed (1) full LSLR—in addition to removing the primary source of lead—is effective for reducing lead release from premises plumbing, (2) partial LSLR dramatically increases lead at the point of use in the short term, (3) partial LSLR may be worse than leaving the LSL intact due to the potential for elevated lead release in the long term, (4) in Pb(II)-dominated water systems, first-draw lead levels are likely to underestimate lead exposure at residences with LSLs, and (5) lead release from LSLs is sometimes strongly influenced by water temperature.

The short-term elevated lead levels that sometimes followed partial LSLR are a serious concern—some were high enough to pose acute health risks. High-velocity flushing of outlets,[51] use of pipe-cutting methods that minimize disturbances to LSLs,[3] and point-of-use lead removal[54] are potential strategies that

DOI: 10.1021/acs.est.6b01912
Environ. Sci. Technol. 2016, 50, 7389−7396

could be implemented to reduce health risks associated with this mode of exposure. In assessing the effects of full and partial LSLR, the potential for dramatically elevated lead levels post-replacement is an important consideration. While the rapid reductions in lead that typically follow full LSLR outweigh the risk of short-term disturbance-induced spikes, the modest long-term benefits from partial LSLR described in some previous work[24,25] may be overshadowed by the greater risk of elevated lead in both the short- and long-term.

■ ASSOCIATED CONTENT

Supporting Information

The Supporting Information is available free of charge on the ACS Publications website at DOI: 10.1021/acs.est.6b01912.

Supplementary figures, a description of temperature correction methods, and a transcription of the sampling instructions given to residents (PDF)

■ AUTHOR INFORMATION

Corresponding Author

*E-mail: graham.gagnon@dal.ca; phone: 902.494.3268; fax: 902.494.3108.

Notes

The authors declare no competing financial interest.

■ ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This work was funded by the Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council (NSERC)/Halifax Water Industrial Research Chair in Water Quality and Treatment (Grant No. IRCPJ 349838-11). The authors also acknowledge the technical support of Heather Daurie, Elliott Wright, Krysta Montreuil, Alisha Knowles, Everett Sneider, and Halifax Water staff.

■ REFERENCES

(1) Triantafyllidou, S.; Edwards, M. Lead (Pb) in tap water and in blood: implications for lead exposure in the United States. *Crit. Rev. Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2012**, *42* (13), 1297−1352.

(2) *Guidance on Controlling Corrosion in Drinking Water Distribution Systems*; Catalogue H128-1/09-595E; Health Canada: Ottawa, Canada, 2009; http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ewh-semt/alt_formats/hecs-sesc/pdf/pubs/water-eau/corrosion/corrosion-eng.pdf.

(3) Sandvig, A.; Kwan, P.; Kirmeyer, G.; Maynard, B.; Mast, D.; Trussell, R.; Trussell, S.; Cantor, A. F.; Prescott, A. *Contribution of Service Line and Plumbing Fixtures to Lead and Copper Rule Compliance Issues, 91229*; American Water Works Association Research Foundation and U.S. Environmental Protection Agency: Denver, CO, 2008.

(4) Watt, G. C.; Britton, A.; Gilmour, W. H.; Moore, M. R.; Murray, G. D.; Robertson, S. J.; Womersley, J. Is lead in tap water still a public health problem? An observational study in Glasgow. *Br. Med. J.* **1996**, *313* (7063), 979−981.

(5) Watt, G. C. M.; Britton, A.; Gilmour, H. G.; Moore, M. R.; Murray, G. D.; Robertson, S. J. Public health implications of new guidelines for lead in drinking water: a case study in an area with historically high water lead levels. *Food Chem. Toxicol.* **2000**, *38*, S73−S79.

(6) Fertmann, R.; Hentschel, S.; Dengler, D.; Janßen, U.; Lommel, A. Lead exposure by drinking water: an epidemiologial study in Hamburg, Germany. *Int. J. Hyg. Environ. Health* **2004**, *207* (3), 235−244.

(7) Edwards, M.; Triantafyllidou, S.; Best, D. Elevated blood lead in young children due to lead-contaminated drinking water: Washington, DC, 2001− 2004. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2009**, *43* (5), 1618−1623.

(8) Lanphear, B. P.; Dietrich, K.; Auinger, P.; Cox, C. Cognitive deficits associated with blood lead concentrations <10 microg/dL in US children and adolescents. *Public Health Rep.* **2000**, *115* (6), 521−529.

(9) Canfield, R. L.; Henderson, C. R.; Cory-Slechta, D. A.; Cox, C.; Jusko, T. A.; Lanphear, B. P. Intellectual Impairment in Children with Blood Lead Concentrations below 10 μg per Deciliter. *N. Engl. J. Med.* **2003**, *348* (16), 1517−26.

(10) Miranda, M. L.; Kim, D.; Galeano, M. A. O.; Paul, C. J.; Hull, A. P.; Morgan, S. P. The relationship between early childhood blood lead levels and performance on end-of-grade tests. *Environ. Health Perspect.* **2007**, *115* (8), 1242−1247.

(11) Loghman-Adham, M. Renal effects of environmental and occupational lead exposure. *Environ. Health Perspect.* **1997**, *105* (9), 928−938.

(12) Navas-Acien, A.; Guallar, E.; Silbergeld, E. K.; Rothenberg, S. J. Lead exposure and cardiovascular disease−A systematic review. *Environ. Health Perspect.* **2007**, *115* (3), 472−482.

(13) Edwards, M. Fetal death and reduced birth rates associated with exposure to lead-contaminated drinking water. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2014**, *48* (1), 739−746.

(14) Maximum contaminant level goals and national primary drinking water regulations for lead and copper. Final rule *Fed. Regist.*, **1991**, *56*, 26460

(15) *A Guide to Assist Nova Scotia Municipal Water Works Prepare Annual Sampling Plans*; Nova Scotia Environment: Halifax, Canada, 2010; https://www.novascotia.ca/nse/water/docs/GuideToAnnualSamplingPlans.pdf.

(16) *Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality—Summary Table*; Health Canada, Water, Air and Climate Change Bureau, Healthy Environments and Consumer Safety Branch: Ottawa, Canada, 2012; http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ewh-semt/pubs/water-eau/sum_guide-res_recom/index-eng.php.

(17) Britton, A.; Richards, W. N. Factors Influencing Plumbosolvency in Scotland. *J. Inst. Water Eng. Sci.* **1981**, *35* (5), 349−364.

(18) Triantafyllidou, S.; Edwards, M. Galvanic corrosion after simulated small-scale partial lead service line replacements. *J. Am. Water Works Assoc.* **2011**, *103* (9), 85−99.

(19) Cartier, C.; Arnold, R. B.; Triantafyllidou, S.; Prevost, M.; Edwards, M. Effect of flow rate and lead/copper pipe sequence on lead release from service lines. *Water Res.* **2012**, *46* (13), 4142−4152.

(20) Cartier, C.; Doré, E.; Laroche, L.; Nour, S.; Edwards, M.; Prévost, M. Impact of treatment on Pb release from full and partially replaced harvested lead service lines (LSLs). *Water Res.* **2013**, *47* (2), 661−671.

(21) Wang, Y.; Jing, H.; Mehta, V.; Welter, G. J.; Giammar, D. E. Impact of galvanic corrosion on lead release from aged lead service lines. *Water Res.* **2012**, *46*, 5049−5060.

(22) DeSantis, M. K.; Welch, M.; Shock, M. Mineralogical evidence of galvanic corrosion in domestic drinking water pipes. In *Proceedings of the 2009 AWWA Water Quality Technology Conference*; AWWA, 2009.

(23) Brown, M. J.; Raymond, J.; Homa, D.; Kennedy, C.; Sinks, T. Association between children's blood lead levels, lead service lines, and water disinfection, Washington, DC, 1998−2006. *Environ. Res.* **2011**, *111* (1), 67−74.

(24) Swertfeger, J.; Hartman, D. J.; Shrive, C.; Metz, D. H.; DeMarco, J. Water quality effects of partial lead line replacement. In *Proceedings of the 2006 AWWA Annual Conference*; AWWA, 2006.

(25) Muylwyk, Q.; Gilks, J.; Suffoletta, V.; Olesiuk, J. Lead occurrence and the impact of LSL replacement in a well buffered broundwater. In *Proceedings of the 2009 AWWA Water Quality Technology Conference*; AWWA, 2009.

(26) Camara, E.; Montreuil, K. R.; Knowles, A. K.; Gagnon, G. A. Role of the water main in lead service line replacement: A utility case study. *J. Am. Water Works Assoc.* **2013**, *105* (8), E423−E431.

(27) *Science Advisory Board Evaluation of the Effectiveness of Partial Lead Service Line Replacements*; EPA-SAB-11e015; US Environmental Protection Agency (US EPA): Washington, DC, 2011; https://www.epa.gov/sites/production/files/2015-09/documents/sab_evaluation_partial_lead_service_lines_epa-sab-11-015.pdf.

(28) Triantafyllidou, S.; Schock, M. R.; DeSantis, M. K.; White, C. Low contribution of PbO_2-coated lead service lines to water lead contamination at the tap. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2015**, *49* (6), 3746−3754.
(29) Dodrill, D. M.; Edwards, M. Corrosion control on the basis of utility experience. *J. Am. Water Works Assoc.* **1995**, *87* (7), 74−85.
(30) Edwards, M.; Triantafyllidou, S. Chloride-to-sulfate mass ratio and lead leaching to water. *J. Am. Water Works Assoc.* **2007**, *99* (7), 96−109.
(31) Nguyen, C. K.; Clark, B. N.; Stone, K. R.; Edwards, M. A. Role of chloride, sulfate, and alkalinity on galvanic lead corrosion. *Corrosion* **2011**, *67* (6), 065005-1−065005-9.
(32) Clark, B.; Cartier, C.; St. Clair, J.; Triantafyllidou, S.; Prévost, M.; Edwards, M. Effect of connection type on galvanic corrosion between lead and copper pipes. *J. Am. Water Works Assoc.* **2013**, *105* (10), E576−E586.
(33) Stoddart, A. K.; Gagnon, G. A. Full-scale prechlorine removal: impact on filter performance and water quality. *J. Am. Water Works Assoc.* **2015**, *107* (12), E638−E647.
(34) *2013/2014 Annual Report*; Halifax Regional Water Comission: Halifax, Canada, 2014; http://www.halifax.ca/hrwc/documents/AnnualReportFinal-2014.pdf.
(35) American Public Health Association, American Waterworks Association, Water Pollution Control Federation. *Standard Methods For the Examination of Water and Wastewater*, 22nd ed.; American Public Heath Association: Washington, DC, 2012.
(36) Trueman, B. F.; Gagnon, G. A. A new analytical approach to understanding nanoscale lead-iron interactions in drinking water distribution systems. *J. Hazard. Mater.* **2016**, *311*, 151−157.
(37) *R: A language and environment for statistical computing*; R Foundation for Statistical Computing: Vienna, Austria, 2014; https://www.r-project.org.
(38) Helsel, D. R.; Hirsch, R. M. *Statistical Methods in Water Resources*; Elsevier: Amsterdam, 1992.
(39) Desmarais, M.; Trueman, B.; Wilson, P.; Huggins, D.; Swertfeger, J.; Deshommes, E.; Prévost, M. Impact of partial lead service line replacements on water quality: Lead profiling sampling results in 6 North American utilities. In *Proceedings of the 2015 AWWA Water Quality Technology Conference*; AWWA, 2015.
(40) Cartier, C.; Laroche, L.; Deshommes, E.; Nour, S.; Richard, G.; Edwards, M.; Prévost, M. Investigating dissolved lead at the tap using various sampling protocols. *J. Am. Water Works Assoc.* **2011**, *103* (3), 55−67.
(41) Del Toral, M. A.; Porter, A.; Schock, M. R. Detection and evaluation of elevated lead release from service lines: a field study. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2013**, *47* (16), 9300−9307.
(42) McFadden, M.; Giani, R.; Kwan, P.; Reiber, S. H. Contributions to drinking water lead from galvanized iron corrosion scales. *J. Am. Water Works Assoc.* **2011**, *103* (4), 76−89.
(43) McIlwain, B. Investigating sources of elevated lead in drinking water. M.A.Sc. Dissertation, Dalhousie University, Halifax, Canada, 2013.
(44) Schock, M. R. Causes of temporal variability of lead in domestic plumbing systems. *Environ. Monit. Assess.* **1990**, *15* (1), 59−82.
(45) Masters, S.; Welter, G. J.; Edwards, M. A. Seasonal variations in lead release to potable water. *Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2016**, *50*, 5269−5277.
(46) Dodrill, D. M.; Edwards, M. Corrosion control on the basis of utility experience. *J. Am. Water Works Assoc.* **1995**, *87* (7), 74−85.
(47) Berthouex, P. M., Brown, L. C. *Statistics for Environmental Engineers*; CRC Press: Boca Raton, FL, 2002.
(48) Masters, S.; Edwards, M. Increased lead in water associated with iron corrosion. *Environ. Eng. Sci.* **2015**, *32* (5), 361−369.
(49) Deshommes, E.; Laroche, L.; Nour, S.; Cartier, C.; Prévost, M. Source and occurrence of particulate lead in tap water. *Water Res.* **2010**, *44* (12), 3734−3744.
(50) Schock, M. R.; Cantor, A. F.; Triantafyllidou, S.; Desantis, M. K.; Scheckel, K. G. Importance of pipe deposits to Lead and Copper Rule compliance. *J. Am. Water Works Assoc.* **2014**, *106* (7), E336−E349.
(51) Brown, R. A.; Cornwell, D. A. High-velocity household and service line flushing following LSL replacement. *J. Am. Water Works Assoc.* **2015**, *107* (3), E140−E151.
(52) *Lead tips: Sources of lead in water*; Centers for Disease Control and Prevention: Atlanta, GA, 2010; http://www.cdc.gov/nceh/lead/tips/water.htm.
(53) Triantafyllidou, S.; Edwards, M. Lead (Pb) in tap water and in blood: Implications for lead exposure in the United States. *Crit. Rev. Environ. Sci. Technol.* **2012**, *42* (13), 1297−1352.
(54) Deshommes, E.; Zhang, Y.; Gendron, K.; Sauvé, S.; Edwards, M.; Nour, S.; Prévost, M. Lead removal from tap water using POU devices. *J. Am. Water Works Assoc.* **2010**, *102* (10), 91−105.

DOI: 10.1021/acs.est.6b01912
Environ. Sci. Technol. 2016, 50, 7389−7396

Attachment 8

ALLEGHENY COUNTY LEAD TASK FORCE

December 2017

Final Report & Recommendations

A report commissioned by Allegheny County Executive Rich Fitzgerald

MESSAGE FROM THE LEAD TASK FORCE

County Executive Rich Fitzgerald,

In May of 2017, you commissioned the Lead Task Force and charged us with reviewing county data, examining potential policies, and reviewing strategies and literature related to childhood lead exposure in the county. The Task Force was asked to provide a report and recommendations related to lead sources in our environment.

Specifically, the Task Force was charged with the following:

- Review the current literature and speak with experts on sources of lead and the relative risks to the Allegheny County population
- Review available data to determine what we know and don't know relevant to childhood lead exposure in our county
- Review strategies for assessing the impact of universal lead screening
- Examine possible policies that protect the public from lead exposure
- Make recommendations for interventions and prevention of lead exposure

Since its inception, the Lead Task Force has met eight times and spoken with twenty experts, both national and local, to understand "best practices" for protecting the public's health, with a focus on primary prevention. We have also reviewed the literature and numerous research studies, and received recommendations from the public and parents.

Our recommendations are based on the best currently available science. Lead is a neurotoxin that can impact childhood development and cause numerous health problems. Lead levels in children have been significantly reduced nationally as well as within Allegheny County due to a variety of public policies aimed at removing lead from gasoline, paint and water pipes. However, given our county's legacy of industry, old housing stock, and lead pipes, the risk of lead exposure still remains and is preventable. The Flint water crisis has refocused nationwide efforts regarding lead exposure. Here in Allegheny County, several public drinking water systems have exceeded the action level set by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Lead and Copper Rule (LCR), causing public concern and highlighting the risk of lead in drinking water. Lead in paint and dust remains a known hazard, particularly in our most disadvantaged neighborhoods. The legacy of pollution, gasoline use, and housing demolition has also impacted our soil.

Today, we must acknowledge that lead is ubiquitous in our environment. We must address the risk of exposure to this lead in all its forms using both primary prevention and post-exposure intervention strategies. We must also acknowledge lead exposure as a health equity issue that must be resolved. As the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention notes, there is no safe blood lead level in children. Preventing exposure and mitigating risk is critical to protecting our children's health. We agree with President Obama that it is important to avoid stigmatizing lead-exposed children to ensure that their future is not harmed by preconceived assumptions.

"We know now what we didn't know then, which is it can cause problems if children get exposed to lead at elevated levels. But the point is that as long as kids are getting good health care, and folks are paying attention, and they're getting a good education, and they have community support, and they're getting some good home training, and they are in a community that is loving and nurturing and thriving, these kids will be fine. And I don't want anybody to start thinking that somehow all the kids in Flint are going to have problems for the rest of their lives, because that's not true. That is not true. And I don't want that stigma to be established in the minds of kids" President Obama Flint Michigan, 2016.[1]

The Lead Task force is pleased to present this report to you with our recommendations on how best to protect the public's health. Primary prevention is imperative. Implementation of these recommendations will require cross-jurisdictional efforts, collaboration, and the engagement of multiple partners to achieve. Protecting our children's health and their future is paramount.

Thank you for this opportunity to serve the public's interest.

Signed:

The Allegheny County Lead Task Force

PATRICK DOWD, Ph.D.

Executive Director of Allies for Children

RICHARD FORD

City of Clairton Council Member

BERNARD D. GOLDSTEIN, M.D.

Emeritus Professor and former Dean of the Graduate School of Public Health at the University of Pittsburgh

KAREN HACKER, M.D., M.P.H

Director of Allegheny County Health Department

DEBORAH MOSS, M.D., M.P.H

Associate Professor of Pediatrics at University of Pittsburgh, Children's Hospital of Pittsburgh of UPMC Division of General Academic Pediatrics, and Pediatric Medical Director UPMC for You and Medical Director, UPMC for Kids

AMY G. NEVIN, M.D.

Pediatrician

VALERIE MCDONALD ROBERTS

Chief Urban Affairs Officer, Office of Mayor William Peduto

JEANNE M. VANBRIESEN, Ph.D., P.E.

Duquesne Light Company Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering and the Director of the Center for Water Quality in Urban Environmental Systems (Water QUEST) at Carnegie Mellon University

SHARON WATKINS, Ph.D.

State Epidemiologist, Pennsylvania Department of Health

Table of Contents

Message from the Lead Task Force 2
Executive Summary 4
Introduction 8
Background 10
Brief History of Lead in the US and Allegheny County 10
Health Effects of Lead 11
Current Known Data on Childhood Lead Exposure in Allegheny County 14
Allegheny County Health Department (ACHD) Approach to Lead 15
Surveillance: How ACHD is Tracking Lead Exposure 15
Primary Prevention and Education 17
Interventions 17
Findings from Literature Review and Consultation with Experts 19
Residential Lead 19
Disclosure Laws 19
Water 20
Soil 22
Best Primary Prevention Strategies to Address Reduction of Residential Lead Exposure 24
Monitoring and Reporting Information on Exposure 26
Investigating Hazards 26
Education and Outreach 27
Recommendations 28
Paint, Dust, and Other Household Sources 29
Water 32
Soil 34
Alternative Sources 36
Monitoring and Reporting Information on Risk and Exposure 38
Investigation of Hazards 41
Public Awareness and Advocacy 43
References 45
Glossary 50

Executive Summary

Lead is a known neurotoxin and a serious threat to public health, particularly to our children. There is no safe lead level in children, and lead exposure from any source contributes to the lead burden for children. Blood lead levels, a measure of children's exposure, have declined steadily, both nationally and locally, as society has passed major legislation to reduce sources of exposure, including removing lead from gasoline, paint, and plumbing fixtures. However, historical use of lead means that existing sources remain a threat. Continued action is needed to eliminate harmful exposure to lead in our environment. In May 2017, The Honorable Rich Fitzgerald, Allegheny County Executive, commissioned a task force to review data on all sources of lead and provide a set of recommendations for further action.

The Task Force of nine members met regularly throughout the summer and fall of 2017. The Task Force reviewed the scientific literature, interviewed over 20 nationally-recognized and local experts, and obtained input from the public. They then compiled a set of recommendations related to major sources of lead including paint and dust, water, soil, and alternative sources.

The Task Force recognizes that while progress has been made to address lead exposure, the ubiquitous presence of lead in our environment from all known sources continues to represent a threat to human health. The Task Force concluded that both primary prevention (identifying and remediating hazards before children are affected) and intervention strategies (to address children who have experienced exposure) are required. However, only primary prevention will lead to a continuing overall reduction in childhood lead exposure and should, as such, be prioritized.

To address the environmental threat, the Lead Task Force developed a set of recommendations related to the leading sources of lead exposure in Allegheny County. Recommendations were also developed related to monitoring and reporting and related to education and outreach. Implementation of these recommendations will require cross-jurisdictional efforts, collaboration, and the engagement of multiple partners.

Eliminating harmful lead exposure is a long-term process. Protecting children will require the work of multiple agencies as well as individuals. Simple actions such as minimizing dust carried into the home from outside (e.g., leaving shoes at the door) and cleaning dust generated from painted surfaces inside (e.g., window sills and doors) can help reduce a child's potential exposure to lead. Water filters that remove lead can protect against lead in water if a home is serviced by lead pipes or contains lead fixtures. Universal blood level testing will help identify children who have been exposed to lead in their environment so that swift action can be taken to protect the child from further harm. Information on blood lead levels will assist all parties in better understanding where lead hazards are most prevalent and allow for improved targeted interventions.

The Lead Task Force developed a series of recommendations for eliminating harmful lead exposures in Allegheny County. The recommendations are split into four main categories: control sources of lead, monitor and report information on exposure, investigate hazards, and educate the public on community lead hazards.

The ultimate goal of each recommendation is to eliminate harmful exposures to lead. The Task Force recognizes that while there is no safe level of exposure to lead, complete elimination of all lead from the environment is impossible. The Task Force recommends working toward elimination of harmful human-made lead hazards and reducing human exposure to all forms of lead.

(Continued on page 6)

(Continued from page 5)

Recommendations are accompanied by additional information pertaining to the partners needed for full implementation, the resources required, the expected timeframe, and the challenges and opportunities inherent in each. This report is not intended to provide explicit policy directives, but to suggest areas that need consideration by many distinct stakeholders.

Recommendations

1. Paint, Dust and Other Household Sources

1.1 Increase the supply of a lead-safe/lead-free housing through a lead-safe, lead-free certification program.

1.2 Inform homeowners, housing providers and residents of lead hazards and lead exposure routes and provide information on opportunities and requirements for remediation.

1.3 Establish programs that financially support lead remediation.

1.4 Prioritize settings where children spend substantial portions of time.

1.5 Advocate for state and federal resources to support remediation of lead hazards in housing, child care facilities and schools.

1.6 Increase the number of lead-safe contractors by expanding training and certification programs.

2. Water

2.1 Reduce exposure to lead from water lines by decreasing the presence of lead containing plumbing materials (pipes, solder, fixtures).

2.2 Undertake short and medium-term strategies to minimize exposure.

2.3 Prioritize settings where children spend substantial portions of time.

2.4 Advocate for improved national standards.

3. Soil

3.1 Improve demolition standards and conformity to those standards.

3.2 Identify and remediate contaminated soil.

3.3 Support home owners and housing providers to test and remediate lead in soil.

(Continued on page 7)

Recommendations, continued

4. Alternative Sources

4.1 Identify and eliminate alternative sources of exposure to lead.

4.2 Identify high-risk occupations and hobbies and encourage appropriate lead-safe practices to protect workers and their families.

4.3 Advocate for additional federal regulations to identify and eliminate importation of lead containing items that pose risk to children.

5. Monitoring and Reporting Information on Risk and Exposure

5.1 Identify communities in the County with high-risk for lead exposure.

5.2 Enhance surveillance efforts to address actionable interventions.

5.3 Enhance Public Reporting.

6. Investigation of Hazards

6.1 Monitor changes to the Center for Disease Control and Prevention's (CDC) guidelines for management of elevated blood lead levels and adjust programming accordingly.

6.2 Conduct primary prevention investigations in homes based on risk factors (see recommendation for paint, dust and home hazards).

6.3 Provide linkage to resources for all children with elevated blood lead levels based on CDC guidelines.

7. Public Awareness and Advocacy

7.1 Reconstitute a community lead advisory committee such as the prior "Lead Safe Pittsburgh" organization as a countywide working group.

7.2 Expand education strategies particularly on the hazards of lead and strategies for remediation.

The report begins with a background section that describes a brief history of lead in the United States and in Allegheny County. A short overview of the health effects of lead follows. A summary of current known data on childhood lead exposure in Allegheny County along with a description of current activities of the Allegheny County Health Department related to lead is also included. The report then provides a full discussion of what was learned by the Task Force in each of the recommendation areas. This includes all the main sources as well as information on primary prevention policies, monitoring and reporting, investigation of hazards, and education and outreach. The report concludes with detailed information on the recommendations: goals and activities as well as information on partners required, timeline and challenges and opportunities.

Introduction

Lead is a known neurotoxin and a serious threat to public health, particularly to our children. There is no safe lead level in children, and lead exposure from any source contributes to the lead burden for children. Thus, it is critical that we eliminate harmful exposure to lead from all sources, including paint, soil and water. Blood lead levels in all children tested in Allegheny County have been trending downwards over the last several decades, but we still have work to do. Strategies must include primary prevention of lead exposures as well as interventions when exposures are detected. **Primary prevention** is focused on identifying and remediating lead hazards before a child is exposed. **Intervention** (also called secondary prevention) is focused on implementing measures after a child is identified as having an elevated blood lead level, indicating exposure.[2]

Lead comes from many sources including paint, dust, soil and water, as well as, less commonly, alternative sources such as toys and other consumer products. All sources pose a risk of exposure. Additional actions to further reduce and ultimately eliminate harmful exposure are required and should reflect evidence-based best practices. Only primary prevention will lead to a continuing overall reduction in childhood lead exposure.

On May 9, 2017, County Executive Rich Fitzgerald announced the formation of a Lead Task Force and charged its members with reviewing county data, examining potential policies, and reviewing literature, and assessing strategies related to childhood lead exposure in the county. He further directed that a report and recommendations be submitted within six months.

Specifically, the task force was charged with the following:

- Review the current literature and speak with experts on sources of lead and the relative risks to the Allegheny County population
- Review available data to determine what we know and don't know relevant to childhood lead exposure in our county
- Review strategies for assessing the impact of universal lead screening, should the recently-adopted Board of Health regulation become law
- Examine possible policies that protect the public from lead exposure
- Make recommendations for interventions and prevention of lead exposure

(Continued on page 9)

(Continued from page 8)

Nine members with expertise in various pertinent areas were appointed to the Task Force:

- **Patrick Dowd, Ph.D.,** Executive Director of Allies for Children
- **Richard Ford,** City of Clairton Council Member
- **Bernard D. Goldstein, M.D.,** Emeritus Professor and former Dean of the Graduate School of Public Health at the University of Pittsburgh
- **Karen Hacker, M.D., M.P.H.,** Director of Allegheny County Health Department
- **Deborah Moss, M.D.,M.P.H.,** Associate Professor of Pediatrics at University of Pittsburgh, Children's Hospital of Pittsburgh of UPMC Division of General Academic Pediatrics, and Pediatric Medical Director UPMC for You and Medical Director, UPMC for Kids
- **Amy G. Nevin, M.D.,** Pediatrician
- **Valerie McDonald Roberts,** Chief Urban Affairs Officer, Office of Mayor William Peduto
- **Jeanne M. VanBriesen, Ph.D.,P.E.,** Duquesne Light Company Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering and the Director of the Center for Water Quality in Urban Environmental Systems (Water QUEST) at Carnegie Mellon University
- **Sharon Watkin, Ph.D.,** State Epidemiologist, Pennsylvania Department of Health

Over the course of their six-month engagement, the Task Force met eight times from May-November 2017. In addition to regular in person meetings, the Task Force engaged in multiple calls with leading experts and reviewed major national reports and peer-reviewed literature on lead exposure and lead risk. The steps the Task Force conducted included:

1. Reviewed the scientific literature and multiple national reports related to lead exposure and risk
2. Reviewed pertinent federal, state and local regulations in Allegheny County and in other municipalities throughout the U.S.
3. Interviewed over 20 nationally-recognized and local specialists in the field (Refer to Appendix 1 for a listing of all experts who were interviewed)
4. Reviewed and evaluated current and proposed policy and protocols implemented by the Allegheny County Department of Health.
5. Released a request for information from the public on August 30, 2017 and received two responses
6. Interviewed parents of children who had experienced lead exposure

The Task Force then developed a set of specific recommendations through a consensus approach, with review by members with specific content expertise. These recommendations were prepared for presentation to the County Executive.

Background

Brief History of Lead in the US and Allegheny County

Lead has been present in the United States in many different forms for hundreds of years including in gasoline, paint, pipes and for various industrial applications. Since the early 1970s, there have been significant policy decisions and legislation that have dramatically reduced exposure, as measured by the mean blood lead level observed in children.[3]

Lead has been used in paint for thousands of years. Adding lead creates a highly durable and washable paint, which was desirable for use as both an interior and exterior paint. In 1978, federal legislation removed lead from all residential paint, which protected new construction and renovation projects, but did not require removal of existing lead paint found in many homes and businesses. Pennsylvania ranks 4th in the U.S. for total housing units built before 1978.[4] In Allegheny County, more than 80% of homes were built prior to lead being removed from paint, and 41% of homes were built before 1950, when lead-based paint was used more frequently.[5] These homes can, and most likely do, still contain lead paint.

Lead can also be present in water when it is transported from water treatment facilities to homes through pipes that contain lead, or when it travels within the home through plumbing fixtures that contain lead. Lead is highly ductile and long-lasting. It was preferred for pipe materials for many years.[6,7] The Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) prohibits the "use of any pipe, any pipe or plumbing fitting or fixture, any solder, or any flux, after June 1986, in the installation or repair of (i) any public water system; or (ii) any plumbing in a residential or non-residential facility providing water for human consumption, that is not lead free."[8] Section 1417 of the SDWA originally established the definition for "lead free" as solder and flux with no more than 0.2% lead and pipes with no more than 8% lead. The rule was strengthened in 1996 to require plumbing fittings and fixtures (e.g. faucets used within households) to be "lead free" as well. In 2011, the Reduction of Lead in Drinking Water Act (RLDWA) revised the definition of lead free, reducing the allowable lead content from 8% to 0.25% in pipes and fixtures. Fixtures in non-potable uses were exempt (e.g. toilets, tub fillers); fire hydrants were later exempted as well. Due to these many changes, pipes and plumbing fixtures in current use throughout Allegheny County may contain variable amounts of lead.

To protect consumers from lead that might enter the water from existing plumbing, The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) passed the Lead and Copper Rule (LCR) in 1991. This regulation requires corrosion control treatment to be applied by water utilities to reduce the release of lead (and copper) from pipes and fixtures. The LCR requires corrective action if the lead concentration exceeds an action level of 15 ppb in more than 10% of samples taken at customers taps (the copper action level is 1.3 ppm). Corrective action may include removal of lead pipes in the system and changes to corrosion control chemical dosing. The action level, however, is not health-based.[9,10]

There are 35 community public water systems in Allegheny County that are responsible for treating drinking water and delivering it to homes. Many of these utilities do not know exactly how many lead service lines are

(Continued on page 11)

still in place, connecting homes to the water distribution system. Water service lines are split in their ownership – with water authorities generally owning to the "curbside" of homes, after which pipes are considered private property and are owned by homeowners. Even if water authorities are aware of the locations of all lead pipes within their distribution systems, they may be unable to replace the full length of a service line without customer permission and participation.

Another source of lead in Allegheny County comes from airborne emissions, which also contribute to lead in soil. Allegheny County has had a significant industrial presence since the early 1800s. Smelters and other facilities produced airborne lead emissions as a byproduct of manufacturing processes. The Allegheny County Health Department (ACHD) Air Quality Program continues to monitor lead in emissions as an air toxin and as a criteria air pollutant (regulated under the Clean Air Act). Because of the unique and hilly topography of Allegheny County, these historic emissions settled in greater concentrations in low-lying valleys, rather than dispersing as they would in flatter terrain. As such, Allegheny County is home to areas with higher levels of lead in soil. Beginning in the 1920s, lead was added to gasoline, and tailpipe emissions contributed lead to the environment, particularly in close proximity to roads, until lead was banned from gasoline in 1996.[11] This resulted in an additional source of airborne lead, which also contributes to the legacy issues of lead in Allegheny County soil. Further, workers exposed to lead in their workplace can carry lead dust home on their persons and clothes, which poses additional hazards in homes.

Lead can also enter the soil from a variety of sources including ammunition at shooting ranges and the demolition of pre-1978 buildings that contain lead paint. Demolition can lead to higher concentrations of lead-containing soil, particularly at the center of properties where houses stood. EPA has set standards for lead concentrations in soil: 400 parts per million (ppm) for soil that children might have contact with, and 1200 ppm for soil that affects adults.[12] As in the case of most federal standards, states and other local authorities are permitted to set more stringent standards.

Other sources of lead also exist and may include cosmetics, toys, jewelry, ceramics, and candy when these products are made in countries where lead regulations do not exist. Some standards exist in the United States for some of these "alternative" sources of lead, but they are not comprehensive and only apply to products made and sold in the U.S. The United States Food and Drug Administration's recommended maximum lead level in candy is 0.1 parts per million (ppm).[13] In 2011, the United States Consumer Product Safety Commission lowered the limit for total lead content in children's products sold in the U.S. to 100 ppm.[14] Thus, we must stay alert to products entering the USA from foreign countries that do not restrict the use of lead.

Over the last 40 years, with a commitment to eliminating harmful lead exposure in all areas – paint, water, soil – through policies and regulations, our nation and county have successfully made progress as illustrated in the downward trend in childhood blood lead levels (Figure 1). This threat is not eliminated yet, and there is still work to be done.

Health Effects of Lead

As noted by the American Academy of Pediatrics (AAP), there is no safe lead level in children. [15]

The health effects of lead are well known.[16,17] Lead impairs brain development and children under the age of six are particularly vulnerable to its effects. At extremely high levels of lead exposure, which are rare in the United States and Allegheny County, lead can cause seizures, coma, and even death. Increasingly, studies are

(Continued on page 12)

showing adverse effects of lead at lower and lower levels. Lead can cause significant detriments to cognition, neurologic function and behavior, for children in particular, as their neurological systems are still developing. High lead levels are also a health concern to people of all ages.

The recent AAP report, "Prevention of Childhood Lead Toxicity," states that even low blood lead levels, such as 5 µg/dL and lower, can lead to impaired cognition.[17] Numerous studies have confirmed the broad spectrum of childhood health disorders that are manifested as a reaction to lead toxicity. Low level lead exposure can lead to diminished intellectual abilities, increased rates of hyperactivity and attention deficit disorder, and lower birth weights. Impacts to cognitive functions seen by exposure to lead can be measured by IQ scores and academic performance. [18,19] The impacts of lead toxicity on the neurological system appear to be irreversible, although there is evidence that other factors including nutrition and neurodevelopmental supports, can influence outcomes. [20,21]

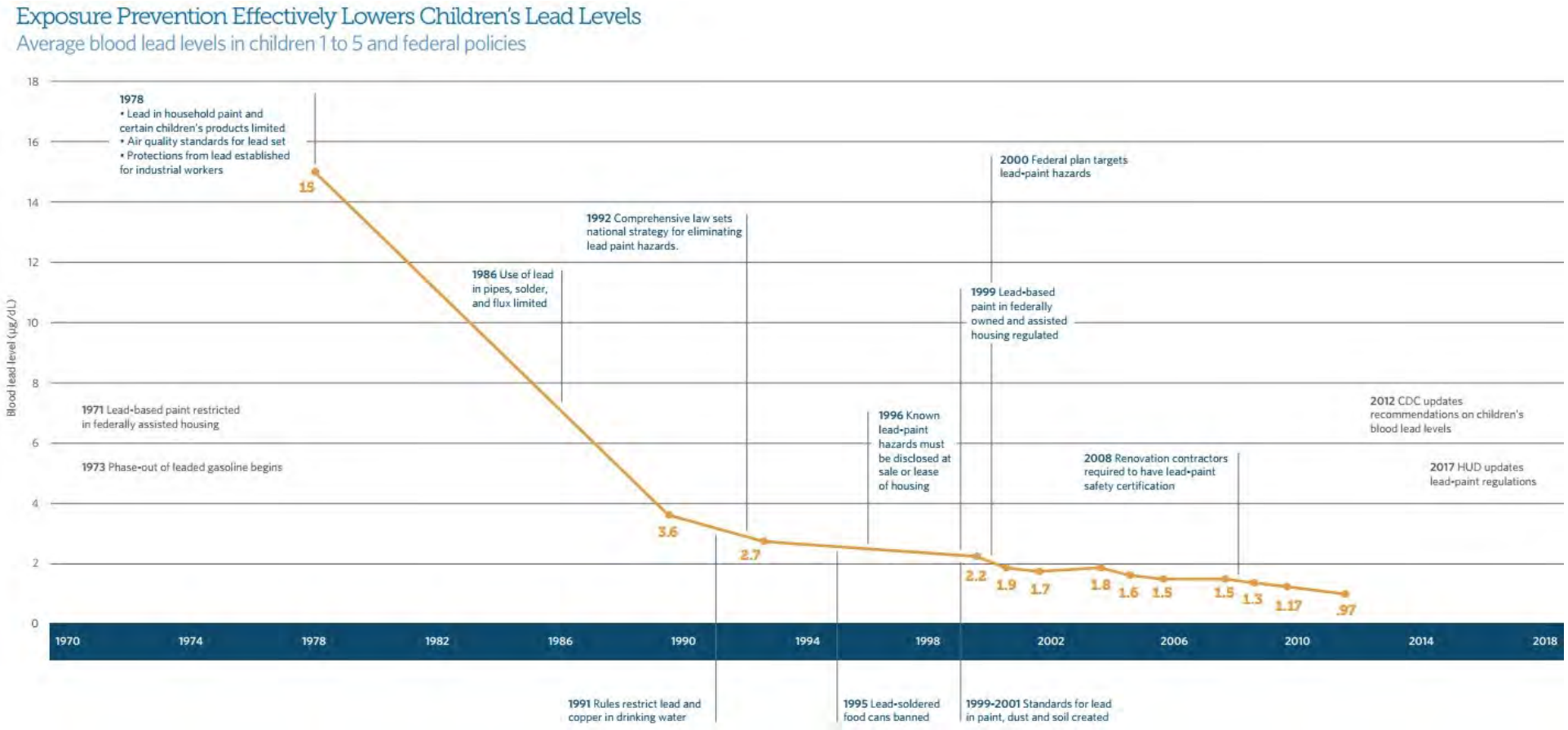
The exact biological mechanism of the neurological impact of lead is not fully understood, but lead may compete with other metals that are critical for a child's growth and development, such as calcium, iron, and zinc. These metals are key in developing brains, helping to build healthy brain cells and healthy nervous systems.[3] Lead exposure also compromises the other systems of the body including the cardiovascular, immune, endocrine, renal and hematological systems, and reproductive systems. Lead causes harm in adults such as renal issues, fertility issues, digestive problems, and memory and concentration issues. Lead can also harm the developing fetus.[3]

Compounding the problem is the disproportionate effect of legacy lead issues on disadvantaged communities. Children in inner city disadvantaged areas, which in Allegheny County are predominantly African-American communities, are more likely to be living in dwellings with residual lead paint, older water pipes and plumbing fixtures, and outdoor soil contamination from previous demolitions. Further, inner city residents may also suffer from nutritional deficiencies (e.g., insufficient iron) that alter the absorption of lead, increasing the risk from lead exposure.

The growing body of evidence was reviewed by the Advisory Committee on Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention for the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC). Acknowledging research that shows negative outcomes at lower levels of lead exposure than previously considered,[22] the Committee recommended in its 2012 report that "CDC should use a childhood BLL reference value based on the 97.5th percentile of the population BLL in children ages 1-5 (currently 5 µg/dL) to identify children and environments associated with lead-exposure hazards. The reference value should be updated by CDC every four years based on the most recent population based blood lead surveys among children."[16] Further, it noted "public health and environmental policies should encourage actions to reduce all lead exposure, to the extent feasible and, should specifically focus on minimizing disparities in childhood BLLs." The CDC has provided guidance for follow-up and case management of children based on confirmed blood lead levels.[23] It is important to note that the 97.5th percentile of the population BLL has decreased since the report written but the CDC has not changed the reference value.

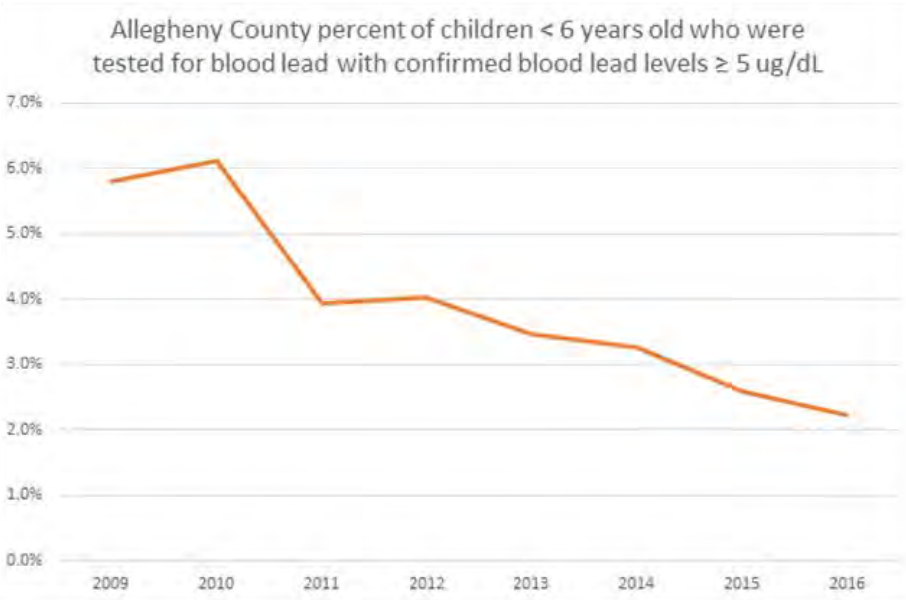
(Continued on page 14)

Figure 1. Policies that have impacted blood lead levels in children. PEW Charitable Trust Report[3]



Sources: Reproduced and modified from Mary Jean Brown & H. Falk, "Toolkit for Establishing Laws to Control the Use of Lead Paint. Module C.iii. Conducting Blood Lead Prevalence Studies," Global Alliance to Eliminate Lead Paint (2016); President's Task Force on Environmental Health Risks and Safety Risks to Children, "Key Federal Programs to Reduce Childhood Lead Exposures and Eliminate Associated Health Impacts" (November 2016), https://ptfceh.niehs.nih.gov/features/assets/files/key_federal_programs_to_reduce_ childhood_lead_exposures_and_eliminate_associated_health_impactspresidents_508.pdf ©

Figure 2. Percent of Children < 6 years of age tested for lead with confirmed* tests in Allegheny County ≥5 µg/dL



Year	Total Individuals Tested	County 5+ ug/dL Confirmed
2009	10839	630
2010	11406	697
2011	13393	529
2012	13901	559
2013	13864	480
2014	13718	448
2015	13692	355
2016	14245	318

Data from PA NEDSS System

**CDC case definition defines a confirmed elevated blood lead level as one venous blood lead test ≥5 µg/dL, or two capillary blood lead tests ≥5 µg/dL drawn within 12 weeks of each other (but not on the same day) https://wwwn.cdc.gov/nndss/conditions/lead-elevated-blood-levels/case-definition/2016/*

Current Known Data on Childhood Lead Exposure in Allegheny County

In general, lead levels in children under age six in Allegheny County have been trending downwards as they have in the rest of the nation. In 2016, the percent of children under six years of age with confirmed blood lead levels ≥5 µg/dL (the current reference level defined by the CDC) decreased to 2.3% among children tested, marking a drop of over 50% since 2009 (Figure 2). In addition, the number of children with blood levels ≥10 µg/dL has been decreasing annually. In 2016, there were 74 children countywide (0.5% of children tested) with confirmed blood lead levels at or above 10 µg/dL compared to 166 in 2010 (1.4% of children tested).

These data suggest progress in primary prevention of lead exposure and the associated risk to children's health in the county. However, it is important to note that lead testing has been voluntary (except for children with Medicaid insurance, where it is required). Therefore, not all age-eligible children are tested in a given year, and the children that are tested may not be representative of all children in the county. While some children are never tested, other children receive capillary tests (a finger stick screening test generally conducted in a doctor's office, that is prone to false positive error[24,25]). When a capillary test is high, this is considered an unconfirmed test unless the test is followed up by a more accurate venous blood draw test conducted in a laboratory.[26]

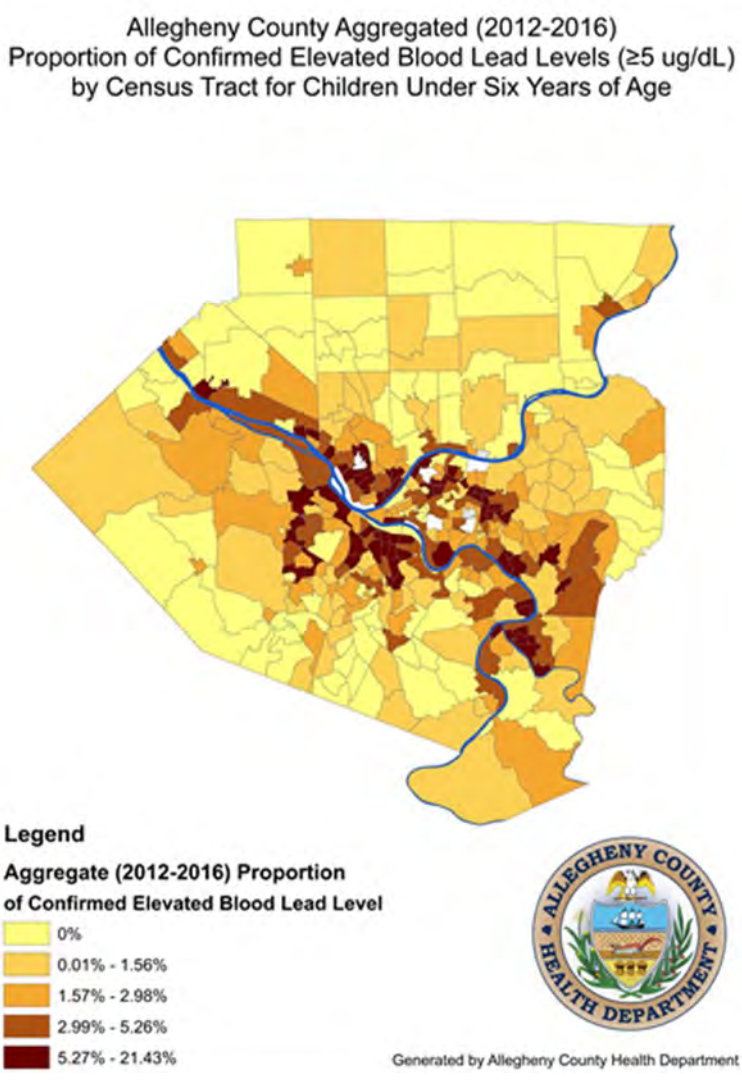
While the overall percent and number of children with confirmed elevated blood lead levels is decreasing, some areas of the county are disproportionately affected. Figure 3 shows census tracts in the county between 2012 and 2016, revealing which areas of the county had the highest proportion of children with blood lead levels of 5 µg/dL or above.

Allegheny County Health Department (ACHD) Approach to Lead

The ACHD has spent decades addressing the problem of lead exposure in our county through investigation of elevated blood lead levels in children, enforcement actions when hazards are identified, and education to help families reduce childhood exposures. However, ACHD efforts have been hampered by reductions in resources.

In 2012, reductions to CDC funding eliminated some components of the Federal Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Program and dollars were transferred to the Maternal and Child Health Bureau in Health Resources Services Administration (HRSA) for the Healthy Homes Program. Then in 2016, the Healthy Homes Program shifted away from lead entirely. Even though funding for lead programming was eliminated in 2016, ACHD maintained its lead investigation program and proactively strengthened the standard for investigation from ≥15 µg/dL to ≥10 µg/dL in December of 2016.

Figure 3. Allegheny County census tracts with high proportions of confirmed* elevated blood lead levels



Data from PA NEDSS System.
**CDC case definition defines a confirmed elevated vlood lead level as one venous blood lead test ≥5 µg/dL, or two capillary blood lead tests ≥5 µg/dL drawn within 12 weeks of each other (but not on the same day)*

Today, ACHD is expanding its efforts to address lead in a more comprehensive manner. The ACHD's comprehensive lead strategy has three main parts: tracking information on lead exposure (surveillance), education and primary prevention, and intervention. These strategies have been made possible by local foundation support; their continuation will depend on funding.

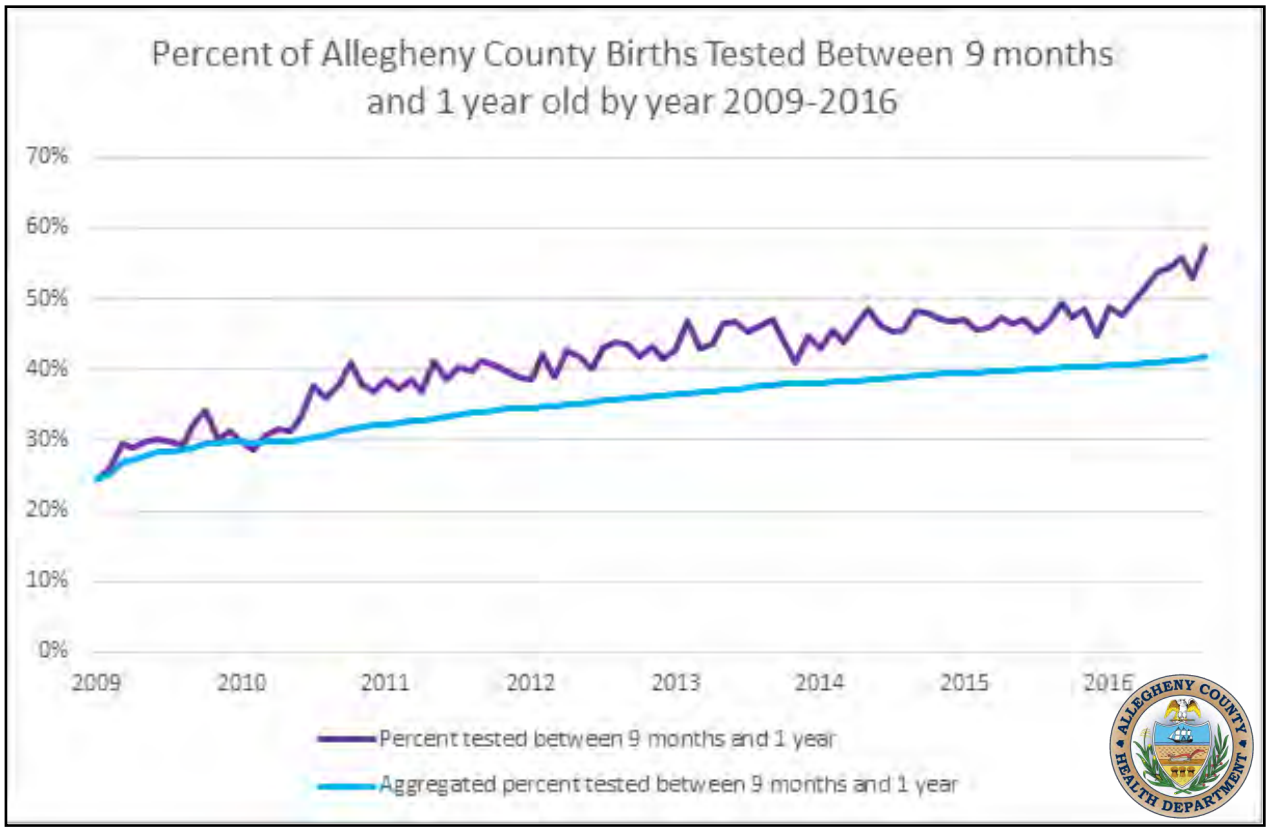
Surveillance: How ACHD is Tracking Lead Exposure

In Pennsylvania, all blood lead test results are reportable to the state through the Pennsylvania National Electronic Disease Surveillance System (PA NEDSS), and most come in through electronic laboratory results. In the past, ACHD generally used Pennsylvania Department of Health statewide reports to monitor lead exposure in our region. Access to these reports was regularly delayed by multiple years, making timely assessment impossible. Further, since lead testing was only mandated for Medicaid-insured children, many children in the State (and county) were not tested. In Allegheny County, while the number of children tested has increased since 2009, it remains under-representative of the total population of children.

Recent data (Figure 4) shows that about 47% of children between nine months and one year were tested in 2016.

(Continued on page 16)

Figure 4. Percent of children born who were tested for blood lead in Allegheny County between 9 and 12 months*



Data from PA NEDSS System.

**9 months-1 year time frame is defined as 270 and 412 days for analysis purposes*

On July 5, 2017, the County Council approved a first of its kind in Pennsylvania regulation requiring universal lead testing for young children. As a result, beginning in January 2018;[27] all children are required to be tested for lead exposure at approximately 9-12 months old and again at approximately 24 months old.* This increased surveillance will assist ACHD with monitoring lead levels in all Allegheny County children and will inform the optimal, targeted screening and intervention strategies to reduce and eliminate on-going and future lead exposure. It is interesting to note that the percent of age-eligible children who received lead testing increased in 2016. This is likely due to the increased attention to lead in the news, the discussions that ACHD has had with pediatric providers about lead testing, and the impending regulation.

ACHD is now monitoring elevated blood lead levels (EBLLs) in real time by extracting data from the PA NEDSS system directly. This surveillance has allowed ACHD to examine exposure over time and identify patterns of exposure using ArcGIS mapping. It will allow ACHD to determine the percent of children who received lead testing and what type they received. In addition, ACHD is now able to identify children with elevated capillary tests that do not have venous confirmation. Data is also used for identifying high-risk communities that bear an undue burden of children with EBLLs. It also allows ACHD to look at other factors including the presence of lead water lines (when available), the age of housing and economic determinants of lead exposure.[28]

Finally, surveillance improvements will progressively allow more up to date data to be shared in a more transparent manner with the public through the ACHD website. An annual lead report is already planned and will be available.

(Continued on page 17)

*Moral or religious exemptions are possible

Primary Prevention and Education

Given the loss of resources previously described, efforts in primary prevention slowed in the last decade. The prior "Lead Safe Pittsburgh" stakeholder advisory coalition disbanded in the early 2000's and represented a loss of citizen focus on the issue. ACHD is renewing efforts to address lead exposure and recognizes that primary prevention must be a critical focus. ACHD is developing a new comprehensive communications strategy to educate Allegheny County residents on the risks of lead exposure, including how to prevent and mitigate it. ACHD has an active set of web pages with information on lead's health impact, existing sources and programs that are currently offered. Links to national resources are also available, as is information on data, investigation procedures, water issues, and partial lead line replacements.[29]

Allegheny County Economic Development (ACED) recently received a three-year U.S. Department of Housing & Urban Development (HUD) grant the Lead Safe Homes Program-that provides financial resources for lead mitigation to families who meet income guidelines and have children < 6 years living in or spending significant time in the home or have a pregnant woman in the home. These resources are targeted for prevention and are not dependent on having a child with an EBLL. Working with ACED and CountyStats, ACHD is using data to identify priority communities for outreach and education for the Lead Safe Homes Program. Letters were recently sent to new parents living in these high-risk communities with information on the Lead Safe Homes program. In addition, ACHD released a Request for Proposals to engage community partners in expanding educational efforts to high-risk communities. The grantees will be chosen in December to start work in January 2018.

The ACHD Safe and Healthy Homes[29] program is also available to those who meet income requirements and have children. It can provide home visits and education for a variety of in-home hazards, including lead, prior to any identified exposure. ACHD has integrated lead assessment into other existing programs by cross-training ten housing inspectors as lead inspectors and educating maternal and child home visitors and Women Infants and Children (WIC) staff to recognize and educate about lead hazards during their regular home visits. For example, when a housing inspector visits a home to investigate a health hazard, they also can visibly assess lead hazards and refer the family to educational materials, suggest their children be tested for lead exposure, and provide referrals to the Lead Safe Homes program and Safe and Healthy Homes program.

Interventions

ACHD has done home investigations to identify lead hazards for children with EBLLs for decades using federal funding. As noted, when federal resources were discontinued, ACHD continued investigations and lowered the threshold for investigation from 15 µg/dL to 10 µg/dL by converting an empty position to a lead inspector position. The quality of lead paint risk assessments has improved over time and conforms to federal standards. Investigations involve education; visual inspection; testing for lead-based paint, contaminated lead dust, water, and soil, if appropriate. According to the CDC, ACHD is one of the few programs that includes water sampling in investigations.[30]

If initial water samples are elevated above the LCR action level, additional samples are taken. Starting in 2017, inspectors also check for lead lines at the water meter and advise families to contact their water authority to determine if they have lead service lines. They counsel families to use NSF International-certified (NSF) filters or bottled water and appropriate flushing techniques. Between 2014 and 2017, home investigations for EBLLs

(Continued on page 18)

have not found water to be the primary source of exposure but water may have been an additional contributor to childhood lead exposure. Of the 137 investigations conducted in this time-frame, there have only been three cases (2%) where water lead levels were above the LCR Action level. In all three cases, the child was ingesting lead from other sources and in one case, the family was using an NSF-certified filter.

The information garnered in a lead investigation is shared with both parents and health care provider. In the case of landlords, citations are issued, and enforcement takes place if landlords do not comply with mandated remediation. This year so far, there have been 25 citations issued and enforcement efforts are ongoing. From January to November 2017, ACHD was notified of 85 cases of confirmed blood lead levels ≥10 µg/dL. Of these, 6% (5) are in process, 54% (46) received home investigation, 16% (14) were not able to be contacted after multiple tries, and 24% (20) of families refused services (reasons included; moving, knowing where the lead was located and not needing help, and none).

As recommended by the CDC,[23] ACHD has adopted the CDC reference level of 5µg/dL. In July, in addition to lead home investigations for children with confirmed blood lead levels of 10 µg/dL and above, ACHD began contacting parents of children with confirmed blood lead levels of 5-9 µg/dL to conduct an assessment via a lead source questionnaire (see Appendix 3). Based on the information obtained, ACHD provides education on sources, remediation, access to resources including the Lead Safe Homes and Safe and Healthy Homes program, and referral to early intervention programming.

In support of the recently passed universal lead screening regulation, ACHD will be offering blood lead level testing to children who are uninsured or underinsured starting in 2018. Notification will be available through the education program as well as doctor's offices, community groups, child care centers, etc.

Last year, in response to the CDC's adoption of the reference level of 5 µg/dL representing an EBLL in children, and in conjunction with the Allegheny Department of Human Services, ACHD successfully lobbied at the state Department of Human Services to change eligibility criteria for children's access to Early Education Intervention. Children with EBLLs of 5 µg/dL are now eligible in addition to those with higher blood lead levels.

Findings from Literature Review and Consultation with Experts

In the recent AAP report "Prevention of Childhood Lead Toxicity",[17] the leading childhood lead exposures include lead-paint dust (from wear and tear and renovation in homes built prior to 1978 with existing lead based paint), water, and soil (see Figure 5).[31,32] Here is what the Lead Task Force learned about these sources over the course of our engagement.

Residential Lead

"Lead-based paint and lead contaminated dust are the most hazardous sources of lead for U.S. children."[33] While all sources of lead are hazardous and must be considered, lead paint and dust in older dilapidated homes built prior to 1978, are the primary source of childhood lead exposure.[31,34] Points of friction, where frequent and repeated movement across lead paint occurs, are critical exposure areas. These areas include windows, doorways, and porches. Moving windows up and down or closing and opening doors deposits lead containing dust on the floor where it can be tracked around home environments.[35] Window sills are common sites for lead paint dust deposits. In addition, gnawing activities on window sills is not uncommon in teething children, leading to direct exposure through unintended consumption. Lead paint can have a sweet taste, which can increase this behavior in children. Porches are areas where children play in the summer and deteriorated paint can also be a source of exposure either through dust or paint chips.

Disclosure laws

Many homeowners and renters may be unaware of the presence of lead paint in their homes. U.S. EPA's Lead Residential Lead-Based Paint Disclosure Program[36] requires all home sellers and housing providers to disclose all known lead hazards (presence of lead paint, lead-contaminated soil and lead pipes and fixtures) to prospective buyers and renters and to provide educational information on identifying and controlling those hazards. However, disclosure of lead paint relies on the home seller or provider having knowledge of the presence of lead hazards.

Abatement or remediation of lead-based paint requires expertise. Pursuant to federal law and the Pennsylvania Lead Certification Act 44 of 1995,[37] only lead certified contractors, supervisors and workers may engage in removing lead paint hazards. Additionally, the EPA Lead Renovation, Repair and Painting Rule (RPR Rule) requires that firms performing renovation, repair, and painting projects that disturb lead-based paint in homes, child care facilities and pre-schools built before 1978 have their firm certified by EPA (or an EPA authorized state), use certified renovators who are trained by EPA-approved training providers and follow lead-safe work practices."[38] Untrained and uncertified individuals who attempt to remove lead paint hazards or disturb lead painted surfaces during renovation work may inadvertently create a greater lead paint hazard, by creating excess lead dust. Renovation can contribute to approximately 10% of EBLLs in children.[31,39]

In addition to lead paint dust from windows, doors, and porches due to deteriorated lead-based paint, or from renovation, lead dust may also be tracked into the home on shoes from leaded soil. Proper cleaning of

(Continued on page 20)

horizontal surfaces, particularly uncarpeted floors and windowsills, with damp rags can help to safely remove lead dust from these surfaces. It is also recommended that a vacuum cleaner with a high efficiency particulate arresting (HEPA) filter be used regularly to remove lead-contaminated dust from the home.[40]

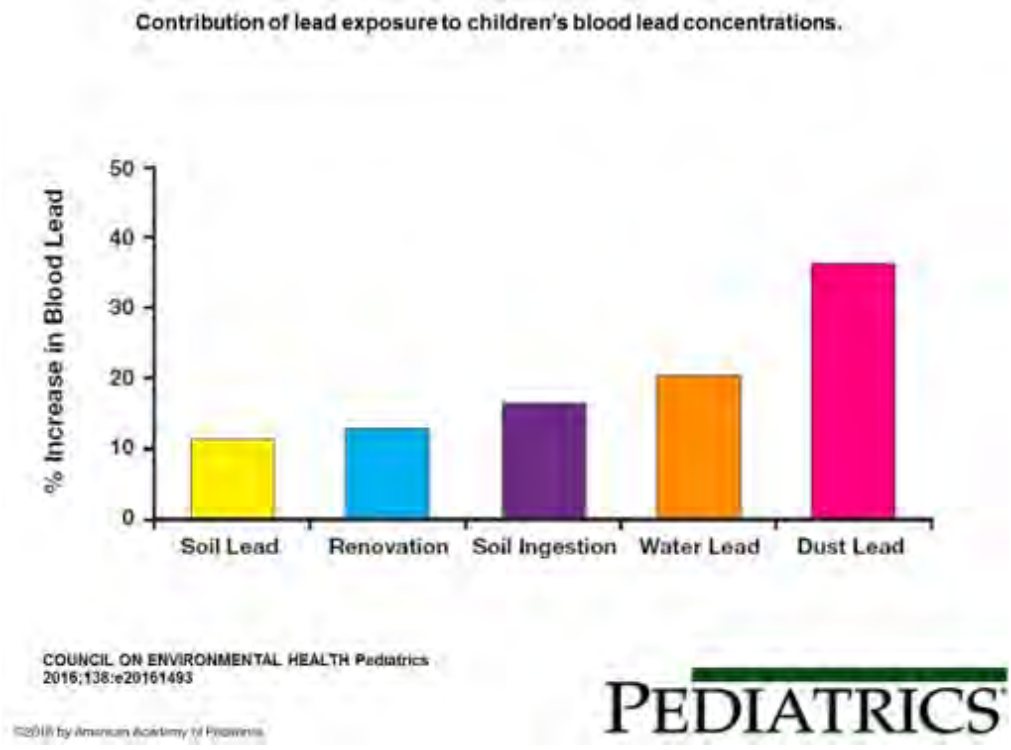
Efforts to provide cleaning services to residents and/or to train residents in cleaning techniques to reduce lead exposure have not always been successful in preventing elevated blood lead levels.[41]

Water

Compared to other drinking water contaminants, lead is unique because it is not usually present in the water as it leaves the water treatment plant. Instead, potable water can be contaminated with lead due to the corrosion of lead-bearing plumbing materials such as pipes, faucets, fittings, and solder. Most lead in drinking water systems in the United States is found in lead pipe that connects each home to the water main in the street; these connecting pipes are called service lines. Estimates suggest drinking water contributes approximately 20% of the overall lead exposure to children.[31,42] As noted by EPA, "Infants who consume mostly mixed formula can receive 40 percent to 60 percent of their exposure to lead from drinking water"[43] and recent studies have documented that lead in water can be a major contributor to EBLLs.[42,44,45]

Lead is released from water pipes and fixtures due to dissolution of the primary material or through routine or episodic detachment of lead-containing scale particles that form on the pipe. Lead-containing pipe scale can become dislodged by disruption (excavation, repairs, partial line replacements), resulting in larger, but less frequent, doses of lead.[46] Lead in water is not only a risk when the water is consumed directly; contaminated water used to cook food (e.g. rice or pasta), or to reconstitute juice or infant formula, will also result in direct exposure to lead. Within the home, lead can be removed from water using NSF-certified[47] water filters approved for removing lead, such as faucet filters or pitcher filters. Filters must be changed regularly to maintain efficacy and prevent potential growth of bacteria. Filtered water must be used for all consumption (drinking and food preparation) to reduce exposure.

Figure 5. Contribution of lead exposure to children's blood lead concentration



The EPA has set a maximum contaminant level goal (MCLG) for lead of zero, recognizing that there is no safe level of lead in water.[12] The MCLG is a health-based, non-enforceable value. EPA did not set an enforceable maximum contaminant level (MCL) for lead in water, but rather required drinking water utilities to optimize corrosion control to reduce lead in water; this is called a treatment

(Continued on page 21)

technology (TT) requirement. The LCR requires water utilities to monitor drinking water at customer's taps. If this monitoring shows the lead concentration exceeds the action level (15ppb) at more than 10% of sampled customer's taps, the utility must take action to reduce lead, including, but not limited to, replacement of lead service lines (LSLs).

Thus, in general, water utilities attempt to control the release of lead from lead-bearing materials and scales by maintaining water chemistry conditions (i.e., pH and alkalinity) that reduce lead release or by adding corrosion inhibitors (e.g., phosphate).[48,49] However, even in well-maintained systems with optimized corrosion control plans, there is still the potential for elevated water lead levels.[50]

The majority of the lead exposure from tap water comes from LSLs, which connect each home to the main water line in the street.[51-53] A recent study estimated that as many as 22 million Americans living in 6.2 million homes have a partial or full LSL.[54] However, it can be very challenging for a water utility to identify the locations within its distribution system that contain lead pipe. In many cases, records of the type of pipe installed do not exist. Residents can check the incoming pipe using a simple "scratch test" (scratching the incoming line to the water meter to see if it is lead, copper or other substance) to determine its contents but in some homes interior access to assess the pipe entering the home may not be feasible. Non-invasive methods to determine pipe materials from the street-side are under development, but at present, there is no easy way to identify service line material.

The service line is often (but not always) a single piece of pipe. But in most locations, it has two owners. The utility owns the portion from the water main to the connection point on the homeowner's property (near the street). The homeowner owns the pipe from that connection to the home. Either or both sections of pipe can be made of lead. The utility has responsibility for maintaining (and replacing if necessary) its portion of the service line, but because the customer-owned part of the service line is private property, the utility has neither the responsibility nor often the authority to replace the customer-owned part of the service line.

For water authorities to remove and replace customer-owned lead lines would require customer permission and a source of funding. It might also require changes to local or state regulations that restrict access to private property. Since many utilities are not permitted to spend general funds from water fees on replacement of privately owned pipes, if a homeowner is not able to pay for replacement of the pipe, work on the private side of the pipe cannot be completed. However, recent research suggests that partial lead line replacement instead of full lead line replacement can pose increased risk of lead in water.[30,55] Given the risk, several cities have stopped partial lead line replacements and passed regulations allowing replacement of private pipes by water authorities, using various funding models.[3]

The RAND Corporation recently provided a summary of policy options for water supply lead remediation in Pittsburgh and reviewed the costs, regulatory barriers, and feasibility of options.[56] As they note in a subsequent commentary,[57] "flushing and filtering, coupled with effective corrosion control, could cost-effectively help to reduce lead exposure in the near-term while a more permanent solution is developed." However, "in the long term, full service line replacement is the only option that would permanently resolve the risk of lead in water." Table 1 summarizes the options for drinking water lead hazard mitigation.

In Flint, Michigan, federal and state funding is supporting removal of all lead pipes in what is being called the FAST START Initiative. Full line replacement is being conducted with resident's permission.[58] They are using a technique that was implemented in Lansing, Michigan for trenchless replacement of service lines which allows for copper pipes to be threaded through existing lead pipes rather than removing the original lead pipes.

Table 1. Summary of the Options for Lead Mitigation and Decision Criteria

Policy Option	Impact on Lead Remediation	Cost Per Residence	Technical Feasibility	Legal or Regulatory Barriers	Time Frame
Status quo	Continued risk of lead exposure to residents	$26–$43 per year; $260–$430 over ten years	No technical requirements, but requires residents to consistently comply with flushing instructions	None	Immediate
Filters	Provides short-term protection from lead in water, but only for those who sign up for the Safe Water Program or procure their own filters	$80–$1,290 in the first year; $580–$2,400 over ten years	Procuring and distributing water filters is feasible, but filters must be maintained and replaced regularly	None	Safe Water Program rolled out quickly, but will only last three to six months
Optimal corrosion control	If administered correctly, should protect water from lead pipes, but it is an ongoing operations strategy rather than a permanent fix	–	Study currently under way to determine most effective anticorrosive; Blue Ribbon Panel assessing management changes	Legal challenges ongoing over unlawful change	Dependent on the amount of time the study will take; will need ongoing oversight and regulation
Partial replacement of service lines by PWSA	Has been shown to increase amount of lead leaching into the water supply. Only effective in coordination with property owners to replace private portions of lines.	$1,125–$12,720 one-time cost	Labor- and resource-intensive, but new technologies exist	PWSA must replace 7 percent of lines per year, but only until 90th percentile drops below 15 ppb; from curb to house, service lines are private—must generate resident buy-in	Will take PWSA about ten years to replace all LSLs
Full replacement of LSLs by PWSA	Permanently removes key source of water-based lead exposure in safe manner	$2,425–$20,650 one-time cost	Labor- and resource-intensive, but new technologies exist	Municipal Authority Act being contested to allow for PWSA to replace private portion of LSLs	Very time-intensive; estimates of 14 years for widespread replacement
	Performance Key	High	Medium-high	Medium-low	Low

From May LW, Fischbach JR, Abbott M. Informing Pittsburgh's Options to Address Lead in Water. Perspective [56]

Soil

Lead in soil comes from many sources. Lead is naturally present in soil as well as due to known sources of contamination. Although the phase out of leaded gasoline began in 1975, it was not banned in the United States until 1996. Emissions from vehicles powered by leaded gasoline would often settle in soil around garages, alleys, and busy intersections. Runoff from these areas has transported lead to the edges of properties.[59]

In the past, federal standards to control air emissions of lead from industrial facilities were also less stringent,[60] resulting in areas with higher concentrations of lead in soil surrounding specific facilities. Due to the unique topography of Allegheny County, both industrial emissions and gasoline emissions tended to settle near the points of emission, rather than blowing further away. Industrial sources in valleys, for example, could be expected to have higher concentrations of lead in the soil than sources in higher elevations and more open areas.

Lead paint can enter the soil through demolition debris which could be buried or left in abandoned properties. This usually results in higher concentrations of lead-contaminated soil in the center of properties. Lead can also enter soil around the edges of the house due to paint chips falling to the ground and years of unsafe scraping and sanding exterior house paint when preparing to apply new coats of paint. The so-called "drip line" usually extends 2-3 feet out from the foundation wall of the house.

Demolition standards are set by the state in the Pennsylvania Construction Code Act of 1999.[61] Municipal governments are required to adhere to state standards but can create stronger regulations.[62] The only portion of demolition that ACHD has authority over where lead is concerned is air quality. Experts we spoke to had questions about whether municipalities are adequately enforcing current demolition regulations and/or using the latest best practices for lead remediation (including the amount of organic cover needed to cover foundations).[59]

Lead-contaminated soil can be consumed, whether through direct ingestion or the inadvertent hand-to-mouth behavior of children. Airborne/ soil dust may also pose a risk in areas with little grass cover like urban yards and spaces. However, this is not considered to be the primary risk of lead-contaminated soil exposure. The greater risk is tracking contaminated soil into homes where children often spend a greater majority of their time. Soil tracking can be reduced by taking shoes off when entering a home as well as home cleaning strategies.[40]

EPA has set standards for lead concentrations in soil: 400 parts per million (ppm) for children, and 1200 ppm for adults. These are considered to be too lenient by local experts.[59]

Levels of lead in soil can be measured through soil sample tests and though x-ray fluorescent (XRF) analyzers, but often this does not provide a complete analysis of an entire property.[59] Concentrations of lead can vary in soil only a few feet apart, so while soil testing can be helpful, due to the high variability it can be challenging to make general assumptions about levels across large areas. Isotopic analysis of soil samples can also be conducted, which can identify the original source of the lead (e.g., gas, paint, industrial smelting). Testing conducted in Allegheny County by the Allegheny County Conservation District using XRF has shown paint to be the primary source of lead found in soil samples.[63]

There is concern that consumption of plants grown in lead-contaminated soil poses a risk, particularly from certain plants that extract heavy metals from soil (i.e. mustard greens and certain root crops, such as carrots, radish, and turnips). However, these levels are often low, and of more concern is the dust on the plant itself, which can be eliminated by washing before consumption.

Crops that are grown entirely above ground have minimal transport of lead into the edible part of the crop. Soil pH levels in Allegheny County tend to be alkaline (pH>7), and this feature inhibits transport of lead into plants.[59]

The primary methods to control lead in soil are to maintain neutral or alkaline pH, build soil organic levels by using organic composting materials, boost soil phosphorous levels, and maintain contaminate-free top soil such as turf sod and mulch.[64.]

Best Primary Prevention Strategies to Address Reduction of Residential Lead Exposure

There are numerous housing-based primary prevention policies that have been implemented at the local level (generally at the municipal level) to address lead hazards. Unfortunately, not all have been evaluated for

(Continued on page 24)

impact, and implementation resources are critical to success.[65] Based on several reports and articles that used case studies,[3,65] the Task Force contacted informed experts from five major cities (New York, Philadelphia, Chicago, Milwaukee, and Rochester) to understand their approach to lead and its success and review their ordinances. These cities have employed a variety of strategies to conduct primary prevention often using existing municipal inspectors to conduct lead-free, lead-safe certification inspections. As noted by *Kormacher and Hanley,*[65] there are critical elements that are important to assess prior to determining housing-based primary prevention policies:

> *1. Physical environment (geographic targeting)*
>
> *2. Health status and systems: What percentage of high-risk children receive blood lead tests? What percentage of these have elevated blood lead levels?*
>
> *3. Public awareness (by residents, landlords, and community leaders) of the connection between lead poisoning and health, educational, and social outcomes.*
>
> *4. Economy/housing market*
>
> *5. State legal environment: Does the locality have the authority to implement a local lead law?*
>
> *6. Case law: What are the relevant court rulings and settlements related to lead hazards, duty to maintain properties, inspections, and landlord liability?*
>
> *7. Implementation resources: What is the public (city inspectors) and private (number of certified risk assessors and sampling technicians) capacity for conducting proactive inspections?* [65]

While several communities have developed lead-safe/lead-free certification programs, not all effectively enforce their ordinances. The Task Force was particularly impressed with efforts in Rochester, NY. In 2005, Rochester, NY passed an ordinance that required regular inspections of most rental units built before 1978 for lead hazards as part of their existing certificate of occupancy process.[66] Property owners must correct any lead hazard violations before they can obtain a certificate of occupancy. The Rochester process for code enforcement generally runs on a 2–3-year cycle but homes in high-risk areas, or those in which lead hazards have been identified, are inspected more frequently. Investigations also occur on a complaint-driven basis, and when EBLLs are identified in a child residing at a particular address. To date, Rochester has inspected over 141,000 homes.[3] Rochester operates a searchable database of lead-safe units, certificates of occupancy issued since 2006, property maps with violations, and code enforcement data. Rochester has also been extremely successful at obtaining HUD dollars to remediate property identified as containing lead hazards. Data from Rochester (figure 6) suggests that this strategy has directly impacted blood lead levels.

New York City also has strong enforcement and inspection policies that are conducted by the City's housing department.[67] New York City began conducting investigations of homes with children under six years of age with elevated blood lead levels, and when hazards were found, investigative services were offered to any family with a young child in the same building. Inspectors found that in New York City's high multi-occupancy building environment, one child with an EBLL in a building indicated poor building maintenance, and identified lead hazards in one unit were often found in other units. New York City also has a searchable database listing every housing unit in which a prospective renter or buyer can find a list of violations, including lead violations, and their current status.[68] Education is a strong component of New York City's lead hazard abatement strategies, and residents appear to be aware of how and when to reach out to the housing agency with concerns. Any identified hazards must be remediated by the owner of the building. If owners do not fix issues

(Continued on page 25)

Figure 6: Children's blood lead level results, City of Rochester, July 2004-2008[66]

Level of blood lead	Preimplementation of lead law		Postimplementation of lead law	
	Year –2 1 July 2004–30 June 2005	Year –1 1 July 2005–30 June 2006	Year 1 1 July 2006–30 June 2007	Year 2 1 July 2007–30 June 2008
No. of children screened	7,256	7,420	7,146	6,528
Mean BLL (µg/dL)	4.73	4.21	4.00	3.73
Median BLL (µg/dL)	4.00	3.00	3.00	3.00
No. of children with BLL ≥ 10 µg/dL	604	490	403	284
Percentage of children with BLL ≥ 10 µg/dL	8.3	6.6	5.6	4.4

BLL, blood lead level.
[a]These results are based on health department BLL data from the 2 years before and 2 years after implementation of the lead law (see Boyce et al. 2008).

Source: Reproduced and modified from Katrina Smith Korfmacher, Maria Ayoob and Rebecca Morley. "Rochester's Lead Law: Evaluation of a Local Environmental Health Policy Innovation." Environmental Health Perspectives, Vol. 120. https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/pmc/articles/PMC3279433/

within the required timeline,[67] they are referred to an emergency repair program in the housing agency.[69] The agency then makes the repairs, and the owner is billed. A lien may be put on the property until the bill is paid. New York City also has money from New York State, which is focused on primary prevention. Some of this funding provides training for certification of lead-certified construction workers.

In Milwaukee, using HUD grant dollars, the health department has successfully remediated almost 18,000 homes over a 20-year period, averaging 1000 per year, with a strong focus on window remediation in particular.[70] In Illinois, the CLEAR-WIN Program provided pilot funding for installation of 8,000 windows in 466 housing units between 2010 and 2014. The program proved effective in reducing lead hazards based on levels of indoor lead dust. It is now before the state legislature for full implementation.[71,72]

In Chicago, health department staff used predictive modeling to identify risk factors for lead hazards in the home.[73] Based on this information, they reached out to WIC clients living in homes with characteristics suggesting potentially elevated exposure. Attempts were made to investigate homes that were considered high -risk. Unfortunately, the response rate was relatively low.[74]

Philadelphia's Lead Paint Disclosure and Certification Law passed in 2012 requires landlords to obtain certification prior to renting to tenants with children under age 6.[75] However, the law is largely unenforced. Staff estimate that of the over 18,000 rental units, only 2000 have been certified. When a child has an elevated lead level and the home is inspected, a citation is issued if there is no lead-safe certification.[76]

Broadly, cities reported low uptake of lead home investigations if the child did not have an EBLL. Even with a child with a confirmed EBLL, cities reported rates of parental refusal of home investigations that range from 25-50%. Thus, cities are trying multiple strategies to address primary prevention, usually based on grant funding and generally focused on high-risk neighborhoods. Rochester's approach is the most promising and has the evaluation data to demonstrate its success.

Monitoring and Reporting Information on Exposure

Monitoring and reporting information on lead exposure poses unique challenges, which have been tackled in a variety of ways across the United States. Under Pennsylvania Code, Title 28, Chapter 27, all blood lead test results on both venous and capillary specimens for persons under 16 years of age are reportable regardless of result, to the state Department of Health.[77] Patient blood lead levels are protected health information, and are subject to HIPAA rules, as well as the Pennsylvania Disease Prevention and Control Law of 1955. Thus, data are shared with the ACHD but remain private. Summary data are provided to the community (e.g., Figure 3) without identifying individuals.

Currently ten states, and the District of Columbia (DC) require universal testing.[78] Pennsylvania requires testing for children on Medicaid insurance, but not for other children.[79] Even so, Medicaid notes that only about 70% of Medicaid-insured children in Pennsylvania are being tested. Recently, the governor called for regulation to require universal lead testing of children in Pennsylvania. Universal testing of blood lead levels will enable health care providers to act when elevated levels are seen and allow for better targeting of primary prevention efforts. Some physicians and pediatricians are unaware of testing requirements and necessary follow-ups or think that children are not at-risk due to their housing.[80] Thus, universal testing will provide an extra layer of safety for children who might not be identified for testing by their health care provider. Moving to universal testing will also require additional education for providers and the use of standardized terms for reporting.

There are two methods of testing for blood lead levels: capillary tests, which utilize a finger prick method; and venous tests, which extract blood directly from a vein. While capillary tests can be used to effectively identify children without lead exposure, they have a high risk of returning an incorrect elevated result, or false-positive, as lead may be present on the skin surrounding the finger prick. Therefore, confirmatory venous tests are recommended for any elevated capillary tests since venous tests are much more accurate than capillary. Further, a false positive capillary test due to site contamination can indicate lead in the child's environment and underscores the need to educate the public on community risks.[26] The majority of cities we reviewed require validation of capillary tests with venous tests prior to initiating an investigation of the child's home. In addition, consultants agreed that venous tests should be used to confirm capillary tests.[81,82]

Widespread blood lead level testing can provide useful information to identify regional "hot spots" where lead exposure is prevalent and where interventions can be directed with consideration to limited resources. Methods such as predictive modeling can assist investigators in identifying risk factors that may lead to lead exposure (age of home, condition of home, presence of lead pipes, presence or absence of children who have been exposed, etc.).[74]

Investigating Hazards

Lead hazard investigations take different forms and follow different standards in various states, counties and municipalities. The CDC recommends a series of action steps depending on blood lead levels but leaves interpretation of some actions up to local authorities depending on available resources.[23] The majority of health departments tackling lead as an issue use threshold confirmed blood lead level values to trigger environmental (home) investigations. However, there is tremendous variability in the trigger values, ranging from levels of 5 µg/dL to 20 µg/dL. Generally, departments triggers are based on available resources (see appendix for trigger levels used by a sample of communities for assessment and home investigations). For example, in some communities home investigations are taking place for selected age groups of children with lower blood lead levels. In New York City home investigations are being conducted for children < 15 months of age with lead levels over 8 µg/dL, for children 16 months to 6 years of age at levels of 10-14 µg/dL and for all other children up to age 18 at a level of 15 µg/dL. [69] In Chicago, investigations are being conducted for children < 1 year of age with levels ≥ 6 µg/dL and for all other children at levels of 10 µg/dL.[74] Recently, New Jersey added $10 million dollars to the state budget to assist with local investigation and Newark NJ set its trigger for home investigations at 5 µg/dL .[83] While a few other communities have recently lowered their levels for home investigation to 5 µg/dL, other communities (Philadelphia, Cincinnati, and the State of Rhode Island) continue to use a threshold of 10 µg/dL. Connecticut and Virginia use 20 µg/dL as a trigger for a single confirmed test and 15 µg/dL if there are two consecutive confirmed tests.

(Continued on page 27)

Typically, families of children with reported blood lead levels of 5-9 µg/dL receive educational outreach, alerting them to the levels reported by their child's most recent blood lead test, and providing information on how to reduce lead exposure. There was disagreement among experts consulted as to whether home investigation should be done for levels of 5-9 µg/dL since there has been no published scientific evidence detailing the effectiveness of these home investigations.[84] In addition, lab error can be as much as 2 µg/dL, making it difficult to measure with confidence changes at low blood lead levels.[85] However, early evidence (unpublished study)[86] from one city suggests that home visits for children with blood lead levels of 5-9 µg/dL can have significant impact.

Home investigations themselves, even when conducted by EPA-certified lead risk assessors, also vary across communities. There are different standards for what tests are conducted, what sources are analyzed, what tools are used, and so on. The cities we spoke to did not test water but were considering strategies to do so. ACHD has been testing water for lead for many years.

The number of lead investigators employed by Health departments and other agencies that investigate lead hazards are limited by available resources. We found great variability in funding for individual departments. Some (such as New York) received state-specific dollars for prevention programming while others maintained small lead investigation staff such as Milwaukee. In addition, most communities used HUD grants to pay for remediation and were dependent on these funds to support primary prevention efforts.

Other than public health access to investigation staff, another big challenge facing lead investigations is the growing number of families that refuse investigations as mentioned previously. A household with a child with an EBLL may not allow investigators to enter the home or conduct an investigation. There are no requirements that give investigators the authority to enter private property to conduct an investigation. This issue must be addressed. Building trust with community members and developing better strategies to allow for home entry and uptake of remediation programs is critical.

Education and Outreach

Population based lead education campaigns have been conducted in many jurisdictions at varying times. In New York City, for example, residents have been privy to educational campaigns for many years that encourage renters to call a local number to report any peeling paint or other lead hazards.

Health departments and communities often maintain lead prevention education materials on their websites. In addition, education is often conducted in alignment with home lead investigations, and is generally provided to families with children who have reported blood lead levels that do not meet the level of household investigation.

A few studies have looked at the efficacy of educational campaigns that teach families how to clean their homes to reduce lead dust. Unfortunately, education alone does not appear to lower blood lead levels.[87]

RECOMMENDATIONS

The Lead Task Force has developed a series of recommendations for eliminating and mitigating lead hazards in Allegheny County. These recommendations are split into four main categories:

- *control sources of lead,*
- *monitor and report information on exposure,*
- *Investigate hazards,*
- *educate the public and others on community lead hazards.*

Recommendations are given with additional information pertaining to the partners needed to fully implement recommendations, the resources required, the expected timeframe, and the challenges and opportunities inherent in each. This report is not intended to provide explicit policy directives, but to suggest areas that need consideration by many distinct stakeholders. Additional work is needed to achieve the recommendations included in this report. ***Implementation of these recommendations will require cross-jurisdictional efforts, collaboration and the engagement of multiple partners to achieve.***

The ultimate goal of each recommendation is to eliminate harmful exposures to lead. The Task Force recognizes that while there is no safe level of exposure to lead, complete elimination of all naturally-occurring lead is impossible. The Task Force recommends working toward elimination of harmful human-made lead hazards and reducing human exposure to all forms of lead.

1. Paint, Dust, and Other Household Sources

Goal: Eliminate harmful exposure to lead from paint, dust, and other household sources.

Recommendations: Paint and dust continue to be major sources of exposure in housing across Allegheny County. To make Allegheny County a safer place to live and raise children, we must prioritize primary prevention by reducing these areas of exposure and preventing the harmful effects of lead before they occur. Therefore, the Lead Task Force recommends the following actions.

1.1 Increase the supply of a lead-safe/lead-free housing

a. Establish a mandatory and enforceable lead-safe/lead-free certification program for all rental housing (including federally funded Section 8 housing or those supported by the county Department of Human Services) based on the Rochester model. We believe that unlike other programs, the Rochester program appears to adhere to a high standard supported by monitoring and enforcement that has been shown to be successful.

b. Establish a voluntary lead-safe/lead-free certification program for owner-occupied housing.

c. Provide financial incentives to support lead-safe/lead-free housing programs, prioritizing up-front incentives over tax credits, and supporting alternative housing when tenants are displaced.

d. Provide a registry of lead-safe/lead-free housing to the public.

e. Continually review and revise standards for lead-safe/lead-free housing to be consistent with current research, best practices, as well as state and federal standards.

f. Actively engage housing providers and housing provider associations in the process of the above recommendations, emphasizing positive messaging, as per Rochester model.

1.2 Inform homeowners, housing providers and residents of the potential of exposure from lead hazards and lead exposure routes and provide information on opportunities and requirements for remediation

a. Establish a process for housing providers to attest to providing federally mandated materials, such as Lead Hazard Information, to residents.

b. Share current HUD and EPA information and materials, such as Protect Your Family from Lead in Your Home, with home owners and residents.

c. Focus these efforts on communities known to have higher exposure to lead.

(Continued on page 30)

1.3 Establish programs that financially support lead remediation

a. Establish resources for remediation such as low interest loans, community funds, and grants.

b. Prioritize programs that offer low-cost replacement for windows and doors installed in a manner consistent with federal guidelines.

c. Focus these efforts on communities known to have higher exposure to lead.

1.4 Prioritize settings where children spend substantial portions of time

a. Identify resources to address lead identification and remediation in sites where young children are frequently present.

b. Assuming financial support is available, work with the State to require child care sites to be lead-safe or lead-free as part of licensing.

1.5 Advocate for state and federal resources to support remediation of lead hazards in housing, child care facilities and schools

a. Home owners, renters, and municipal and county leaders should advocate collectively for resources to support and encourage remediation of lead hazards in Allegheny County communities.

b. Increase the number of housing inspectors in ACHD for primary prevention purposes.

c. Identify strategies to train and fund municipal housing inspectors in lead investigation.

1.6 Increase the number of lead-safe contractors by expanding training and certification programs

a. Home owners, renters, and municipal and county leaders should advocate collectively for resources to underwrite tuition and training costs for these programs.

Additional Considerations

Partners

To meet these primary prevention goals will require a collaborative effort involving homeowners, housing providers, residents, child care providers, multiple county agencies (health department, economic development, human services) and municipal and county leadership. Homeowners should have their homes certified as lead-safe or lead-free. Housing providers must inform their residents of lead hazards and certify their housing units as lead-safe or lead-free. County agencies and municipalities should collaborate with municipal leaders and other appropriate agencies to establish policies that create certification programs, maintain records, and provide enforcement of certification. Institutions like the Institute for Politics (IOP) can be helpful in determining the best strategy to implement a lead-safe, lead-free primary prevention program in Allegheny County by bringing all parties together. Local educational institutions can expand their efforts to

(Continued on page 31)

train and certify additional lead-safe contractors. Across the country, in communities where this has been most successful, significant cross-jurisdictional collaboration exists across all sectors and information is widely available for the public. Advocacy agencies can assist with educational efforts and advocate for needed resources for remediation and necessary staffing.

Resources

County officials, municipal leaders and appropriate agencies must work together to secure resources to support and incentivize remediation efforts as well as to provide enforcement measures.

Timeframe

This will be a multi-year effort. The first step will involve building the support necessary to develop and implement certification programs. Designing and implementing these programs will take time but will have dramatic impacts on the quality and value of housing. The goal should be to complete this process in under five (5) years, as it has been accomplished in this timeframe in other communities.

Challenges & Opportunities

Efforts to adopt and implement a primary prevention program with effective enforcement will require collaboration on many levels. There are numerous challenges inherent in cross-jurisdictional efforts. Regulation will be required at either the county and/or municipal level. Implementation and enforcement will require coordination with existing rental registries where they exist and with existing inspectional services. In the words of John Zilka, President of Applied Systems, “without effective enforcement any ordinance is a “toothless tiger.” Currently, a variety of municipalities in the county have regulations related to inspection, registration and/or certification programs for rental housing and this represents a significant opportunity. The IOP, with support from the ACHD and other county agencies, can bring together municipalities for the purposes of evaluating the existing ordinances and practices as well as determining the best approach for replicating a mandatory and enforceable lead-safe/lead-free certification program for all rental housing based on the Rochester model. The cost of remediation is also a challenge. In the past, grants from HUD have been available to support remediation but Allegheny County has not always applied for these opportunities. Collective advocacy at the state and federal levels will be required and should encourage support for remediation efforts. This is the time to convene municipal leaders, raise awareness, and work collaboratively on the promulgation of appropriate ordinances.

2. Water

Goal: Eliminate harmful exposure to lead from water.

Recommendations: Lead pipes, solder and household fixtures continue to be a source of lead exposure in Allegheny County. Several of our water systems have recently exceeded the national LCR action levels. Utilities that meet the LCR may still provide water that contains lead, especially at homes with a lead service line. Therefore, the Lead Task Force makes the following recommendations.

2.1 Reduce exposure to lead from water lines by decreasing the presence of lead containing plumbing materials (pipes, solder, fixtures)

a. Water systems should conduct a comprehensive inventory of their lead service lines and commit to replacing them over the long-term. Replacement schedules should prioritize homes with elevated water lead levels and those with sensitive populations (children and pregnant women). Blood lead level surveillance data may help with prioritization.

b. Water systems should be encouraged to share lead line inventory with the public via maps.

c. Water Systems should not conduct partial lead line replacements given the risk that they pose to the public.

d. Communities and water systems should develop strategies and identify funding to ensure that only full lead line replacement practices are employed.

e. Individuals should assess the use of lead plumbing and fixtures within their own homes, (by means of scratch-tests or professional evaluations of pipe content), and replace or mitigate to reduce exposures.

f. The proposed lead-safe lead-free certification program (see recommendation under housing) should include all sources, including water, in the screening process.

2.2 Undertake short and medium-term strategies to minimize exposure

a. Encourage utilities to enhance corrosion control to further reduce lead levels in drinking water.

b. Water systems should offer customers with lead or unknown service lines (private or public) access to free water testing and to NSF-certified filters and education regarding their use and maintenance (with a particular focus on vulnerable populations such as infants and pregnant women).

c. Water systems should inform customers of potential risk and simple actions to decrease exposure, including how to identify lead lines in the home, the use of routine flushing, and the use of filters for water consumed for drinking and food preparation.

(Continued on page 33)

2.3 Prioritize settings where children spend substantial portions of time

a. Encourage school water testing and replacement of lead containing fixtures and plumbing.

b. Encourage child care settings to identify lead service lines, test water, and provide appropriate mitigation strategies if necessary (NSF-certified filters and/or bottled water for formula and food preparation).

c. Encourage any other settings that predominantly provide services to children and pregnant women to identify lead service lines, test water, and provide appropriate mitigation strategies if necessary (NSF-certified filters and/or bottled water for formula and food preparation).

2.4 Advocate for improved national standards

a. Encourage the EPA to revise the LCR to include: the development and adoption of a "health-based" standard; improved sampling protocols including higher frequency; eliminating partial line replacements as a mitigation strategy; and revising the action level to incorporate new information on health risk associated with lower levels of lead exposure. [88]

Additional Considerations

Partners

Water systems and municipalities will need to work together to realize these action steps. Homeowners will also need to be involved, particularly where line replacement is taking place, to accept line replacement and coordinate actions. The public needs to be informed about the use of funds and the progress made by water systems in a transparent manner (online information on lead lines as they are identified and removed, for example). State government will need to be involved given the large investment required for replacement and the need to change regulations regarding access to customer-owned service lines. State agencies will also need to work with water systems to ensure corrosion control meets standards. For prioritization of sites where children and pregnant women may be at risk, school systems, child care providers, after-school providers, hospitals, state department of health and human services, as well as other organizations that care for children will need to be involved. Advocacy organizations and other non-profits also have an important role to play in monitoring progress and advocating for additional resources and change in regulation.

Resources

Resources needed for elimination of lead containing plumbing apparatus will be required. Use of utility-specific funds will likely lead to increased water bills for customers. State and federal funds (through the state-revolving fund) should be available for projects. For short-term temporary solutions (such as NSF-certified filters) funding strategies should be considered that recognize the burden on disadvantaged populations. Removal of customer-owned lead service lines should be incentivized through targeted financing options (e.g., low interest loans or public funding). Identification of lead lines will help with targeting resources.

(Continued on page 34)

Timeframe

Removal of lead service lines is a long-term effort (multiple decades). Short and medium-term strategies such as enhanced corrosion control, newly emerging techniques for lead line replacement, and use of NSF-certified filters, should be considered as part of lead exposure reduction plans.

Challenges & Opportunities

The EPA LCR currently requires specific actions of any water system that exceeds the action level (currently 15 ppb) in ten percent of samples. The rule does not provide a health-based level for action. Thus, reducing lead exposure via water through compliance with the LCR alone will remain a challenge for the immediate future. Aging infrastructure is a major challenge for water systems and will require financial strategies as will identification of lead service lines. Small water systems will require technical assistance to communicate information about water lead levels and ways consumers can reduce their risk from this source. The alternatives available for mitigation of this risk (such as threading existing lead pipes with copper pipes) should be explored for safety, feasibility and cost effectiveness.

3. Soil

Goal: Eliminate harmful exposure to lead from soil.

Recommendations: Exposure to lead from soil poses a serious threat to the residents of Allegheny County, particularly young children. Soil often contains lead from gasoline and from legacy industrial processes involving lead. Demolition of old structures containing lead paint and dust as well as years of scraping and sanding external lead-based paint can further increase the exposure to lead from soil. Improved demolition practices combined with increased soil testing and remediation strategies will significantly reduce the threat of lead exposure from soil. Therefore, the Lead Task Force recommends the following actions, focusing on primary prevention.

3.1 Improve demolition standard and conformity to those standards

a. Conduct a review of demolition standards across all municipalities and recommend lead safe standards for all municipalities and Allegheny County.

b. Improve enforcement of lead safe demolition standards.

c. Regularly review and update these standards as research becomes available, as well as communicating and partnering with the demolition industry, expecting that EPA recommendations for lead concentrations in soil will become more stringent.

(Continued on page 35)

3.2 Identify and remediate contaminated soil

a. Provide funding to conduct tests of vacant and blighted lots, particularly those with condemned or demolished structures near schools, childcare centers, parks and playgrounds, and provide funding for remediation.

b. Encourage the use of more diverse cover seed mixes on demolished lots to build soil health as well as storm water holding capacity while diluting soil lead content.

c. Improve and enforce standards related to the application of clean fill in support of soil remediation.

d. Advocate at the state and federal levels for cleanup standards for soil that reflect current research.

e. Educate the public of the risk of lead in empty lots with prior structures, and the risk of tracking lead-contaminated soil into the home.

3.3 Support home owners and housing providers to test and remediate lead in soil

a. Create programs to assist with soil testing for lead.

b. Provide affordable recommendations for residents with elevated levels of lead in soil, include community-composting programs that provide free or discounted organic material that can be used to dilute, immobilize and otherwise improve health of contaminated soils.

Additional Considerations

Partners

In the near term, community organizations like the Allegheny County Conservation District, universities, municipalities and county agencies can work together to enhance and extend existing soil testing programs, prioritizing those communities with higher concentrations of elevated blood lead levels in children and higher concentrations of blighted lots. Most immediately, home owners, housing providers and residents can be engaged to understand the risk of lead in soil and conduct soil testing. The Institute for Politics (IOP) can assist with examining demolition policies and best practices while municipal government can adopt and enforce these policies and practices. The Conservation District can provide guidance to municipalities, neighborhoods, and residents on best practices to mitigate exposure to contaminated soil.

Resources

Resources are needed to support soil testing. The Allegheny County Conservation District along with municipalities should collaborate to improve demolition standards and enforcement as well as soil remediation and increasing public awareness. Resources for mitigation will also need to be identified.

Timeframe

Working with municipalities to identify effective and practical approaches will require analysis and time. Initial efforts will involve analysis of existing ordinances and practices as well as education efforts for residents. Within a few years, municipalities must, where necessary, adopt improved standards for demolition and increase enforcement of these standards.

(Continued on page 36)

Challenges & Opportunities

The IOP, and the Allegheny County Conservation District along with support from county agencies can bring together municipalities to evaluate local demolition ordinances. With the assistance of the Conservation District and other soil-interested organizations, parties can educate on best practices and establish new standards for demolition and compliance as needed. Together they can work with municipalities, especially those with areas of concentrations of high blood lead levels, universities, and community organizations, to improve access to testing and remediation. ACHD can help raise awareness of the hazard of lead in soil. However, enforcement of standards is key in the primary prevention of lead exposure from soil and there will be challenges in resources to conduct enforcement activities. Some of the challenges will be financial and others may be staffing. Individual municipalities must at a minimum adhere to state policies; however, they can be more stringent than the state. Passing more stringent regulations will also have challenges.

4. Alternative Sources

Goal: Eliminate harmful exposure to lead from alternative and unexpected sources.

Recommendations: While the majority of lead exposure comes from the three major sources already mentioned, there are a variety of alternative sources that must also be recognized, monitored and eliminated on a continual basis as they are identified. Therefore, the Lead Task Force recommends the following activities.

4.1 Identify and eliminate alternative sources of exposure to lead

a. Monitor air sources of lead, identify and intervene in airborne sources of lead exposure.

b. Identify alternative sources such as jewelry, tile, candy, toys, cosmetics, etc. during EBLL investigations of children's homes.

c. Educate families and providers about alternative sources.

d. Maintain awareness of alerts and advisories from FDA and Consumer Protection and investigate any reports of new consumer risk (presence of candy, toys) and remove them from shelves.

4.2 Identify high-risk occupations and hobbies and encourage appropriate lead-safe practices to protect workers and their families

4.3 Advocate for additional federal regulations to identify and eliminate importation of lead containing items that pose risk to children

(Continued on page 37)

Additional Considerations

Partners

The Allegheny Health Department along with community organizations, pediatric providers, and the public, must be aware of these alternative sources and if discovered, report their presence to ACHD and/or the Pennsylvania Department of Health for investigation.

Resources

Educational materials for providers, home visitors, and families need to include information on alternative sources. This can be done with existing resources.

Timeframe

This can be done in the short term, much of which is already happening.

Challenges & Opportunities

There are ongoing opportunities to identify all potential sources of lead in the environment and remove them whenever possible. However, communities need to develop more awareness about both alternative and other sources to best protect themselves and their children.

5. Monitoring and Reporting Information on Risk and Exposure

Goal: Assure surveillance and public reporting of lead exposure in Allegheny County.

Recommendations: Historically, lead surveillance has been based on reported blood level tests in children on an annual basis. Often, release of the data has been delayed for up to two years, making any real-time surveillance impossible. The Lead Task force believes that it is important to monitor childhood lead exposure on a population basis (in addition to an individual basis) to determine temporal and spatial trends that will improve exposure prevention and enable improved decision making, particularly as it pertains to issues of health equity. In addition, it will be important to establish performance measures and follow them regularly to evaluate progress towards goals. These data and measures of progress should be available to the public in a transparent and timely manner, while protecting individual privacy in health records. We should follow new emerging evidence on reference levels for these analyses. The Lead Task Force recommends the following activities related to monitoring and reporting on lead risk and exposure:

5.1 Identify communities in the county with high-risk for lead exposure

a. Utilize BLL data, housing data, other known risk factors as well as explore the use of investigation data on where lead hazards exist (paint, soil and water) to identify and map communities with high - risk in the county and to spatially resolve risk factors.

b. Encourage compliance with child testing particularly in high-risk communities.

c. Provide information via maps to the public when available on lead-safe, lead free housing.

d. Utilize analytic tools such as predictive models and indices to target efforts for education and intervention.

e. Utilize ACHD-owned datasets and/or other datasets to improve information about sensitive sub-populations. (For example, link EBLL case level data for children to adult EBLL case level data by name and address to determine adults who may have potential take home exposures; potentially link EBLL data with refugee data sources at the state).

f. Monitor consumer reports and FDA sites for recalls involving products that are alternative sources.

(Continued on page 39)

5.2 Enhance surveillance efforts to address actionable interventions

a. Conduct ongoing surveillance using timely data.

b. Use blood lead level testing results as surveillance to address issues as they emerge (i.e. clusters of EBLLs).

c. Follow children eligible for blood lead level testing from birth to test date to determine whether the universal testing regulation improves testing rates.

d. Reduce unconfirmed capillary tests by identifying them (no additional venous after 12 weeks) and reaching out to primary care providers and families to encourage follow-up venous tests.

e. Increase testing and messaging by working with pediatric primary care providers, including messaging that requires test results to be entered into PA NEDDS database. Assure that certified laboratory methods are being used.

5.3 Enhance Public Reporting

a. Provide information to the reconstituted "lead-safe" task force to oversee county-wide progress.

b. Provide an annual lead report to the public and provide community-based data as requested. Utilize standardize terms to increase understanding and provide data to the public in a transparent manner such as on a public website.

c. Work with water systems to encourage them to report water testing results in an interactive manner to the public.

d. Make reports of high-risk areas and provider testing rates readily available to pediatric providers.

Additional Considerations

Partners

The work of reporting and surveillance falls mostly in the purview of the Allegheny Health Department and the Pennsylvania Department of Health. However, for some data, other partners will hold the responsibility for reporting (i.e., insurance companies, health care organizations, housing organizations, water systems, etc.) Partners include the State Department of Health, pediatric primary care providers, medical societies, laboratories, universities and other academic institutions, managed care organizations, and community organizations. ACHD has already utilized university partnerships to evaluate pilot projects and has an opportunity to continue this work.

Resources

Much of the work identified in this section is being implemented. However, resources for continued surveillance must be secured and over time, stabilized to ensure that these efforts are sustained over time.

Timeframe

The universal testing regulation is being implemented in January 2018. The activities leading up to this implementation must be accomplished by that time. It is critical that most of these activities are completed over the next 1 year period and integrated into existing work plans.

(Continued on page 40)

Challenges & Opportunities

The refocus on lead has offered an opportunity to reconsider and address communities at highest risk. The Task Force see the lead issue as an issue of environmental justice and community-wide importance. We urge stakeholders to consider lead as but one component in the challenge to address health inequities and to remember there are numerous other environmental issues that should be considered. Therefore, while the challenge is mostly in accumulating and consolidating data, there is opportunity to embed lead work with other health equity issues, encompassing primary prevention of lead exposure as part of addressing adverse childhood experiences overall. Challenges also exist in the informatics infrastructure needed to effectively combine data from remediation assessment with clinical data and other environmental data. In addition, data from insurance organizations and clinical providers is HIPAA-protected and these organizations will need to consider how best to inform the public of their work. Currently, investigation data is not housed in PA NEDDS and therefore is difficult to obtain. Improved data management would require additional resources at the state and local level and offers potentially high returns as comprehensive data structures often enable improved decision-making. Finally, there are challenges inherent in educating providers and increasing their engagement in testing and reporting.

6. Investigation of Hazards

Goal: Investigate and mitigate known home lead hazards.

Recommendations: ACHD has been conducting lead investigations for multiple decades. Along with increased primary prevention efforts, secondary intervention for children with Elevated Blood Lead Levels is required. Current investigation efforts are strong and follow HUD and EPA guideline but could expand. The Lead Task Force recommends further action as follows:

6.1 Monitor changes to the CDC guidelines for management of elevated blood lead levels and adjust programming accordingly

a. Adjust the level for home investigation and assessments based on CDC guidelines and available resources.

b. Seek funding to increase the number of inspectors at the ACHD to meet the changing demand.

c. Continue education and outreach for children with confirmed EBLL of 5-9 µg/dL.

d. Conduct a pilot of home investigation for confirmed EBLLs of 5-9 µg/dL in high-risk communities. Assess the impact and determine feasibility of lowering investigation level to 5 µg/dL (including financial reimbursement from insurers).

e. Check for lead water lines as part of home investigation and if present (either public or private)

provide filters approved for removing lead along with education regarding safe and effective filter use.

6.2 Conduct primary prevention investigations in homes based on risk factors (see recommendation for paint, dust and home hazards)

a. Set goals and identify resources for annual primary prevention home investigations in high -risk neighborhoods and in high-risk homes. Hire new inspectors to carry out this work.

b. Assess need to train non-ACHD staff to conduct lead investigations (municipal inspectors).

c. Investigate strategies, with community engagement, to improve access to homes for lead investigation. Improve acceptance rates of services offered to lead-affected families by offering incentives to allow visits for education and inspection, such as pairing home evaluation with free window replacement.

d. In multi-unit buildings where a child with EBLL is identified and a home-based exposure is identified through investigation, consider investigations of other children (<6 years) inhabited units in the building, as is done in the NYC program.

6.3 Provide linkage to resources for all children with elevated Blood Lead Levels based on CDC guidelines

a. All young children with a confirmed blood lead levels of 5 µg/dL or above should be offered quality early childhood services (Early Intervention for children aged birth to age 3).

b. Refer eligible families to existing lead hazard remediation programs when lead hazards are identified.

Additional Considerations

Partners

Currently, home investigations for confirmed EBLLs are the purview of the ACHD. However, there may be opportunities to train other municipal staff to conduct lead investigations. Housing providers and home owners are critical partners in this effort. Advocacy organizations and other community organizations play an important role in education of residents on testing, mitigation and primary prevention. Agencies including insurance companies, health care providers, schools and child care providers can educate and refer families to existing programs.

Resources

Expansive primary prevention programs that conduct risk assessments in buildings without identified children with EBLLs will require new resources in the form of inspectors and support for remediation. In order to adjust to changing levels of EBLL investigations, additional inspectors may be needed, as well as resources for remediation. Resources from managed care organizations, county government, state and federal government,

(Continued on page 42)

educational institutions, and municipal government are required to obtain the additional training required for lead-safe construction tradesmen, inspectors and other lead abatement occupations. In addition, the development of the necessary information technology to link enforcement to monitoring activities will be required.

Timeframe

Home investigations are currently being provided for children with confirmed EBLLs of 10 µg/dL and above. To expand to a confirmed levels of 5 µg/dL will require resources not yet available, but a pilot could be launched in 2018.

Challenges & Opportunities

The ACHD will require resources for additional lead inspectors. Because lead inspections are voluntary and homeowner acceptability is not universal, the challenge is to gain access and provide inspection services to as many homes as possible. To be effective will require strengthened relationships with existing municipal inspectors and community groups and leaders. It will also require new information technology to ensure that information on inspections and remediation is appropriately handled for monitoring purposes.

7. Public Awareness and Advocacy

Goal: Raising public awareness and sustaining advocacy.

Recommendations: Raising and sustaining public awareness is essential to the goal of eliminating harmful exposure to lead in Allegheny County. Providing wide access to information and regular review of progress will generate public advocacy to propel leaders to rally Allegheny County to achieve its goal. Therefore, the Lead Task Force recommends the following actions:

7.1 Reconstitute a community lead advisory committee such as the prior "Lead Safe Pittsburgh" organization as a countywide working group

a. Monitor progress towards implementation of task force recommendations.

b. Provide regular reports to the public containing standard terms and measures to ensure everyone is working toward common objectives.

(Continued on page 43)

7.2 Expand education strategies particularly on the hazards of lead and strategies for remediation

a. Educate residents on the risks of lead exposure from all sources and the impact of lead on health. Prioritize high-risk neighborhoods, areas where children spend substantial amounts of time and populations likely to be at risk.

b. Provide information to the public on all sources of exposure, screening, follow up confirmatory testing, strategies for mitigating risk, and benefits of good nutrition.

c. Educate health care providers on risks of lead exposure from all sources, resources for referral, case management, screening, and use of PA NEDSS for reporting.

d. Educate homeowners and tenants on the potential sources of lead in drinking water, and what actionable steps they can take to minimize this exposure.

e. Educate water systems about methods to identify lead service line and actions to take to lower lead levels in water.

f. Develop materials for health care providers about universal screening and resources (screening at 9-12 months and again at 2 years).

g. Educate homeowners and housing providers about current Environmental Protection Agency and Housing and Urban Development disclosure laws.

h. Inform residents about exposure to lead in soil and the value of cleaning of shoes and outer wear, washing vegetables and controlling dust, all of which can contribute to the reduction of exposure to lead.

Additional Considerations

Partners

The broader public has an important role to play in advocating for policy and practice changes and monitoring progress toward the goals and objectives. To reconstitute a community advisory committee will take county leadership and citizen engagement. Education of the public will require participation from state and county agencies (health, human services, economic development) schools, organizations that interface with children, health care providers, water systems, municipal leadership, landlord and tenant organizations, housing providers, community organizations addressing conservation and soil quality, real estate agents, foundations, non-profits, and advocacy organizations.

Resources

Gathering information, producing the materials to elevate public awareness and engaging in advocacy will require resources. This should be funded by a combination of public and private funds and sustained over time.

Timeframe

The recommendations involve short-, intermediate- and long-term goals. The community lead advisory committee- Lead Safe Allegheny- should function until the Allegheny County has eliminated the threat of harmful exposure to lead.

(Continued on page 44)

Challenges & Opportunities:

The primary challenge is lethargy. For years and until the crisis in Flint, Michigan, local governments and largely, the public, assumed our nation had done what was possible to reduce harmful exposure to lead. A community lead advisory committee-Lead Safe Allegheny- for Allegheny County can establish goals, share information, produce reports and advocate effectively to ensure we maintain public vigilance until we have achieved our overall goal of protecting children by eliminating harmful exposure to lead in all sources.

References

1. President Barack Obama. Speech in Flint Michigan. 2016.
2. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Recommendations from the Advisory Committee on Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention. Preventing Lead Exposure in Young Children: A Housing-Based Approach to Primary Prevention of Lead Poisoning. Washington, DC: Centers for Disease Control and Prevention; 2004.
3. The Pew Charitable Trusts. *10 Policies to Prevent and Respond to Childhood Lead Exposure.* 2017. http://www.pewtrusts.org/~/media/assets/2017/08/hip_childhood_lead_poisoning_report.pdf
4. Pennsylvania Department of Health. *Childhood Lead Surveillance Annual Report – 2014.* 2014.
5. United States Census Bureau. Census.gov American Fact Finder 2017.
6. Rabin R. The lead industry and lead water pipes "A Modest Campaign". *Am J Public Health.* 2008;98 (9):1584-1592.
7. Troesken W. *The Great Lead Water Pipe Disaster.* Cambridge, MA: MIT Press; 2004.
8. EPA. Title XIV of The Public Health Service Act: Safety of Public Water Systems (Safe Drinking Water Act). 1986.
9. EPA. EPA, Lead and Copper Rule 1991.
10. Russell C, Brandhuber P, Lytle D,. Lead in Drinking Water: Past, Present, And Future. *Opflow, American Water Works Association.* 2017:10-15.
11. Newell RG, Rogers K. *The U.S. Experience with the Phasedown of Lead in Gasoline*.Washington, D.C.2003.
12. EPA. Lead Based Paint Hazards. *40 C.F.R. § 745.65(c)*2010.
13. United States Food and Drug Administration. Guidance for Industry: Lead in Candy Likely To Be Consumed Frequently by Small Children. https://www.fda.gov/Food/GuidanceRegulation/ ucm077904.htm
14. United States Consumer Product Safety Commission. Total Lead Content. https://www.cpsc.gov/ Business--Manufacturing/Business-Education/Lead/Total-Lead-Content
15. American Academy of Pediatrics. Lead Exposure in Children. 2017; https://www.aap.org/en-us/ advo cacy-and-policy/aap-health-initiatives/lead-exposure/Pages/Lead-Exposure-in-Children.aspx.
16. Advisory Committee on Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. *Low Level Lead Exposure Harms Children: A Renewed Call for Primary Prevention Report of the Advisory Committee on Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention of the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention.* 2012. https://www.cdc.gov/nceh/lead/acclpp/final_document_030712.pdf

References

17. American Academy of Pediatrics Council on Environmental Health. Prevention of Childhood Lead Toxicity. *Pediatrics.* 2016;138(1).

18. Bellinger DC. Very low lead exposures and children's neurodevelopment. *Curr Opin Pediatr.* 2008;20 (2):172-177.

19. Evens A, Hryhorczuk D, Lanphear BP, et al. The impact of low-level lead toxicity on school performance among children in the Chicago Public Schools: a population-based retrospective cohort study. *Environ Health.* 2015;14:21.

20. Chiodo LM, Jacobson SW, Jacobson JL. Neurodevelopmental effects of postnatal lead exposure at very low levels. *Neurotoxicol Teratol.* 2004;26(3):359-371.

21. Schmidt CW. After the Screening: What Happens Next for Children with Elevated Blood Lead? *Environ Health Perspect.* 2017;125(10):102001.

22. Lanphear BP, Hornung R, Khoury J, et al. Low-level environmental lead exposure and children's intellectual function: an international pooled analysis. *Environ Health Perspect.* 2005;113(7):894-899.

23. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. CDC Recommended Actions Based on Blood Lead Level. 2017. https://www.cdc.gov/nceh/lead/acclpp/actions_blls.html

24. Schonfeld DJ, Rainey PM, Cullen MR, Showalter DR, Cicchetti DV. Screening for lead poisoning by fingerstick in suburban pediatric practices. *Arch Pediatr Adolesc Med.* 1995;149(4):447-450.

25. Warniment C, Tsang K, Galazka SS. Lead poisoning in children. *Am Fam Physician.* 2010;81(6):751-757.

26. American Academy of Pediatrics. Detection of Lead Poisoning 2017; https://www.aap.org/en-us/advocacy-and-policy/aap-health-initiatives/lead-exposure/Pages/Detection-of-Lead-Poisoning.aspx.

27. Allegheny County Health Department. ARTICLE XXIII. UNIVERSAL BLOOD LEAD LEVEL TESTING In: Department ACH, ed2017.

28. Akkus C, Ozdenerol E. Exploring childhood lead exposure through GIS: a review of the recent literature. *Int J Environ Res Public Health.* 2014;11(6):6314-6334.

Allegheny County Health Department. Safe and Healthy Homes Program. 2017; http://www.achd.net/safehomes/tips.html http://www.achd.net/safehomes/drinking-water.html. Accessed November 28, 2017.

30. Brown MJ, Margolis S. Lead in drinking water and human blood lead levels in the United States. *MMWR Suppl.* 2012;61(4):1-9.

Lanphear BP, Hornung R, Ho M, Howard CR, Eberly S, Knauf K. Environmental lead exposure during early childhood. *J Pediatr.* 2002;140(1):40-47.

32. Spanier AJ, Wilson S, Ho M, Hornung R, Lanphear BP. The contribution of housing renovation to children's blood lead levels: a cohort study. *Environ Health.* 2013;12:72.

References

33. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. Lead Prevention Tips. 2017. https://www.cdc.gov/nceh/lead/tips.htm

34. Levin R, Brown MJ, Kashtock ME, et al. Lead exposures in U.S. Children, 2008: implications for prevention. *Environ Health Perspect.* 2008;116(10):1285-1293.

35. Zilka J. Conversation with John Zilka, President, Applied Systems. July 6, 2017.

36. EPA. Lead Residential Lead-Based Paint Disclosure Program (Section 1018 of Title X). 1996.

37. Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. 1995 P.L.291, No. 44 Lead Certification Act 1995.

38. EPA. EPA Renovation, Repair and Painting Program. 2017. https://www.epa.gov/lead/renovation-repair-and-painting-program

39. Lanphear BP, Dietrich KN, Berger O. Prevention of lead toxicity in US children. *Ambul Pediatr.* 2003;3(1):27-36.

40. EPA. Protect Your Family From Exposures to Lead *EPA*. Washington, DC. https://www.epa.gov/lead/protect-your-family-exposures-lead

41. Lanphear BP, Howard C, Eberly S, et al. Primary prevention of childhood lead exposure: A randomized trial of dust control. *Pediatrics.* 1999;103(4 Pt 1):772-777.

42. Etchevers A, Le Tertre A, Lucas JP, et al. Environmental determinants of different blood lead levels in children: a quantile analysis from a nationwide survey. *Environ Int.* 2015;74:152-159.

43. EPA. Basic Information about lead in drinking water. 2017. https://www.epa.gov/ground-water-and-drinking-water/basic-information-about-lead-drinking-water

44. Ngueta G, Abdous B, Tardif R, St-Laurent J, Levallois P. Use of a Cumulative Exposure Index to Estimate the Impact of Tap Water Lead Concentration on Blood Lead Levels in 1- to 5-Year-Old Children (Montreal, Canada). *Environ Health Perspect.* 2016;124(3):388-395.

45. Triantafyllidou S, Edwards, M., . Lead (Pb) in tap water and in blood: Implications for lead exposure in the United States. *Critical Reviews in Environmental Science and Technology.* 2012;42:1297-1352.

46. Deshommes E, Laroche L, Nour S, Cartier C, Prevost M. Source and occurrence of particulate lead in tap water. *Water Res.* 2010;44(12):3734-3744.

47. International. N. Water Filters and Other Types of Water Treatment. 2017; http://www.nsf.org/consumer-resources/what-is-nsf-certification/water-filters-treatment-certification

48. Hayes C, Croft, T., Campbell, A., Douglas, I., Gadoury, P. & Schock, M. . Computational modelling techniques in the optimization of corrosion control for reducing lead in Canadian drinking water. *Water Qual Res.* 2014;49:82-93.

49. Muylwyk Q, Sandvig, A. & Snoeyink, V. . Developing Corrosion Control for Drinking Water Systems. *AWWA Opflow.* 2014;40(11):24-27.

References

50. Masters SE, M. Increased Lead in Water Associated with Iron Corrosion. *Environ Eng Sci* 2015;32:361-369.

51. Sandvig A, Kwan, P., Kirmeyer, G., Maynard, B., Mast, D., Trussell, R. R., Trussell, S., Cantor, A. & Prescott, A. Contribution of Service Line and Plumbing Fixtures to Lead and Copper Rule Compliance Issues. *AWWA Res Found Am Water Works Assoc* 2008;8.

52. Schock MR. Causes of temporal variability of lead in domestic plumbing systems. *Environ Monit Assess.* 1990;15:59-82.

53. Van den Hoven TS, N. Lead Monitoring. In: Quevauviller PT, K. C., ed. *Anal. Methods Drink. Water: Advances in Sampling and Analysis* John Wiley & Sons, Ltd; 2005.

54. Cornwell DA, Brown, R. A. & Via, S. H. National Survey of Lead Service Line Occurrence. *J Am Water Works Assoc.* 2016(108):E182–E191

55. Trueman BF, Camara E, Gagnon GA. Evaluating the Effects of Full and Partial Lead Service Line Replacement on Lead Levels in Drinking Water. *Environ Sci Technol.* 2016;50(14):7389-7396.

56. Fischbach JR ML. Getting the lead out of Pittsburgh's water. *Pittsburgh Post-Gazette.* July 3, 2017.

57. May LW FJ, Abbott M.,. *Informing Pittsburgh's Options to Address Lead in Water.* 2017.

58. City of Flint Michigan. Fast Start Initiative 2017; https://www.cityofflint.com/fast-start/. Accessed November 28, 2017, 2017.

59. Burgess J. Conversation with Jonathan Burgess, Allegheny County Conservation District. August 31, 2017.

60. EPA. Lead in Air Pollution 2017. https://www.epa.gov/lead-air-pollution

61. Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. PA Construction Code Act

62. City of Pittsburgh P. Code of Ordinances, Title X, Building.

63. Burgess J. Results of soil testing 2017. unpublished work

64. PennState Extension. Lead in Residential Soils: Sources, Testing, and Reducing Exposure. In: PennState Extension, ed. 2017. https://extension.psu.edu/lead-in-residential-soils-sources-testing-and-reducing-exposure

65. Korfmacher KS, Hanley ML. Are local laws the key to ending childhood lead poisoning? *J Health Polit Policy Law.* 2013;38(4):757-813.

66. Korfmacher KS, Ayoob, M., Morley, R. Rochester's Lead Law: Evaluation of a Local Environmental Health Policy Innovation. *Environmental Health Perspectives.* 2011;120.

67. New York City. NYC Lead Poisoning Prevention https://www1.nyc.gov/site/doh/health/health-topics/lead-poisoning-prevention.page.

References

68. New York City. NYC Building Violation Status 2017; http://www1.nyc.gov/nyc-resources/service/1279/building-violation-status. Accessed November 28, 2017.

69. New York City Lead Prevention Program. Conversation with New York City Lead Prevention Program. September 1, 2017.

70. Milwaukee Health Department. City of Milwaukee Lead Poisoning Prevention Program 2017; http://city.milwaukee.gov/health/lead-Poisoning#.WhsoL1WnGUk. Accessed November 28, 2017.

71. State of Illinois. Illinois SB 1774 2017.

72. Jacobs DE, Tobin M, Targos L, et al. Replacing Windows Reduces Childhood Lead Exposure: Results From a State-Funded Program. *J Public Health Manag Pract.* 2016;22(5):482-491.

73. Chicago Public Health. Lead Poisoning Prevention 2017; https://www.cityofchicago.org/city/en/depts/cdph/supp_info/inspections---permitting/childhood_lead_poisoningpreventionandhealthyhomesprogram.html

74. Potash E. Conversation with Erik Potash, University of Chicago. August 31, 2017.

75. City of Philadelphia P. Philadelphia Public Health Department Lead and Healthy Homes Program 2017; http://www.phila.gov/health/childhoodlead/

76. Philadelphia Health Department. Conversation with Philadelphia Health Department. 2017.

77. Commonwealth of Pennsylvania. PA code § 27.34. Reporting cases of lead poisoning. . 2002.

78. Dickman J. *Children at Risk: Gaps in state lead screening policies 2017* 2017.

79. State of Pennsylvania Department of Public Health. *2015 Lead Surveillance Annual Report.* 2017.

80. Pediatric Providers. Conversation with pediatric providers,. 2016.

81. Lanphear B. Conversation with Bruce Lanphear, MD, MPH, Simon Fraser University, Vancouver, BC. June 30, 2017.

82. Landrigan P. Conversation with Philip Landrigan, MD, MSc. Dean of Global Health Icahn School of Medicine at Mount Sinai Hospital, NY. July 13, 2017.

83. State of New Jersey. $10 million Available for Local Health to Reduce Childhood Lead Exposure. 2017; http://www.nj.gov/health/news/2017/approved/20171017a.shtml.

84. Rhoads G. Conversation with George Rhoads, MD, MPH, Rutgers University, School of Public Health. July 20, 2017.

85. Caldwell KL, Cheng PY, Jarrett JM, et al. Measurement Challenges at Low Blood Lead Levels. *Pediatrics.* 2017;140(2).

86. Potash E. Impact of lead investigations in children with blood lead levels of 5 µg/dL-9 µg/dL. 2017. Unpublished work.

Glossary

Abatement: Any measure or set of measures designed to permanently eliminate lead-based paint hazards.

Blood Lead Test: Any blood lead draw (capillary, venous or unknown sample type) on a child that produces a quantifiable result and is analyzed by a Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments (CLIA)-certified facility or an approved portable device. A blood lead test may be collected for screening, confirmation, or follow-up.

Capillary Test: A blood lead testing method where a patient's blood is drawn at the fingertip using a capillary tube.

Corrosion Control: A treatment used by water systems designed to reduce the corrosivity of water toward metal plumbing materials, particularly lead and/or copper

Elevated blood Lead Level (EBLL): A single venous blood lead test at or above the current CDC reference range value of 5 µg/dL established in 2012.

Housing Provider: Any entity that provides housing to individuals, such as landlords and property management companies.

Lead-Free: The circumstance in which the interior and exterior surfaces of a property do not contain any lead-based paint and the property contains no lead- contaminated soil or lead contaminated dust

Lead exposure: In toxicology, exposure is defined as any detectable level in blood; thus, lead exposure in this document means any detectable level of lead in blood.

Lead Hazard: any condition that causes exposure to lead from lead-contaminated dust, lead contaminated soil, lead contaminated water, or lead-contaminated paint that is deteriorated or present in accessible surfaces, friction surfaces, or impact surfaces that would result in adverse human health effects.

Lead-based paint: paint or other surface coatings that contain lead equal to or greater than 1.0 mg/cm2 or 0.5 percent by weight. (Equivalent units for the weight concentration are: 5,000 µg/g, 5,000 mg/kg, or 5,000 ppm by weight.) Surface coatings include paint, shellac, varnish, or any other coating, including wallpaper that covers painted surfaces.

Lead poisoning: An acute or chronic poisoning caused by the absorption of lead into the body.

Lead Safe: The circumstance in which a property is free of a condition that causes or may cause exposure to lead from lead-contaminated dust, lead contaminated soil, deteriorated lead-based paint, deteriorated presumed lead-based paint, or other similar threat of lead exposure due to the condition of the property itself.

Lead service Lines: A service line made of lead which connects the water main to the building inlet and any lead pigtail, gooseneck or other fitting which is connected to such lead line.

Microgram: A unit of measure equal to one millionth (1×10−6) of a gram.

NSF –certified filter: A water filter which has received third-party certification that a product complies with all standard requirements listed.

Pennsylvania National Electronic Disease Surveillance System (PA NEDSS): Pennsylvania's electronic disease reporting system, allowing for healthcare system to report diseases and investigative findings to the PA Department of Health.

Primary Prevention: reducing or eliminating all harmful sources of lead in the environment of children before exposure occurs.

Glossary

Public Water System: A system which provides water for human consumption through pipes or other constructed conveyances to at least 15 service connections or serves an average of at least 25 people for at least 60 days a year. A public water system may be publicly or privately owned.

Risk Assessment: an on-site investigation to determine the presence, type, severity, and location of lead-based paint hazards (including lead hazards in paint, dust, and soil) which is performed by an EPA-certified risk assessor.

Unconfirmed Test: An elevated capillary blood lead test that has not been followed-up with a more accurate venous blood draw test.

Venous Test: A blood lead testing method where a patient's blood is drawn directly from a vein.

Appendix 1: List of Experts Consulted by the Lead Task Force

Name	Organization	Subject	Date of Call
Larry Swanson	Executive Director, ACTION-Housing	Residential Policies	6/23/2017
Bruce Lanphear, M.D., M.P.H.	Clinician Scientist at the Child & Family Research Institute, BC Children's Hospital and Professor in the Faculty of Health Sciences at Simon Fraser University	Residential Sources	6/30/2017
John Zilka	President, Applied Systems	Residential - Home Investigations	7/6/2017
Philip Landrigan, M.D., M.Sc	Dean for Global Health, Professor and Chair of Preventive Medicine, and Professor of Pediatrics at Mount Sinai School of Medicine	Data	7/13/2017
George Rhoads, M.D., M.P.H	Professor Emeritus, Rutgers University, School of Public Health	Data	7/20/2017
Kristen Kurland	Professor of Architecture, Information Systems, and Public Policy at Carnegie Mellon University's Heinz College of Information Systems and Public Policy and School of Architecture	Data - Mapping	7/25/2017
Marc Edwards, Ph.D.	Charles P. Lunsford Professor, Environmental and Water Resources Engineering, Virginia Tech University	Water Sources	7/31/2017
Nancy Love, Ph.D.	Borchardt and Glysson Collegiate Professor, Civil and Environmental Engineering, University of Michigan	Lead Filters and bacteria	7/31/2017
Jeanne VanBriesen, Ph.D.	Duquesne Light Company Professor of Civil and Environmental Engineering and the Director of the Center for Water Quality in Urban Environmental Systems (Water QUEST) at Carnegie Mellon University	Water Sources	8/17/2017
Cara Ciminillo	Executive Director, Pittsburgh Association for the Education of Young Children	Child Care Facilities	8/24/2017
Brigadier General Michael McDaniel	Professor and Director of Homeland and National Security Law Programs at the Western Michigan University Thomas M. Cooley Law School	Lead Pipe replacement prioritization	8/27/2017
Eric Potash, Ph.D.	University of Chicago's Harris School of Public Policy.	Data	8/31/2017
Jonathan Burgess	Policy Director Policy Director, Urban Agriculture Program Lead, Allegheny County Conservation District	Soil	8/31/2017

Appendix 1: List of Experts Consulted by the Lead Task Force

Name	Organization	Subject	Date of Call
Richard Stehouwer, Ph.D.	Professor of Environmental Soil Science, College of Agricultural Sciences, Penn State University Extension	Soil	9/12/2017
Angela Hagy	Director of Public Health Planning and Policy, City of Milwaukee Health Department	Water Sources	9/18/2017
David Jacobs, Ph.D.	Chief Scientist, National Center for Healthy Housing	Residential Policies	9/18/2017
Katrina Korfmacher, Ph.D., and Gary Kirkmire	University of Rochester Medical Center and City of Rochester	Lead policies	9/25/2017
Jeaneen Zappa, MBA	Executive Director, Conservation Consultants, Inc	CCI Lead Recommendations	10/10/2017
David Weber, Caster Binion, and Frank Agazzio	City of Pittsburgh Housing Authority and Allegheny County Housing Authority	Housing Policies	10/31/2017

Appendix 2: Assessment of Blood Lead Level Action Levels for Home Investigations in Other Jurisdictions (As of December 2017)

Location	Responsible Agency	BLL Action Level for In-Home Investigations (µg/dL)	Notes
Austin, TX	Austin Public Health	5+	
Pontiac, MI	Oakland County	5+	
Cleveland, OH	Cuyahoga County	5+	
Newark, NJ	City of Newark	5+	NJ recently passed $10 million dollar budget item to support expansion of investigations
Chicago, IL	Chicago Health Department	6 to 10 (age dependent)	Children under 12 months receive investigations at levels of 6 µg/dL and above. Children older than 12 months receive investigations for levels of 10 µg/dL and above.
Rochester, NY	City of Rochester / Monroe County	8+	City conducts proactive testing in homes related to Certificate of Occupancy inspections regardless of BLL. County Health Department investigates for reported EBLLs 8 µg/dL and higher.
New York City, NY	New York City Department of Health	8 - 15+ (age dependent)	Children under 16 months receive investigations at levels between 8-9 µg/dL. Other children under 6 receive investigations for levels between 10-14 µg/dL. Inspections are mandated for all ages up to 18 when levels are 15 µg/dL and higher.
Ann Arbor, MI	Washtenaw County	9+	Education is provided in collaboration with local nursing students. Levels of 9+ µg/dL will trigger case management services, which includes a home visit by a nurse and coordination of environmental investigations to determine lead sources.
Columbus, OH	Franklin County	10+	
Oakland, CA	Alameda County	10+	For levels 5 -9 µg/dL, educational materials are mailed and a phone consultation is conducted. Suggested retest within 6 months. For levels 10 -19 µg/dL, a home visit occurs within 30 days, and a retest is suggested within 1-3 months. For levels 20-44 µg/dL, a home visit occurs within 7 days, and a retest is suggested within 1-2 months.

Appendix 2: Assessment of Blood Lead Level Action Levels for Home Investigations in Other Jurisdictions (As of December 2017)

Location	Responsible Agency	BLL Action Level for In-Home Investigations (µg/dL)	Notes
Philadelphia, PA	Philadelphia County	10+	
Milwaukee, WI	City of Milwaukee Health Department	10+	For levels 5-9 µg/dL, educational materials are mailed to families. Levels 10 µg/dL and higher will receive a home investigation. For levels 20 µg/dL and higher, children receive a case manager.
Rhode Island	State of Rhode Island	10+	For levels 5 µg/dL and higher, children receive non-medical case managers, similar to lead assessors, as well as nutritional information and referrals to evaluations. For levels 10 µg/dL and up, if the family is Medicaid eligible, they receive a full inspection. Non-Medicaid eligible families will receive home investigations depending on available funding.
Cincinnati, OH	City of Cincinnati	10+	
Connecticut	Connecticut Department of Public Health	20+, or 15-19 for two tests within a 3 month period	Levels are state requirements, but local jurisdictions are allowed to set more stringent standards.
San Francisco-Oakland-Hayward MSA, CA	Contra Costa County	20+, or 15-19 for two tests within 6 months	Home investigations occur at levels of 20 µg/dL and higher for a single test, or at 15-19 µg/dL if tested twice within 6 months.
Washington-Arlington-Alexandria MSA, VA	Fairfax County	20+, or 15+ if second test is 15+	Home investigations occur at levels of 20 µg/dL and higher for a single test, or at 15-19 µg/dL if tested twice.

Appendix 3

ALLEGHENY COUNTY HEALTH DEPARTMENT
OUTREACH TO FAMILIES OF CHILDREN WITH CONFIRMED BLOOD LEAD TEST RESULTS BETWEEN 5 µg/dl and 9 µg/dl

Family name_____

Address _____

Phone_____

Name of person contacted and relationship to child_____

Child Name _____Age _____

Blood Lead level _____

Additional Children in Home and ages _____

Any other child BLL test results _____

House built before 1978: yes_____ or No _____

Owner Occupied or Rental _____

Section 8 property? _____

Call attempt history (dates/times) _____

NOTE: Call Protocol is to make a minimum of 2 calls to the family at different times, on different days, leaving messages both times. With no return call within 48 hours, mark the form as such under "call attempt history" and turn in. Confirm each topic has been discussed by using the check boxes.

☐ 1. Confirm blood test results/age of child. If parent/guardian does not know if test was venous or capillary, tell them to call the physician to confirm and get advice on when child should be tested again. Tell them the ACHD recommends an elevated capillary be followed up immediately with a venous test.

☐ 2. Recommend follow up blood test in 2-3 months if they know the test was venous.

☐ 3. Review with the parent guardian child behavior

   a. Play areas – interior and exterior

   b. Chewing on window sills or guard rails

c. Any bare soil play area

d. Painted floors or porches

☐ 4. Review standard hazards:

a. Dust,

b. bare soil,

c. defective paint

d. water

☐ 5. Review common mode of ingestion- hand to mouth

☐ 6. Ask about property history:

a. planned or recently completed renovations and associated risks

b. For owner-occupants – any past lead testing or identified lead hazards?

☐ 7. Review potential alternative sources of lead exposure

a. Occupation/Hobbies of parents/guardians

b. Putting nonfood items in mouth (paint chips, soil, etc.)

c. Any other residence that might contain lead (built before 1978)

☐ 8. Talk about ways to limit lead exposure

a. Frequent hand washing for children

b. Regular weekly wet cleaning of horizontal surfaces,

c. Stress the need for regular wet cleaning of horizontal surfaces, especially child play areas twice per week plus use of HEPA VAC

d. Note areas of deteriorated paint and friction surfaces/keep children away

e. Contact water provider to see if there is a record of a public lead service line and ask to have water tested. Explain how to check for an interior lead service line.

f. Flush water (not always effective), use a NSF filter approved for removing lead, and/or use bottled water

g. Partial lead line replacements are not acceptable- might temporarily increase lead levels

h. For any renovation work, direct to EPA site for using Lead safe work practices.

10. Stress the role nutrition plays. Good diet with calcium and iron and give examples of food groups

☐ a. lean red meat, low fat pork(iron)

b. dried beans and peas, raisins(iron)

c. iron fortified cereals and iron fortified formula

d. milk, yogurt, low fat cheese, (calcium)

e. ice cream and pudding (calcium)

11. Talk about ACED Grant Program- Encourage Application

    a. Remodeling using lead safe work practices

☐ b. Free Grant covers risk assessment

    c. Contractors hired by the County

    d. Ask permission to give name and number to Action Housing. If no, offer Action Housing intake number 412 227 5700: Verbal permission granted? _____

12. Talk about ACHD Healthy Homes Program

    a. Includes visual inspection and discussion of potential lead hazards and other hazards

☐ b. Free supplies

    c. No enforcement- voluntary participation

    d. Ask permission to give name and number to Healthy Homes. If no, offer Healthy Homes phone number 412 350 4048: Verbal permission granted? _____

13. Give phone number for Early Educational Intervention---

    1-800-692-7288

☐

14. Would they like a mailing including Protect Your Family from Lead Booklet and/or ACED Allegheny Lead Safe Homes Grant Brochure and SHHP info (if interested)? ___Y ___N

☐ Interviewer Comments:

_____
_____
_____

Nature of questions from the family:

_____
_____
_____

Family Receptive to the call and suggested referrals to EI and HH: ___Y ___N Comment

_____
_____
_____

Mailing? ___Y ___N If yes, date mailing sent? _____ Clerical Staff Initials _____

Employee Name: _____Employee Signature: _____

Interview Date: _____

Attachment 9

Plumbing

Allegheny County Health Department's Plumbing Program inspects and permits new or modified residential and commercial plumbing installations to assure compliance with the Health Department's Plumbing Code Article XV.

The program also issues licenses for Apprentice, Journeyman, and Master Plumbers. Plumber exams are administered twice a year to qualified applicants.

In addition, the Plumbing Program enforces the regulations of PA Act 537 - The PA Sewage Facilities Act. Our Sewage Enforcement Officers conduct on-site soil testing for private on-lot sewage treatment systems, as well as review and approve on-lot system designs and issue permits on PA DEP Approved Septic Systems.

NOTE: The Plumbing Division will no longer be permitting partial lead line replacements or repairs to lead water service lines. All lead water service lines must be replaced with approved materials and inspected by the plumbing division.

Cross Boring: Please call 811 or visit the PAonecall website before you attempt to clear a building sewer or building drain to insure the risk of cross bore is not an issue.

VIDEO

Plumbing Permits

Certain plumbing permits, including Level 1 Plans, Level 2 Plans, Transmittals and Blue Cards, can now be filed online. For all other plumbing permits, including commercial plan reviews, please call the main number at 412-578-8036.

There are also three Plumbing Inspection Offices in Allegheny County where you can get a plumbing permit in-person:

- For Southeastern Allegheny County: McKeesport Office, located at 339 Fifth Ave., McKeesport, PA 15132
- For Western Allegheny County: Pittsburgh Office, located at 2121 Noblestown Rd., Room 207, Pittsburgh, PA 15205
- For the City of Pittsburgh and Northern Allegheny County: Clack Office, located at 3901 Penn Ave., Building 5, Lawrenceville

For more detailed information on getting a permit, please visit our Plans and Permitting page, or contact the main plumbing office at 412-578-8036.

Inspections

Complaints, Referrals and Service Requests

PROGRAMS

Air Quality

Emergency Preparedness

Food Safety

Housing and Community

Plumbing

VIDEO

Plumber Licensing Information

Project Plans and Permitting

Advisory Board

Search Registered Master Plumbers

Online Plumbing Permit Applications

Waste and Water-Related Programs

Chronic Disease

Special Initiatives

Universal Blood Lead Level Testing

ACHD offers free lead testing to under or uninsured children in Allegheny County.

Find more information and clinic hours.

Search the site VIDEO

MY ALLEGHENY

username

password

Forgot Password?

SIGN UP

SAVE PAGE

CONTACT

CAREERS

Sign up for email alerts

Please enter your email

SIGN UP

Accessibility
Mobile and Online Apps
Contact
Court Records
Human Services and Care
Information Portal
Jail
Open Records
Parcel Assessment Search
Parks
Treasurer's Office

Sign up for email alerts

Disclaimers and Privacy Notice

VIDEO

Attachment 10

Pittsburgh Water & Sewer Authority

Community Lead Response

NEWS AND MEDIA

PWSA to Temporarily Suspend Partial Lead Line Replacements

June 2, 2017 / Media Release

Pittsburgh Water and Sewer Authority (PWSA), under its compliance with federal Safe Drinking Water Act requirements, has implemented a lead service line replacement program. To comply, PWSA is mandated to replace 7 percent of the total lead service lines in its water system per year. The United States Environmental Protection Agency (USEPA) requires that public lines be replaced, but these provisions do not apply to privately owned lines. In accordance with the Pennsylvania Department of Environmental Protection (PADEP) requirements, PWSA has established 45-day notices to occupants of homes known to have lead lines, and has notified homeowners that they can access a Pittsburgh Urban Redevelopment Authority (URA) loan program to pay for their own private service line replacements. To date, no lead line replacement loans have been requested by PWSA customers. More than 20,000 filters have been distributed to Pittsburgh homeowners. As part of this program, the City of Pittsburgh has also supplied drinking water filters (with cartridges to treat water for six months) for each partial lead service line replaced, to provide additional assurance that each home's drinking water is safe.

PWSA's formal lead service line replacement program began May 3, 2017. The program was established with requirements for post service line replacement water sampling for lead. Samples are to be taken 72 hours from the time of the partial line replacement. The samples determine the effectiveness of partial lead line

replacements to mitigate lead content in the customers' water. Additional monitoring over time is recommended to confirm that the lead concentrations in water recede to acceptable levels.

To date, the PWSA has replaced public lead service lines at 81 locations under the formal lead service line replacement program. Thirty-two of these lead line replacements reconnected to non-lead private services which established an effective full non-lead service line. Forty-nine locations resulted in a partial lead line replacement. Of the 49 partial lead line locations, only eight water quality samples have been submitted by the homeowner. Of these eight, four samples exceed the allowable lead action limit.

These water quality results—and the limited number of returned samples—suggest that modifications to our program are needed to provide the greatest assurance of public health. To that end, PWSA has been negotiating with PADEP staff over the past several weeks toward a definitive Consent Order and Agreement (COA) which is expected to define how PWSA will proceed with eliminating lead from the PWSA water distribution system.

Therefore, with an abundance of caution, and pending the outcome of the COA negotiations, PWSA has ceased any further partial lead line replacements until our procedures can effectively be verified, validated and modified to mitigate any possible public health risk. To ensure continued compliance with USEPA regulations, PWSA will continue removing public lead service lines which establish an effective full non-lead service line, but has ceased partial lead line replacements.

Mayor Peduto applauded today's action by PWSA.

"The PWSA has followed requirements to replace lead lines, but the matter is threatening to become dangerous to our residents. We need to halt this replacement program until we have an understanding with the PADEP on how to properly and safety address this problem," Mayor Peduto said.

"We know what the problems are, and we are looking to work with every partner to fix them. We have to solve them safely, however," he continued.

PWSA and the City of Pittsburgh will continue to address the lead content in our drinking working closely with the Allegheny County Health Department, PADEP and USEPA to provide the greatest assurance that public health and safety are our top priority.

Recent Posts

PWSA Bests DEP Requirement for Lead Line Replacements

Lead Line Replacements Reach Peak Productivity

PWSA Makes Progress on Treatment Upgrades to Reduce Lead in Water

PWSA Posts Historical Record Information to Interactive Lead Line Map

PWSA Kicks Off 2018 Curb Box Inspection Program to Find Lead Water Service Lines

Archives

June 2018

May 2018

March 2018

January 2018

November 2017

July 2017

June 2017

February 2017

January 2017

November 2016

September 2016

July 2016

Categories

Media Release

Public Notice

PGH2O

Pittsburgh
Water & Sewer
Authority

Community Lead Response is an initiative of the Pittsburgh Water and Sewer Authority dedicated to improving water quality replacing lead water service lines throughout the City of Pittsburgh, and Millvale.

Penn Liberty Plaza I
1200 Penn Avenue
Pittsburgh PA 15222
412.255.8987
LeadHelp@pgh2o.com

If you were not able to find the answer to your question on our site, complete this form or contact the Lead Help Desk using the provided contact information.

Name*

Phone Number*

Email

Message

SUBMIT

Visit the full PWSA website →